1988 — 89 Estimates

Part II

The Main Estimates

88-02522/

The Estimates Documents

The Estimates of the Government of Canada are structured in three Parts. Beginning with an overview of total government spending in Part I, the documents become increasingly more specific. Part II outlines spending according to departments, agencies and programs and contains the proposed wording of the conditions governing spending which Parliament will be asked to approve. The Part III documents provide additional detail on each department and its programs primarily in terms of the results expected for the money spent.

Instructions for obtaining each volume can be found on the order form enclosed with Part II.

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1988

Available in Canada through

Associated Bookstores
and other booksellers

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. BT31-2/1989-II Canada: $25.00 set (Part I and 2)
ISBN 0-660-53856-3 Other Countries: $30.00 set (Part I and 2)
ISBN 0-660-53854-7 (set)

Price subject to change without notice

1988–89 Estimates

Part II
The Main Estimates

Table of Contents

1 **Introduction**
Preface 1–3
Summary Tables 1–14
Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill 1–33
Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–54

Departments and Agencies

2 **Agriculture**
Department 2–4
Canadian Dairy Commission 2–13
Canadian Livestock Feed Board 2–14
Farm Credit Corporation 2–15
3 **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**
Department 3–2
4 **Communications**
Department 4–4
Canada Council 4–9
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 4–10
Canadian Film Development Corporation 4–12
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 4–13
National Archives of Canada 4–14
National Arts Centre Corporation 4–15
National Film Board 4–16
National Library 4–18
National Museums of Canada 4–19
5 **Consumer and Corporate Affairs**
Department 5–3
Canada Post Corporation 5–5
Competition Tribunal 5–6
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission 5–7
Standards Council of Canada 5–8
6 **Employment and Immigration**
Department / Commission 6–3
Immigration Appeal Board 6–10
7 **Energy, Mines and Resources**
Department 7–4
Atomic Energy Control Board 7–13
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 7–14
National Energy Board 7–15
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation 7–16
8 **Environment**
Department 8–2

Tables des matières
Corresponding item in French version

1 **Introduction**
Préface 1–3
Tableaux sommaires 1–16
Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits 1–35
Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principales 1–59

Ministères et organismes

6 **Agriculture**
Ministère 6–4
Commission canadienne du lait 6–14
Office canadien des provendes 6–15
Société du crédit agricole 6–16
5 **Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique**
Ministère 5–2
8 **Communications**
Ministère 8–4
Conseil des Arts du Canada 8–9
Société Radio-Canada 8–10
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne 8–12
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes 8–13
Archives nationales du Canada 8–14
Corporation du Centre national des Arts 8–15
Office national du film 8–16
Bibliothèque nationale 8–18
Musées nationaux du Canada 8–19
11 **Consommation et Corporations**
Ministère 11–3
Société canadienne des postes 11–5
Tribunal de la concurrence 11–6
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses 11–7
Conseil canadien des normes 11–8
13 **Emploi et Immigration**
Ministère / Commission 13–3
Commission d'appel de l'immigration 13–10
14 **Énergie, Mines et Ressources**
Ministère 14–4
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique 14–15
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée 14–17
Office national de l'énergie 14–18
La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale 14–19
15 **Environnement**
Ministère 15–2

9 **External Affairs**
Department 9–4
Canadian Commercial Corporation 9–13
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security 9–14
Canadian International Development Agency 9–15

Export Development Corporation 9–19
International Centre for Ocean Development 9–20

International Development Research Centre 9–21

International Joint Commission 9–22

10 **Finance**
Department 10–4
Auditor General 10–11
Insurance 10–12
Superintendent of Financial Institutions 10–13
Tariff Board 10–14

11 **Fisheries and Oceans**
Department 11–2

12 **Governor General**
Department 12–2

13 **Indian Affairs and Northern Development**
Department 13–4
Northern Canada Power Commission 13–15
Western Diversification Office 13–16

14 **Justice**
Department 14–3
Canadian Human Rights Commission 14–6

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14–7
Federal Court of Canada 14–8
Law Reform Commission of Canada 14–9
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada 14–10

Supreme Court of Canada 14–11
Tax Court of Canada 14–12

15 **Labour**
Department 15–3
Canada Labour Relations Board 15–6
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety 15–7

16 **National Defence**
Department 16–2

17 **National Health and Welfare**
Department 17–4
Medical Research Council 17–19

18 **National Revenue**
Customs and Excise 18–3
Taxation 18–4

19 **Parliament**
The Senate 19–3
House of Commons 19–5
Library of Parliament 19–7

3 **Affaires extérieures**
Ministère 3–4
Corporation commerciale canadienne 3–12
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales 3–13
Agence canadienne de développement international 3–14
Société pour l'expansion des exportations 3–18
Centre international d'exploitation des océans 3–19
Centre de recherches pour le développement international 3–20
Commission mixte internationale 3–21

17 **Finances**
Ministère 17–4
Vérificateur général 17–11
Assurances 17–12
Surintendant des institutions financières 17–13
Commission du tarif 17–14

21 **Pêches et Océans**
Ministère 21–2

18 **Gouverneur général**
Ministère 18–2

4 **Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien**
Ministère 4–4
Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien 4–15
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest 4–16

19 **Justice**
Ministère 19–3
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne 19–6
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale 19–7
Cour fédérale du Canada 19–8
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada 19–9
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada 19–10
Cour suprême du Canada 19–12
Cour canadienne de l'impôt 19–13

28 **Travail**
Ministère 28–3
Conseil canadien des relations du travail 28–6
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail 28–7

12 **Défense nationale**
Ministère 12–2

23 **Santé nationale et Bien-être social**
Ministère 23–4
Conseil de recherches médicales 23–19

22 **Revenu national**
Douanes et Accise 22–3
Impôt 22–4

20 **Parlement**
Sénat 20–3
Chambre des communes 20–5
Bibliothèque du Parlement 20–7

Table of Contents

20 **Privy Council**
Department 20–3
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 20–5
Chief Electoral Officer 20–6
Commissioner of Official Languages 20–7
Economic Council of Canada 20–8
Public Service Staff Relations Board 20–9

Security Intelligence Review Committee 20–10

21 **Public Works**
Department 21–4
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 21–14

Defence Construction (1951) Limited 21–15
National Capital Commission 21–16

22 **Regional Industrial Expansion**
Department 22–3
Cape Breton Development Corporation 22–8
Federal Business Development Bank 22–9
Investment Canada 22–10

23 **Science and Technology**
Ministry of State 23–3
National Research Council of Canada 23–4
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council 23–7
Science Council of Canada 23–8

24 **Secretary of State**
Department 24–3
Advisory Council on the Status of Women 24–9

Public Service Commission 24–10
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 24–12
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 24–13

25 **Solicitor General**
Department 25–3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service 25–4

Correctional Service 25–5
National Parole Board 25–7

Royal Canadian Mounted Police 25–8
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 25–10

26 **Supply and Services**
Department 26–3
Statistics Canada 26–6

27 **Transport**
Department 27–4
Canadian Aviation Safety Board 27–17
Canadian Transport Commission 27–18
Civil Aviation Tribunal 27–19
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator 27–20

10 **Conseil privé**
Ministère 10–3
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes 10–5
Directeur général des élections 10–6
Commissaire aux langues officielles 10–7
Conseil économique du Canada 10–8
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique 10–9
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité 10–10

29 **Travaux publics**
Ministère 29–4
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement 29–14
Construction de défense (1951) Limitée 29–15
Commission de la Capitale nationale 29–16

16 **Expansion industrielle régionale**
Ministère 16–3
Société de développement du Cap-Breton 16–9
Banque fédérale de développement 16–10
Investissement Canada 16–11

24 **Sciences et Technologie**
Ministère d'État 24–3
Conseil national de recherches du Canada 24–4
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie 24–7
Conseil des sciences du Canada 24–8

25 **Secrétariat d'État**
Ministère 25–3
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme 25–9
Commission de la Fonction publique 25–10
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines 25–13
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice 25–14

26 **Solliciteur général**
Ministère 26–3
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité 26–4
Service correctionnel 26–5
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles 26–7
Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–8
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–10

7 **Approvisionnements et Services**
Ministère 7–3
Statistique Canada 7–6

27 **Transports**
Ministère 27–4
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne 27–16
Commission canadienne des transports 27–17
Tribunal de l'aviation civile 27–18
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain 27–19

National Transportation Agency 27–21
Northern Pipeline Agency 27–23
28 **Treasury Board**
Secretariat 28–3
Comptroller General 28–8
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs 28–9
29 **Veterans Affairs**
Department 29–2
30 **Index**
Index 30–2

Office national des transports 27–20
Administration du pipe-line du Nord 27–22
9 **Conseil du Trésor**
Secrétariat 9–3
Contrôleur général 9–8
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires 9–9
2 **Affaires des anciens combattants**
Ministère 2–2
30 **Index**
Index 30–2

1 Introduction

Preface 1–3
General Summary 1–14
Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure 1–22
Authorized Person-Years 1–30
Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill 1–33
Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–54

Preface

Introduction

The purpose of these Estimates is to present to Parliament the budgetary and non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances) expenditure proposals of the government for the fiscal year 1988–89. These Estimates include items, referred to as Votes, which Parliament is asked to approve through an Appropriation Act, as well as other Statutory items, for which the required expenditures have already been approved through existing legislation and which are included only for information purposes. The proposals with respect to Voted items are conveyed formally in these Estimates in the wording and amount of the Votes which, when included in an Appropriation Act, become the governing conditions under which the expenditures may be made.

These Main Estimates (referred to as Part II of the Estimates) result from an extensive review of the form of the Estimates that began in 1980. The review was initiated in response to suggestions for simplifying information in Estimates as well as providing more information on the actual performance of government programs. Leading proponents for change included the Auditor General, the Public Accounts Committee and the Royal Commission on Financial Management and Accountability. Various needs were identified ranging from an aggregate multi-year expenditure plan, developed within the context of the overall fiscal plan and highlighting expenditure priorities over future years, to detailed information for all departmental and agency programs including, where possible, estimates of measurable results for money spent.

In response to these needs, a review of the Estimates was initiated resulting in the development of a three part concept. Extensive discussions were held with the Public Accounts Committee as well as individual Members of Parliament, culminating in a report tabled in the House of Commons by the Public Accounts Committee that strongly endorsed the three part concept and recommended that implementation proceed with priority. The report and its recommendations received unanimous consent.

Estimates are divided into three parts, with each part providing successively more information on government expenditure plans. Part I, tabled in Parliament for the first time in 1981–82, is titled the Government Expenditure Plan and provides an overview of federal spending. It examines the government's expenditure plan and situates the Main Estimates within that plan. It represents the point of accountability for the government for adherence to the expenditure plan.

Part II, the Main Estimates, is the document that directly supports the Appropriation Act, and was first tabled in this format in 1985-86. A description of its contents is provided later in this preface.

Concurrent with Parts I and II, Part III, titled Department Expenditure Plan, is tabled annually in Parliament by the President of the Treasury Board on behalf of the Ministers responsible for individual departments and agencies. The structure of each expenditure plan is modular, allowing access to increasing levels of detail on programs. It provides information on the objectives and results of individual programs, including linkages between resource requirements; results (both planned and realized); and objectives. This includes analysis by Object of Expenditure, the distribution of person-years by occupational category, a listing of major capital projects and derivation of the net program cost.

The basic structural units of the Main Estimates are the Votes and Statutory items which total the proposed expenditures under each departmental or agency program (defined as a collection of activities having the same objective or set of objectives). The following paragraphs outline the approach followed in presenting the Main Estimates.

All Estimates data shown for the previous year in Part II are taken from the Main Estimates for that year. This approach was adopted to ensure that all previous year numbers were displayed on a consistent basis, both across all departments and agencies as well as within the current year Main Estimates. In a number of cases, adjustments have been made to the 1987–88 Main Estimates amounts to reflect changes in organizational components, transfer of responsibility, or revised displays. This technique provides a more relevant basis for comparison.

1988–89 Main Estimates in Summary

There are five government-wide summary tables included in the Introduction. The first table identifies budgetary and non-budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and by type of Parliamentary authority. Budgetary expenditures encompass the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures of government departments and agencies; transfer payments and subsidies to other levels of government, organizations and individuals; and payments to Crown corporations. Loans, investments and advances, or non-budgetary expenditures, are outlays which represent changes in the value of the financial assets of the Government of Canada. Type of Parliamentary authority distinguishes between expenditures which are Statutory and those requiring annually Voted appropriations.

The second summary table shows the distribution of budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and Standard Object of Expenditure. The twelve Standard Objects of Expenditure are described in the Appendix to this Preface.

The third summary table shows authorized person-years, by department and agency, for those departments and agencies whose person-years are subject to Treasury Board control. A person-year is the unit of control for personnel resources and refers to the employment of one person for one full year or the equivalent thereof (for example, the employment of three persons for four months each). A person-year may consist of regular time personnel (whether in Canada or abroad), continuing and non-continuing, full-time, part time, seasonal, term or casual employees as well as ministerial staff, Governor in Council appointees, and other types of employees. With few exceptions, the Treasury Board directly controls the person-years of departments and agencies listed in Schedule I, Parts I and II, of the Public Service Staff Relations Act.

The fourth table is the Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill. This includes the Vote wording and Main Estimates amounts for all Votes that will be proposed to Parliament for approval.

The final table is titled "Statutory Items in Main Estimates". This table includes the current forecast of expenditures for each statutory authority within a program for which a financial requirement has been identified for inclusion in the Estimates. The purpose of this table is to provide Parliament with a comprehensive listing of all statutory expenditure forecasts that are included in these Estimates.

The Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency

The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible or reports to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. The ministries are then arranged in alphabetical order to make up the complete Main Estimates. The Ministries of State, which may be formed under authority of the Government Organization Act, 1970, involve a more restrictive meaning of the term Ministry than that used here. Ministries of State are treated as departments for presentation purposes in these Estimates.

Each ministry presentation will begin with a ministry summary table that shows, by Vote or Statutory item, the amount included in the Main Estimates for all programs comprising that Ministry. Abbreviated wordings are used in this table.

In general, the individual program presentation is made up of four sections, as explained below. Where a section is inappropriate to the nature of a program it does not appear in the presentation for that program.

Objectives
A statement of the Objectives for each program is provided.

Activity Descriptions
The program is then explained through a description of the work carried on in each activity in pursuit of program objectives.

The Program by Activities Table
This table is designed to show in one place the total financial and person-year resources proposed for the program. The amounts of Voted and Statutory authorities are combined and distributed across the activities of each program. Activities are presented vertically with expenditures for each activity under the headings of Operating, Capital, Transfer Payments (Grants and Contributions) and Loans, investments and advances displayed horizontally on the table. Revenue credited to the Vote, for those departments and agencies authorized to do so, and revenue associated with Revolving Funds is also included in this Table.

Receipts credited to general non-tax revenue and services provided without charge by other government departments are included in Part III.

Transfer Payments
The transfer payments related to the program are specified. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution, or other transfer payment for which no goods and services are received, made for the purpose of furthering program objectives. Grants contributions and other transfer payments differ in five respects. First, contributions are conditional transfer payments whereas grants are unconditional. Second, contributions are subject to audit, while grants are not. Third, contributions require an arrangement between the recipient and the donor identifying the terms and conditions governing the payment, while grants do not. Fourth, other transfer payments are payments based on legislation or an arrangement which normally include a formula or schedule of payments as one element used to determine the annual amount; however, once a payment is made the recipient may redistribute the funds among the several categories of expenditure identified in the legislation or arrangement. Finally, the words shown in the Estimates describing a grant have a legislative character while those describing contributions and other transfer payments have only an informative character. The meaning of the word contributions in the vote wording is considered to include other transfer payments because of the similar characteristics that apply to each payment.

Revolving Funds
A Revolving Fund is a continuing or non-lapsing authorization by Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund up to a stipulated limit. As part of this authorization, these expenditure requirements can be offset, to the extent possible, by revenues generated.

There are two related but different measures of financial activity over the fiscal year in a Revolving Fund. The first measures profit or loss in a manner similar to any commercial enterprise. The second involves the level of cash necessary to meet the capital and operating requirements of the Fund. This relates to the use of the authorizations provided by Parliament. In order to reconcile these two items, it is necessary to adjust the calculated profit or loss for any entries, such as depreciation, that do not involve the outlay of cash. It is also necessary to include transactions that require cash but are not part of the profit or loss calculations. The normal items to be considered in this respect include the financing of net assets (working capital), new capital acquisitions and, in some cases, accumulated operating deficits. Because of its relationship to the Parliamentary authorization, it is this use of cash that is the primary focus of the display in Estimates.

Revolving Funds may be used to finance programs, activities within programs or parts of activities. If an entire program is funded through a Revolving Fund, the basic Program by Activities Table is supplemented by another table that shows the operating profit or loss of each activity of the program. A footnote to this table will reconcile the overall profit or loss to the Estimates cash requirement and make reference to Part III for further information.

If an activity of a program is entirely financed through a Revolving Fund, that activity will be shown on a cash basis in the Program by Activities Table. This display will then be footnoted to relate the expected operating loss or profit to the Estimates cash requirements and make reference to Part III for further information. When part of an activity is funded through a Revolving Fund, a footnote to the table will disclose the expected operating profit or loss, relate that balance to the Estimates cash requirement or make reference to Part III for further information.

Crown Corporations

The general principle followed in Part II of the Estimates is to provide information related to operations being funded through appropriations, rather than the corporate financial plan in its entirety. The Summaries of corporate plans and budgets, tabled separately, are intended to be the source of more detailed information for the use of parliamentarians in their review of Crown Corporations' spending.

Crown corporations for which appropriations are being requested can be displayed in one of two ways:

(i) in some cases, the funding for a Crown Corporation forms part of a Program for a Department;

(ii) in other cases, the Crown Corporation is treated separately, as an organization within a Department or Ministry.

In all cases, a separate presentation is provided for Crown Corporations displays (although in the case of (i) above the display is for information only and is entitled "further details"). Each Crown Corporation display consists of three standard sections:

(a) Objective(s)
(b) Description of Funding Through Appropriations
(c) Summary of Funding Through Appropriations.

Objective(s)
This section describes the objectives of the Crown Corporation.

Description of Funding through Appropriations
This section outlines the major businesses and activities for which funding through appropriations is needed. The section also describes, to the extent disclosed in the Summary of Funding Through Appropriations, major categories of expenses.

Summary of Funding through Appropriations
This table provides details of financial requirements to be met through appropriations. Formats may vary according to the circumstances of individual corporations and the form of disclosure adopted in their summaries of corporate plans and budgets and their annual financial statements. The presentation:

(i) separates budgetary and non-budgetary funding according to the major business and activities of the corporation;

(ii) identifies the amount of budgetary funding required for operating purposes, acquisition of fixed assets and other non-current assets;

(iii) if budgetary funds are required for operating purposes, identifies the planned expenses, revenues and non-cash or other adjustments upon which the request is based.

This table also shows person-year resources if they are controlled.

Vote Structure

In general, the program and Vote structure correspond in that there is usually only one Vote for each program. The wording of a Vote and its amount are included in an Appropriation Act which provides the authority and the limit for payments to be charged against the Vote; it does not create a commitment to spend the entire amount. There are, however, certain exceptions to the normal Vote structure as outlined in the following paragraphs.

Capital and Grants and Contributions
The most frequent departures from this concept occur when the capital or grants, contributions and other transfer payments expenditures for a program are large. Where capital expenditures within a program equal or exceed $5 million, there is a "capital expenditures Vote" and where the total of transfer payments equals or exceeds $5 million, there is a "transfer payments Vote", in addition to any Vote for operating expenditures. Capital expenditures are defined as those falling under Standard Objects 8 and 9, which cover the construction and acquisition of lands, buildings, works, machinery and equipment. Where a department expects to draw upon its own labour or supplies and materials or employs consultants for purposes of creating capital assets, the expected outlays under these headings are also included in capital expenditure Votes where such Votes are required. The inclusion of a grant, contribution or other transfer payment item in Estimates imposes no requirement to pay any or all of the amount, nor does it give a projective recipient any right to the funds.

Special Votes
Crown Corporation Deficits and Separate Legal Entities – The one Vote to one program concept does not apply in situations where a separate Vote is established to cover the appropriation necessary for a payment to a Crown corporation or the expenditures of a legal entity where such expenditures are included in a larger program. A legal entity for these purposes is defined as a unit of government operating under an Act of Parliament and responsible directly to a Minister.

Occasionally, there are unique circumstances calling for special approaches to Vote structures. These include the Medical Services Program of National Health and Welfare, the two Treasury Board centrally financed Votes – Treasury Board Contingencies Vote and Treasury Board portion of the Employment Strategy, and the Canadian Security Intelligence Service.

Medical Services Program – The payments made for medical assistance to Indian bands and Indian and Inuit associations or groups under the Medical Services Program of the Department of National Health and Welfare are all in the contributions category which, since they exceed $5 million in total, would ordinarily be included in a separate grants and contributions Vote. An exception is made in this case and the contributions under this program are carried in the operating expenditures Vote so as to allow the department flexibility to provide the required assistance in the most effective manner throughout the year, whether through contributions or through measures normally financed in the operating expenditures Vote.

Treasury Board Contingencies Vote – This Vote provides funds to meet expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are developed and to meet additional paylist costs, such as those arising out of collective bargaining agreements that come into effect in the Estimates Year and which exceed the provision for these costs included in individual Votes of departments and agencies. Allotments made from the Contingencies Vote in the course of the fiscal year are subsequently recouped through the Supplementary Estimates except for allotments for paylist purposes which do not reflect changes in the content or level of activity of the program to which they are made; these usually provide for increased rates of pay arising out of collective bargaining agreements. Following an approach similar to that used for the other non-salary allotments would require the inclusion in Supplementary Estimates of items in identical terms for most departments and agencies and would result in an inordinate increase in the size of the Supplementary Estimates document without a corresponding increase in its informative character. It is for this reason that allotments for paylist purposes are not recouped.

Treasury Board portion of the Employment Strategy – This Vote provides for the supplementing of other Votes for portions of the Employment Strategy Program which could not be included in the appropriate Votes of the departments or agencies at the time the Estimates were prepared. Treasury Board supplements Votes in other departments or agencies on the basis of component programs whose levels are determined annually.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service– For administrative purposes, all operating and capital expenditures have been combined in a single Program Expenditures Vote.

Summary

In summary, the following kinds of Votes occur in the Estimates in addition to Statutory items and with the exceptions noted above.

(a) Program Expenditures Votes – This type of Vote occurs where there is no requirement for either a separate "capital expenditures" Vote or a "grants and contributions" Vote because neither of these proposed expenditures equals or exceeds $5 million. In these cases, all expenditures of the program will be charged to the program expenditures Vote.

(b) Operating Expenditures Votes – This type of Vote will be used to cover operating expenditures when there is at the same time a requirement for either a capital expenditures Vote or a grants and contributions Vote or both. When an operating expenditures Vote is used and there is no requirement for a capital expenditures Vote, that is when capital expenditures do not equal or exceed $5 million, capital expenditures will be included in the operating expenditures Vote. Where an operating expenditures Vote is used and there is no requirement for a grants and contributions Vote, that is when grants and contributions do not equal or exceed $5 million, grants and contributions will be included in the operating expenditures Vote.

(c) Capital Expenditures Votes – This type of Vote will be used when the capital expenditures in a program equal or exceed $5 million.

(d) Grants and Contributions Votes – This type of Vote will be used when the amount of grants and contributions in a program equals or exceeds $5 million.

(e) Non-Budgetary Votes – This type of Vote, preceded by the letter L, is used for non-budgetary items such as loans or advances to and investments in Crown Corporations; loans or advances for specific purposes to other governments and international organizations or persons or corporations in the private sector.

The words "the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions/other transfer payments" will be added to the standard Vote wording where grants, contributions and/or other transfer payments are included in the Vote. Where there are contributions/other transfer payments only, the words "the grants listed in the Estimates" are eliminated, and where there are grants only, the words "and contributions/other transfer payments" are eliminated. Should the need arise in the course of the year for contributions/other transfer payments in a program where the Vote wording in Estimates does not mention these types of expenditure, they could be charged to the program expenditures Vote or the operating expenditures Vote, depending on the type of Vote that had been used for the program, provided that the expenditure falls within the ambit of the Vote.

Changes in 1988–89 Estimates

The purpose of this section is two-fold. As in previous years, it will describe changes in Vote, program and other presentations in order to permit reconciliation of the 1987–88 Main Estimates with the 1988–89 Estimates. In addition, this section will detail those Votes that contain specific authority that differs from that included in the previous year's Main Estimates as well as new expenditure authorities appearing for the first time. In light of the Speaker's rulings, the government has made a commitment that the only legislation that will be amended through the Estimates process, other than cases specifically authorized by Statute, will be previous Appropriation Acts. Specific changes in format or authority and any new authorities are detailed below:

Agriculture– Payments associated with Special Grains program in the Grains and Oilseeds Program are forecast to be $292.3 million which requires the introduction of a specific Transfer Payments Vote in the Estimates.

Farm Credit Corporation– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a budgetary vote for payments to the Farm Credit Corporation. This authority is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency– This agency was established during the 1987–88 fiscal year and is appearing in the Main Estimates for the first time. Three votes are provided for the agency: two votes are associated with budgetary expenditures while the third seeks authority to make loans to specified Cape Breton industries.

National Archives of Canada– The National Archives of Canada Act was passed by Parliament during the 1987–88 fiscal year. This agency, in effect, replaces the former Public Archives and is appearing in the 1988–89 Main Estimates for the first time. Similarly a vote for the Public Archives is not required in these Main Estimates.

National Museums of Canada– The Operating expenditures vote wording is amended to provide authority for transfer payments. The National Programs Activity of the corporation was transferred to the Department of Communications during 1987–88. A large part of the transfer included resources associated with transfer payments which has caused the level of transfer payments requirements to fall below $5 million. Accordingly a separate transfer payments vote is not required in these Estimates.

Canada Post Corporation– The 1987–88 Main Estimates included a vote to provide for payments to the Corporation for capital equipment and other costs which will benefit future users of postal services. The vote is not required in these Estimates.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission– This agency is appearing in the Main Estimates for the first time.

Employment and Immigration– The vote wording in the 1988–89 Main Estimates Immigration Program has been amended to delete the authority for grants.

Energy Mines and Resources– The 1987–88 Main Estimates provided authority for payments under the Petroleum Incentives Program Act. The name of the Act has been changed to the Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program Act.

Canadian International Development Agency– The 1987–88 Main Estimates provided authority to issue non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes to the African Development Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank and the Caribbean Development Bank. In the 1988–89 Estimates, the only authority requested relates to the African Development Bank.

Finance– The 1987–88 Main Estimates provided authority to make a payment to the International Finance Corporation in accordance with the Breton Woods and Related Agreements Act. The 1988–89 Main Estimates seeks authority under the Act to make payments to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Finance Corporation.

Finance– The Inspector General of Banks Program was terminated during 1987–88 and does not appear in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Department of Insurance– This department was terminated in 1987–88.

Superintendent of Financial Institutions– This agency was created by legislation during 1987–88 with a mandate that includes the responsibilities of the former Department of Insurance and the Inspector General of Banks Program. It is appearing in the Main Estimates for the first time.

Governor General– The vote wording has been extended to provide authority for the payment of grants.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development– The Indian and Inuit Affairs Program contains a new non-budgetary vote which seeks authority to make loans to the Council of Yukon Indians. The vote last appeared in the 1986–87 Main Estimates in the former Native Claims Program.

Northern Canada Power Commission– A new non-budgetary vote is included in the 1988–89 Main Estimates to provide loans to the corporation. A similar authority appeared in the 1986–87 Main Estimates.

Western Diversification Office– This agency was established during the 1987–88 fiscal year and is appearing in the Main Estimates for the first time. Two votes are provided for the agency: one seeks authority for operating expenditures while the other seeks authority for transfer payments.

National Health and Welfare– The vote wording of the XV Olympic Winter Games Program has been amended to delete the authority for contribution payments.

Public Works– The 1987–88 Main Estimates for the Services Program of Public Works contained a vote to reimburse the Public Works Revolving Fund for indirect expenditures that it could not charge its client departments and agencies and a vote to provide for capital expenditures. With the advent of a total revenue dependency posture in the Services Program, these votes are no longer required.

Public Works– The 1987–88 Main Estimates for the Government Realty Assets Support Program contained a budgetary vote for payments to Canada Lands Company (Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc. This authority is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Public Works– A new vote to provide for payments to the Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited to provide for operating and capital expenditures is included in the 1988–89 Main Estimates for the Government Realty Assets Support Program. This authority appeared previously in the 1986–87 Main Estimates.

Public Works– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a budgetary vote to provide payments to Defence Construction (1951) Limited. This authority is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Regional Industrial Expansion– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a non-budgetary vote to provide payments pursuant to the Atlantic Fisheries Restructuring Act. This authority is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Cape Breton Development Corporation– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a vote to provide for payments related to operating and maintenance losses of the Corporation related to properties acquired under the Cape Breton Development Corporation Act. This authority is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Esternal Review Committee– This agency is appearing as a separate Program in the Main Estimates for the first time in 1988–89. Resources associated with this activity in 1987–88 were included as part of the Solicitor General (Department) Program.

Transport– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a vote to provide payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority to provide for an enhanced maintenance program of the Welland Canal. The 1988–89 vote wording has been adjusted to remove certain words which merely restated an authority that Parliament has already delegated to the Treasury Board in the Financial Administration Act.

Transport– The 1987–88 Main Estimates contained a vote to provide for a loan to the St. John's Port Corporation in accordance with terms and conditions to be approved by the Governor in Council. The terms and conditions of the loan have been approved; accordingly reference to the Governor in Council is not required in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Canadian Transport Commission/National Transportation Agency– Pursuant to the National Transportation Act 1986, the activities of the Canadian Transport Commission were terminated and a new agency with a more widespread mandate was created. Accordingly the National Transportation Agency is appearing for the first time in the 1988–89 Main Estimates.

Treasury Board– As part of the Master Agreement concluded between the Treasury Board and most unions representing employees for whom Treasury Board is the employer, a new Public Service Dental Plan was introduced in 1987. Part of this agreement provides that the employee's share of the premium reduction under Section 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act 1971 will be paid directly to the dental plan insurer. Accordingly a minor change to the vote wording in the Employer Contribution to Insurance Plans Program has been made to provide for these amounts to be paid directly to the insurer.

Veterans Affairs– The Veterans Appeal Board was established as a new Program in the Veterans Affairs Ministry. Part of the mandate for the Board includes the activities of the former War Veterans Allowance Board Program and the Pension Review Board Program. Accordingly a new vote for the Veterans Appeal Board has been established in the 1988–89 Main Estimates and the votes associated with the two former Boards are no longer required.

Appendix

Budgetary estimates can be distributed across the following twelve Standard Objects of Expenditure:

1. Personnel
2. Transportation and Communications
3. Information
4. Professional and Special Services
5. Rentals
6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works
9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
10. Transfer Payments
11. Public Debt Charges
12. Other Subsidies and Payments

There is, in addition, a revenue object, number 13, to cover revenues that may be credited to a Vote. In certain specific situations, Parliament authorizes departments or agencies to spend revenues generated from their operations in the same manner as any funds appropriated through that Vote. A brief explanation of each Standard Object follows.

1. Personnel

Includes salaries and wages, overtime, severance pay, retroactive pay and other special pay of civilian continuing (full-time) or term (part-time, seasonal and casual) employees except those of agency and proprietary Crown Corporations, as well as members of the military and the RCMP. Also included are Judges' salaries, those of the Governor General, the Lieutenant-Governors and the indemnities to Members of both Houses of Parliament, and all types of allowances paid to or in respect of continuing and term employees, such as Living, Terminable, Foreign Service, Isolated Post, and board and subsistence allowances, shift differential allowances for assistants, and other such allowances. In addition, it includes Minister's Motor Car Allowances, and the Expense Allowances to Senators and Members of the House of Commons.

Also included in this group are the government's contribution to various employee benefit plans (the Public Service Superannuation Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, the Canada Pension Plan Account, the Quebec Pension Plan, the Public Service Death Benefit Account and the Unemployment Insurance Account), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and Government's contribution to provincial and other medical and hospital insurance plans. Also includes supplementary personnel costs for various purposes.

2. Transportation and Communications

Includes travelling and transportation expenses of government employees, Members of the Defence Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, removal expenses of those persons and their dependents, and living and other expenses of such persons on travel status; Judges' travelling expenses, and travelling expenses and allowances payable to Senators and Members of the House of Commons. Also includes transportation of persons by contract and chartered facilities or by other means, including travelling expenses of persons engaged in field survey work, inspections and investigations. Also includes travelling and transportation of non-Government employees such as travel costs of veterans who are applicants for treatment or pensions.

Includes ordinary postage, air mail, registered mail, parcel post special delivery mail, post office box rentals, and any other postal charges.

Also includes the expenditures for transportation of goods other than initial delivery cost on a purchase (which is included in the Standard Object covering the cost of the purchase itself) including charges for courier services provided by outside carriers.

Includes all costs of telecommunication services by telephone, telegram, cable, teletype, radio and wireless communication (tolls, rates, etc.) and other communication costs such as courier services provided by outside agencies and communication services performed under contract or agreement.

3. Information

This Standard Object contains three main categories of expenditures.

Advertising services

Includes advertising services acquired for publicity and general purposes from advertising agencies or directly for time on broadcast media or for space in print media or on outdoor posters or billboards. It includes advertising and creative work services such as graphic artwork.

Publishing, printing and exposition services

Includes publishing services for commissioning, marketing, distribution and sales of publications sponsored by the department, and for the acquisition of related government publications. Also included are printing services for printing, duplicating, photocopying, text editing, design of graphics, art work, technical and advisory services such as computerized text processing and mass transmission of printed material. In addition, it includes exposition services such as exhibits and associated audio-visual services related to exhibitions and displays.

Public Relations and Public Affairs Services.

Includes services for attitude surveys, sales promotion, marketing, export marketing, public relations and publicity. Services for speech writing, press releases, briefing, press conferences and special events. Public Affairs Services for attitude surveys, opinion polls, service assessment survey, contracts to organize and operate focus groups and media monitoring services.

4. Professional and Special Services
Includes provision for all professional services performed by individuals or organizations such as payments in the nature of fees, commissions etc. for the services of accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers, scientific analysts, reporters, and translators; for teachers at various levels of educational institutions; for doctors, nurses and other medical personnel; for management, data processing and other research consultants; and for other outside technical, professional and other expert assistance.

Includes payments for hospital treatment, care of veterans and welfare services, payments for the provision of services at computer service bureaus, payment of tuition for Indians at non-federal schools, purchase of training services under the Adult Occupational Training Act, and payments made to the Public Service Commission for training.

Includes payments for Corps of Commissionaires services and for other operational and maintenance services performed under contracts, such as armoured cars, laundry and dry cleaning, cleaning of buildings, temporary help, hospitality, storage and warehousing, and other business services, as well as payments made to DSS for contract administration.

5. Rentals
Incudes provision for rentals of all kinds: rental of properties required for special purposes by the various departments and for the accommodation of government offices and services by the Department of Public Works; hire and charter – with or without crew – of vessels, aircraft, motor vehicles and other equipment; and rental of telecommunication and office equipment including computers. Storage and warehousing services is however in Standard Object 4 even though it involves the rental of space.

6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
Provision is made in this Standard Object for the repair and upkeep under contract of the durable physical assets provided for in Standard Object 8 and of equipment provided for in Standard Object 9. Also included in this object are payments to Public Works for tenant services. Materials, supplies and other charges entering into the cost of such repairs undertaken by a department directly are coded to other objects, according to the nature of the purchase.

7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
Included here is the provision for all payments for services of a type normally provided by a municipality, or public utility service such as the supply of water, electricity, gas, etc., and includes water, light, power and gas services, school fees, and payment for such services whether obtained from the municipality or elsewhere.

It also includes provision for materials and supplies required for normal operation and maintenance of government services such as gasoline and oil purchased in bulk; fuel for ships, planes, transport, heating, etc.; feed for livstock; food and other supplies for ships and other establishments; livestock purchased for ultimate consumption or resale; seed for farming operations; food, clothing and other supplies for sick and indigent Indians; text books and school supplies purchased for Indian schools; books and other publications purchased for outside distribution; uniforms and kits; photographs, maps and charts purchased for administrative and operational purposes; laboratory and scientific supplies, including samples for testing; drafting, blueprinting and artists' supplies; supplies for surveys, investigations, etc.; chemicals; hospital, surgical and medical supplies; works of art for exhibits, and historical material for galleries, museums and archives char service supplies; coal and wood; electrical supplies; repair parts other than parts normally acquired with equipment at the time of purchase for aircraft, ships, road vehicles, and for communication and other equipment; and all other materials and supplies.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing less than $500 are included here. Those costing more than $500 are included in Standard Object 9.

8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works

Includes provision for all expenditures pursuant to contracts for new construction of buildings, roads, irrigation works, canals, airports, wharves, bridges and other such types of fixed assets, and reconstruction of such types of physical assets, improvements involving additions or changes of a structural nature, and also for installing fixed equipment which is essentially a part of the work or structure such as elevators, heating and ventilating equipment, etc. It includes all such projects performed under contract or agreement. The purchase of land is also included. Expenditures for casual employees hired or continuing employees assigned to work full or part time on specifed projects, and of materials purchased directly for use on such projects are, however, charged to Standard Objects 1 or 7 respectively.

9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment

Includes expenditures for all machinery, equipment, office furniture and furnishings, E.D.P. and electronic or other office equipment; microfilming equipment and supplies, inter-office communication equipment, postal meter machines, machine records and all other office equipment; motor vehicles, aeroplanes, tractors, road equipment, telecommunications and related equipment, laboratory and other scientific equipment, vessels, icebreakers and other aids to navigation and all other types of light and heavy equipment; includes ammunition and various types of equipment for National Defence, such as ships, aircraft, mechanical equipment, fighting vehicles, weapons, engines and such spare parts and supplies as are normally acquired with that equipment at the time of purchase.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing more than $500 are included here. Those costing less than $500 are included in Standard Object 7.

10. Transfer Payments

Transfer payments comprise grants, contributions, subsidies and all payments made by government for which no goods or services are received.

This category includes the major social assistance payments made to persons such as Old Age Security benefits and related allowances, Family Allowances, Veterans' pensions and allowances; subsidies and payments to the provinces and territories under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal-Post Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and other statutes for medicare, hospital insurance, and official languages and for the Canada Assistance Plan; subsidies and capital assistance to industry including the oil import compensation payments; research grants and other assistance towards research carried on by non-governmental organizations; scholarships; sustaining grants to many national non-profit organizations; payments to municipalities for grants in lieu of taxes; contributions to international organizations and assessments for membership in such organizations, such as the contribution to the International Food Aid Program and Canada's assessment for membership in the UN.

Most of the payments in this Object are identified in the Estimates Details as "Grants" or "Contributions". The former are not subject to audit and are therefore restricted by Parliament as to amount and recipient and often as to purpose; the latter are conditional and subject to audit and are not so restricted.

11. Public Debt Charges
Includes interest on the unmatured debt of Canada (including Treasury Bills) and on other liabilities such as trust and other special funds. It also includes cost of issuing new loans, amortization of bond discount, premiums and commissions, and the costs of servicing the Public Debt.

12. Other Subsidies and Payments
Includes payments to Crown and some other government corporations or organizations, and to certain non-budgetary accounts, as well as the write-offs of various types of losses, the annual adjustment of reserves for financial claims and some other miscellaneous items referred to as "Sundries". Payments made to Crown corporations include those made to provide for operating deficits as well as other transfers paid to Crown corporations; payments to other government controlled corporations or organizations include those made to entities such as the National Arts Centre. Payments made to non-budgetary accounts include the government contributions to the unemployment insurance, western grain stabilization and agricultural commodities stabilization accounts as well as benefits under the Veterans Land Act.

Miscellaneous expenditures includes licences, permits and payments for dockage, towage, wharfage and mooring privilages; bonding of government employees, loss of personal effects, and expenditures for small miscellaneous articles and services. Also included are many small items and services which do not lend themselves to identification under specific headings detailed in this summary.

13. Revenues Credited to the Vote
Revenues credited to the Vote in accordance with Parliamentary authority, are coded in this Standard Object. Major items include rentals received on government-owned buildings and equipment; receipts from the provision of police services to other levels of government; receipts of revolving funds; as well as recoveries of costs from provincial governments, other national governments, and from other departments and agencies.

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total
	(thousands of dollars)			
2	Agriculture			
	Department	1,615,876	547,262	2,163,138
	Canadian Dairy Commission	4,737	.....	4,737
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	19,775	.....	19,775
	Farm Credit Corporation	.....	.....	.....
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	300,321	5,703	306,024
4	Communications			
	Department	294,242	15,249	309,491
	Canada Council	91,838	.....	91,838
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	907,172	.....	907,172
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	101,468	.....	101,468
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	26,248	2,923	29,171
	National Archives of Canada	49,441	4,225	53,666
	National Arts Centre Corporation	17,570	.....	17,570
	National Film Board	65,902	540	66,442
	National Library	33,466	2,741	36,207
	National Museums of Canada	93,589	6,130	99,719
5	Consumer and Corporate Affairs			
	Department	119,629	13,513	133,142
	Canada Post Corporation	195,500	.....	195,500
	Competition Tribunal	1,774	89	1,863
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,993	72	2,065
	Standards Council of Canada	7,498	.....	7,498
6	Employment and Immigration			
	Department / Commission	1,756,489	2,778,549	4,535,038
	Immigration Appeal Board	10,627	1,272	11,899
7	Energy, Mines and Resources			
	Department	762,963	166,159	929,122
	Atomic Energy Control Board	22,243	2,111	24,354
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	141,997	.....	141,997
	National Energy Board	21,746	2,665	24,411
	Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	60,500	.....	60,500
8	Environment	738,091	58,144	796,235

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	2,163,138	1,742,041
.....	.....	.....	4,737	4,697
.....	.....	.....	19,775	19,757
.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000
10,000	.....	10,000	316,024	.....
10	.....	10	309,501	278,678
.....	.....	.....	91,838	88,444
.....	.....	.....	907,172	881,170
.....	.....	.....	101,468	108,522
.....	.....	.....	29,171	27,734
.....	.....	.....	53,666	49,939
.....	.....	.....	17,570	14,966
.....	.....	.....	66,442	64,783
.....	.....	.....	36,207	35,608
.....	.....	.....	99,719	98,589
.....	.....	.....	133,142	130,958
.....	110,000	110,000	305,500	375,000
.....	.....	.....	1,863	2,058
.....	.....	.....	2,065	.....
.....	.....	.....	7,498	6,531
.....	.....	.....	4,535,038	4,641,953
.....	.....	.....	11,899	11,912
9,053	.....	9,053	938,175	711,039
.....	.....	.....	24,354	23,329
.....	.....	.....	141,997	169,276
.....	.....	.....	24,411	26,745
.....	.....	.....	60,500	60,500
.....	.....	.....	796,235	768,906

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total
	(thousands of dollars)			
9	External Affairs			
	Department	905,689	29,867	935,556
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	18,651	.....	18,651
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	.....	5,000	5,000
	Canadian International Development Agency	2,071,239	129,227	2,200,466
	Export Development Corporation	.....	75,000	75,000
	International Centre for Ocean Development	8,000	.....	8,000
	International Development Research Centre	114,200	.....	114,200
	International Joint Commission	3,501	290	3,791
10	Finance			
	Department	50,255	38,783,844	38,834,099
	Auditor General	43,688	4,649	48,337
	Insurance	.....	.....	.....
	Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,843	.....	1,843
	Tariff Board	2,430	311	2,741
11	Fisheries and Oceans	640,632	38,655	679,287
12	Governor General	6,814	944	7,758
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
	Department	2,960,901	35,525	2,996,426
	Northern Canada Power Commission	.....	.....	.....
	Western Diversification Office	296,696	15,553	312,249
14	Justice			
	Department	331,341	11,961	343,302
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	10,419	1,187	11,606
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	3,487	134,389	137,876
	Federal Court of Canada	11,814	1,282	13,096
	Law Reform Commission of Canada	4,455	262	4,717
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	4,390	514	4,904
	Supreme Court of Canada	6,006	2,505	8,511
	Tax Court of Canada	3,602	282	3,884
15	Labour			
	Department	61,868	132,873	194,741
	Canada Labour Relations Board	6,377	712	7,089
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	9,427	.....	9,427
16	National Defence	10,298,946	901,054	11,200,000

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	4,107	4,107	939,663	898,014
.....	.....	.....	18,651	11,809
.....	.....	.....	5,000	4,000
6,700	18,400	25,100	2,225,566	2,103,100
.....	42,000	42,000	117,000	26,000
.....	.....	.....	8,000	6,500
.....	.....	.....	114,200	105,900
.....	.....	.....	3,791	3,711
32,350	17,700	50,050	38,884,149	34,200,564
.....	.....	.....	48,337	46,686
.....	.....	.....	.....	26,039
.....	.....	.....	1,843	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,741	2,638
.....	.....	.....	679,287	551,722
.....	.....	.....	7,758	7,232
16,638	19,091	35,729	3,032,155	2,732,156
24,534	.....	24,534	24,534	.....
.....	.....	.....	312,249	.....
.....	.....	.....	343,302	332,724
.....	.....	.....	11,606	10,996
.....	.....	.....	137,876	123,200
.....	.....	.....	13,096	10,737
.....	.....	.....	4,717	4,691
.....	.....	.....	4,904	3,777
.....	.....	.....	8,511	7,188
.....	.....	.....	3,884	3,718
.....	.....	.....	194,741	190,675
.....	.....	.....	7,089	6,583
.....	.....	.....	9,427	7,665
.....	.....	.....	11,200,000	10,340,000

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total
	(thousands of dollars)			
17	National Health and Welfare			
	Department	1,006,812	29,667,567	30,674,379
	Medical Research Council	182,222	356	182,578
18	National Revenue			
	Customs and Excise	429,013	52,727	481,740
	Taxation	784,926	104,367	889,293
19	Parliament			
	The Senate	21,213	12,545	33,758
	House of Commons	132,495	57,905	190,400
	Library of Parliament	11,466	1,418	12,884
20	Privy Council			
	Department	41,418	4,425	45,843
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,959	152	3,111
	Chief Electoral Officer	2,125	1,401	3,526
	Commissioner of Official Languages	10,191	1,097	11,288
	Economic Council of Canada	8,537	965	9,502
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	8,492	987	9,479
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,220	86	1,306
21	Public Works			
	Department	913,429	287,435	1,200,864
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,703,497	500	1,703,997
	Defence Construction (1951) Limited	.....	.....	.....
	National Capital Commission	92,261	.....	92,261
22	Regional Industrial Expansion			
	Department	1,287,718	59,915	1,347,633
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	40,600	.....	40,600
	Federal Business Development Bank	27,019	10,000	37,019
	Investment Canada	8,369	885	9,254
23	Science and Technology			
	Ministry of State	36,298	1,423	37,721
	National Research Council of Canada	406,780	23,247	430,027
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	353,553	908	354,461
	Science Council of Canada	2,550	247	2,797

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	30,674,379	29,205,313
.....	.....	.....	182,578	171,670
.....	.....	.....	481,740	479,089
.....	.....	.....	889,293	821,084
.....	.....	.....	33,758	30,752
.....	.....	.....	190,400	178,845
.....	.....	.....	12,884	12,121
.....	.....	.....	45,843	44,409
.....	.....	.....	3,111	3,317
.....	.....	.....	3,526	3,445
.....	.....	.....	11,288	10,609
.....	.....	.....	9,502	9,077
.....	.....	.....	9,479	8,910
.....	.....	.....	1,306	1,235
.....	.....	.....	1,200,864	1,283,729
19,500	−200,400	−180,900	1,523,097	1,548,875
.....	.....	.....	.....	13,550
.....	.....	.....	92,261	86,760
800	.....	800	1,348,433	1,166,867
.....	.....	.....	40,600	111,014
.....	.....	.....	37,019	61,449
.....	.....	.....	9,254	9,103
.....	.....	.....	37,721	27,051
.....	.....	.....	430,027	408,265
.....	.....	.....	354,461	331,136
.....	.....	.....	2,797	2,724

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total
	(thousands of dollars)			
24	Secretary of State			
	Department	544,268	2,785,636	3,329,904
	Advisory Council on the Status of Women	3,241	.....	3,241
	Public Service Commission	118,031	14,329	132,360
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	71,740	571	72,311
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	2,917	281	3,198
25	Solicitor General			
	Department	24,664	1,837	26,501
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	148,592	.....	148,592
	Correctional Service	754,873	60,315	815,188
	National Parole Board	16,506	1,991	18,497
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	864,931	167,629	1,032,560
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	911	86	997
26	Supply and Services			
	Department	265,172	312,960	578,132
	Statistics Canada	196,904	25,045	221,949
27	Transport			
	Department	2,350,395	70,412	2,420,807
	Canadian Aviation Safety Board	15,472	1,531	17,003
	Canadian Transport Commission	.....	.....	.....
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	1,008	60	1,068
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	19,373	215	19,588
	National Transportation Agency	61,960	812,435	874,395
	Northern Pipeline Agency	356	32	388
28	Treasury Board			
	Secretariat	903,972	6,449	910,421
	Comptroller General	11,799	1,268	13,067
	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	17,487	661	18,148
29	Veterans Affairs	1,629,357	19,937	1,649,294
	Total	**40,878,458**	**78,487,471**	**119,365,929**

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	3,329,904	3,282,462
.....	.....	.....	3,241	2,660
.....	.....	.....	132,360	126,772
.....	.....	.....	72,311	67,954
.....	.....	.....	3,198	2,848
.....	.....	.....	26,501	25,966
.....	.....	.....	148,592	133,589
.....	.....	.....	815,188	799,087
.....	.....	.....	18,497	15,741
.....	.....	.....	1,032,560	914,407
.....	.....	.....	997	.....
.....	.....	.....	578,132	536,268
.....	.....	.....	221,949	213,267
1,000	.....	1,000	2,421,807	2,257,522
.....	.....	.....	17,003	16,018
.....	.....	.....	.....	927,075
.....	.....	.....	1,068	1,046
.....	.....	.....	19,588	20,951
.....	.....	.....	874,395	.....
.....	.....	.....	388	518
.....	.....	.....	910,421	890,936
.....	.....	.....	13,067	12,974
.....	.....	.....	18,148	18,280
.....	.....	.....	1,649,294	1,648,816
120,585	**10,898**	**131,483**	**119,497,412**	**110,071,716**

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Agriculture					
Department	574,189	44,365	6,987	70,368	6,333
Canadian Dairy Commission	3,259	450	100	403	390
Canadian Livestock Feed Board	1,115	226	60	80	100
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	16,594	3,485	770	4,093	185
Communications					
Department	121,609	161,026	1,967	25,735	4,503
Canada Council	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Film Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	21,979	1,477	1,690	2,969	362
National Archives of Canada	31,814	1,555	580	10,183	273
National Arts Centre Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Film Board	40,874	4,950	960	8,691	9,445
National Library	20,590	1,098	581	9,551	480
National Museums of Canada	45,923	4,050	1,350	27,091	1,050
Consumer and Corporate Affairs					
Department	100,496	7,980	2,363	9,810	679
Canada Post Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Competition Tribunal	662	235	150	593	46
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	543	161	50	651	20
Standards Council of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Employment and Immigration					
Department / Commission	936,215	85,710	24,805	130,391	96,433
Immigration Appeal Board	9,482	840	25	1,202	100
Energy, Mines and Resources					
Department	242,816	23,867	9,331	111,148	11,538
Atomic Energy Control Board	15,777	1,516	117	4,342	235
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Energy Board	19,961	1,050	150	1,154	717
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Environment					
Department	447,669	50,821	9,009	106,567	34,279

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
11,862	54,352	41,945	51,492	1,189,852	.....	125,760	14,367	2,163,138
50	68	.....	15	.....	.....	2	.....	4,737
5	70	.....	9	18,100	.....	10	.....	19,775
135	314	.....	1,314	279,134	.....	.....	.....	306,024
2,986	7,568	3,060	13,463	87,643	.....	55,971	176,040	309,491
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91,838	.....	91,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	907,172	.....	907,172
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	101,468	.....	101,468
133	274	.....	284	.....	.....	3	.....	29,171
3,463	2,081	.....	1,178	320	.....	2,219	.....	53,666
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,570	.....	17,570
950	4,510	.....	2,418	294	.....	350	7,000	66,442
554	2,723	.....	528	70	.....	32	.....	36,207
2,114	9,580	.....	12,038	1	.....	400	3,878	99,719
2,041	2,465	.....	5,460	1,816	.....	32	.....	133,142
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	195,500	.....	195,500
30	97	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,863
200	280	.....	140	.....	.....	20	.....	2,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,498	.....	7,498
11,130	10,258	.....	13,263	1,791,225	.....	2,414,251	978,643	4,535,038
50	150	.....	49	.....	.....	1	.....	11,899
17,020	18,666	6,471	32,896	463,677	.....	168	8,476	929,122
884	295	.....	442	746	.....	.....	.....	24,354
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	141,997	.....	141,997
619	555	.....	205	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,411
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,500	.....	60,500
28,473	49,359	28,681	52,288	26,118	.....	867	37,896	796,235

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
External Affairs					
Department	361,386	80,881	15,640	59,567	90,719
Canadian Commercial Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian International Development Agency	58,519	9,717	1,456	15,990	2,290
Export Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Centre for Ocean Development	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Development Research Centre	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Joint Commission	2,161	506	187	541	259
Finance					
Department	44,000	5,220	3,800	7,469	2,230
Auditor General	34,157	2,920	238	7,050	300
Superintendent of Financial Institutions	19,057	971	304	13,149	68
Tariff Board	2,320	116	56	115	51
Fisheries and Oceans	285,858	32,182	5,733	79,146	26,039
Governor General	5,017	1,000	150	431	50
Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
Department	218,395	34,098	3,140	53,251	17,206
Western Diversification Office	11,570	1,801	606	2,516	317
Justice					
Department	88,915	6,453	1,800	15,753	575
Canadian Human Rights Commission	8,847	934	215	1,140	103
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	108,587	6,554	365	754	95
Federal Court of Canada	9,666	710	40	1,163	212
Law Reform Commission of Canada	1,955	440	340	1,720	85
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	3,832	215	188	577	19
Supreme Court of Canada	5,205	405	281	846	120
Tax Court of Canada	2,299	488	.....	680	60
Labour					
Department	99,917	4,904	2,077	14,241	495
Canada Labour Relations Board	5,310	809	90	580	74
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	6,355	765	341	423	62
National Defence	4,849,708	531,897	23,916	634,037	84,827
National Health and Welfare					
Department	369,238	103,383	18,755	130,388	2,822
Medical Research Council	2,666	958	198	249	20
National Revenue					
Customs and Excise	398,863	26,531	4,413	23,888	2,249
Taxation	782,089	78,597	34,478	26,013	9,376

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
28,893	31,523	40,542	54,768	194,806	.....	1,298	24,467	935,556
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,897	3,246	18,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	5,000
1,468	642	.....	784	2,109,600	.....	.....	.....	2,200,466
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75,000	.....	75,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	8,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	114,200	.....	114,200
28	68	.....	30	.....	.....	11	.....	3,791
1,230	56,730	.....	961	6,667,900	32,055,000	30	10,471	38,834,099
396	661	.....	2,133	472	.....	10	.....	48,337
44	160	.....	450	.....	.....	1	32,361	1,843
19	50	.....	12	.....	.....	2	.....	2,741
44,485	53,033	80,260	48,149	19,739	.....	4,663	.....	679,287
40	795	.....	50	225	.....	.....	.....	7,758
12,199	21,432	32,721	3,059	2,578,509	.....	22,416	.....	2,996,426
.....	1,812	.....	200	293,427	.....	.....	.....	312,249
641	1,941	.....	762	226,462	.....	.....	.....	343,302
171	180	.....	13	.....	.....	3	.....	11,606
35	109	.....	7	20,410	.....	960	.....	137,876
215	815	.....	250	.....	.....	25	.....	13,096
20	140	.....	13	.....	.....	4	.....	4,717
14	38	.....	17	.....	.....	4	.....	4,904
155	869	.....	105	525	.....	.....	.....	8,511
90	252	.....	12	.....	.....	3	.....	3,884
602	1,184	.....	1,279	99,868	.....	174	30,000	194,741
16	154	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	7,089
215	550	.....	916	.....	.....	.....	200	9,427
737,591	1,289,249	264,697	2,450,554	591,570	.....	62,855	320,901	11,200,000
12,853	93,551	30,066	20,816	29,930,997	.....	552	39,042	30,674,379
60	84	.....	12	178,331	.....	.....	.....	182,578
7,573	7,183	4,002	7,016	.....	.....	22	.....	481,740
8,444	9,669	1,000	20,444	78	.....	162	81,057	889,293

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Parliament					
The Senate	24,255	3,335	1,727	1,173	1,003
House of Commons	139,705	19,659	11,851	4,067	2,986
Library of Parliament	10,740	202	46	623	246
Privy Council					
Department	31,571	2,839	644	5,342	952
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,132	582	160	859	300
Chief Electoral Officer	2,268	83	.....	130	4
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,173	795	535	1,338	88
Economic Council of Canada	7,218	459	246	1,181	89
Public Service Staff Relations Board	7,353	516	287	497	145
Security Intelligence Review Committee	640	89	18	503	32
Public Works					
Department	392,783	21,784	4,826	511,956	566,977
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Capital Commission	38,390	.....	.....	.....	.....
Regional Industrial Expansion					
Department	128,784	17,780	28,301	36,045	2,644
Cape Breton Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Federal Business Development Bank	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Investment Canada	6,603	670	640	840	141
Science and Technology					
Ministry of State	10,379	1,007	755	2,522	252
National Research Council of Canada	174,917	14,422	4,378	33,098	9,020
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	6,788	2,515	637	2,548	510
Science Council of Canada	1,838	310	150	383	25
Secretary of State					
Department	136,438	9,824	9,261	31,577	2,998
Advisory Council on the Status of Women	1,863	471	166	630	23
Public Service Commission	117,822	7,398	3,264	8,229	4,204
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	4,254	650	200	400	100
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	2,086	290	238	330	60
Solicitor General					
Department	13,398	1,758	900	4,972	397
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Correctional Service	453,738	21,099	375	113,915	2,222
National Parole Board	14,849	1,792	225	1,200	50
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,033,580	88,332	598	65,523	32,123
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	642	110	12	207	12
Supply and Services					
Department	398,281	118,003	86,965	167,114	40,892
Statistics Canada	196,322	13,680	5,438	14,629	4,012

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
197	608	.....	326	1,096	.....	38	.....	33,758
2,094	4,859	.....	3,180	1,838	.....	161	.....	190,400
55	866	.....	105	.....	.....	1	.....	12,884
929	973	.....	2,479	90	.....	24	.....	45,843
15	55	7	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	3,111
7	17	.....	17	.....	.....	1,000	.....	3,526
73	161	.....	124	.....	.....	1	.....	11,288
45	214	.....	46	.....	.....	4	.....	9,502
61	196	.....	26	.....	.....	398	.....	9,479
3	12	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306
475,604	271,714	683,197	24,502	285,927	.....	127,536	2,165,942	1,200,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,703,997	.....	1,703,997
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,871	.....	92,261
1,417	2,928	.....	1,122	1,127,290	.....	1,322	.....	1,347,633
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,600	.....	40,600
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37,019	.....	37,019
180	149	.....	30	.....	.....	1	.....	9,254
151	352	.....	27	22,276	.....	.....	.....	37,721
4,673	34,357	5,153	44,833	124,507	.....	164	19,495	430,027
336	235	.....	421	340,471	.....	.....	.....	354,461
30	55	.....	5	.....	.....	1	.....	2,797
1,486	5,994	.....	1,130	3,131,058	.....	138	.....	3,329,904
20	43	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,241
1,107	1,961	.....	998	.....	.....	2,826	15,449	132,360
70	121	.....	31	66,485	.....	.....	.....	72,311
40	117	.....	36	.....	.....	1	.....	3,198
225	561	.....	98	4,157	.....	35	.....	26,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	148,592	.....	148,592
10,766	74,400	107,932	13,263	1,459	.....	16,019	.....	815,188
150	200	.....	29	.....	.....	2	.....	18,497
34,051	63,275	45,622	61,648	32,431	.....	13,921	438,544	1,032,560
3	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	997
18,445	150,413	.....	19,802	278,494	.....	5,663	705,940	578,132
4,007	5,596	.....	2,720	48	.....	12	24,515	221,949

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Transport					
Department	961,155	95,120	8,226	187,722	15,608
Canadian Aviation Safety Board	11,628	1,385	250	1,263	285
Civil Aviation Tribunal	449	224	15	342	7
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	1,615	300	100	531	239
National Transportation Agency	34,839	3,075	675	2,420	325
Northern Pipeline Agency	238	60	5	41	40
Treasury Board					
Secretariat	382,580	1,996	2,266	12,349	249
Comptroller General	9,445	240	550	1,239	7
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	4,926	560	652	10,247	88
Veterans Affairs	144,306	8,870	1,143	190,624	2,855
Total, all departments and agencies	**15,355,450**	**1,790,601**	**356,577**	**3,035,308**	**1,100,101**
1987–88 Main Estimates	14,550,922	1,612,276	335,894	2,539,481	958,886

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
97,067	135,974	353,517	354,578	332,081	.....	933,578	1,053,819	2,420,807
263	430	.....	1,445	.....	.....	54	.....	17,003
3	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	1,068
126	50	.....	43	16,582	.....	2	.....	19,588
150	475	.....	200	832,139	.....	97	.....	874,395
1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	388
137	202	.....	476	474	.....	548,020	38,328	910,421
2	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,512	.....	13,067
25	295	.....	315	.....	.....	1,040	.....	18,148
3,162	9,557	.....	1,647	1,286,127	.....	1,003	.....	1,649,294
1,597,372	**2,504,065**	**1,728,873**	**3,336,108**	**54,656,945**	**32,055,000**	**8,079,606**	**6,230,077**	**119,365,929**
1,175,002	2,385,439	1,567,601	3,241,610	50,472,289	28,200,000	8,359,168	5,257,491	110,141,077

Authorized Person-Years

Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates authorized person-years	1987–88 Main Estimates authorized person-years	Increase or decrease
Agriculture			
Department	12,752	12,686	66
Canadian Dairy Commission	73	74	−1
Canadian Livestock Feed Board	25	25	.....
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	307	.....	307
Communications			
Department	2,449	2,295	154
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	404	406	−2
National Archives of Canada	787	784	3
National Film Board	740	751	−11
National Library	513	521	−8
National Museums of Canada	996	1,141	−145
Consumer and Corporate Affairs			
Department	2,222	2,265	−43
Competition Tribunal	13	15	−2
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	9	.....	9
Employment and Immigration			
Department / Commission	23,975	24,218	−243
Immigration Appeal Board	195	195	.....
Energy, Mines and Resources			
Department	4,853	4,744	109
Atomic Energy Control Board	269	272	−3
National Energy Board	358	433	−75
Environment	9,897	10,217	−320
External Affairs			
Department	4,449	4,501	−52
Canadian International Development Agency	1,146	1,139	7
International Joint Commission	45	45	.....
Finance			
Department	822	917	−95
Insurance	.....	239	−239
Tariff Board	40	39	1
Fisheries and Oceans	6,011	5,980	31
Governor General	122	119	3

Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates authorized person-years	1987–88 Main Estimates authorized person-years	Increase or decrease
Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
Department	4,626	5,363	−737
Western Diversification Office	200	.....	200
Justice			
Department	1,516	1,469	47
Canadian Human Rights Commission	180	176	4
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	34	34	.....
Federal Court of Canada	235	191	44
Law Reform Commission of Canada	43	44	−1
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	69	56	13
Supreme Court of Canada	90	72	18
Tax Court of Canada	56	57	−1
Labour			
Department	887	887	.....
Canada Labour Relations Board	103	103	.....
National Defence	33,584	34,026	−442
National Health and Welfare			
Department	8,908	9,140	−232
Medical Research Council	54	52	2
National Revenue			
Customs and Excise	9,577	9,738	−161
Taxation	20,636	20,540	96
Privy Council			
Department	579	579	.....
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	24	24	.....
Chief Electoral Officer	51	51	.....
Economic Council of Canada	124	126	−2
Public Service Staff Relations Board	149	148	1
Public Works			
Department	8,568	7,818	750
National Capital Commission	963	949	14
Regional Industrial Expansion			
Department	2,260	2,688	−428
Investment Canada	127	127	.....

Authorized Person-Years

Department or agency	1988–89 Main Estimates authorized person-years	1987–88 Main Estimates authorized person-years	Increase or decrease
Science and Technology			
Ministry of State	180	125	55
National Research Council of Canada	3,465	3,447	18
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	159	142	17
Science Council of Canada	30	30	.....
Secretary of State			
Department	2,975	3,011	−36
Public Service Commission	2,550	2,464	86
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	97	95	2
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	46	41	5
Solicitor General			
Department	258	266	−8
Correctional Service	10,481	10,758	−277
National Parole Board	322	307	15
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,316	3,325	−9
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	11	.....	11
Supply and Services			
Department	9,634	9,645	−11
Statistics Canada	4,225	4,288	−63
Transport			
Department	20,506	21,129	−623
Canadian Aviation Safety Board	193	193	.....
Canadian Transport Commission	.....	715	−715
Civil Aviation Tribunal	9	9	.....
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	31	31	.....
National Transportation Agency	672	.....	672
Northern Pipeline Agency	2	2	.....
Treasury Board			
Secretariat	790	795	−5
Comptroller General	148	150	−2
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	95	95	.....
Veterans Affairs	3,854	3,912	−58
Total	**231,164**	**233,454**	**−2,290**

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
2		**Agriculture**	
		Department	
		Management and Administration Program	
	1	Management and Administration – Program expenditures and contributions	56,435,200
		Agri-Food Program	
	5	Agri-Food – Operating expenditures	490,331,000
	10	Agri-Food – Capital expenditures	79,290,000
	15	Agri-Food – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	412,274,000
		Canadian Forestry Service Program	
	20	Canadian Forestry Service – Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	82,237,000
	25	Canadian Forestry Service – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	10,430,000
	30	Canadian Forestry Service – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	133,889,000
		Grains and Oilseeds Program	
	35	Grains and Oilseeds – Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	10,499,000
	40	Grains and Oilseeds – Canadian Grain Commission– Operating expenditures and contributions	43,015,000
	45	Grains and Oilseeds – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	297,476,000
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	50	Canadian Dairy Commission – Program expenditures	4,737,000
		Canadian Livestock Feed Board	
	55	Canadian Livestock Feed Board – Operating expenditures	1,675,000
	60	Canadian Livestock Feed Board – Contributions	18,100,000
3		**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**	
	1	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – Operating expenditures	24,687,000
	5	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and Contributions	275,634,000
	L10	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor-in-Council for the purpose of promoting the establishment, growth, efficiency and international competitiveness of Canadian industry or to assist them in their financial restructuring and to foster the expansion of Canadian trade to a person engaged or about to engage in a manufacturing, processing or service industry in the Cape Breton area	10,000,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
4		**Communications**	
		Department	
	1	Communications – Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	135,333,200
	5	Communications – Capital expenditures	16,173,000
	10	Communications – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	87,642,900
	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	55,093,000
	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of Section 29 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	10,000
		Canada Council	
	25	Payments to the Canada Council within the meaning of Section 20 of the Canada Council Act, to be used for the general purposes set out in Section 8 of the Act	91,838,000
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	
	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	809,421,000
	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000
	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	93,751,000
		Canadian Film Development Corporation	
	45	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the Canadian Film Development Corporation Act	101,468,000
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
	50	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission – Program expenditures	26,248,000
		National Archives of Canada	
	55	National Archives of Canada – Program expenditures and contribution	49,441,000
		National Arts Centre Corporation	
	60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	17,570,000
		National Film Board	
	65	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	65,902,000
		National Library	
	70	National Library – Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	33,466,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		National Museums of Canada	
	75	National Museums of Canada – Operating expenditures, including an amount of $2,045,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1988–89 and 1989–90 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates	64,433,000
	80	National Museums of Canada – Capital expenditures	29,156,000
5		**Consumer and Corporate Affairs**	
		Department	
	1	Consumer and Corporate Affairs – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	114,039,000
	5	Consumer and Corporate Affairs – Capital expenditures	5,590,000
		Canada Post Corporation	
	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	195,500,000
		Competition Tribunal	
	15	Competition Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,774,000
		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	20	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission – Program expenditures	1,993,000
		Standards Council of Canada	
	25	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada within the meaning of Section 17 of the Standards Council of Canada Act to be used for the general purposes of Section 5 of the Act	7,498,000
6		**Employment and Immigration**	
		Department / Commission	
		Corporate and Special Services Program	
	1	Corporate and Special Services – Departmental Administration – Program expenditures	9,280,000
	5	Corporate and Special Services – Canada Employment and Immigration Commission – Program expenditures	32,312,000
		Employment and Insurance Program	
	10	Employment and Insurance – Operating expenditures	58,326,000
	15	Employment and Insurance – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of projects undertaken by them for the purposes of providing employment to unemployed workers and contributing to the betterment of the community	1,475,389,000
		Immigration Program	
	20	Immigration – Operating expenditures	111,346,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	25	Immigration – Contributions	69,836,000
		Immigration Appeal Board	
	30	Immigration Appeal Board – Program expenditures	10,627,000
7		**Energy, Mines and Resources**	
		Department	
		Administration Program	
	1	Administration – Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	41,787,500
		Energy Program	
	5	Energy – Operating expenditures	92,094,000
	10	Energy – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	25,659,000
	15	Payments for the purposes of the Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program Act	259,000,000
	L20	Loans, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to assist in financing regional electrical interconnections	9,053,000
		Minerals and Earth Sciences Program	
	25	Minerals and Earth Sciences – Operating expenditures	260,504,000
	30	Minerals and Earth Sciences – Capital expenditures	38,501,000
	35	Minerals and Earth Sciences – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,418,000
		Atomic Energy Control Board	
	40	Atomic Energy Control Board – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	22,243,000
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	
	45	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	141,997,000
		National Energy Board	
	50	National Energy Board – Program expenditures	21,746,000
		Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	
	55	Payments to Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	60,500,000
8		**Environment**	
		Administration Program	
	1	Administration – Program expenditures and contributions	35,310,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Environmental Services Program	
	5	Environmental Services – Operating expenditures including recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, the St. John River Basin Board, and authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the above Boards at such remuneration as the Boards may determine; recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories, authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul and the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys, and authority to spend revenue received during the year	319,241,000
	10	Environmental Services – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	47,416,000
	15	Environmental Services – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	23,623,000
		Parks Program	
	20	Parks – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance	214,606,000
	25	Parks – Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance	96,130,000
	30	Parks – National Battlefields Commission – Operating expenditures	1,765,000
9		**External Affairs**	
		Department	
		Canadian Interests Abroad Program	
	1	Canadian Interests Abroad – Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations, and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependents; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries	613,441,000
	5	Canadian Interests Abroad – Capital expenditures	94,843,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	10	Canadian Interests Abroad – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding $50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1987, which is	194,092,356
		World Exhibitions Program	
	15	World Exhibitions – Program expenditures and contributions	3,313,000
		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
	20	Canadian Commercial Corporation – Program expenditures	18,651,000
		Canadian International Development Agency	
	25	Canadian International Development Agency – Operating expenditures and authority: (a) to engage persons for service in developing countries; and (b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries; in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations made by Order in Council P.C. 1978–1268 of 20th April, 1978, as may be amended or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto; (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto; and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries or the education or training of persons from developing countries	83,039,000
	30	Canadian International Development Agency – The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act, provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,988,200,000
	L35	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $246,700,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act for the purpose of contributions to international financial institution fund accounts	1
	L40	In accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act: (a) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at $6,700,000 to the African Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US $5,066,670	6,700,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		International Centre for Ocean Development	
	45	Payments to the International Centre for Ocean Development in accordance with the International Centre for Ocean Development Act	8,000,000
		International Development Research Centre	
	50	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	114,200,000
		International Joint Commission	
	55	International Joint Commission – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada–United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	3,501,000
10		**Finance**	
		Department	
		Financial and Economic Policies Program	
	1	Financial and Economic Policies – Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	48,041,000
	L5	Financial and Economic Policies – In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act: a) Payment estimated at $24,800,000 to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development not to exceed the equivalent of US $19,712,000 and; b) Payment estimated at $6,900,000 to the International Finance Corporation not to exceed the equivalent of US $5,005,000	31,700,000
	L10	Financial and Economic Policies – In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed $232,400,000 to the International Development Association	1
		Canadian Import Tribunal Program	
	15	Canadian Import Tribunal – Program expenditures	2,184,000
		Special Program	
	20	Special Program – To extend the purposes of Finance Vote 22 a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966, to authorize payment out of the Foreign Claims Fund of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on Canadian claims prior to agreements relating to the settlement of such claims being entered into with governments of other countries and to authorize a payment to the Foreign Claims Fund of	30,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	L25	Advances in respect of a toll bridge across the harbour of Saint John, N.B. in accordance with terms and conditions set out in an agreement relating to the financing, construction and operation of the toll bridge entered into between Canada, New Brunswick, the City of Saint John and the Bridge Authority, approved by the Governor in Council, (a) to the Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority established by c. 150 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1961–62; or (b) to a trustee for the holders of securities issued by the Authority; the total amount of advances for the fiscal year to be based on the difference for the year between the operating and financing costs of the toll bridge and the actual revenue of the Bridge Authority, as determined pursuant to the agreement, repayable if the actual revenue of the Bridge Authority for the fiscal year exceeds the amount of the operating and financing costs for such year	650,000
		Auditor General	
	30	Auditor General – Program expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	43,688,000
		Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	35	Superintendent of Financial Institutions – Program expenditures	1,843,000
		Tariff Board	
	40	Tariff Board – Program expenditures	2,430,000
11		**Fisheries and Oceans**	
	1	Fisheries and Oceans – Operating expenditures, Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects	493,484,500
	5	Fisheries and Oceans – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	128,409,000
	10	Fisheries and Oceans – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,738,500
12		**Governor General**	
	1	Governor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	6,814,000
13		**Indian Affairs and Northern Development**	
		Department	
		Administration Program	
	1	Administration – Program expenditures	44,521,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	
	5	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property; (b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; (c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children; (d) authority to provide in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and (e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	247,279,000
	10	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property; (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools, of non-Indians; and (c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	20,292,000
	15	Indian and Inuit Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,710,742,200
	L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	15,466,000
	L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	1,172,000
		Northern Affairs Program	
	30	Northern Affairs – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories	57,125,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	35	Northern Affairs – Capital expenditures including authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	19,055,000
	40	Northern Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,886,000
		Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program	
	45	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates	174,000,000
	50	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates	651,000,000
		Northern Canada Power Commission	
	L55	Loans to the Northern Canada Power Commission for the purpose of capital expenditures in accordance with Section 15 of the Northern Canada Power Commission Act	24,534,000
		Western Diversification Office	
	60	Western Diversification Office – Operating expenditures	17,269,000
	65	Western Diversification Office – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	279,427,000
14		**Justice**	
		Department	
	1	Justice – Operating expenditures	104,879,500
	5	Justice – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	226,461,650
		Canadian Human Rights Commission	
	10	Canadian Human Rights Commission – Program expenditures	10,419,000
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	
	15	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the Judges Act	3,133,000
	20	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	354,000
		Federal Court of Canada	
	25	Federal Court of Canada – Program expenditures	11,814,000
		Law Reform Commission of Canada	
	30	Law Reform Commission of Canada – Program expenditures	4,455,000
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	
	35	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada – Program expenditures	4,390,000
		Supreme Court of Canada	
	40	Supreme Court of Canada – Program expenditures	6,006,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Tax Court of Canada	
	45	Tax Court of Canada – *Program expenditures*	3,602,000
15		**Labour**	
		Department	
	1	Labour – Operating expenditures and the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs	52,210,200
	5	Labour – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	9,658,000
		Canada Labour Relations Board	
	10	Canada Labour Relations Board – Program expenditures	6,377,000
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	
	15	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety – Program expenditures	9,427,000
16		**National Defence**	
	1	National Defence – Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of $25,599,070,578 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that $14,979,223,998 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of the said Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of the said Votes in respect of materiels supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to spend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the year for the purposes of any of the said Votes	7,118,121,000
	5	National Defence – Capital expenditures	2,931,341,000
	10	National Defence – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions for Emergency Preparedness purposes and contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with Section 3 of the Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	249,483,580
17		**National Health and Welfare**	
		Department	
		Departmental Administration Program	
	1	Departmental Administration – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	61,534,000
		Health Services and Promotion Program	
	5	Health Services and Promotion – Operating expenditures	35,473,000
	10	Health Services and Promotion – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,723,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Social Services Program	
	15	Social Services – Operating expenditures	13,279,000
	20	Social Services – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; payments to provinces in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, to be entered into between Canada and the provinces, and subject to such regulations as may be made in respect of payments by the Governor in Council, such payments being contributions towards the cost of services provided in the provinces to young offenders who were committed to the care of provincial authorities prior to the proclamation of the Young Offenders Act on April 2nd, 1984 and who are not dealt with under that Act, and who are under the jurisdiction of correctional authorities instead of child welfare authorities or under the care or custody of child welfare authorities but not subject to an order of the provincial secretary ordering that the young offenders be dealt with under the child welfare law of the province	125,688,000
		Medical Services Program	
	25	Medical Services – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	440,875,000
	30	Medical Services – Capital expenditures	28,365,000
		Health Protection Program	
	35	Health Protection – Operating expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	117,888,000
	40	Health Protection – Capital expenditures	21,491,000
		Income Security Program	
	45	Income Security – Program expenditures including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	61,975,000
		Fitness and Amateur Sport Program	
	50	Fitness and Amateur Sport – Operating expenditures	7,476,000
	55	Fitness and Amateur Sport – Contributions	54,118,000
		XV Olympic Winter Games Program	
	60	XV Olympic Winter Games – Program expenditures	1,927,000
		Medical Research Council	
	65	Medical Research Council – Operating expenditures	3,891,000
	70	Medical Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	178,331,000
18		**National Revenue**	
		Customs and Excise	
	1	Customs and Excise – Operating expenditures	417,995,000
	5	Customs and Excise – Capital expenditures	11,018,000
		Taxation	
	10	Taxation – Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan and the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971	763,482,000
	15	Taxation – Capital expenditures	21,444,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
19		**Parliament**	
		The Senate	
	1	The Senate – Program expenditures including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	21,213,000
		House of Commons	
	5	House of Commons – Program expenditures including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	132,495,000
		Library of Parliament	
	10	Library of Parliament – Program expenditures	11,466,000
20		**Privy Council**	
		Department	
	1	Privy Council – Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the Salaries Act, as adjusted pursuant to the Senate and House of Commons Act and pro rata for any period less than a year; the grant listed in the Estimates and contribution	41,418,000
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	5	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Program expenditures	2,959,000
		Chief Electoral Officer	
	10	Chief Electoral Officer – Program expenditures	2,125,000
		Commissioner of Official Languages	
	15	Commissioner of Official Languages – Program expenditures	10,191,000
		Economic Council of Canada	
	20	Economic Council of Canada – Program expenditures	8,537,000
		Public Service Staff Relations Board	
	25	Public Service Staff Relations Board – Program expenditures	8,492,000
		Security Intelligence Review Committee	
	30	Security Intelligence Review Committee – Program expenditures	1,220,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
21		**Public Works**	
		Department	
		Accommodation Program	
	1	Accommodation – Operating expenditures including the provision on a recoverable basis of accommodation for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan Act and the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971 and authority to spend revenue received during the year	579,083,000
	5	Accommodation – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister	157,866,000
	10	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. in respect of operating and capital expenditures for the construction of the National Gallery of Canada and the Canadian Museum of Civilization	57,759,000
		Government Realty Assets Support Program	
	15	Government Realty Assets Support – Operating expenditures, and assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including grants to municipalities in accordance with the Municipal Grants Act in respect of taxation years ending on or before December 31, 1979; and (a) subject to terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, grants to municipalities in lieu of development and redevelopment taxes of general application that are imposed or levied by a municipality for financing the capital cost of services, where a benefit is derived by federal property; (b) grants to provinces, to be calculated in the same manner as grants to municipalities under the Municipal Grants Act, in respect of federal property situated therein, where a real estate tax has been imposed or levied on property by a province for a taxation year ending on or before December 31, 1979 to finance services that are ordinarily provided throughout Canada by municipalities; and (c) to authorize payments in respect of certain property prescribed as federal property for the 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979 tax years of municipalities	37,308,000
	20	Government Realty Assets Support – Capital expenditures	12,219,000
	25	Payments to Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited for operating and capital expenditures	3,797,000
	30	Payments to Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited for operating and capital expenditures	7,800,000
		Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program	
	35	Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works – Program expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property	7,160,000
		Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program	
	40	Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works – Operating expenditures	29,176,000
	45	Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property	21,261,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	50	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act	1,703,497,000
	L55	Advances to Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the acquisition, servicing, development, construction or improvement of land or buildings as provided by Section 55 of the National Housing Act	9,000,000
	L60	Advances to Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for loans approved under Section 37.1 of the National Housing Act	10,500,000
		National Capital Commission	
	65	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	53,793,000
	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures and for contributions to local municipalities and other authorities in respect of the cost of projects of those municipalities or authorities	26,491,000
	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions including contributions to local municipalities or authorities and other organizations to encourage bilingualism in the National Capital Region	11,977,000
22		**Regional Industrial Expansion**	
		Department	
	1	Regional Industrial Expansion – Operating expenditures	201,010,466
	5	Regional Industrial Expansion – Textile and Clothing Board – Operating expenditures	1,361,721
	10	Regional Industrial Expansion – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,084,590,000
	15	Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited	756,000
	L20	Authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council, (a) to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister, (i) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or (ii) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and (b) to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock so acquired	300,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	L25	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to persons engaged or about to engage in or assisting manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring	500,000
		Cape Breton Development Corporation	
	30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation to be applied by the Corporation for capital expenditures, rehabilitating and developing its coal and railway operations	30,000,000
	35	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for the purposes of Section 22 and 23 of the Cape Breton Development Corporation Act	10,600,000
		Federal Business Development Bank	
	40	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank for the purposes of Sections 21, 22 and 23 of the Federal Business Development Bank Act	27,019,000
		Investment Canada	
	45	Investment Canada – Program expenditures	8,369,000
23		**Science and Technology**	
		Ministry of State	
	1	Science and Technology – Operating expenditures	14,022,500
	5	Science and Technology – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	22,276,000
		National Research Council of Canada	
	10	National Research Council of Canada – Operating expenditures	221,637,000
	15	National Research Council of Canada – Capital expenditures	60,636,000
	20	National Research Council of Canada – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	124,507,000
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	
	25	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – Operating expenditures	13,082,000
	30	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	340,471,000
		Science Council of Canada	
	35	Science Council of Canada – Program expenditures	2,550,000
24		**Secretary of State**	
		Department	
	1	Secretary of State – Operating expenditures	179,882,000
	5	Secretary of State – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	364,385,500
		Advisory Council on the Status of Women	
	10	Advisory Council on the Status of Women – Program expenditures	3,241,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Public Service Commission	
	15	Public Service Commission – Program expenditures	118,031,000
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	
	20	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – Operating expenditures	5,255,000
	25	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	66,485,000
		Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	
	30	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – Program expenditures	2,917,000
25		**Solicitor General**	
		Department	
	1	Solicitor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	24,664,000
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	
	5	Canadian Security Intelligence Service – Program expenditures	148,592,000
		Correctional Service	
	10	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions; and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependents of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	633,678,000
	15	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	121,195,000
		National Parole Board	
	20	National Parole Board – Program expenditures	16,506,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	25	Law Enforcement – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to spend revenue received during the year	757,661,000
	30	Law Enforcement – Capital expenditures	107,270,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	35	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee – Program expenditures	911,000
26		**Supply and Services**	
		Department	
	1	Supply and Services – Program expenditures and contributions including: (a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan, the Unemployment Insurance Act of 1971, and the Supply Revolving Fund; (b) expenditures on behalf of government departments and agencies for Unsolicited Research and Development Proposals and authority to make commitments during the fiscal year of $27,600,000 in respect of such proposals; and (c) authority to spend revenue received during the year	260,165,200
	5	Supply and Services – Capital expenditures	5,007,000
		Statistics Canada	
	10	Statistics Canada – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, and authority to spend revenue received during the year	196,904,000
27		**Transport**	
		Department	
	1	Transport – Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments, in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including navigational aids, and shipping; (b) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (c) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the Aeronautics Act; (d) subject to paragraph (e), authority to spend revenue received during the year excluding that received from activities under the Surface Transportation Activity; and (e) authority to spend revenue received during the year in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics of an amount equal in the opinion of the Minister of National Revenue, to the net amount received during the year from the air transportation tax payable under Part II of the Excise Tax Act minus the portion thereof credited to the Airports Revolving Fund	630,870,000
	5	Transport – Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities, local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	606,917,000
	10	Transport – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act	329,080,968
	15	Payment to the Canarctic Shipping Company Limited to be applied by the Company in the payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Company during the calendar year 1988	4,751,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	20	Payment to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	7,693,000
	25	Payment to the Canada Ports Corporation for development of port facilities at the Port of Sept-Îles, Quebec	457,000
	30	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: (a) Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; Yarmouth, N.S. – The New England States, U.S.A. ferries and terminals; Digby – Saint John ferries and terminals; and (b) rail/water and narrow gauge/standard interface, ferries and terminals	133,185,000
	35	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to subparagraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	611,925,000
	40	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of an enhanced maintenance program for the Welland Canal including necessary capital expenditures	25,400,000
	45	Payments to reimburse, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Governor in Council, Canadian National Railway Company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by it for benefits provided to its adversely affected employees in respect of changes of a permanent nature arising from the rationalization of railway operations provided by the Terra Transport Division of Canadian National Railway Company, in Newfoundland and implemented in accordance with government approved plans for the provision of Newfoundland transportation services	116,000
	L50	Loan to St. John's Port Corporation for port improvements	1,000,000
		Canadian Aviation Safety Board	
	55	Canadian Aviation Safety Board – Program expenditures	15,472,000
		Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	60	Civil Aviation Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,008,000
		Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	
	65	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator – Operating expenditures	2,791,000
	70	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator – Contributions	16,582,000
		National Transportation Agency	
	75	National Transportation Agency – Operating expenditures	37,585,000
	80	National Transportation Agency – Contributions	24,375,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
		Northern Pipeline Agency	
	85	Northern Pipeline Agency – Program expenditures	356,000
28		**Treasury Board**	
		Secretariat	
		Central Administration of the Public Service Program	
	1	Central Administration of the Public Service – Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	63,184,000
		Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs	
	5	Government Contingencies – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes for paylist and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for including awards under the Public Servants Inventions Act and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	360,000,000
	10	Employment Initiatives – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes and to provide resources to cover costs in connection with the employment of persons and the summer employment of and summer activities for students	180,000,000
		Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program	
	15	Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, death benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971	300,422,000
		Temporary Assignments Program	
	20	Temporary Assignments – Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	366,000
		Comptroller General	
	25	Comptroller General – Program expenditures	11,799,000
		Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	
	30	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs – Program expenditures	17,487,000

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
29		**Veterans Affairs**	
		Veterans Affairs Program	
	1	Veterans Affairs – Operating expenditures; upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the Veterans' Land Act, to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	332,968,200
	5	Veterans Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board	1,285,488,000
		Canadian Pension Commission Program	
	10	Canadian Pension Commission – Program expenditures	3,560,000
		Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program	
	15	Bureau of Pensions Advocates – Program expenditures	5,122,000
		Veterans Appeal Board Program	
	20	Veterans Appeal Board – Program expenditures	2,219,000
		Total	**40,993,043,843***

* Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table (Pages 1–20 and 1–21) due to rounding.

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
2	**Agriculture**	
	Department	
	Management and Administration Program	
	Minister of Agriculture – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,762,000
	Agri-Food Program	
	Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act	130,000,000
	Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act	185,000,000
	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	4,000,000
	Interest payments and guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	12,000,000
	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,984,000
	Canadian Forestry Service Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,314,000
	Grains and Oilseeds Program	
	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	15,000,000
	Payments in connection with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	125,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,956,000
3	**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**	
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	3,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,203,000
4	**Communications**	
	Department	
	Minister of Communications – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,841,000
	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund	362,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,923,000
	National Archives of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,225,000
	National Film Board	
	National Film Board Revolving Fund	540,000
	National Library	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,741,000
	National Museums of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,130,000

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
5	**Consumer and Corporate Affairs**	
	Department	
	Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,467,000
	Canada Post Corporation	
	Loan to the Canada Post Corporation to finance capital and extraordinary restructuring costs (Non-Budgetary)	110,000,000
	Competition Tribunal	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,000
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000
6	**Employment and Immigration**	
	Department / Commission	
	Corporate and Special Services Program	
	Minister of Employment and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents pensions	35,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,186,000
	Employment and Insurance Program	
	Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account	2,410,000,000
	Government's contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits	246,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,241,000
	Immigration Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,041,000
	Immigration Appeal Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,272,000
7	**Energy, Mines and Resources**	
	Department	
	Administration Program	
	Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,052,000
	Energy Program	
	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Interprovincial Pipe Line system	15,000,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	62,700,000
	Payment to Nova Scotia for the Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Revenue Fund	5,000,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	47,300,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	3,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,433,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Minerals and Earth Sciences Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,028,000
	Atomic Energy Control Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,111,000
	National Energy Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,665,000
8	**Environment**	
	Administration Program	
	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,320,000
	Environmental Services Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,519,000
	Parks Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,259,000
9	**External Affairs**	
	Department	
	Canadian Interests Abroad Program	
	Secretary of State for External Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	200,000
	Payments under the Asia–Pacific Foundation of Canada Act (S.C.1984–c12)	500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,864,000
	Passport Revolving Fund	186,000
	Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund (Non-budgetary)	4,107,000
	World Exhibitions Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,000
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	
	Payments to the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	5,000,000
	Canadian International Development Agency	
	Payments to International Financial Institutions	120,900,000
	Payments under the Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada Act(S.C. 1984 c. 12)	500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,827,000
	Payment to the Asian Development Bank (Non-budgetary)	3,800,000
	Payment to the Caribbean Development Bank (Non-budgetary)	2,100,000
	Payment to the Inter-American Development Bank (Non-budgetary)	12,500,000
	Export Development Corporation	
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act	75,000,000

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act (Non-Budgetary)	42,000,000
	International Joint Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	290,000
10	**Finance**	
	Department	
	Financial and Economic Policies Program	
	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Payments to International Development Association	229,900,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,615,000
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	55,000,000
	Payments to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (Non-Budgetary)	17,700,000
	Public Debt Program	
	Interest and Other Costs	32,055,000,000
	Fiscal Transfer Payments Program	
	Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, and Other Statutory Authority	6,099,000,000
	Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act	339,000,000
	Canadian Import Tribunal Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	283,000
	Auditor General	
	Salary of the Auditor General	136,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,513,000
	Tariff Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	311,000
11	**Fisheries and Oceans**	
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	1,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,609,000
12	**Governor General**	
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S. c. G-14)	70,000
	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act (R.S. c. G-15)	210,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	664,000
13	**Indian Affairs and Northern Development**	
	Department	
	Administration Program	
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,370,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	1,500,000
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	880,000
	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	5,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,210,000
	Loans to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act (Non-budgetary)	19,091,000
	Northern Affairs Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,504,000
	Western Diversification Office	
	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	14,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,553,000
14	**Justice**	
	Department	
	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,915,000
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,187,000
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities and annuities to spouses and children of judges	134,174,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	215,000
	Federal Court of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,282,000
	Law Reform Commission of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	262,000
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	514,000
	Supreme Court of Canada	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	1,993,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	512,000
	Tax Court of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	282,000
15	**Labour**	
	Department	
	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S. c. G-8) and merchant seamen (R.S. c. M-11)	37,010,000
	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (S.C. 1980–81–82 c. 89)	90,200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,617,000
	Canada Labour Relations Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	712,000
16	**National Defence**	
	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Associate Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	24,000
	Military pensions	730,245,400
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,693,000
17	**National Health and Welfare**	
	Department	
	Departmental Administration Program	
	Minister of National Health and Welfare – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,895,000
	Health Services and Promotion Program	
	Payments to provinces and territories for hospital insurance, medical care and extended health care services under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 (S.C. 1976-77, c-10)	7,031,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,959,000
	Social Services Program	
	Canada Assistance Plan – Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan (R. S. c. C-1) and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 (S.C. 1976-77, c-10)	4,471,800,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,495,000
	Medical Services Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,766,000
	Health Protection Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,664,000
	Income Security Program	
	Family Allowance payments (R.S. c. F-1)	2,586,000,000
	Old Age Security payments (R.S. c. O-6)	11,118,000,000
	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (R.S. c. O-6)	3,887,000,000
	Spouse's Allowance payments (R.S. c. O-6)	525,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,177,000
	Fitness and Amateur Sport Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	672,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	XV Olympic Winter Games Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	93,000
	Medical Research Council	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	356,000
18	**National Revenue**	
	Customs and Excise	
	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,681,000
	Taxation	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	104,367,000
19	**Parliament**	
	The Senate	
	Members of the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance of the Speaker of the Senate, payments to Members of the Senate under the Senate and House of Commons Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	10,772,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,773,000
	House of Commons	
	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Senate and House of Commons Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	43,103,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,802,000
	Library of Parliament	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,418,000
20	**Privy Council**	
	Department	
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	67,500
	Deputy Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	22,000
	Allowance to former Prime Minister	40,200
	Allowance to widow of former Prime Minister	8,333
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,196,000
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	152,000
	Chief Electoral Officer	
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	111,700
	Expenses of elections	1,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	289,000

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Commissioner of Official Languages	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,097,000
	Economic Council of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	965,000
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987,000
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	86,000
21	**Public Works**	
	Department	
	Accommodation Program	
	Minister of Public Works – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,229,000
	Government Realty Assets Support Program	
	Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	285,705,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	208,000
	Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program	
	Dry Dock Subsidy	180,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42,000
	Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,000
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	Contributions made for an Urban Renewal scheme or pursuant to an Urban Renewal Agreement	500,000
	Advances under the National Housing Act (Non-budgetary)	– 200,400,000
22	**Regional Industrial Expansion**	
	Department	
	Minister of Regional Industrial Expansion – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	34,700,000
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	8,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,169,000
	Federal Business Development Bank	
	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank pursuant to Sections 28 and 31 of the Federal Business Development Bank Act	10,000,000
	Investment Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
23	**Science and Technology**	
	Ministry of State	
	Minister of State for Science and Technology–Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,377,000
	National Research Council of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,247,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908,000
	Science Council of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	247,000
24	**Secretary of State**	
	Department	
	Secretary of State – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Post-Secondary Education payments to provinces pursuant to Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977	2,382,000,000
	Interest payments to lending institutions, liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans and alternative payments to Quebec under the Canada Student Loans Act	384,522,000
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	739,000
	Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act	115,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	35,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,179,000
	Public Service Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,450,000
	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	– 121,000
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	571,000
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	281,000
25	**Solicitor General**	
	Department	
	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,791,000
	Correctional Service	
	Pensions and other employee benefits	184,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,131,000
	National Parole Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,991,000

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	153,889,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,740,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	86,000
26	**Supply and Services**	
	Department	
	Minister of Supply and Services – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,761,000
	Reciprocal Taxation	276,000,000
	Supply Revolving Fund	7,534,000
	Defence Production Revolving Fund	−381,000
	Statistics Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,045,000
27	**Transport**	
	Department	
	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Self-Supporting Airports and Associated Ground Services Revolving Fund (S.C. 1980–81–82–83 c. 17)	−48,453,000
	Termination of tolls – Victoria Bridge (S.C. 1986, C. 42)	3,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,819,000
	Canadian Aviation Safety Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,531,000
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,000
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	215,000
	National Transportation Agency	
	Payments to Railway Companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act (S.C. 1980–81–82–83 c.168)	663,500,000
	Payments to Railway and Transportation Companies under the Railway Act (R.S. c. R-2)	73,634,000
	Payments to Railway, Marine and Trucking Companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act (R.S. c. A-18)	70,630,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,671,000
	Northern Pipeline Agency	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates
28	**Treasury Board**	
	Secretariat	
	Central Administration of the Public Service Program	
	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,770,000
	Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program	
	Payments under earlier superannuation and retirements acts and under the Public Service Pensions Adjustment Act	156,000
	Temporary Assignments Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	477,000
	Comptroller General	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,268,000
	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	661,000
29	**Veterans Affairs**	
	Veterans Affairs Program	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	45,800
	Re-Establishment Credits and Repayments under Section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	12,000
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	7,000
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	620,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,787,000
	Canadian Pension Commission Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	416,000
	Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	742,000
	Veterans Appeal Board Program	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	307,000
	Total	**78,498,364,733***

* Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table (Pages 1–20 and 1–21) due to rounding.

2 Agriculture

Department 2–4
Canadian Dairy Commission 2–13
Canadian Livestock Feed Board 2–14
Farm Credit Corporation 2–15

Agriculture

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Agriculture		
	Department		
	Management and Administration Program		
1	Program expenditures	56,435	55,437
(S)	Minister of Agriculture – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,762	5,614
	Total Program	*62,243*	*61,091*
	Agri-Food Program		
5	Operating expenditures	490,331	468,228
10	Capital expenditures	79,290	68,443
15	Grants and contributions	412,274	410,745
(S)	Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act	130,000	65,000
(S)	Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act	185,000	215,000
(S)	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	4,000	4,000
(S)	Interest payments and guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	12,000	12,000
(S)	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	200	200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,984	51,963
	Total Program	*1,369,079*	*1,295,579*
	Canadian Forestry Service Program		
20	Operating expenditures	82,237	76,283
25	Capital expenditures	10,430	12,039
30	Grants and contributions	133,889	125,902
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,314	7,430
	Total Program	*234,870*	*221,654*
	Grains and Oilseeds Program		
35	Operating expenditures	10,499	7,406
40	Operating expenditures	43,015	42,037
45	Grants and contributions	297,476	.....
(S)	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	15,000	10,000
(S)	Payments in connection with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	125,000	99,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,956	5,274
	Total Program	*496,946*	*163,717*
	Total Department	**2,163,138**	**1,742,041**
	Canadian Dairy Commission		
50	Program expenditures	4,737	4,697
	Total Agency	**4,737**	**4,697**

Agriculture

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board		
55	Operating expenditures	1,675	1,657
60	Contributions	18,100	18,100
	Total Agency	**19,775**	**19,757**
	Farm Credit Corporation		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to the Farm Credit Corporation	.....	15,000
	Total Agency	.....	**15,000**

Agriculture
Department
Management and Administration Program

Objective

To provide direction and support for the efficient and effective delivery of Departmental policy, programs and services.

Activity Description

Executive
Office of the Minister, and Minister of State (Agriculture), Deputy Minister, the Departmental Secretariat, the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, Audit and Evaluation and Emergency Planning; provides for the establishment of strategies, policies, programs, priorities and allocation of departmental resources; ensures the Department is prepared to respond to national emergencies in accordance with responsibilities assigned under the Emergency Planning Orders.

Management Services
Provides departmental personnel services such as staffing, classification, staff relations, training and development and official languages; supports the departmental management process through the provision of financial and operational planning and reporting, through improving productivity and extending the capabilities of departmental resources, and by ensuring the development and implementation of effective asset management strategies, maintenance of departmental facilities; provision of library services; and, provides information and public relations services to support departmental activities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Executive	114	7,855	25	.....	7,880	6,993
Management Services	863	53,098	1,258	7	54,363	54,098
	977	**60,953**	**1,283**	**7**	**62,243**	**61,091**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,022					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Management Services		
Contributions to organizations supporting objectives of improved management and supply of produce for domestic and international markets	7,000	6,000
Total	**7,000**	**6,000**

Agriculture
Department
Agri-Food Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the agri-food sector, by making available policies, programs and services that are most appropriately provided by a federal government so that the sector makes its maximum real contribution to the national economy.

Activity Description

Scientific Research and Development
Research on new technology in the areas of soils, agricultural water resources, agriculture practices and climatic uncertainty, energy uses in all phases of the agri-food industry, agricultural environmental degradation, agriculture related biological resources; improving the long-term marketability of Canadian agricultural products; increasing animal and crop production efficiency and adaptability to Canadian climate and lowering production costs; understanding and controlling animal physiological mechanisms that influence the processes of digestion, reproduction, and growth; improving crop quality and pest resistance through increased focus on product definition at the biochemical, molecular, and cellular levels; developing pest management strategies, improving plant nutrition practices, evaluating constraints to crop production in new production areas and developing new varieties of presently marginal crops; improving agricultural production practices and harvesting and storage technology; developing and transferring new technology in the areas of extraction and use of cereal, oilseed and other crop components, fruit and vegetable processing and quality monitoring and production cost reduction, meat and meat product processing; identifying and eliminating toxic compounds in feed and food; determining and disseminating information on nutritive value of selected crops, nutrient content of food, food safety, metabolism of fats from plant and animal sources, methods and processes for new food ingredients and products with commercial potential, recycling and adding value to agri-food industry residues.

Inspection and Regulation
Regulation and inspection of imported animals and plants, animal products and biologics, farm inputs such as pesticides, feed, fertilizer and supplements; controlling/eradicating exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; preventing/removing human health and safety threats created through chemical or bacterial hazards associated with food and agricultural products; preventing, controlling and eradicating domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; inspection and health certification of animals, plants and plant products for export; ante and post-mortem inspection of animals and birds slaughtered; the monitoring and registering of facilities involved in food production, storage or transportation; livestock carcass grading and the monitoring of grade standards for fruit and vegetables; the inspection, grading and/or classification of seed; animal disease research; making and enforcing regulations governing racetracks and pari-mutuel betting systems.

Farm Financial Programs
Providing loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act; providing for interest rate and loan adjustments under the Commodity Based Loan and Farm Debt Review Programs; providing federal support to provincially administered voluntary all risk crop insurance against natural hazards related to production and crop damage (migratory waterfowl); providing loan guarantees under the Advance Payment for Crops Acts; guaranteeing the average wholesale price of products marketed under the Agriculture Products Co-operative Marketing Act; purchasing, selling, importing, storing, transporting and processing agricultural products; and issuing deficiency payments to stabilize prices of farm products.

Agricultural Policy
Development of comprehensive, market oriented commodity-based development strategies; maintaining and distributing commodity market and economic analysis; analyzing the structure and performance of the agri-food sector; analyzing other policies and programs which impact on the agri-food sector with a view to mitigating identifiable negative impacts; coordination of Department policy development, strategies and programs; and provision of policy assistance and advice to the Grains and Oilseeds Program.

Agriculture
Department
Agri-Food Program

International Programs
Formulates, initiates and directs departmental trade policy positions, export programs and related activities in support of External Affairs; provides policy advice, coordination and support to the International Affairs group of the Grains and Oilseeds Program with respect to the plans and priorities of the Minister of State (Grains and Oilseeds); participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including Canada/USA and the GATT; assists in facilitating export market maintenance and expansion of Canadian agri-food products and technology by being the focal point for the provision of departmental technical, scientific and commodity expertise in support of External Affairs objectives; participates in establishing, defining, promoting and promulgating Canadian positions in both bilateral and multilateral fora, (e.g., MOU's, FAO, OECD, WFP,); plans and implements agricultural technical development assistance packages in conjunction with CIDA.

Agriculture Development
Developing, implementing, and delivering regional agri-food initiatives in cooperation with other government and private sector interests to improve the performance in the agricultural production and marketing sectors while sustaining the natural resource base; development of the livestock, crop and food sectors through programs aimed at increasing the profitability of these sectors; improving the productivity and competitiveness of the livestock and crop sectors, as well as improving the competitiveness of the Processing, Distribution and Retail Sector; adjustment assistance to farmers facing economic and production difficulties; the monitoring of soil conservation programs carried out across Canada and the provision of information and advice on climatic and environmental factors that have an impact on the productivity and competitiveness of the crop sector; administering the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and delivering programs to develop and promote systems of improved farm practices, in the areas of tree culture, water supply, soil and water conservation, land utilization and land settlement; monitoring federal marketing boards established under the National Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act to ensure legislative compliance, promote new agency formation, and monitor production costs and selling prices for regulated commodities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Scientific Research and Development	3,484	198,269	44,897	1,906	.....	245,072	221,520
Inspection and Regulation	4,311	236,003	13,282	1,041	13,800	236,526	224,432
Farm Financial Programs	76	12,596	329	669,721	.....	682,646	639,561
Agricultural Policy	169	10,935	84	.....	.....	11,019	9,979
International Programs	60	5,438	44	60	.....	5,542	5,621
Agriculture Development	1,350	96,764	20,764	70,746	.....	188,274	194,466
	9,450	**560,005**	**79,400**	**743,474**	**13,800**	**1,369,079**	**1,295,579**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	9,441						

Note: The Inspection and Regulation activity includes the Race Track Supervision Revolving Fund amounting to $13,800,000. The authorized levy (revenue) on bets equals the operating costs. For further information on the Race Track Supervision activity refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Scientific Research and Development		
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	999,000	999,000
Grant to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	25,000	25,000
Agriculture Development		
Grants under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	500,000	20,000,000
Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	50,000	.....
(S) Agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	200,000	200,000
Total grants	**1,774,000**	**21,224,000**
Contributions		
Scientific Research and Development		
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	882,000	882,000
Inspection and Regulation		
Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with the terms of the Animal Disease and Protection Act	525,000	525,000
Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals that have died as a result of rabies	140,000	140,000
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	10,000	10,000
Compensation in accordance with the terms of the Pesticide Residue Compensation Act and Plant Quarantine Act	10,000	10,000
Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health	113,000	82,000
Payment in accordance with the agreement entered into with the University of Guelph towards the construction and renovation program designed for the Ontario Veterinary College, at Guelph, Ontario in order to regain full accreditation	243,000	858,000
Farm Financial Programs		
Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities designated by the Governor in Council and for named agricultural commodities in excess of the minimum provision of the Agricultural Stabilization Act	298,000,000	298,000,000
Contributions to the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta under the Federal-Provincial Agreements for the payment of compensation to grain and field crop producers for crop damage by migratory waterfowl	3,321,000	3,321,000
Contribution in respect of the Commodity-Based Loans program	20,400,000	17,000,000
Contribution in respect of the Farm Debt Review process	17,000,000	12,500,000
(S) Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of The Agricultural Stabilization Act	130,000,000	65,000,000
(S) Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act	185,000,000	215,000,000

Agriculture
Department
Agri-Food Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
(S) Payments to producer organizations of amounts equal to: (i) the interest paid or payable in respect of money borrowed by the Organizations and used to make advance payments to producers for their crops; and (ii) defaults by producers in the repayment of advances guaranteed by the Minister of Agriculture, pursuant to the Advance Payments for Crops Act	12,000,000	12,000,000
(S) Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	4,000,000	4,000,000
International Programs		
Contribution to the World Food Day Association of Canada	60,000	60,000
Agriculture Development		
Contributions related to developmental opportunities undertaken in respect of economic and socio-economic development in the agri-food sector:		
Initiatives under the authority of the general development agreements	379,000	1,059,000
Initiatives undertaken in special areas	425,000	760,000
Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements and assistance plan for Innovation and Technological Transfer in Quebec	27,748,000	23,665,000
Contributions to Production Development Assistance Initiatives	4,808,000	6,617,000
Contributions to Canadian Agricultural Market Development Initiatives in accordance with terms and conditions	1,681,000	1,681,000
Contributions to bonafide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta for the development of dependable water supplies	7,062,000	7,112,000
Contributions under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	6,700,000	4,000,000
Contributions under the Atlantic Livestock Feed Initiative	10,060,000	7,475,000
Contributions under the Tobacco Transition Adjustment Initiatives to assist in the orderly rationalization and diversification of the tobacco producing industry	4,896,000	.....
Contributions under the Alternate Enterprise Initiatives for the development of new crops and production technologies, marketing and processing opportunities which would benefit the tobacco growing regions	5,962,000	.....
Contributions to Hortitec Mirabel Inc. and Hydro Serre Inc.	125,000	.....
Contributions to the Province of Alberta for soil conservation projects	150,000	150,000
Total contributions	**741,700,000**	**681,907,000**
Items not required		
Contribution towards dyke protection works in Mersea Township, Essex County, Ontario	.....	40,000
Contributions to Santé-7 (aliments) and CEDELS Inc. for vegetable growing greenhouse projects	.....	1,873,875
Contribution to Tarzanas Agri Produits Ltée	.....	300,000
In accordance with an agreement entered into with the Provinces of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, payments toward the cost of design and construction of a veterinary science teaching facility at Charlottetown, P.E.I.	.....	1,600,000
Total items not required	.....	**3,813,875**
Total	**743,474,000**	**706,944,875**

Agriculture
Department
Canadian Forestry Service Program

Objective

To promote and enhance the sustained economic utilization of Canada's forest resource through environmentally sound forest management and to enhance the social and economic benefits derived from publicly and privately owned forests and from forest related activities in Canada.

Activity Description

Forest Research and Technical Services
Enhances the forestry resource base through the discovery, development, demonstration, implementation and transfer of innovations to solve problems and increase the efficiency and effectiveness of forest management; conducts and publishes research in the areas of forest resources, protection from insects, disease and fire, environment and wood utilization; provides technical advice and scientific information to federal departments and agencies, the provinces, industry, academic institutions and other countries; administers special co-operative research programs; provides financial support for external research organizations, especially in the fields of forest products and forest engineering; where appropriate, provides forestry survey and specialized services to other federal departments and agencies, provinces and the forest industry.

Forestry Development
Provides direct stimulation of regional development within the forestry sector and enhances the forest resource base; negotiates, implements and administers federal-provincial cost-shared agreements and directly delivered programs to the provinces, private industry and private woodlot owners for forest renewal and intensive forest management; provides funding for forest management on federal lands, including the provision of technical expertise and training; undertakes analyses of the forest labour market to support the development of federal policies and programs.

Administration
Provides leadership, direction, coordination and common support services for the Program; develops policies and programs; provides economic information and advice; addresses industry, trade and general international issues, concerns and opportunities in support of the forest sector.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Forest Research and Technical Services	815	52,485	5,036	7,192	.....	64,713	61,141
Forestry Development	159	17,948	416	126,447	567	144,244	131,591
Administration	307	20,685	4,978	250	.....	25,913	28,922
	1,281	**91,118**	**10,430**	**133,889**	**567**	**234,870**	**221,654**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,255						

Agriculture

Department

Canadian Forestry Service Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Forest Research and Technical Services		
Canadian Forestry Association	50,000	50,000
Festival of Forestry	5,000	5,000
Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	78,500	78,500
Grant to the Oxford Forestry Institute	10,500	10,500
Total grants	**144,000**	**144,000**
Contributions		
Forest Research and Technical Services		
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,600,000	1,600,000
Contribution to the Poplar Council of Canada	7,000	7,000
Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	129,000	172,000
Contribution to FORINTEK Canada Corporation	4,850,000	4,850,000
Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	55,000	55,000
Contribution to the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia	45,000	45,000
Contribution to the University of Moncton	362,000	.....
Forestry Development		
Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Plan and under Subsidiary Agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development and adjustment	126,447,000	.....
Administration		
Contribution to the University of British Columbia	250,000	500,000
Total contributions	**133,745,000**	**7,229,000**
Items not required		
Contribution to the Maritime Forestry Complex Corporation	.....	3,893,000
Contributions to provincial agencies and to persons for development initiatives undertaken under the General Development Agreements and Subsidiary Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic adjustment	.....	114,636,000
Total items not required	.....	**118,529,000**
Total	**133,889,000**	**125,902,000**

Agriculture
Department
Grains and Oilseeds Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the grains and oilseeds component of the agri-food sector of the Canadian economy.

Activity Description

Canadian Grain Commission
The Commission, under the authority of the Canada Grain Act provides grain inspection services at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; preparation and distribution of grain standard samples; advice on the control of insect pests in stored grain; provision of official monitoring of weighing at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; performance of weigh-overs of grain at terminal and transfer elevators; inspection of elevator facilities and scales; collection, compilation and publication of grain statistics; economic analysis related to program regulatory functions; elevator and grain dealer licencing; computer services including documentation for grain handled through terminal elevators; registration of elevator receipts of grain; producer railcar allocation; conducts quality surveys, varietal studies and performs basic and applied research on new grain crops and on grains marketed; branch executive and division management; support staff in finance, planning and administrative services; supervision of futures trading reports to Commissioners appointed under the Canada Grain Act.

Industry Stabilization and Support
Administers, develops and implements policies and programs for the stabilization and support of grains and oilseeds sector; makes contributions, collects levies and issues payments to grains and oilseeds producers under the Western Grain Stabilization Act; makes payments to the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB) of interest on cash advances on farm stored grain to producers in Western Canada; reimburses the CWB for defaults of payments on cash advances by grain producers and for deficits incurred on the Canadian Wheat Board pool account; provides a focus for the federal relationship to the co-operative sector; and provides industry support, grants and contributions, to promote improvement and competitiveness in grains and oilseeds products.

International Policy and Trade
Maintain and expand Canadian trade in grains, oilseeds, and products by analysing developments and preparing policy options on international trade and marketing issues. Participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including market access. Facilitates the marketing of grains and oilseeds by advising exporters on the use of various programs, including export credits, food aid and export market development. Represents Canada in relevant international fora. Maintaining a data base on the international trade in grains and oilseeds.

Management and Administration
Provides administrative support to the Office of the Minister of State (Grains and Oilseeds); directs the federal government support activities for the development and efficient and effective delivery of grains and oilseeds policies, programs and services; analyses domestic and international policies and economic situations as they affect the grains and oilseeds industry, and provides financial and administrative services for the Grains and Oilseeds Branch.

Agriculture
Department
Grains and Oilseeds Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Canadian Grain Commission	885	45,103	2,888	6	47,997	46,992
Industry Stabilization and Support	94	131,123	.....	310,321	441,444	114,141
International Policy and Trade	27	1,918	.....	2,155	4,073	.....
Management and Administration	38	3,432	.....	.....	3,432	2,584
	1,044	**181,576**	**2,888**	**312,482**	**496,946**	**163,717**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	968					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Industry Stabilization and Support		
Canola Council of Canada to promote improvement in the manufacture of Canadian Rapeseed products	400,000	400,000
Grants to grain, oilseed, special crop, and honey producers under the Special Canadian Grains Program, 1987 Crop	291,946,000	.....
Total grants	**292,346,000**	**400,000**
Contributions		
Canadian Grain Commission		
Membership fee in the International Association for Cereal Chemistry	6,000	5,000
Industry Stabilization and Support		
Payments to Millers in Western Canada to equalize freight "stop off" charges between Eastern and Western Canada on grain processed into flour for export	795,000	1,296,000
Contribution to the POS pilot plant Corporation	2,000,000	2,000,000
Contribution to the Canada Grains Council	180,000	85,000
(S) Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments	15,000,000	10,000,000
International Policy and Trade		
Canadian International Grains Institute	1,808,000	.....
Fees for membership in the International Wheat Council	347,000	.....
Total contributions	**20,136,000**	**13,386,000**
Total	**312,482,000**	**13,786,000**

Agriculture
Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration and Operations
Determination of Target Price for manufacturing milk and cream, coordination of National Supply Management of industrial milk production, product price support through nation wide offer to purchase butter and skim milk powder, payment of subsidy to milk producers on eligible milk and cream shipments, domestic and international marketing of certain dairy products, economic analysis and evaluation, expenses of the commissioners and the administrative support staff in managing these programs.
The federal government covers, in the Agri-Food Program of Agriculture Canada, the funding of subsidies and the carrying charges associated with the financing of the purchase, handling and storage of skim milk powder associated with the production of milk to meet domestic requirements on a butterfat basis. Producers are responsible for the carrying charges associated with butter and all other production surplus to domestic requirements and production for the export quota.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Administration and Operations:		
Subsidies to producers	277,000	277,000
Expenses related to marketing operations	10,000	10,000
Administrative expenses	4,737	4,697
Cost of Dairy Support Operations	291,737	291,697
Funding from Agriculture Stabilization Board and services from the Department	– 287,000	– 287,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	4,737	4,697
Authorized person-years	73	74

Note: Under the authority of the Agricultural Stabilization Act, the Commission is estimated to receive $287,000,000 ($287,000,000 in 1987–88) from funds appropriated to the Agriculture Stabilization Board.

Agriculture
Canadian Livestock Feed Board

Objective

To ensure the availability of adequate feed grain supplies and storage space to meet the needs of livestock feeders in Eastern Canada, British Columbia, the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, and to contribute to reasonable price stability for such supplies; to assist in equalizing feed grain prices to livestock feeders in the same areas.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Feed Freight Equalization
Administration of subsidies related to feed grain transportation.

Supply and Price Stability
Assessment of requirements for feed grains and storage space and the collection and dissemination of related information; negotiation and co-ordination with respect to storage, handling, transportation and cost of feed grains; planning, direction and administration of the Board's activities.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Feed Freight Equalization:		
Operating expenses	518	508
Subsidies related to feed grain transportation	18,100	18,100
Sub-total	18,618	18,608
Supply and Price Stability:		
Operating expenses	1,157	1,149
Total Budgetary Requirements	**19,775**	**19,757**
Authorized person-years	25	25

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Feed Freight Equalization		
Freight assistance on feed grains including assistance in respect of grain storage costs in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council	18,100,000	18,100,000
Total	**18,100,000**	**18,100,000**

Agriculture
Farm Credit Corporation

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Farm Credit Corporation:		
Payments for loan losses	.....	15,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	.....	15,000

3 Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Department 3–2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
1	Operating expenditures	24,687	.....
5	Grants and contributions	275,634	.....
(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	3,500	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,203	.....
	Total Budgetary	306,024	.....
L10	Loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton area	10,000	.....
	Total Department	316,024	.....

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To develop and implement programs contributing to the long-term economic development of Atlantic Canada and to plan and coordinate federal activities contributing to the economic growth of the Atlantic Region.

Activity Description

Action
To stimulate entrepreneurship and to assist in the establishment of new businesses and the modernization or expansion of existing Atlantic Canadian businesses with emphasis on small and medium sized enterprises which create productive employment and result in greater earned income in the Atlantic Region.

Cooperation
To improve the environment for economic growth in Atlantic Canada through cooperation with all levels of government, the private sector and institutions.

Corporate Strategy
To develop policies and strategies that will improve the Atlantic economy; conduct or support studies and research carried out by the private sector and institutions to improve the climate for Atlantic entrepreneurs; to consult with and provide assistance to those parties with an interest in the Atlantic economy; to plan and coordinate federal economic development programs and to act as an advocate for the interests of Atlantic Canada at the regional, national and international level.

Corporate Services
To provide advisory and support services including administrative, financial, personnel and management services, communications, legal, data processing, planning, library and security services.

Executive Management
Departmental headquarters executive direction as well as five Regional Offices' executives and their immediate support staff.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary					
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Sub-total	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total
Action	93	7,748	.....	179,134	186,882	.....	186,882
Cooperation	46	3,832	.....	80,000	83,832	.....	83,832
Corporate Strategy	41	3,416	.....	20,000	23,416	.....	23,416
Corporate Services	78	6,498	1,314	.....	7,812	.....	7,812
Executive Management	49	4,082	.....	.....	4,082	.....	4,082
	307	**25,576**	**1,314**	**279,134**	**306,024**	.....	**306,024**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....						

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Non-budgetary	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Loans, investments and advances		
10,000	196,882	.....
.....	83,832	.....
.....	23,416	.....
.....	7,812	.....
.....	4,082	.....
10,000	**316,024**	.....

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	10,000,000	.....
Grant to Pictou County Economic Development Fund to promote economic development	3,000,000	.....
Total grants	**13,000,000**	.....
Contributions		
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	262,634,000	.....
(S)Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	3,500,000	.....
Total contributions	**266,134,000**	.....
Total	**279,134,000**	.....

4 Communications

Department 4–4
Canada Council 4–9
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 4–10
Canadian Film Development Corporation 4–12
Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission 4–13
National Archives of Canada 4–14
National Arts Centre Corporation 4–15
National Film Board 4–16
National Library 4–18
National Museums of Canada 4–19

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Communications Department		
1	Operating expenditures	135,333	120,578
5	Capital expenditures	16,173	11,416
10	Grants and contributions	87,643	78,115
15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	55,093	55,093
(S)	Minister of Communications – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,841	12,989
(S)	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund	362	437
	Total budgetary	309,491	278,668
L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	10	10
	Total Department	**309,501**	**278,678**
	Canada Council		
25	Payments to the Canada Council	91,838	88,444
	Total Agency	**91,838**	**88,444**
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	809,421	786,415
35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000	4,000
40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	93,751	90,755
	Total Agency	**907,172**	**881,170**
	Canadian Film Development Corporation		
45	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	101,468	108,522
	Total Agency	**101,468**	**108,522**
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
50	Program expenditures	26,248	24,972
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,923	2,762
	Total Agency	**29,171**	**27,734**
	National Archives of Canada		
55	Program expenditures	49,441	46,042
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,225	3,897
	Total Agency	**53,666**	**49,939**
	National Arts Centre Corporation		
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	17,570	14,966
	Total Agency	**17,570**	**14,966**
	National Film Board		
65	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss	65,902	64,443
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	540	340
	Total Agency	**66,442**	**64,783**

Communications

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	National Library		
70	Program expenditures	33,466	33,028
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,741	2,580
	Total Agency	**36,207**	**35,608**
	National Museums of Canada		
75	Operating expenditures	64,433	76,016
80	Capital expenditures	29,156	7,461
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,130	6,715
	Appropriation not required		
–	Grants	.....	8,397
	Total Agency	99,719	**98,589**

Communications Department

Objective

To improve and extend communications services available to Canadians and to increase the availability of and access to Canadian cultural products and activities.

Activity Description

Telecommunications and Informatics
Planning and conducting of exploratory and applied research and development; formulating policies for regulation of telecommunications services and facilities; promoting the development and exploitation of advanced technologies in the fields of telecommunications and informatics by Canadian industry, for both the domestic and world markets.

Government Telecommunications Agency
Planning, coordinating and providing telecommunications services and facilities to federal departments and agencies.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $19,000,000 for the Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1988	16,089
Less:	
1988–89 Main Estimates (net cash required)	362
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1989	15,727

Spectrum Management and Regional Operations
Development and implementation of radio frequency plans and frequency assignment; administration and enforcement of the provisions of the Radio Act and Regulations and the Telegraph Act, including the development and application of licensing and certification procedures and regulations; technical certification of broadcasting license applicants as defined in the Broadcasting Act; protection of Canadian rights and interests regarding use of the spectrum through international agreements and regulation; regional representation of the Department, including regional delivery of programs; development and maintenance of emergency telecommunications programs; certification and standards-creation for terminal attachment to federally-regulated telecommunications networks.

Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting
Formulation of policies and design of programs in the fields of broadcasting and cable, film, video, sound recording, publishing, copyright, museums and heritage, performing, literary and visual arts; advising the Minister on policies and programs across the federal cultural portfolio; administering programs and regulations assigned to the Department, and providing support to cultural industries and organizations.

Corporate Policy and Management
Providing strategic focus and direction for activities and programs; coordinating all departmental policy endeavours and reviewing the effectiveness of existing policies and programs; managing the Departmental relationship with other governments, both national and international; ensuring public awareness of DOC policies and programs; ensuring that appropriate management practices are followed in the Department; providing a range of centralized services to the Department such as general administration, informatics, finance, personnel, official languages and security services.

Communications Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote
Telecommunications and Informatics	509	41,230	7,151	30,405	3,900
Government Telecommunications Agency	216	169,289	350	.....	169,277
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations	924	53,440	2,146	35	630
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting	297	79,498	898	53,107	850
Corporate Policy and Management	503	37,908	5,978	4,096	1,383
	2,449	**381,365**	**16,523**	**87,643**	**176,040**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,295				

Note: The Government Telecommunications Agency activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss/(profit)	.....
Less:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss/(profit)	–711
Plus:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss/(profit):	
Increase in working capital	723
New capital acquisitions	350
Total Estimates (net cash required)	362

For further information on the distribution of revenues and expenditures by sub-activity of the Government Telecommunications Agency, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Communications Department

Total	Non-budgetary: Loans, investments and advances	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
74,886	.....	74,886	74,010
362	.....	362	437
54,991	.....	54,991	53,926
132,653	10	132,663	106,263
46,599	.....	46,599	44,042
309,491	**10**	**309,501**	**278,678**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Spectrum Management and Regional Operations		
Radio Advisory Board of Canada	35,000	35,000
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting		
Institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 29 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	1,601,000	1,601,000
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.	1,507,000	1,507,000
Museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	8,545,900	.....
Corporate Policy and Management		
Centre for Telecommunications Development	50,000	50,000
Total grants	**11,738,900**	**3,193,000**
Contributions		
Telecommunications and Informatics		
Contributions to support communications associations, conferences, seminars and symposia sponsored by Canadian universities	25,000	25,000
Contributions to Canadian organizations to advance their research activities in the area of workplace automation	1,770,000	1,770,000
Contribution to Telesat Canada for the acquisition in Canada of Anik- D spacecraft	248,000	248,000
Contributions for the Space Industry Development Program	11,981,000	13,175,000
Contribution to the European Space Agency in respect of the development, manufacture and operational phases of the Large Satellite Program	8,750,000	8,000,000
Contributions under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on the development of communications enterprises	3,200,000	7,100,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions to Canadian organizations, associations and institutions to support the development of communications and information technologies in Manitoba	2,131,000	2,173,000
Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association (Steering Committee on Telecommunications)	20,000	20,000
Contribution to the Telecommunications Executive Management Institute of Canada	181,000	155,000
Contribution for the Canadian participation in the Payload and Spacecraft Development and Experimentation program of the European Space Agency	2,099,000	.....
Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting		
Contributions to National Arts and Culture Service Organizations	695,000	695,000
Contributions to Canadian non- profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	15,108,000	14,138,000
Contributions to support the Film and Video National Service Organizations	250,000	250,000
Contributions under the Canada-Quebec subsidiary agreement on cultural infrastructure	7,025,000	2,925,000
Contributions to support cultural enterprises infrastructure development in Manitoba	1,650,000	1,934,000
Contributions for the Book Publishing Industry Development Program	7,800,000	10,600,000
Contributions under the Canada-Quebec subsidiary agreement on the development of communication enterprises	600,000	600,000
Contributions for the Sound Recording Development Program	4,500,000	4,500,000
Contribution under the Canada-Ontario subsidiary agreement for cultural development	3,825,000	2,925,000
Corporate Policy and Management		
Contribution to the Inter-American Telecommunication Conference	16,000	16,000
Canada's share of the cost of international radio, telephone and telegraph organizations:		
The International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Switzerland	3,930,000	3,673,000
Contribution for the Regional Administrative Radio Conference of 1988	100,000	.....
Total contributions	**75,904,000**	**74,922,000**
Total	**87,642,900**	**78,115,000**

Communications
Canada Council

Objective

To support the creation and production of all forms of art and to facilitate public access to the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Arts
Assistance to individual artists by means of Senior Arts grants, Arts grants and short-term grants given by competition; assistance by annual subsidy to arts organizations which provide means of communication to the interested public; assistance with special projects designed to reach a new public; and assistance to national bodies or projects which provide special services to the arts as may be required from time to time.

Canadian Commission for UNESCO
Co-ordination of the development of UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad; assistance to the Department of External Affairs for the future development of UNESCO programs.

Administration
Regular and special activities and ancillary support requirements including the management of the Council's portfolio and accounts.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Arts	90,517	89,188
Canadian Commission for UNESCO	1,103	990
Administration	7,668	7,516
Sub-total	99,288	97,694
Interest and Dividends from Investments	−7,200	−9,000
Cancelled Grants Authorized in Previous Years and Refunds	−250	−250
Total Budgetary Requirements	**91,838**	**88,444**

Communications
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and an international service, both of which should be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The main activities of the Corporation in the attainment of its objectives are set out below under the main captions of National Broadcasting Service and Capital Activities.

National Broadcasting Service

Programs: This activity includes all broadcasting services, whether radio or television, French or English national, regional, or local. It embraces:

- the planning of individual broadcasts and the broadcast schedules to meet the objectives outlined,
- the procurement of programs from other production agencies which assist in meeting the objectives, and
- production of programs live, on film, or on magnetic tape, or other such broadcast recording techniques as may be appropriate.

Distribution: The distribution of the national broadcasting service to all possible parts of Canada through corporations or privately-owned outlets. The methods of delivery include satellite, microwave, landlines, and the shipping of film and tapes. Included in this activity is the provision of the signal that delivers the service to the individual radio and television receiver through Corporation-owned transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying Corporation programs, low power transmitters to serve sparsely populated areas, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the time zones throughout the nation.

Operational Management and Services: This activity embraces those support services located at the various production/transmission centres, such as local management, program supervision, engineering services and the necessary personnel, financial and administration services.

Selling Expenses (including commissions to agencies and networks): The sales and marketing effort necessary to program and time sales to advertisers. It also includes commissions paid to other broadcasting networks for programs or to advertising agencies for sales of network air time or programs.

Radio Canada International: This activity embraces English, French and foreign language program production for, and the transmission to, foreign countries as a direct means of projecting abroad a Canadian image, the development of interest in Canada in potential immigrants and tourists, and the maintenance of a personal link between Canadians and their relatives and countrymen abroad, as an indirect promotion aid for foreign policy, trade, etc.

Corporate Engineering Services: This activity includes applied research, development, and training in the fields of broadcast production and distribution technology; the provision of architectural and design services; establishment of technical standards; and supervision over and/or installation of major capital projects.

Corporate Management Services: Those functions which must be discharged on a corporate basis are included in this activity. These comprise executive direction; policy and standards formulation; corporate planning co-ordination and external relations. Also included are some support services which remain centralized for economic reasons, such as payroll, legal services, program research, statistics, etc.

Capital Activities
Represents capital expenditures for construction to extend the national service to those parts of Canada not yet served in the appropriate language; to improve coverage of existing stations through relocation and/or increase in power; to make essential improvements to existing plant and equipment to maintain efficient operation and to replace obsolete and worn-out equipment; and for consolidating present scattered and inadequate facilities at Canadian Broadcasting Corporation main locations across Canada, thereby improving efficiency of operations.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
National Broadcasting Service:		
Programs	714,309	695,937
Distribution	138,993	138,276
Operational Management and Services	117,444	105,179
Selling Expenses	76,134	59,075
Radio Canada International	17,239	16,189
Corporate Engineering Services	9,697	8,472
Corporate Management Services	47,409	47,787
Sub-total	1,121,225	1,070,915
Revenues from Advertising	– 282,000	– 264,000
Miscellaneous Revenues	– 29,804	– 20,500
Sub-total	809,421	786,415
Working Capital	4,000	4,000
Capital Activities	93,751	90,755
Total Budgetary Requirements	**907,172**	**881,170**

Communications
Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of a feature film industry in Canada.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration
Expenses and remuneration of members, executive, staff, technical and professional advisers and the cost of support services required to assess, select and administer projects to be assisted.

Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution
Financial outlays of the Corporation, including assistance to Canadian distributors for the promotion of Canadian feature films, on which tangible financial returns are expected, and assistance to the versioning in one or the other official languages.

Canadian Broadcast Program Development Fund
Financial assistance for the production of television programs, under the national broadcasting policy.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Administration	10,746	10,172
Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution	39,256	38,222
Canadian Broadcast Program Development Fund	59,000	66,628
Sub-total	109,002	115,022
Expected Revenues	−7,534	−6,500
Total Budgetary Requirements	**101,468**	**108,522**

Communications
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To encourage the implementation of the national broadcasting policy through the regulation and supervision of the Canadian broadcasting system; and to regulate rates and other aspects of the services offered by telecommunications common carriers under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Broadcasting
Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and to ensure compliance to conditions of licence and regulations.

Telecommunications
Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the Railway Act, and in so doing, to analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes of sociological, political and scientific significance in the telecommunications environment.

Administration
Executive management, departmental administration and the provision of legal advice to the Commission.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Broadcasting	192	12,065	.....	12,065	11,935
Telecommunications	65	4,684	.....	4,684	3,932
Administration	147	12,138	284	12,422	11,867
	404	**28,887**	**284**	**29,171**	**27,734**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	406				

Communications
National Archives of Canada

Objective

The systematic preservation of government and private records of Canadian national significance in order to facilitate not only the effective and efficient operation of the Government of Canada and historical research in all aspects of the Canadian experience, but also the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity based on archives as the collective memory of the nation.

Activity Description

Archival Operations
Acquisition, control, and conservation of federal government records considered to be of long-term historical value and of a variety of other records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value. Service to the public, to government, and to other institutions provided through research facilities and reference endeavours, through the dissemination of information about the records, and through advice and assistance on archival matters.

Government Records Management
Assistance to government institutions in achieving optimum management of their records; the provision of micrographic operations and services; and the effective and efficient management of records transferred to federal records centres.

Departmental Services
Administrative and technical support to the operational programs of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Archival Operations	280	22,469	104	320	22,893	19,200
Government Records Management	242	10,897	715	.....	11,612	10,881
Departmental Services	265	18,802	359	.....	19,161	19,858
	787	**52,168**	**1,178**	**320**	**53,666**	**49,939**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	784					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Archival Operations		
University of Saskatchewan for the archival program of the Diefenbaker Centre	320,000	.....
Total	**320,000**	.....

Communications
National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Performing Arts Programmes
Arranging performing arts activities by resident companies, including the National Arts Centre Orchestra and the National Arts Centre Theatre Company (which produces plays both in French and English) in the Centre and elsewhere in Canada; presenting performing arts companies at the Centre; arranging for or sponsoring radio and television broadcasts from the Centre; showing films in the Centre; and at the request of the Government of Canada or the Canada Council arranging for performances elsewhere in Canada by performing arts companies, whether Canadian or foreign, and for performances outside Canada by Canadian performing arts companies.

Programme Support Services
The box office, house management, production services and communications functions performed as direct support to the performing arts programmes.

Commercial Services
The operation of the boutique, garage, restaurant, intermission bars, and catering service.

Operation of the Buildings
The management, maintenance and repair functions associated with the building.

Administrative Services
The executive and senior management, payroll, management information systems, financial services, personnel services and supply and services functions associated with the operation of the National Arts Centre.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Performing Arts Programmes	14,752	13,914
Programme Support Services	4,624	3,860
Commercial Services	4,585	4,590
Operation of the Buildings	6,291	4,338
Administrative Services	3,158	3,183
Sub-total	33,410	29,885
Revenues of the Corporation	−15,840	−14,919
Total Budgetary Requirements	**17,570**	**14,966**

Communications
National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Activity Description

National Film Board Operations
The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the Board's national film library network and agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical Research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills for filmmakers and technicians outside the Board either through training periods or support to film training programs or organizations.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
National Film Board Operations	740	70,730	2,418	294	7,000	66,442	64,783
	740	**70,730**	**2,418**	**294**	**7,000**	**66,442**	**64,783**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	751						

Note: The "National Film Board Operations" activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the National Film Board over the fiscal year. These requirements do not normally reflect the operating loss that the National Film Board will realize since it is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

Further details on National Film Board Operations (Accrual accounting basis)

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	
Programming	49,384	5,700	43,684	43,503
Distribution	8,273	1,300	6,973	6,680
Technical Research	1,229	.....	1,229	1,222
Training	2,538	.....	2,538	2,370
Administration	9,060	.....	9,060	8,374
Sub-Total	70,484	7,000	63,484	62,149
Additional requirements for new capital acquisitions	2,418	.....	2,418	2,294
Increase in accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund Authority	540	.....	540	340
Main Estimates (net cash required)	73,442	7,000	66,442	64,783

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
National Film Board Operations		
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	10,000	10,000
Contributions		
National Film Board Operations		
Payments to the Province of Quebec in respect of Reciprocal Taxation agreements	284,000	284,000
Total	**294,000**	**294,000**

Communications
National Library

Objective

To facilitate the use of the library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

National Library
The Library is divided into three basic areas to achieve its objective:

- Collections management includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections and the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data. These functions are the responsibility of Acquisitions and Bibliographic Services.
- Library services includes those functions related to the direct provision of information, reference, referral, advisory, document delivery and systems services to the Library's clientele. These services are provided by Public Services and Information Technology Services.
- Policy Planning and Liaison includes functions related to the central management, planning and policy development for the Library, the coordination for federal government library services and the preparation of publications and exhibits related to the Library's mandate. These functions are the responsibility of the staff of the Offices of the National Librarian, the Associate National Librarian and External Relations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
National Library	513	35,609	528	70	36,207	35,608
	513	**35,609**	**528**	**70**	**36,207**	**35,608**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	521					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
National Library		
International Federation of Library Associations	11,000	11,000
International Serials Data System	59,000	54,000
Total	**70,000**	**65,000**

Communications
National Museums of Canada

Objective

To demonstrate, and to assist others to demonstrate, the products of nature and culture, with particular but not exclusive reference to Canada, so as to increase interest in and to disseminate knowledge of Canada's natural and cultural legacy for the enrichment of present and future generations.

Activity Description

Corporate Management
The Board of Trustees, the Secretary-General and those advisory, audit and evaluation operations that provide support to them.

National Gallery of Canada
The National Museum of international stature, including the Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography, that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the fields of the fine and decorative arts.

Canadian Museum of Civilization
The National Museum of international stature, including the Canadian War Museum, that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the fields of history (including military history), ethnology, archaeology, physical anthropology, and folk culture.

National Museum of Natural Sciences
The National Museum of international stature that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the natural and physical sciences (including botany, zoology, paleontology, earth sciences, and astronomy).

National Museum of Science and Technology
The National Museum of international stature with a branch gallery and a curatorially autonomous National Aviation Museum that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the fields of technology and the related sciences.

Corporate Services
A set of activities that provides managerial, technical and administrative services, systems, controls, and advice to all components of the National Museums of Canada and to other Canadian and international agencies and institutions.

Communications
National Museums of Canada

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Corporate Management	15	1,075	13	.....	.....	1,088	1,245
National Gallery of Canada	244	27,004	2,418	1	2,838	26,585	20,941
Canadian Museum of Civilization	352	35,412	7,297	.....	550	42,159	13,802
National Museum of Natural Sciences	203	14,139	621	.....	245	14,515	9,151
National Museum of Science and Technology	173	13,074	1,579	.....	245	14,408	9,885
National Programmes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,506
Corporate Services	9	854	110	.....	.....	964	21,059
	996	**91,558**	**12,038**	**1**	**3,878**	**99,719**	**98,589**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,141						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
National Gallery of Canada		
College Art Association of America	800	800
Items not required		
Museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	.....	8,395,900
Total	**800**	**8,396,700**

5 Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Department 5–3
Canada Post Corporation 5–5
Competition Tribunal 5–6
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission 5–7
Standards Council of Canada 5–8

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Consumer and Corporate Affairs Department		
1	Operating expenditures	114,039	112,472
5	Capital expenditures	5,590	5,688
(S)	Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,467	12,758
	Total Department	**133,142**	**130,958**
	Canada Post Corporation		
10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	195,500	184,000
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for capital and deferred charge/cost requirements	.....	161,000
	Item not required		
–	Estimated operating and income charges in excess of revenues in accordance with subsections 29(1) and (2) of the Canada Post Corporation Act	.....	30,000
	Total budgetary	195,500	375,000
(S)	Loan to the Canada Post Corporation to finance capital and extraordinary restructuring costs	110,000	.....
	Total non-budgetary	110,000	.....
	Total Agency	**305,500**	**375,000**
	Competition Tribunal		
15	Program expenditures	1,774	1,970
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89	88
	Total Agency	**1,863**	**2,058**
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
20	Program expenditures	1,993	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72	.....
	Total Agency	**2,065**	.....
	Standards Council of Canada		
25	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	7,498	6,531
	Total Agency	**7,498**	**6,531**

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Department

Objective

To promote equity, efficiency, openness and competition in Canada's market system, to promote and protect the interests of consumers, and to fulfill the functions of Registrar General of Canada.

Activity Description

Consumer Affairs
Administering laws, regulations and policies designed to ensure accuracy of measurement and equity in marketplace transactions based on measure; to ensure quality and compositional standards for a wide range of consumer products; to ensure the appropriate advertising, labelling and packaging of products; to protect the consumer from hazardous products; to provide information to traders about Acts, regulations, and policies administered by the Department; and to promote the effectiveness and protection of the consumer in the marketplace.

Corporate Affairs
Administering laws, regulations and policies in the fields of corporations, bankruptcy and insolvency, and intellectual and industrial property. Providing access to bankruptcy procedures to insolvent individuals and corporations, monitoring private bankruptcy trustee operations, detecting offences and abuses in bankruptcy cases, and registering and publishing information on bankruptcies. Regulating the incorporation, continuance, amalgamation and dissolution of companies, registering and regulating the use of corporate names, assessing corporate information reported by statutory requirement and disseminating it to the public, investigating alleged corporate offences, conducting enquiries into unusual stock market transactions and initiating legal procedures where appropriate. Examining, granting or rejecting applications for patents, compulsory licences and compensation for government use of inventions, registering or rejecting trade marks, copyrights and industrial design; classifying, maintaining and disseminating intellectual property information to the public.

Competition Law and Policy
Administering the Competition Act and promoting competition policy considerations in the development and implementation of economic policy; promoting public understanding of the content and scope of the Act and of the social and economic significance of an effective competition policy and representing Canada's interest in international competition policy issues.

Administration
Providing overall management direction, policy and planning co-ordination, and central support services to other departmental activities by conducting research, analyses, evaluations and audits, developing legislative and policy proposals, and liaising with other governmental and private sector organizations; by supplying such services as finance, administration, personnel, communications, departmental secretariat and planning co-ordination and control; and by administering the government's Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for the Public Service and registering formal and official documents on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Consumer and Corporate Affairs Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Consumer Affairs	1,002	51,325	4,269	1,816	57,410	56,295
Corporate Affairs	556	29,912	915	.....	30,827	31,939
Competition Law and Policy	251	17,840	108	.....	17,948	15,981
Administration	413	26,659	298	.....	26,957	26,743
	2,222	**125,736**	**5,590**	**1,816**	**133,142**	**130,958**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,265					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Consumer Affairs		
Grants to various organizations working in the consumer interest	600,000	600,000
Contributions		
Consumer Affairs		
Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,216,000	1,216,000
Total	**1,816,000**	**1,816,000**

Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Infrastructure Payment Related to Cultural Mailings
The government-sponsored infrastructure payment and the Department of Communications publishers subsidy are associated with mailings of certain categories of mail at less than cost in accordance with government cultural policies.

Other Payments Related to Public Policy Programs
The other payments are associated with services provided at less than cost by the Corporation in support of government public policy programs (Parliament Free Mail, Literature for the Blind, Air Stage Parcels).

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Budgetary Expenditures:		
Operating expense	.....	3,201,000
Revenue	.....	−3,171,000
Excess Estimated Operating and Income Charges	.....	30,000
Infrastructure Payment Related to Cultural Mailings*	164,500	152,000
Other Payments Related to Public Policy Programs	31,000	32,000
Payment in Respect of Capital and Deferred Charge/Cost Requirements	.....	161,000
Total Budgetary	195,500	375,000
Non-Budgetary Expenditures:		
Loan to Finance Capital and extraordinary restructuring costs	110,000	.....
Total Requirements	**305,500**	**375,000**

* A publishers subsidy payable to Canada Post Corporation in the amount of $55,093,000 (the same amount in 1987–88) is provided in the Department of Communications appropriations.

Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Competition Tribunal

Objective

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VII of the Competition Act pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

Activity Description

Competition Tribunal
The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VII of the Competition Act. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Competition Tribunal	13	1,813	50	1,863	2,058
	13	**1,813**	**50**	**1,863**	**2,058**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	15				

Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To provide a forum for the independent adjudication of claims from suppliers or employers dealing with hazardous industrial materials, for exemption from the disclosure requirements of the workplace hazardous materials information system contained in the Hazardous Products Act, the Canada Labour Code and various provincial legislation on the basis that the information is commercially confidential; and to administer an independent appeal process.

Activity Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission
The Commission is an independent agency charged with reviewing claims for exemption filed by suppliers of, or employers using, hazardous industrial materials from the workplace hazardous materials information system reporting requirements of the Hazardous Products Act, the Canada Labour Code and various provincial legislation on the basis that the information is commercially confidential. Suppliers, employers and other affected parties have the right to appeal decisions of the Screening Officers through an independent appeal board administered by the Commission's staff in relation to any claim for exemption and on rulings concerning the compliance of material safety data sheets or product labels with prescribed regulations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	9	1,925	140	2,065	.....
	9	**1,925**	**140**	**2,065**	.....
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....				

Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To foster and promote voluntary standardization in fields relating to the construction, manufacture, production, quality, performance and safety of buildings, structures, manufactured articles and products and other goods and to further international co-operation in the field of standards.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Standards Council of Canada
Payments to the Standards Council of Canada for expenditures incurred for the purpose of meeting its objectives: coordinating the activities of Canadian organizations involved in standards formulation, testing and in certification; participating as the member for Canada in the activities of international standardization organizations.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Standards Council of Canada:		
Expenses	8,662	8,912
Revenues	−1,134	−897
Cost of Operations	7,528	8,015
Funds from Accumulated Surplus	−30	−1,484
Total Budgetary Requirements	**7,498**	**6,531**

6 Employment and Immigration

Department / Commission 6–3
Immigration Appeal Board 6–10

Employment and Immigration

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Employment and Immigration		
	Department / Commission		
	Corporate and Special Services Program		
1	Program expenditures	9,280	7,558
5	Program expenditures	32,312	28,704
(S)	Minister of Employment and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents pensions	35	35
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,186	17,980
	Total Program	*60,859*	*54,317*
	Employment and Insurance Program		
10	Operating expenditures	58,326	52,897
15	Grants and contributions	1,475,389	1,490,388
(S)	Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account	2,410,000	2,572,000
(S)	Government's contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits	246,000	213,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,241	85,958
	Total Program	*4,279,956*	*4,414,243*
	Immigration Program		
20	Operating expenditures	111,346	98,382
25	Contributions	69,836	63,063
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,041	11,948
	Total Program	*194,223*	*173,393*
	Total Department/Commission	**4,535,038**	**4,641,953**
	Immigration Appeal Board		
30	Program expenditures	10,627	10,709
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,272	1,203
	Total Agency	**11,899**	**11,912**

Employment and Immigration
Department/Commission
Corporate and Special Services Program

Objective

To ensure the development and implementation of policies and programs and provide strategic, operational and administrative support to enable Employment and Immigration to carry out its mission and to provide for such other functions allocated to it.

Activity Description

Departmental Management and Administration
This comprises the Ministers' offices and the offices of the Deputy Minister and the Associate Deputy Minister, as well as Strategic Policy and Planning, Public Affairs, Legal Services and Youth Affairs.

Commission Management and Administration
This includes the Office of the Commissioners for workers and employers, the Regional Executive Directors/Directors General, the Executive Secretariat and a number of support services. The latter includes Finance and Administration, Personnel Services, and the Internal Audit Bureau.

Systems and Procedures
This includes the design and administration of policies, plans, and programs for electronic data processing systems, telecommunications systems and facilities, and the associated clerical and manual systems. Management analysis and forms design are also included.

Administration of Government Annuities
This special service is concerned with the administration of government annuities contracts entered into by individuals or groups under the Government Annuities Act.

Administration of Social Insurance Numbers
This special service is concerned with the issuance and control of social insurance numbers on behalf of specific government programs.

Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council
Provision of support services for the advisory role of the Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council.

Employment and Immigration
Department / Commission
Corporate and Special Services Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Departmental Management and Administration	422	26,862	176	14,893	12,145	10,170
Commission Management and Administration	2,417	243,966	1,473	207,026	38,413	34,235
Systems and Procedures	372	25,477	345	18,798	7,024	6,697
Administration of Government Annuities	85	3,079	11	.....	3,090	3,038
Administration of Social Insurance Numbers	132	3,718	87	3,805	.....	.....
Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council	9	686	1	500	187	177
	3,437	**303,788**	**2,093**	**245,022**	**60,859**	**54,317**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,479					

Employment and Immigration Department/Commission
Employment and Insurance Program

Objective

To develop and apply a framework of policies and programs necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market consistent with national, social and economic goals in a manner which promotes:

- a labour force which meets national occupational requirements;
- an economy capable of growth and adaptation without undue burden on individuals, groups and regions; and
- equality of opportunity to compete for and have access to jobs.

Activity Description

Human Resource Development Programs
To increase the marketability and employability of Canadians, expand employment opportunities, and to meet the needs of the labour market, by developing, and adapting the skill base through a combination of work-experience and training, mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market.

National Employment Services
Provide workers, client employers and institutions with the necessary information on which to base labour market decisions; match job opportunities with available workers so that employers get the skilled workers they need in a timely and effective manner; encourage private sector human resource planning and provide counselling and advice so that enterprises and individuals make appropriate adjustment to changing labour conditions; and promote and support equity in employment for all residents of Canada.

Unemployment Insurance
To determine eligibility to receive temporary income to qualified workers during periods of unemployment; to protect the integrity of the U.I. Account through the prevention, deterrence or detection of abuse, misuse and fraud; to maintain the legislative base for Unemployment Insurance and the development of appropriate policies and procedures for its administration. This activity also includes the Government's Contribution to the U.I. Account and the Government's Contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits.

Program Management and Joint Services
The Management of the delivery of services to the public, the delivery of joint program services to the public and the development of requisite legislative, regulatory and program policies.

Employment and Immigration
Department / Commission
Employment and Insurance Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Human Resource Development Programs	2,027	121,698	153	1,868,863	2,700	1,988,014	1,951,296
National Employment Services	4,920	238,839	211	11,526	233,663	16,913	23,528
Unemployment Insurance	8,780	2,798,393	8,475	246,000	393,741	2,659,127	2,785,247
Program Management and Joint Services	2,398	124,071	348	.....	103,517	20,902	20,172
Benefits paid in accordance with the following sections of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971 (S.C. 1970-71-72, c.48):							
Sections 37, 38 and 39 with respect to the Human Resource Development Programs Activity	.....	.....	.....	−405,000	.....	−405,000	−366,000
	18,125	**3,283,001**	**9,187**	**1,721,389**	**733,621**	**4,279,956**	**4,414,243**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	18,410						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Human Resource Development Programs		
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	60,000,000	51,000,000
Grant to Mohawk College for the 1989 World Conference on Cooperative Education	60,000	.....
National Employment Services		
Frontier College of Canada	175,000	175,000
Grants to voluntary non-profit organizations for activities that will assist in improving the employability of groups of Canadians such as disabled persons, natives, women, youth, and other special groups	390,000	390,000
Grants to Voluntary Organizations – Literacy Corps	540,000	.....
Total grants	**61,165,000**	**51,565,000**

Employment and Immigration
Department / Commission
Employment and Insurance Program

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Human Resource Development Programs		
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	1,403,413,663	1,419,481,000
Contribution to the provinces of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia for restructuring of institutional and vocational training systems	389,337	.....
National Employment Services		
Payments to provinces, companies and individuals under agreements entered into by the Minister of Employment and Immigration with the provinces subject to approval of the Governor in Council and with corporations or individuals acting as Managers of Agricultural Employment Services Offices for the organization and use of workers for farming and related industries, including undischarged commitments under previous agreements	10,421,000	.....
Unemployment Insurance		
(S) Government's Contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits	246,000,000	213,000,000
Total contributions	**1,660,224,000**	**1,632,481,000**
Items not required		
Canada Labour Market and Productivity Centre	.....	2,006,000
Payments to provinces, companies and individuals under agreements entered into by the Minister of Employment and Immigration with the provinces subject to approval of the Governor in Council and with corporations or individuals acting as Managers of Canada Farm Labour Pools for the organization and use of workers for farming and related industries, including undischarged commitments under previous agreements:		
Federal/Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Agreements	.....	1,012,000
Canada Farm Labour Pools	.....	5,994,000
Payments in accordance with regulations approved by the Governor in Council to workers in respect of Mobility Regulations	.....	10,330,000
Total items not required	.....	**19,342,000**
Total	**1,721,389,000**	**1,703,388,000**

Note: In conjunction with an internal program restructuring during 1987–88, the entries listed as "Items not required", with the exception of "Canada Labour Market and Productivity Centre", have been absorbed within a class contribution. For purposes of Main Estimates comparison, the total of "Items not required", less the amount displayed for "Canada Labour Market and Productivity Centre" and an amount of $6,915,000 which has been transferred to the Human Resource Development Programs activity in partial support of the former Canada Mobility Program, should be compared to the 1988–89 amount displayed against the contribution in the National Employment Services activity.

Employment and Immigration
Department/Commission
Immigration Program

Objective

To contribute to the economic, social, humanitarian and cultural interests of Canada and to meet our international responsibilities through the administration and admission of immigrants and visitors to Canada, settlement of immigrants in Canada, and the provision of effective control of persons seeking to come into or remain in Canada, taking into account the health, safety and security of Canada.

Activity Description

Program Operations
To admit, manage and control immigrants, temporary foreign workers, foreign students and other visitors; to develop and establish procedures, guidelines and instructions so that officers of the Department of External Affairs, officers of Revenue Canada Customs and Excise, officers of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and Immigration officers can differentiate among non-Canadians who should be admitted to, denied admission to, allowed to remain in, or removed from Canada.

Settlement
To facilitate the settlement and adaptation of recently arrived permanent residents (i.e. immigrants and refugees) so they may become fully participating members of Canadian society as quickly as possible, within reasonable and practical resource parameters.

Adjudication
To adjudicate cases with respect to admission to Canada or removal therefrom, and detention or release during the inquiry and removal process.

Refugee Status Advisory Committee
To administer, in conjunction with the Immigration Sector (EIC), Canada's international legal obligations with respect to Convention refugees as outlined in Sections 45–48 of the Immigration Act, 1976 and to provide advice to the Minister of State on matters relating to the protection of Convention refugees in Canada.

Management and Policy Development
To provide the direction, planning, control and coordination necessary to ensure the effective and efficient use of Immigration program resources, and develop policies and programs for the admission and control of immigrants, temporary workers, foreign students and other visitors, including the management of immigration levels and provision of policy direction to the Department of External Affairs which is responsible for Immigration operations abroad.

Employment and Immigration
Department / Commission
Immigration Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Program Operations	2,070	102,816	330	.....	103,146	91,648
Settlement	55	2,305	7	69,836	72,148	65,315
Adjudication	85	3,838	16	.....	3,854	3,794
Refugee Status Advisory Committee	33	2,053	5	.....	2,058	2,010
Management and Policy Development	170	11,392	1,625	.....	13,017	10,626
	2,413	**122,404**	**1,983**	**69,836**	**194,223**	**173,393**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,329					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Settlement		
Adjustment Assistance	61,692,000	52,466,000
Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation	7,644,000	5,644,000
Host Program	500,000	500,000
Total contributions	**69,836,000**	**58,610,000**
Items not required		
Grant to the province of Quebec to provide income support to indigent refugee claimants landed under the Administrative Review and otherwise eligible for Adjustment Assistance contributions	.....	4,453,000
Total items not required	.....	**4,453,000**
Total	**69,836,000**	**63,063,000**

Employment and Immigration
Immigration Appeal Board

Objective

To make available to persons who have been ordered removed from Canada or to persons in Canada whose relatives have been refused admission to Canada, an independent court to which they may appeal such decisions, not only on legal grounds, but also on discretionary grounds; and to permit the redetermination of refugee claims.

Activity Description

The Immigration Act, 1976, provides the Board, which is a court of record, with broad discretionary powers to permit the temporary or permanent admission of individuals, notwithstanding contrary provisions of the Immigration Act.

Immigration Appeal Board
Provides for the operation of an Immigration Appeal Board as authorized by the Immigration Act, 1976, and in particular for the legal and administrative processes involved in: appeals by individuals against removal; application for release from detention; redetermination of refugee claims; and the refusal of admission of sponsored relatives ordered under the provisions of the Immigration Act or Regulations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Immigration Appeal Board	195	11,850	49	11,899	11,912
	195	**11,850**	**49**	**11,899**	**11,912**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	195				

7 Energy, Mines and Resources

Department 7–4
Atomic Energy Control Board 7–13
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 7–14
National Energy Board 7–15
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation 7–16

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Energy, Mines and Resources Department		
	Administration Program		
1	Program expenditures	41,787	40,900
(S)	Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,052	3,783
	Total Program	*45,885*	*44,723*
	Energy Program		
5	Operating expenditures	92,094	96,498
10	Grants and contributions	25,659	42,844
15	Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program	259,000	.....
(S)	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited in respect of deficiencies related to the Montreal extension	15,000	15,000
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	62,700	40,000
(S)	Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Revenue Fund (Nova Scotia)	5,000	3,000
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	47,300	.....
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	3,600	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,433	5,988
	Appropriation not required		
–	Petroleum Incentives Program	.....	130,000
	Item not required		
–	Environmental Studies Revolving Fund	.....	– 1,362
	Total budgetary	516,786	331,968
L20	Loans to finance regional electrical interconnections	9,053	1,000
	Total Program	*525,839*	*332,968*
	Minerals and Earth Sciences Program		
25	Operating expenditures	260,504	246,520
30	Capital expenditures	38,501	33,363
35	Grants and contributions	45,418	33,840
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,028	19,625
	Total Program	*366,451*	*333,348*
	Total Department	**938,175**	**711,039**
	Atomic Energy Control Board		
40	Program expenditures	22,243	21,313
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,111	2,016
	Total Agency	**24,354**	**23,329**
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
45	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	141,997	169,276
	Total Agency	**141,997**	**169,276**

Energy, Mines and Resources

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	National Energy Board		
50	Program expenditures	21,746	23,840
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,665	2,905
	Total Agency	**24,411**	**26,745**
	Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation		
55	Payments to Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	60,500	60,500
	Total Agency	**60,500**	**60,500**

Energy, Mines and Resources Department
Administration Program

Objective

To provide managerial direction and financial, administrative, informatics, human resources and communications support for the achievement of federal and departmental objectives in the fields of energy, minerals and earth sciences.

Activity Description

Direction and Co-ordination
Provides overall policy and executive direction including such functions as corporate policy planning, advice and co-ordination, program evaluation, internal audit, departmental secretariat, communications and the Department's environmental responsibilities; includes the Office of the Ministers, Deputy Minister and Associate Deputy Minister.

Finance and Administration
Provides financial, administrative, informatics and management support services to departmental operations.

Human Resources Management
Is responsible for human resources matters throughout the Department, including planning, staffing, training and development, organization and classification, staff relations, compensation and benefits, official languages and affirmative action programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
* Direction and Co-ordination	197	20,628	50	.....	20,678	20,389
Finance and Administration	365	28,212	325	8,476	20,061	19,527
Human Resources Management	96	5,131	15	.....	5,146	4,807
	658	**53,971**	**390**	**8,476**	**45,885**	**44,723**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	672					

* Includes the Communications activity expenditures and person-years for 1987–88.

Energy, Mines and Resources
Department
Energy Program

Objective

To establish and maintain effective policies, strategies and programs for the adequate supply and efficient use of energy resources, with due respect for other social and economic goals.

Activity Description

Energy Policy
Provides energy strategy analyses to determine economic, social, regional and environmental costs and benefits of energy policy alternatives preparatory to making policy recommendations; provides financial and fiscal analyses directed in particular to policies pertaining to corporations and energy projects; initiates special studies covering all energy policy aspects of major sectors of the energy economy; undertakes macroeconomic appraisals of the economy in relation to energy; participates in international energy analysis and liaison, multilaterally and bilaterally; program co-ordination; and monitors and analyses developments related to the petroleum industry.

Energy Commodities
Assesses Canada's oil, gas, uranium, nuclear energy and hydroelectric resources and requirements along with those for alternative transportation fuels; the conditions of their utilization and development; the requirement for foreign oil to meet Canadian needs; the adaptation of the refining, petrochemical, transportation, marketing and electric generation sectors of the energy industry to changing circumstances; the condition of energy markets, domestic and foreign, and the analysis of factors affecting these markets. Prepares, maintains and tests contingency plans for the control and regulation of energy production, distribution and use in an emergency.

Conservation and Renewable Energy
Analyzes energy demand in various sectors of the economy to determine the potential for improvements in energy efficiency; analyzes the need for research, product development, industrial capability and financial incentives to achieve that potential; develops policies and programs which encourage energy conservation and efficiency through the dissemination of information and the provision of advice, grants and contributions, research and demonstration projects; develops and implements policies and programs to promote the orderly development of renewable energy technologies to ensure long term energy supply for Canada.

Petroleum Ownership, Control and Incentives
Administers the Petroleum Incentives Program (PIP) Act during its phase-out, and the Canadian Ownership and Control Determination Act including support for PIP applications and audits.

Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive
Provides payments under the Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program Act, to qualified persons (corporations, trusts and individuals) who incur eligible exploration and development expenses in Canada.

Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands
Prepares regulations and legislation; negotiates, disposes and manages oil and gas rights; approves development and production plans; supervises and regulates oil and gas activities; evaluates oil and gas potential; negotiates and monitors Canada benefits; sets environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans; promotes applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and co-ordinates interdepartmental and intergovernmental co-operative resource management efforts.

Program Support
Provides direct financial and personnel support services to the organizations carrying out the activities of the Energy Program.

Energy, Mines and Resources Department
Energy Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total
Energy Policy	144	10,128	41	125	10,294
Energy Commodities	154	14,506	84	22,564	37,154
Conservation and Renewable Energy	282	46,432	133	17,444	64,009
Petroleum Ownership, Control and Incentives	50	5,725	21	.....	5,746
Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive	157	10,388	115	259,000	269,503
Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	86	7,733	56	118,600	126,389
Program Support	77	3,139	26	526	3,691
	950	**98,051**	**476**	**418,259**	**516,786**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	923				

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Energy Policy		
University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute	125,000	125,000
Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands		
(S) Payment to Nova Scotia for the Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Revenue Fund established under the Canada/Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act	5,000,000	3,000,000
Program Support		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues	50,000	50,000
Total grants	**5,175,000**	**3,175,000**
Contributions		
Energy Commodities		
Natural Gas Laterals Program	2,550,000	2,830,000
In support of a transportation energy conservation task force	50,000	50,000
In support of the development and demonstration of new technologies related to renewable and non-conventional sources of energy and energy conservation and oil substitution by conventional fuels	1,900,000	1,400,000
In support of low cost energy conservation initiatives	650,000	250,000
In support of commercial-scale demonstration of advanced electrolytic hydrogen production	435,000	535,000
In support of government–industry activities for development of new liquid fuels	247,000	80,000
Federal share of the Canadian Electrical Association Research and Development Program	1,732,000	1,732,000
(S) Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Interprovincial Pipe Line system	15,000,000	15,000,000

Energy, Mines and Resources
Department
Energy Program

Non-budgetary	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Loans, investments and advances		
.....	10,294	8,368
9,053	46,207	38,680
.....	64,009	88,854
.....	5,746	142,431
.....	269,503	.....
.....	126,389	49,252
.....	3,691	5,383
9,053	**525,839**	**332,968**

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Conservation and Renewable Energy		
In support of the Remote Community Demonstration Program	1,191,000	2,762,000
Canadian Home Insulation Program: Contributions to individuals	10,000	20,000
In support of low cost energy conservation initiatives	860,000	885,000
In support of the development and demonstration of new technologies related to renewable and non-conventional sources of energy and energy conservation and oil substitution by conventional fuels	6,262,000	7,389,000
In support of biomass combustion systems in Prince Edward Island	1,470,000	960,000
In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	5,251,000	4,965,000
In support of joint projects for energy efficient housing	200,000	2,300,000
In support of national projects for energy efficient housing	1,000,000	1,000,000
In support of renewable energy research and development	1,200,000	1,200,000
Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive		
Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program payments	259,000,000	.....
Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands		
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration for or development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	62,700,000	40,000,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration for or development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	47,300,000	.....

Energy, Mines and Resources
Department
Energy Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	3,600,000	.....
Program Support		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues	476,000	331,000
Total contributions	**413,084,000**	**83,689,000**
Items not required		
Canada-Saskatchewan Agreement on Fossil Fuel Research, Development and Demonstration (1981)	.....	1,695,000
In support of solar heating demonstration projects	.....	4,200,000
In support of the development and demonstration of a pressurized oxygen fluidized bed for wood gasification	.....	185,000
In support of organizations to stimulate the use of biomass residue as a fuel in place of conventional fuels and to cogenerate electricity and heat	.....	6,200,000
In support of super energy efficient housing demonstrations	.....	1,000,000
Payments for the purposes of the Petroleum Incentives Program Act	.....	130,000,000
(S) Under Section 49(9) of the Canada Oil and Gas Act for such environmental or social studies as the Minister determines are necessary	.....	1,020,000
Class contributions to the International Energy Agency or its agents for energy research and development projects relevant to Canadian concerns	.....	700,000
Total items not required	.....	**145,000,000**
Total	**418,259,000**	**231,864,000**

Energy, Mines and Resources Department
Minerals and Earth Sciences Program

Objective

To ensure the timely availability of mineral policies, strategies and programs designed to maximize the contribution of the minerals and metals sector to the Canadian economy, and to provide timely scientific knowledge, data, technologies and expertise in the earth– and mineral–related sciences, with emphasis on the mineral and energy resources of the Canadian landmass and offshore areas.

Activity Description

Mineral Policy and Programs
Develops and implements an integrated approach to mineral policy and mineral program planning; provides policy advice to the Minister, Minister of State, senior officials, other federal departments, other governments and industry on mineral products, markets, economics and environmental impacts; negotiates, co-ordinates and administers mineral development agreements with the provinces and territories; and manages commodity-specific programs.

Administration of the Canada Explosives Act
Regulates throughout Canada, the manufacture, importation, storage, and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines; tests and authorizes explosives; provides technical advice to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial); and provides training courses on explosives safety.

Mineral and Energy Technology
Conducts research and engineering development in mineral and energy technology, including mining, mineral extraction and processing, metallurgy, utilization of metals and materials, and the supply, conversion and utilization of heavy oil, oil sands, coal, uranium and other fuels, together with selected areas of energy conservation and energy fuels transportation; promotes, co-ordinates and supports R & D in industry, universities and research institutes in the mineral and energy fields; identifies technological opportunities in mining, metallurgy, and in energy; and transfers technology to the private sector.

Geological Surveys
Conducts geological, geophysical and geochemical research and surveys; operates national networks of geophysical observatories; estimates mineral and non-renewable energy resources; investigates geological phenomena posing hazards to human activities and the environment; develops geophysical and other technologies; develops national geoscience standards; fosters Canadian geoscience and Canadian participation in international geoscience; co-operates with the provinces; provides advice to governments; and produces and disseminates maps and reports.

Polar Continental Shelf
Provides co-ordinated logistic support to public and private sector groups conducting scientific studies in the Arctic; provides professional, technical and managerial advice and support to clients; and provides information about scientific operations in the Arctic to the scientific community and to the local inhabitants.

Surveying and Mapping
Establishes and maintains a national network of accurately positioned horizontal and vertical reference monuments; acquires and maintains topographical and geographical information on the Canadian landmass; prepares, publishes and distributes topographical and electoral maps, aeronautical charts and publications, aerial photographs, gazetteers and the "National Atlas of Canada"; regulates and manages property surveys on federal lands; and maintains international boundaries.

Energy, Mines and Resources Department
Minerals and Earth Sciences Program

Remote Sensing
Revises, processes, archives and disseminates data from remote sensing satellites; provides airborne remote sensing for research and demonstration projects; develops the full range of satellite and airborne remote sensing technology from sensor to image analysis systems; transfers the resulting technology to Canadian industry; supports the technology and applied R&D by industry, universities and governmental agencies; and provides technical assistance to operational users of remote sensing for resource management and environmental monitoring.

Program Support
Provides direct financial, personnel, facilities and technical field support services to the organizations carrying out the activities of the Minerals and Earth Sciences Program. Develops federal R&D policies to support national energy strategy options; develops and implements plans for R&D activities in response to the policies previously noted; collects, analyses and disseminates information on research, development and demonstration activities in federal and provincial departments and agencies, industry, universities, and internationally; provides advice on allocation of federal R&D resources.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Mineral Policy and Programs	175	13,128	113	18,750	31,991	31,306
Administration of the Canada Explosives Act	42	2,297	52	.....	2,349	2,305
Mineral and Energy Technology	765	66,601	6,133	1,122	73,856	73,106
Geological Surveys	998	97,085	5,576	4,776	107,437	101,906
Polar Continental Shelf	22	5,049	3,547	.....	8,596	6,681
Surveying and Mapping	909	61,344	7,380	208	68,932	63,554
Remote Sensing	151	20,975	12,582	19,862	53,419	43,655
Program Support	183	16,053	3,118	700	19,871	10,835
	3,245	**282,532**	**38,501**	**45,418**	**366,451**	**333,348**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,149					

Energy, Mines and Resources
Department
Minerals and Earth Sciences Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Mineral and Energy Technology		
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	44,000	44,000
Geological Surveys		
In aid of Earth Sciences, Energy and Minerals Research	1,398,000	1,398,000
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	77,000	37,000
Surveys and Mapping		
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	40,000	40,000
Remote Sensing		
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	35,000	35,000
Total grants	**1,594,000**	**1,554,000**
Contributions		
Mineral Policy and Programs		
Queen's University – Centre for Resource Studies	196,000	196,000
Contribution to the Asbestos Strategy	1,750,000	1,750,000
Contributions to Provinces for program delivery under the Mineral Development Agreements:		
Newfoundland	437,000	1,021,000
Prince Edward Island	92,000	77,000
Nova Scotia	355,000	699,000
New Brunswick	632,000	659,000
Quebec	12,000,000	8,700,000
Ontario	834,000	1,078,000
British Columbia	926,000	900,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec related to the Eastern Quebec – Development Plan	1,503,000	994,000
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	25,000	25,000
Mineral and Energy Technology		
Contribution to the Gas Research Institute	134,000	.....
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority (AOSTRA)	920,000	980,000
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	24,000	24,000

Energy, Mines and Resources
Department
Minerals and Earth Sciences Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Geological Surveys		
Ocean Drilling Program	3,261,000	3,112,000
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	40,000	40,000
Surveying and Mapping		
Contributions to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of Earth Sciences Technology and Mineral Resource related issues	168,000	189,000
Remote Sensing		
Contribution to the European Space Agency	19,827,000	9,577,000
Program Support		
Class Contribution to the International Energy Agency	700,000	.....
Total contributions	**43,824,000**	**30,021,000**
Items not required		
Contribution for the development and commercialization of new coal utilization technology	.....	2,000,000
Canadian Electrical Association related to flue-gas desulphurization	.....	70,000
5th Annual UN Conference on standardization of geographical names	.....	195,000
Total items not required	.....	**2,265,000**
Total	**45,418,000**	**33,840,000**

Energy, Mines and Resources
Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To control atomic energy in the interests of health and safety and national security.

Activity Description

Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of atomic energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the Nuclear Liability Act, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with Atomic Energy of Canada Limited and the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy	269	23,166	442	746	24,354	23,329
	269	**23,166**	**442**	**746**	**24,354**	**23,329**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	272					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy		
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	12,000	12,000
Contributions		
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy		
Contributions for the Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian Support Program for the International Atomic Energy Agency.	734,000	699,000
Total	**746,000**	**711,000**

Energy, Mines and Resources
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Nuclear Research and Development
Operates national nuclear laboratories at Chalk River and Whiteshell to provide the multi-disciplinary technology base underlying the Canadian atomic energy program.
Undertakes applied research and development on existing and future nuclear power reactors, fuel cycles and systems, environmental protection, radioactive waste management and safeguards systems to:

(i) secure for Canada a safe, reliable, long-term energy supply;
(ii) increase the utilization of atomic energy to overcome future energy shortages;
(iii) secure the CANDU option by improving reactor efficiency, integrity, and safety;
(iv) demonstrate the safe management of radioactive wastes and other by-products.

Undertakes underlying research on the fundamental physics of matter, on the properties of materials, on chemistry including that fundamental to fuel development and waste management, and on the effects of radiation on man, animals and the environment. Does advanced-systems research to gain a better understanding of new methods of producing energy.
Actively searches for new products and industries which can be developed from its broad technological base.
The above programs require major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, accelerators, hot cells, waste management plants, and support services including financial, administrative, engineering and maintenance.

Decommissioned Facilities
Provides for the decommissioning, maintenance and surveillance of the Gentilly 1 and Douglas Point prototype nuclear stations and heavy water plants in Cape Breton and Quebec.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Nuclear Research and Development:		
Expenses	244,354	267,850
Revenues and External Contributions	−113,475	−111,718
	130,879	156,132
Decommissioned Facilities:		
Decommissioning and Maintenance	7,818	9,844
Capital	3,300	3,300
Total Budgetary Requirements	**141,997**	**169,276**

Note: The Corporation also carries on self-sustaining commercial operations engaged in nuclear power engineering and design, project management, nuclear support services, manufacturing of medical and industrial radiation equipment and radioisotopes and investments.

Energy, Mines and Resources
National Energy Board

Objective

To ensure that the best interests of Canada are served in the safe and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction, in the exportation of electrical power, gas and oil and in the importation of gas and oil.
To ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination and in a cost-efficient manner.
To advise on the control, supervision, conservation, use, marketing and development of energy and sources of energy.
To fulfill specific responsibilities under the Northern Pipeline Act and the Energy Administration Act.

Activity Description

Energy Regulation and Advice
Economic and market analysis; financial analysis of pipeline companies; engineering analysis of pipeline and power line construction proposals; certification of construction and operation of pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction; regulation of tolls and tariffs; safety inspection of pipelines; conduct of public hearings; providing advice to the Minister; and administrative services to the Board.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Energy Regulation and Advice	358	24,206	205	24,411	26,745
	358	**24,206**	**205**	**24,411**	**26,745**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	433				

Energy, Mines and Resources
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation

Objective

To assist developing countries to reduce or eliminate their dependence on imported oil by undertaking exploratory and related activities to assess and develop hydrocarbon potential of the recipient country.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Project Investigation and Preparation
Assessment of oil and gas project proposals, including preliminary studies, on site missions and related activities.

Exploration Activities and Technical Co-operation
Participation in exploration for hydrocarbon resources and exploration related projects in developing countries and the provision of technical assistance, including aspects of technology transfer and training of personnel from developing countries.

Administration
Provision of resources for the Board of Directors and general administrative support, including legal, financial and administrative services.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Project Investigation and Preparation	500	500
Exploration Activities and Technical Co-operation	58,000	57,960
Administration	2,000	2,040
Total Budgetary Requirements	**60,500**	**60,500**

8 Environment

Department 8–2

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Environment		
	Administration Program		
1	Program expenditures	35,310	33,781
(S)	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,320	3,036
	Total Program	*38,676*	*36,857*
	Environmental Services Program		
5	Operating expenditures	319,241	309,219
10	Capital expenditures	47,416	49,118
15	Grants and contributions	23,623	24,620
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,519	30,362
	Total Program	*422,799*	*413,319*
	Parks Program		
20	Operating expenditures	214,606	208,489
25	Capital expenditures	96,130	85,640
30	National Battlefields Commission – Operating expenditures	1,765	2,023
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,259	22,578
	Total Program	*334,760*	*318,730*
	Total Department	**796,235**	**768,906**

Environment
Administration Program

Objective

To provide policy direction, management and services to the Department and to provide for environmental assessment review.

Activity Description

Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office
Administration of the Environmental Assessment and Review Process (E.A.R.P.), the provision of advice, policy guidelines and administrative procedures for process implementation to participating agencies, the establishment of independent panels for the public review of federal projects that are likely to have significant adverse environmental effects, the evaluation of the overall performance of E.A.R.P., and recommendations for appropriate adjustments in policy.

Administration
Office of the Minister of Environment, the Deputy Minister and the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council; policy development systems and advice, integrated planning system, and co-ordination of research and intergovernmental affairs; policy and functional direction and co-ordination of financial management and budgeting, personnel services, information, management improvement services, biometric and computer services, materiel and property management, and emergency planning.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office	29	4,000	6	.....	4,006	3,894
Administration	462	34,325	199	146	34,670	32,963
	491	**38,325**	**205**	**146**	**38,676**	**36,857**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	485					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Administration		
Contribution to the Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	145,840	145,840
Total	**145,840**	**145,840**

Environment
Environmental Services Program

Objective

To promote and undertake programs to protect and enhance the quality of the environment, and programs designed to improve the management and sustained economic utilization of the wildlife and inland water resources of the nation.

Activity Description

Conservation and Protection
The provision of policy, plans, information and agreements for the management of water, wildlife and land resources, on a sustainable basis; monitoring and the provision of data on the quantity, quality and uses of water, land and wildlife resources; research on chemical, physical, biological and socio-economic processes to identify trends and problems, to predict future impacts and to mitigate deleterious impacts on the environment; negotiation and protection of Canada's interest in transboundary waters, migratory birds and other wildlife; regulation and enforcement of international and federal-provincial agreements as well as federal legislation for the protection and apportionment of water, land and wildlife resources; prevention of environmental threats arising from human activities; inspection, analysis and enforcement to ensure effective application of chemicals control legislation and pollution control regulations; development of joint legislation and pollution control activities with provincial and other governments; development and demonstration of pollution control technologies; review of pollution abatement proposals; coordination of national responses to environmental crises; abatement of pollution; socio-economic impact assessment and interpretation of the relative significance of environmental threats; and the coordination and management of programs to resolve environmental issues.

Atmospheric Environment
Provides historical, current and predictive meteorological, sea state and ice information for all areas of Canada, and contiguous waters; provides advice and consultation on the impact of meteorological, sea state and ice conditions on human activities and on the applications of meteorological knowledge to weather sensitive operations; provides assessments of the impact of human activities on the atmospheric environment; conducts research in the behaviour of the atmosphere and its inter-environmental reactions, in wind-wave mechanisms and in the dynamics of ice in navigable waters; develops, tests and calibrates standard meteorological instruments; formulates national ambient air quality objectives; conducts research and provides information, advice and consultation on the meteorological aspects of air quality and of noise intensity and propagation; develops and conducts professional and technical meteorological training programs; provides meteorological library services; participates in international scientific and operational programs and undertakes special field surveys in support of Canadian programs to assist individual nations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Conservation and Protection	2,317	179,100	15,915	21,665	1,401	215,279	208,773
Atmospheric Environment	2,416	210,556	31,501	1,958	36,495	207,520	204,546
	4,733	**389,656**	**47,416**	**23,623**	**37,896**	**422,799**	**413,319**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	4,803						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Conservation and Protection		
Canadian National Committee of the International Association on Water Pollution Research	5,000	7,000
Creston Valley Wildlife Management	100,000	100,000
Fur Institute of Canada	20,000	20,000
Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	2,650,000	2,650,000
Canadian Association of Geographers	7,000	7,000
Canadian Wildlife Federation*	10,000	.....
Environmental Non-Government Organizations	150,000	245,000
Canadian Nature Federation*	10,000	.....
Atmospheric Environment		
Meteorological Research	744,000	704,000
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	20,000	20,000
Economic Commission for Europe's Cooperative Program for the Monitoring and Evaluation of Long Range Transport of Air Pollutants	10,000	10,000
Total grants	**3,726,000**	**3,763,000**
Contributions		
Conservation and Protection		
Contributions to provinces towards federal-provincial water resources projects	345,000	340,000
Contributions to provinces for waterfowl crop depredation	800,000	800,000
Contributions to provinces for flood damage reduction studies and flood-risk mapping	2,400,000	2,400,000
Contributions to the Province of Quebec – Hydrometric Agreement	793,000	793,000
Contributions to the Province of Ontario under the Canada/Ontario Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	1,870,000	1,875,000
Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	556,000	.....
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay Agreement	95,000	95,000
Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species	28,000	28,000
Contribution to the Canadian Environmental Network	215,000	.....
Contribution to the Province of Manitoba – Delta Marsh	100,000	100,000
Contribution to the Water Pollution Control Federation	2,000	.....
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – Water Quality and Monitoring Agreement	197,000	197,000
Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	15,000	15,000
Contributions to provinces for implementation of water planning recommendations:		
Saskatchewan – Qu'Appelle Valley	450,000	450,000
British Columbia – Fraser River flood control	2,500,000	2,500,000
Contribution to the Canadian Institute of Resources Law	25,000	25,000
Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	6,250	6,250
Contribution to the Province of Nova Scotia – Sydney Tar Ponds Clean-Up	8,316,000	4,095,000
Atmospheric Environment		
Membership fee – World Meteorological Organization	1,084,000	728,000

* These grants were paid in 1987–88 under the Environmental Non-Government Organizations grant.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Meteorological Scholarships	100,000	100,000
Total contributions	**19,897,250**	**14,547,250**
Items not required		
Wildlife Toxicology Fund	.....	1,000,000
Contributions to provinces for the Sewage Treatment Facilities Construction Program	.....	2,082,000
Contribution to the Province of Newfoundland for a Water Treatment Facility, Channel Port aux Basques	.....	3,228,000
Total items not required	.....	**6,310,000**
Total	**23,623,250**	**24,620,250**

Environment
Parks Program

Objective

To protect those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which leave that heritage unimpaired for future generations.

Activity Description

Park Operation
The protection, resource management, operation and maintenance of National Parks, Historic Parks and Sites, Canals and other heritage areas; the delivery of interpretation, information and visitor service programs to the public.

Park Development
The development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning; the establishment and development of new protected heritage areas and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing parks and heritage areas.

Program Management and Technical Services
The provision of management direction to the Program; the provision of engineering and architectural services; and the provision of general administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Park Operation	3,692	173,630	66,485	968	241,083	229,228
Park Development	366	19,071	18,074	1,381	38,526	39,399
Program Management and Technical Services	615	43,477	11,674	.....	55,151	50,103
	4,673	**236,178**	**96,233**	**2,349**	334,760	**318,730**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	4,929					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Park Operation		
Jasper School Board	550,000	.....
Park Development		
In aid of the development of the International Peace Garden in Manitoba	30,000	30,000
Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society	20,000	15,000
Total grants	**600,000**	**45,000**
Contributions		
Park Operation		
Contribution to the Jasper Townsite Committee	15,600	15,600
Contribution to the Interagency Forest Fire Centre	50,000	50,000
Contributions to co-operating associations of Parks activities	250,000	250,000
Contribution to Compagnie Franche de la Marine	66,000	66,000
Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	6,250	6,250
Contribution to the Army Museum	30,400	30,382
Park Development		
Contribution to the Federal-Provincial Parks Conference	14,405	14,405
Contribution to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources	90,000	90,000
Canadian contribution to World Heritage Fund	80,000	80,000
Contribution to the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources/Conservation Monitoring Centre	15,000	.....
Contribution to the Canadian Man and the Biosphere Program	15,000	15,000
Contribution to the International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property	77,000	77,000
Contributions for cost sharing agreements to restore sites and structures of national historic significance	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution to the International Council on Monuments and Sites	40,000	40,000
Total contributions	**1,749,655**	**1,734,637**
Items not required		
Contribution to the Centennial Commission of the Engineering Profession of Canada	.....	1,000
Total items not required	.....	**1,000**
Total	**2,349,655**	**1,780,637**

9 External Affairs

Department 9–4
Canadian Commercial Corporation 9–13
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security 9–14
Canadian International Development Agency 9–15
Export Development Corporation 9–19
International Centre for Ocean Development 9–20
International Development Research Centre 9–21
International Joint Commission 9–22

External Affairs

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	External Affairs		
	Department		
	Canadian Interests Abroad Program		
1	Operating expenditures	613,441	578,464
5	Capital expenditures	94,843	114,429
10	Grants and contributions	194,092	166,623
(S)	Secretary of State for External Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	200	186
(S)	Payments under the Asia–Pacific Foundation of Canada Act (S.C.1984–c12)	500	500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,864	27,163
(S)	Passport Revolving Fund	186	1,680
	Total budgetary	932,172	889,085
(S)	Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund	4,107	4,755
	Item not required		
–	Participation in the International Natural Rubber Buffer Stock	.....	3,500
	Total non-budgetary	4,107	8,255
	Total Program	*936,279*	*897,340*
	World Exhibitions Program		
15	Program expenditures	3,313	617
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71	57
	Total Program	*3,384*	*674*
	Total Department	**939,663**	**898,014**
	Canadian Commercial Corporation		
20	Program expenditures	18,651	11,809
	Total Agency	**18,651**	**11,809**
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security		
(S)	Payments to the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	5,000	4,000
	Total Agency	**5,000**	**4,000**

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Canadian International Development Agency		
25	Operating expenditures	83,039	78,698
30	Grants and contributions	1,988,200	1,879,500
(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions	120,900	108,300
(S)	Payments under the Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada Act (S.C. 1984 c. 12)	500	500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,827	7,302
	Items not required		
–	Payment to the African Development Bank	.....	7,200
–	Payment to the Asian Development Bank	.....	4,400
–	Payment to the Caribbean Development Bank	.....	1,900
–	Payment to the Inter-American Development Bank	.....	15,300
	Total budgetary	2,200,466	2,103,100
L35	Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	.....	.....
L40	Issuance of Notes to International Financial Institutions	6,700	.....
(S)	Payment to the Asian Development Bank	3,800	.....
(S)	Payment to the Caribbean Development Bank	2,100	.....
(S)	Payment to the Inter-American Development Bank	12,500	.....
	Total non-budgetary	25,100	.....
	Total Agency	**2,225,566**	**2,103,100**
	Export Development Corporation		
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	75,000	50,000
	Total budgetary	75,000	50,000
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	42,000	– 24,000
	Total non-budgetary	42,000	– 24,000
	Total Agency	**117,000**	**26,000**
	International Centre for Ocean Development		
45	Payments to the International Centre for Ocean Development	8,000	6,500
	Total Agency	**8,000**	**6,500**
	International Development Research Centre		
50	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	114,200	105,900
	Total Agency	**114,200**	**105,900**
	International Joint Commission		
55	Program expenditures	3,501	3,427
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	290	284
	Total Agency	**3,791**	**3,711**

External Affairs
Department
Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Objective

To carry out Canada's foreign policy and in particular to promote in their international dimensions the national objectives of economic growth including trade development, peace and security, Canadian sovereignty and national identity, social justice, and to protect the interests of Canadians travelling and living abroad.

Activity Description

Foreign Policy, Priorities and Coordination
Development and coordination of foreign policy recommendations and initiatives. Planning and allocation of Departmental resources. Management of Departmental relationships with OGDs. Coordination of provinces' involvement in international relations. Provision of Canadian government's central protocol services.

International Trade Development
Sustaining and developing international export markets for Canadian goods and services. Formulation, development and coordination of policies and initiatives related to international marketing, and promotion of foreign investment and technology acquisition. Coordination of the tourism program abroad.

International Economic, Trade and Aid Policy
Management of international economic relations including Canada's involvement in OECD, the GATT, multilateral trade negotiations, UNCTAD and the economic dimensions of North-South and East-West questions. Investment and industrial cooperation policy. Administration of the Export and Import Permits Act.

Political and International Security Affairs
Development, coordination and implementation of Canadian foreign policy in the areas of international security, arms control and disarmament, the United Nations, the Commonwealth, La Francophonie, human rights and other related fields.

Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs
Management of the legal aspects of Canada's international relations. Coordination and management of immigration and refugee affairs. Policy development and management of consular affairs program.

Communications and Culture
Management of departmental trade and foreign policy communications in Canada and abroad. Development and coordination of international cultural relations and activities. Library and other common media services.

Bilateral Relations and Operations
Management of Canada's bilateral relations with specific countries and regions; management of the complex of issues and interests involved, in particular in the political, economic, trade promotion and trade relations, industrial cooperation and investment fields. Delivery of the Canadian industrial development, development assistance, immigration, culture, public affairs and tourism programs abroad. Provision of consular services at posts abroad. Analysis and assessment of developments in foreign countries in terms of their impact on Canadian interests. Formulation of policy recommendations as they touch on Canada's interests in specific countries and groups of countries. Management and supply of the physical plant and material required by posts abroad.

Passports
Issuance of travel documents and provision of instructions and guidance to posts abroad.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $4,000,000 for the Passport Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1988	8,802
Less:	
1988–89 Main Estimates (net cash required)	186
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1989	8,616

Operational Support, Human Resource Planning, and Administration
Provision of support for the Department at headquarters and at posts abroad, including financial, telecommunications, records management, EDP, and management services. Development and implementation of personnel policies and programs to meet the personnel needs of the Department and its employees in Ottawa and abroad.

External Affairs

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments
Foreign Policy, Priorities and Coordination	221	30,595	.....	15
International Trade Development	159	26,474	50	26,077
International Economic, Trade and Aid Policy	262	26,597	225	19,605
Political and International Security Affairs	278	38,142	1,573	119,321
Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs	100	8,091	3,907	2,910
Communications and Culture	141	19,154	70	20,873
Bilateral Relations and Operations	2,146	405,413	83,312	5,780
Passports	348	24,186	467	.....
Operational Support, Human Resource Planning, and Administration	784	87,885	5,706	211
	4,439	**666,537**	**95,310**	**194,792**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	4,494			

Note: The Passports activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	206
Less:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	615
Plus:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
Change in working capital	128
New capital acquisitions	467
Total Estimates (net cash required)	186

For further information on the Passport Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

External Affairs

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total	Non-budgetary Loans, investments and advances	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
.....	30,610	.....	30,610	20,141
.....	52,601	.....	52,601	57,880
.....	46,427	4,107	50,534	51,131
.....	159,036	.....	159,036	136,200
.....	14,908	.....	14,908	8,884
.....	40,097	.....	40,097	32,116
.....	494,505	.....	494,505	501,486
24,467	186	.....	186	1,680
.....	93,802	.....	93,802	87,822
24,467	**932,172**	**4,107**	**936,279**	**897,340**

External Affairs
Department
Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
International Trade Development		
Grants to selected persons or organizations to assist in the development of personnel in specialized fields or knowledge of importance to International Trade Development	405,000	405,000
Political and International Security Affairs		
Grant to the Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament	100,000	100,000
Grant for financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control	105,000	200,000
International Peace Academy	100	100
United Nations Association in Canada	110,000	110,000
United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa	40,000	40,000
U.N. Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	10,000	10,000
Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs		
Canadian Council on International Law	8,000	8,000
Grants in lieu of taxes on Diplomatic Consular and International Organizations' Property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	2,862,250	2,675,000
Payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary Diplomatic Properties in Canada	16,000	16,000
Communications and Culture		
Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders	1,000	1,000
Atlantic Council of Canada	7,500	7,500
Canadian Institute of International Affairs	45,000	45,000
Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval	31,500	31,500
Grants in Aid of Academic Relations	15,778,707	5,828,707
Grants in Aid of Cultural Relations	4,994,624	5,244,624
International Baccalaureat Office	5,000	5,000
Bilateral Relations and Operations		
Centre for Legislative Exchange	64,000	64,000
Grant to the France-Canada Chamber of Commerce	50,000	.....
Grant to the France-Canada Businessmen's Committee	50,000	.....
Grant to the International Fund for Ireland	500,000	.....
Grant for Trade Promotion Purposes in the Asia–Pacific Region	765,000	695,000
(S) Grant to the Asia–Pacific Foundation of Canada	500,000	500,000
Operational Support, Human Resource Planning, and Administration		
Grant to the Foreign Service Community Association (FSCA)	11,000	11,000
(S) Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	200,000	184,000
Total grants	**26,659,681**	**16,181,431**

External Affairs
Department
Canadian Interest Abroad Program

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Foreign Policy, Priorities and Coordination		
Contribution to the Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission	15,000	15,000
International Trade Development		
Canadian Fur Industry	475,000	.....
* Technology Inflow Program Fund	2,260,000	460,000
Contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales	22,300,000	22,300,000
Commonwealth Science Council (98,637 Pounds Sterling)	213,000	156,000
International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis	424,000	424,000
International Economic, Trade and Aid Policy		
Contributions to persons, groups of persons, institutes and other organizations whose purpose is to assist and further business and industry development	419,000	419,000
Customs Co-operation Council (13,600,000 Belgian Francs)	476,000	418,000
International Atomic Energy Agency ($3,973,390 U.S.)	5,241,000	4,264,000
International Energy Agency (4,216,660 French Francs)	919,000	845,000
General Agreement on Tariff and Trade (3,220,000 Swiss Francs)	2,862,000	2,512,000
Nuclear Energy Agency of the O.E.C.D. (2,115,139 French Francs)	461,000	413,000
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (34,282,300 French Francs)	7,474,000	6,659,000
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Centre for Education and Research (780,780 French Francs)	170,000	131,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment ($834,020 U.S.)	1,100,000	1,100,000
World Intellectual Property Organization (543,600 Swiss Francs)	483,000	483,000
Political and International Security Affairs		
Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation in Francophone Countries (31,000,000 French Francs)	6,758,000	5,849,000
Canadian Representative on the United Nations Human Rights Committee	3,000	3,000
Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur (CAMES) (4,589,261 CFA)	20,000	20,000
Commonwealth Foundation	719,000	719,000
Commonwealth Secretariat (1,088,284 Pounds Sterling)	2,344,000	2,337,000
Commonwealth Youth Program (321,559 Pounds Sterling)	693,000	1,078,000
Conference on the Mutual Reduction of Forces and Armaments and Associated Measures in central Europe (1,951,904 Austrian Schillings)	203,000	172,000
Contribution to the Conference on Disarmament in Europe	638,000	638,000
Defence support assistance to Non-NATO countries	550,000	550,000
Financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control	132,000	412,000
Food and Agriculture Organization ($9,727,986 U.S.)	12,830,000	10,250,000
International Civil Aviation Organization ($923,890 U.S.)	1,219,000	1,204,000
International Civil Aviation Organization – Reimbursement for compensation paid its Canadian employees for Provincial Income Tax for prior taxation years	400,000	850,000

* Previously shown as the International Collaboration Assistance Fund.

External Affairs
Department
Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
International Labour Organization ($4,986,601 U.S.)	6,577,000	5,407,000
International Maritime Organization ($149,048 U.S.)	197,000	196,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Cost of Civil Administration (190,400,000 Belgian Francs)	6,668,000	5,708,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Science Programs (58,500,000 Belgian Francs)	2,049,000	2,011,000
Pan American Health Organization ($3,839,226 U.S.)	5,064,000	4,893,000
Participation in activities of the International French-speaking community	7,818,675	518,675
Reimbursement to International Organizations for compensation paid to Canadian employees for their liability for Canadian income taxes	100,000	50,000
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (12,968,494 CFA)	57,000	51,000
United Nations Committee on the Elimination of all Forms of Racial Discrimination ($8,000 U.S.)	11,000	11,000
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization ($7,514,740 U.S.)	9,911,000	7,670,000
United Nations Industrial Development Organization ($1,771,771 US)	2,337,000	2,384,000
United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon ($4,900,000 U.S.)	6,463,000	7,236,000
United Nations Organization ($23,135,367 U.S.)	30,514,000	31,500,000
United Nations Organization – Canada's assessed share of the expenses of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Middle East(UNDOF) ($1,473,400 U.S.)	1,943,000	1,934,000
World Health Organization ($9,657,035 U.S.)	12,737,000	10,584,000
Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs		
Permanent Court of Arbitration (21,803 Dutch Florins)	14,000	14,000
Intergovernment Committee for Migration	10,000	10,000
Communications and Culture		
Pan American Institute for Geography and History	10,000	10,000
Bilateral Relations and Operations		
Activities Related to Pacific Economic Cooperation	100,000	90,000
Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe (C.S.C.E.) (11,831,462 Austrian Schillings)	1,232,000	1,080,000
Inter-American Institute for co-operation on agriculture ($1,450,471 U.S.)	1,913,000	1,830,000
International Institute of Administrative Sciences (1,335,600 Belgian Francs)	47,000	44,000
Payment to the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission for the purposes of and subject to the provisions of the Act respecting the Commission established to administer the Roosevelt Campobello International Park ($424,000 U.S.)	559,000	571,000
Total contributions	**168,132,675**	**148,483,675**

External Affairs
Department
Canadian Interests Abroad Program

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Canadian Chamber of Commerce for the Canadian Pacific Co-operation Committee	.....	12,000
Canadian International Grains Institute	.....	1,808,000
Canada Grains Council	.....	90,000
Fees for membership in the International Wheat Council	.....	347,000
Payments in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to facilitate sales of grain and grain products on credit to developing countries	.....	220,000
Centre for International Business Research	.....	100,000
United Nations Institute for Training and Research	.....	65,000
Total items not required	.....	**2,642,000**
Total	**194,792,356**	**167,307,106**

External Affairs
Department
World Exhibitions Program

Objective

To present an image of Canada that portrays the country's economic, cultural and social development.

Activity Description

World Exhibitions
Management of Canada's relationship with the Bureau of International Expositions, Paris and co-ordination of Canadian participation in international exhibitions. Promotion of international exhibitions hosted by Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Transfer payments		
World Exhibitions	10	3,370	14	3,384	674
	10	**3,370**	**14**	**3,384**	**674**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	7				

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
World Exhibitions		
Canada's fees for membership in the International Bureau of Expositions	14,000	14,000
Total	**14,000**	**14,000**

External Affairs
Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canadian Commercial Corporation
The obtaining and processing of invitations to tender from foreign governmental customers; the calling and evaluation of tenders and proposals from Canadian suppliers; the negotiating and signing of contracts with foreign customers and the letting or arranging of contracts with Canadian suppliers; the payment to Canadian suppliers and the collection of receivables from foreign customers.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Canadian Commercial Corporation:		
Expenditures	21,897	19,756
Interest and other income	−3,246	−7,947
Total Budgetary Requirements	**18,651**	**11,809**

External Affairs
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security

Objective

To increase knowledge and understanding of the issues relating to international peace and security from a Canadian perspective.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security
The main objectives of the Institute include inter alia:

- foster, fund and conduct research on matters relating to international peace and security;
- promote scholarship in matters relating to international peace and security;
- study and propose ideas and policies for enhancement of international peace and security; and
- collect and disseminate information on, and encourage public discussion of, issues of international peace and security.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Research Program	1,400	1,500
Public Programme	1,250	1,500
Information Systems	550	500
Administration	900	500
Grants/Scholarships and Awards	900	.....
Total Budgetary Requirements	**5,000**	**4,000**

External Affairs
Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Activity Description

Country to Country Co-operation
Country to Country Co-operation includes the development assistance that CIDA provides to selected developing country governments and regional institutions. It also includes development assistance provided through provincial governments, Canadian non-governmental organizations and institutions, and private firms.

International Initiatives
The International Initiatives activity includes five sub-elements: Multilateral Technical Co-operation, International Financial Institutions (IFI's), International Non-Governmental Organizations (INGOs), International Humanitarian Assistance, and Multilateral Food Aid.

Corporate Services
The Corporate Services activity includes the following advisory and service functions:
- agency executive services including the office of the President and Senior Vice-President, parliamentary relations, and internal audit;
- policy formulation and evaluation services;
- financial management, accounting services, information management services and management systems;
- personnel and administrative services; and
- public information services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total
Country to Country Co-operation	711	50,971	.....	1,537,800	1,588,771
International Initiatives	44	3,249	.....	571,800	575,049
Corporate Services	391	35,862	784	.....	36,646
	1,146	**90,082**	**784**	**2,109,600**	**2,200,466**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,139				

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Country to Country Co-operation		
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	9,700,000	12,600,000
Grants to the North South Institute	750,000	750,000
(S) Grant to the Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada	500,000	500,000
International Initiatives		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs and projects and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	167,000,000	157,700,000
Food aid assistance to international development institutions or international non-governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	197,700,000	183,500,000
Humanitarian assistance and disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	57,100,000	53,300,000
Total grants	**432,750,000**	**408,350,000**

Non-budgetary	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Loans, investments and advances		
.....	1,588,771	1,501,716
25,100	600,149	564,535
.....	36,646	36,849
25,100	**2,225,566**	**2,103,100**

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Country to Country Co- operation		
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to international and regional development institutions and organizations, Canadian non- governmental institutions, organizations and agencies in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	1,005,000,000	960,500,000
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies and to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development co-operation and development education programs, projects and activities and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	249,250,000	220,750,000
Incentives to Canadian private investors, institutions and organizations, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, developing country local and regional institutions, and organizations in support of industrial co- operation programs and projects and, for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	50,900,000	44,700,000
Food aid assistance to developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, or to Canadian non- governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	221,700,000	215,900,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
International Initiatives		
Contributions to international development institutions and organizations in support of specific development assistance programs and projects and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	4,000,000	3,000,000
Contributions to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs and projects and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	22,900,000	21,400,000
Humanitarian assistance and disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Food aid assistance to international development institutions or international non-governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special administrative expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	2,000,000	2,600,000
Total contributions	**1,555,950,000**	**1,469,050,000**
Other Transfer Payments		
International Initiatives		
(S) Encashment of notes issued to international financial institutions and to their development assistance funds in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act	120,900,000	137,100,000
Total other transfer payments	**120,900,000**	**137,100,000**
Items not required		
Payment to the Asian Development Bank in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act	.....	2,600,000
Total items not required	.....	**2,600,000**
Total	**2,109,600,000**	**2,017,100,000**

External Affairs
Export Development Corporation

Objective

To facilitate and develop export trade between Canada and other countries.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Export Development
Insures Canadian firms against commercial and political risks of non-payment when Canadian goods and services are sold abroad; makes medium and long term loans to foreign buyers of Canadian capital equipment and technical services; guarantees financial institutions against losses incurred in financing either the Canadian supplier or the foreign buyer in an export transaction; issues surety cover protecting against calls on bid, downpayment, and performance bonds; insures Canadian investments abroad against loss of the investment by reason of political actions such as nationalization, war or inconvertibility. Contracts are entered into either under the authority of the Board of Directors (Accounts of the Corporation) or under the authority of the Governor in Council (Accounts Administered for Canada). Funds required for the latter contracts are provided by Canada.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Budgetary expenditures:		
Concessional (Canada Account) Loan Disbursements	75,000	50,000
Total budgetary	75,000	50,000
Non-budgetary expenditures:		
Corporate Account:		
Repayment of Loans from Canada	−25,000	−55,000
Sub-total	−25,000	−55,000
Canada Account:		
Disbursements	101,000	75,000
Repayments	−34,000	−44,000
Sub-total	67,000	31,000
Total Non-Budgetary	42,000	−24,000
Total Requirements	**117,000**	**26,000**

External Affairs
International Centre for Ocean Development

Objective

To initiate, encourage and support cooperation between Canada and developing countries in the field of ocean resource development.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

International Centre for Ocean Development
ICOD's mandate is to initiate, encourage and support cooperation between Canada and developing countries in the field of ocean resources development and management. This is accomplished through the provision of technical assistance, information, and training programmes.
The Technical Assistance Division assists in creating or strengthening national or regional ocean management and development institutions and expertise through programmes directed at all levels of resource use and management from village level extension services and small-scale projects to larger fisheries and marine management programmes.
The Information Division assists developing countries and regions to establish and manage their own information systems required to develop marine management policies and programmes. The Division also provides information services for other Programme Divisions and is responsible for producing and distributing information products and for public relations activities within Canada and overseas.
The Training Division designs and delivers training programmes related to all aspects of marine resources management. The Division also manages a multi-faceted scholarship programme for study at Canadian and selected international institutions.
The Finance and Administration Division provides support to the Board of Directors and general financial and administrative services to the Programme Divisions.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
International Centre for Ocean Development	8,000	6,500
Total Budgetary Requirements	**8,000**	**6,500**

External Affairs
International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Development Research
Support for research in agriculture, food and nutrition sciences; in the health sciences; in the social sciences; in information sciences; as well as support for a program aimed at the development of human resources.

Research Related Activities
Activities designed to identify and develop research projects, to disseminate research findings and support the research library of the Centre.

Research Operational Support
Support for a network of regional and liaison offices maintained abroad by the Centre and the costs of division management and technical support.

General Management
The provision of resources for the Board of Governors, Executive Officers and general administrative support including legal, financial and administrative services.

Cooperative Programs
Support for joint research activities between Canadian and Third World institutions in fields where Canada has research and development expertise.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Development Research	56,000	51,300
Research Related Activities	7,100	6,900
Research Operational Support	23,000	21,700
General Management	9,100	8,700
Cooperative Programs	18,500	17,300
Funds Available:		
Income from Investments	−500	−500
Other Income	−200	−200
Utilization of (transfer to) operating surplus	1,200	700
Total Budgetary Requirements	**114,200**	**105,900**

External Affairs

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Activity Description

Payment of Canada's Share of Joint Studies, Surveys and Investigations under International References
Co-ordination of the work in international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Responsibilities under the Canada–United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality
Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Agreement, operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States, and furnishing support to the Great Lakes Water Quality Board and the Science Advisory Board.

Administration
Commissioners and support staff; associated operating expenses.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Payment of Canada's Share of Joint Studies, Surveys and Investigations under International References	.....	140	.....	140	100
Responsibilities under the Canada–United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	23	2,145	12	2,157	2,151
Administration	22	1,476	18	1,494	1,460
	45	**3,761**	**30**	3,791	**3,711**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	45				

10 Finance

Department 10–4
Auditor General 10–11
Insurance 10–12
Superintendent of Financial Institutions 10–13
Tariff Board 10–14

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Finance		
	Department		
	Financial and Economic Policies Program		
1	Program expenditures	48,041	45,339
(S)	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Payments to International Development Association	229,900	227,900
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,615	5,257
(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	55,000	66,000
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act to the International Finance Corporation		13,000
	Total budgetary	338,602	357,536
L5	Payments in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and to the International Finance Corporation	31,700	.....
L10	Issuance of demand notes in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act	.....	.....
(S)	Payments to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	17,700	.....
	Total non-budgetary	49,400	.....
	Total Program	*388,002*	*357,536*
	Public Debt Program		
(S)	Interest and Other Costs	32,055,000	28,200,000
	Total Program	*32,055,000*	*28,200,000*
	Fiscal Transfer Payments Program		
(S)	Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, and Other Statutory Authority	6,099,000	5,351,000
(S)	Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act	339,000	283,000
	Total Program	*6,438,000*	*5,634,000*
	Canadian Import Tribunal Program		
15	Program expenditures	2,184	2,225
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	283	280
	Total Program	*2,467*	*2,505*
	Inspector General of Banks Program		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Program expenditures	.....	5,210
	Item not required		
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	612
	Total Program	.....	*5,822*

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Special Program		
20	Foreign Claims Fund	30	30
L25	Advances to Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority	650	671
	Total Program	*680*	*701*
	Total Department	**38,884,149**	**34,200,564**
	Auditor General		
30	Program expenditures	43,688	42,141
(S)	Salary of the Auditor General	136	133
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,513	4,412
	Total Agency	**48,337**	**46,686**
	Insurance		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Program expenditures	.....	24,499
	Item not required		
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	1,540
	Total Department	.....	**26,039**
	Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
35	Program expenditures	1,843	.....
	Total Agency	**1,843**	.....
	Tariff Board		
40	Program expenditures	2,430	2,349
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	311	289
	Total Agency	**2,741**	**2,638**

Finance
Department
Financial and Economic Policies Program

Objective

To assist the government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

Activity Description

Financial and Economic Policies
The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to the financial and economic aspects of:
- the domestic and international economic situation and outlook;
- the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- government borrowing and debt management;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of government programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations; and
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations.

Domestic Coinage
The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

International Financial Organizations
The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

Administration
Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total
Financial and Economic Policies	453	34,510	35	.....	.....	34,545
Domestic Coinage	.....	55,000	.....	.....	.....	55,000
International Financial Organizations	.....	.....	.....	229,900	.....	229,900
Administration	331	28,702	926	.....	10,471	19,157
	784	**118,212**	**961**	**229,900**	**10,471**	**338,602**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	788					

Finance
Department
Financial and Economic Policies Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Other Transfer Payments		
International Financial Organizations		
(S)Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act	229,900,000	227,900,000
Total other transfer payments	**229,900,000**	**227,900,000**
Items not required		
Payment to the International Finance Corporation in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act	.....	13,000,000
Total items not required	.....	**13,000,000**
Total	**229,900,000**	**240,900,000**

Non-budgetary Loans, investments and advances	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
.....	34,545	33,516
.....	55,000	66,000
49,400	279,300	240,900
.....	19,157	17,120
49,400	**388,002**	**357,536**

Finance
Department
Public Debt Program

Objective

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

Activity Description

Interest Costs
The provision of funds for interest costs on: unmatured debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

Servicing and Issuing Costs
The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates		1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Total	
	Operating		
Interest Costs	31,817,000	31,817,000	28,010,000
Servicing and Issuing Costs	238,000	238,000	190,000
	32,055,000	**32,055,000**	**28,200,000**

Finance
Department
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program

Objective

To provide funds for payments to provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Activity Description

Fiscal Transfer Payments
The provision of funds for payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, and Other Statutory Authority.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates		1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Total	
	Transfer payments		
Fiscal Transfer Payments	6,438,000	6,438,000	5,634,000
	6,438,000	**6,438,000**	**5,634,000**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Other Transfer Payments		
Statutory Subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authority)	36,000,000	36,000,000
Fiscal Equalization (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 – Part I):		
Current Year Payments	6,373,000,000	5,600,000,000
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer (Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act)	339,000,000	283,000,000
Youth Allowances Recovery (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964)	– 310,000,000	– 285,000,000
Total	**6,438,000,000**	**5,634,000,000**

Finance
Department
Canadian Import Tribunal Program

Objective

To determine whether dumped or subsidized imported goods are injuring Canadian producers and to inquire into other matters in relation to injurious imports that are referred to it by the Governor in Council.

Activity Description

Canadian Import Tribunal
The investigation and conduct of hearings including inquiries to determine the existence of material or serious injury to Canadian industry due to the importation of goods.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Canadian Import Tribunal	38	2,467	2,467	2,505
	38	**2,467**	**2,467**	**2,505**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	39			

Finance
Department
Inspector General of Banks Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Inspector General of Banks	.....	.....	.....	5,822
	.....	.....	.....	**5,822**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	90			

Finance
Department
Special Program

Objective

To provide for a budgetary payment to the Foreign Claims Fund and a non-budgetary payment in respect of a toll bridge across the harbour at Saint John, New Brunswick.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Non-budgetary	Total	
	Operating	Loans, investments and advances		
Special Program	30	650	680	701
	30	**650**	**680**	**701**

Finance
Auditor General

Objective

To provide appropriate audit information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs and financial activities.

Activity Description

Legislative Auditing
The audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations, and other entities to meet legislative reporting requirements. This would include providing audit opinions on the summary financial statements of Canada and of certain Crown corporations and other entities, and bringing to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Legislative Auditing	45,732	2,133	472	48,337	46,686
	45,732	**2,133**	**472**	**48,337**	**46,686**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Legislative Auditing		
International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions	5,000	5,000
Contributions		
Legislative Auditing		
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	467,000	445,000
Total	**472,000**	**450,000**

Finance
Insurance

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Supervision of Companies	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,115
Actuarial and Other Services	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,672
Administration	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,252
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**26,039**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	239				

Finance
Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Activity Description

Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services
The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services	33,754	450	32,361	1,843	.....
	33,754	**450**	**32,361**	**1,843**	.....

Finance
Tariff Board

Objective

To hear and decide on appeals from decisions of the Minister or the Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise; to conduct studies of the Customs Tariff as directed by the Minister of State for Finance; to give its opinion on valuation or tariff classification questions referred from the Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Activity Description

Appeals
The seven members of the Tariff Board are appointed by the Governor in Council and act as a court to hear appeals from decisions of the Minister or the Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise made under the provisions of the Customs Act, the Excise Tax Act, and the Special Import Measures Act and the Energy Administration Act.

References
As directed by the Minister of State for Finance, the Board, enquires into and reports upon any matter in relation to goods that, if brought into Canada, are subject to or exempt from duties or customs and excise taxes. The Board also gives its opinion on valuation or tariff classification questions referred from the Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Administration
Administrative, personnel and financial services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Appeals	11	643	.....	643	556
References	23	1,613	.....	1,613	1,623
Administration	6	473	12	485	459
	40	**2,729**	**12**	**2,741**	**2,638**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	39				

11 Fisheries and Oceans

Department 11–2

Fisheries and Oceans

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Fisheries and Oceans		
1	Operating expenditures	493,484	428,830
5	Capital expenditures	128,409	74,127
10	Grants and contributions	18,739	11,191
(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	1,000	2,500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,609	35,034
	Total Department	**679,287**	**551,722**

Fisheries and Oceans

Objective

To undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters, and to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting Oceans.

Activity Description

Science
Research and the provision of reliable scientific advice for the management of fisheries and fish habitat; research and the description of the climate of the ocean and its influence on fish stocks and the atmosphere; description, quantification and communication of marine environmental factors relating to marine engineering and transportation; hydrographic surveying and charting of Canadian waters for the purpose of safe navigation; development and refinement of methodology and technology needed for the department's scientific role and transfer of technology to Canadian industry; coordination of the Government of Canada's marine science program.

Atlantic Fisheries
All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Atlantic zone and the waters adjacent to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Quebec, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones on the Atlantic coast, including the river systems and lakes in all of those provinces except Quebec; the planning and execution of those functions through which the department manages the fisheries resource and the primary sector of the Atlantic fishing industry.

Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries
All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Pacific and Arctic Oceans, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Ontario, including management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management in international fisheries, and management of the Native, recreational and commercial fishing effort, except where authority has been delegated to the provinces for the management of inland fisheries. It also includes the direction of the department's national habitat management functions.

Inspection Services
Inspection Services include the development, formulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards; and that imported fish and fish products meet minimum standards of identity, quality and safety.

International
Making international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation and trade interests, in cooperation with other Government departments; the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries; and formulation and representation of fisheries trade positions.

Corporate Policy and Program Support
Executive direction of the Program, corporate and regional management, capital asset management and provision of policy and administrative services; the overall coordination of federal policies and programs relating to oceans; and the development and promulgation of the department's national regulations and the direction of the department's enforcement activities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Science	2,159	175,057	9,345	663	185,065	171,091
Atlantic Fisheries	1,070	76,983	6,210	16,886	100,079	83,874
Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries	848	80,654	7,758	463	88,875	67,722
Inspection Services	491	26,514	845	.....	27,359	25,037
International	20	6,037	.....	.....	6,037	5,729
Corporate Policy and Program Support	1,423	165,894	104,251	1,727	271,872	198,269
	6,011	**531,139**	**128,409**	**19,739**	**679,287**	**551,722**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	5,980					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Science		
Grants to support organizations associated with research development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	663,000	.....
Corporate Policy and Program Support		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	200,000	769,000
Total grants	**863,000**	**769,000**
Contributions		
Atlantic Fisheries		
Contribution to registered fish plants, corporations, single individual enterprises or groups of individuals, involved in the harvesting, processing, marketing or transportation of fish in Prince Edward Island	665,000	665,000
Contribution under the New Brunswick Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for the development of the New Brunswick Fisheries	2,150,000	2,900,000
Atlantic Salmon Commercial Licences Buyback Program	163,000	920,000
Contribution under the Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Nova Scotia Fisheries	4,460,000	4,060,000
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	1,819,000	.....
Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Development Plan	1,600,000	.....
Contribution under the Quebec Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Quebec Fisheries	6,029,000	.....

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries		
Contribution to support the establishment and start-up of the Pacific Salmon Foundation	200,000	.....
Contribution to the Joint Secretariat Inuvialuit Renewable Resource Committees	263,000	.....
Corporate Policy and Program Support		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues	526,500	1,876,500
(S) Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	1,000,000	2,500,000
Total contributions	**18,875,500**	**12,921,500**
Total	**19,738,500**	**13,690,500**

12 Governor General

Department 12–2

Governor General

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures	6,814	6,355
(S)	Salary of the Governor General	70	70
(S)	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act	210	210
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	664	597
	Total Department	**7,758**	**7,232**

Governor General

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional role; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Activity Description

Governor General
Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary and of the costs of operating the Governor General's office and residence, including travel in Canada and travel and representation abroad.

Honours
Provides for the administration of the Regulations of the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Police, Corrections and Fire Services Exemplary Service Medals, the Canadian Forces Meritorious Service Cross and the Special Service Medal.

Former Governors General
Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Governor General	103	5,938	50	.....	5,988	5,788
Honours	19	1,332	.....	.....	1,332	1,021
Former Governors General	.....	213	.....	225	438	423
	122	**7,483**	**50**	**225**	**7,758**	**7,232**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	119					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Former Governors General		
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	15,000	.....
(S) Annuities payable under the Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act	210,000	210,000
Total	**225,000**	**210,000**

13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department 13–4
Northern Canada Power Commission 13–15
Western Diversification Office 13–16

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department		
	Administration Program		
1	Program expenditures	44,521	44,987
(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,370	4,805
	Total Program	*48,937*	*49,832*
	Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
5	Operating expenditures	247,279	235,595
10	Capital expenditures	20,292	42,528
15	Grants and contributions	1,710,743	1,513,617
(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15	.....
(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	1,500	.....
(S)	Indian Annuities	880	880
(S)	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	5,000	1,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,210	21,046
	Total budgetary	2,004,919	1,814,666
L20	Loans to native claimants	15,466	14,303
L25	Loans to Yukon Elders	1,172	.....
(S)	Loans to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	19,091	30,000
	Total non-budgetary	35,729	44,303
	Total Program	*2,040,648*	*1,858,969*
	Northern Affairs Program		
30	Operating expenditures	57,125	69,567
35	Capital expenditures	19,055	20,171
40	Grants and contributions	36,886	31,653
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,504	4,364
	Item not required		
–	Environmental Studies Revolving Fund	.....	600
	Total Program	*117,570*	*126,355*
	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program		
45	Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory	174,000	163,000
50	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories	651,000	534,000
	Total Program	*825,000*	*697,000*
	Total Department	**3,032,155**	**2,732,156**

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Northern Canada Power Commission		
L55	Loans for capital expenditures	24,534	.....
	Total Agency	**24,534**	.....
	Western Diversification Office		
60	Operating expenditures	17,269	.....
65	Grants and contributions	279,427	.....
(S)	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	14,000	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,553	.....
	Total Agency	**312,249**	.....

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Department
Administration Program

Objective

To ensure the efficient and effective management of the Department and its Programs in a manner that is responsive to its mandate, ministerial and parliamentary priorities, Central Agency directions and the overall needs of the Department's clients.

Activity Description

Executive Direction
Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, Associate Deputy Minister (Organization and Management), Director General (Executive Support Services) and their respective staffs. Also included are the Executive Secretariat, Planning and Evaluation units of the Executive Support Services Branch.

Finance and Professional Services
Provision of services to the Department in the area of corporate financial management and administration; contracts; management systems and services; management practices; legal and translation services; and internal audit functions.

Human Resource Management
Provision of policy and program development to the Department in the area of human resource management; provision of functional direction and monitoring of human resource operations in the regions.

Communications
Provides communication advice to departmental senior management through the development of communications policy, standards and strategy; provides functional direction and operational services in the areas of publications, exhibits, audio-visuals, public enquiries and media relations throughout Departmental Programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Executive Direction	80	6,301	16	6,317	5,440
Finance and Professional Services	423	30,304	169	30,473	31,213
Human Resource Management	160	8,507	18	8,525	8,562
Communications	35	3,618	4	3,622	3,617
	698	**48,730**	**207**	**48,937**	**49,832**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	817				

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure that Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to the Indian and Inuit peoples are fulfilled.

Activity Description

Self-Government
Comprises a number of activities which are directed to formally establishing a new relationship between the federal government and Indian and Inuit people for increased community control and self-reliance.

Comprehensive Claims
Analyzes, negotiates, and settles comprehensive claims; and provides financial support to native claimants for the preparation, submission, and negotiation of comprehensive and specific claims.

Economic Development
Provides assistance to Indians, Indian bands and Inuit people to create business, employment and socio-economic development opportunities.

Lands, Revenues and Trusts
Provides for the management and control of Indian lands and estates; administers on behalf of Indian and Inuit people the responsibilities set out in the Indian Act, including the maintenance of current membership rolls; analyzes, negotiates and settles specific land claims.

Education
Provides to Indian students, pre-school, elementary and secondary educational services relevant to social, economic, and cultural needs and conditions of Indian people. Provides financial assistance and instructional support to eligible Indians and Inuit enrolled in post-secondary institutions.

Social Development
Provides and arranges for the provision of social assistance and welfare services to Indian and Inuit individuals and families in need.

Capital Facilities and Community Services
Provides support for the physical improvement and protection of communities including housing, policing and other essential community services, and recreational and education facilities.

Band Management
Provides support to bands in their administration of programs; assists them to increase their capacity to govern their communities.

Program Management and Administration
Provides general management and administrative support activities internal to the Program at the Headquarters, regional and field office levels.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total
Self-Government	65	4,045	.....	7,223	11,268
Comprehensive Claims	31	2,504	.....	35,085	37,589
Economic Development	333	25,003	.....	41,597	66,600
Lands, Revenues and Trusts	449	30,444	1	10,569	41,014
Education	1,111	77,477	.....	556,495	633,972
Social Development	179	15,614	.....	433,240	448,854
Capital Facilities and Community Services	122	45,049	18,643	455,811	519,503
Band Management	263	15,578	.....	176,603	192,181
Program Management and Administration	707	52,290	1,648	.....	53,938
	3,260	**268,004**	**20,292**	**1,716,623**	**2,004,919**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,855				

Non-budgetary Loans, investments and advances	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
.....	11,268	8,225
35,729	73,318	77,108
.....	66,600	82,471
.....	41,014	39,088
.....	633,972	554,418
.....	448,854	401,271
.....	519,503	473,227
.....	192,181	168,137
.....	53,938	55,024
35,729	**2,040,648**	**1,858,969**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Self-Government		
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the Sechelt Self-Government Act	2,022,500	1,399,000
Comprehensive Claims		
Grants to James Bay Cree and Naskapi Bands of Québec	18,001,700	17,019,000
(S) Grant to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of claims settlement compensation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	5,000,000	1,000,000
Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Québec	7,159,000	7,404,000
Economic Development		
Grants to individuals and organizations for economic development and employment opportunities for Indians and Inuit	1,569,000	2,529,000
Lands, Revenues and Trusts		
(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	880,000	880,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	300,000
Grants to Indian bands to assist them in the development and implementation of Band Membership Rules arising from the removal of discrimination from the Indian Act	1,538,000	4,000,000
Education		
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	2,146,000	1,957,000
Grants to individuals, Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	56,036,000	35,286,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Social Development		
Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	76,807,000	73,837,000
Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	6,714,000	1,631,000
Band Management		
Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	105,694,000	94,190,000
Grants to Miawpukek Indian band to support designated programs	4,988,000	4,300,000
Total grants	**288,855,200**	**245,732,000**
Contributions		
Self-Government		
Contributions to Indian bands and associations for policy development and consultation	1,200,000	1,200,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	4,000,000	790,000
Comprehensive Claims		
Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	4,529,000	4,529,000
Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act	395,000	395,000
Economic Development		
Contributions to Indian and Inuit Economic Institutions	16,000,000	.....
Contributions to Indians and Inuit, their bands, settlements, and corporations, provinces and other organizations for economic and employment development	24,028,000	54,218,000
Lands, Revenues and Trusts		
Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	1,305,000	1,500,000
Contributions to commissions for investigation, negotiation and mediation of Indian and Inuit claims and grievances	200,000	200,000
Contributions to Indian bands for Land and Estates Management	3,610,000	2,718,000
Contributions to Indian bands for Membership administration	1,174,000	1,272,000
Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	1,562,000	300,000
Education		
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, their school boards, provincial governments, individuals and other legal entities for elementary and secondary educational services and support	389,528,000	345,202,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	29,325,000	27,666,000
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements or educational institutions for post-secondary educational services and support	72,240,000	65,786,000
Contributions to Indians, bands, Inuit, settlements or organizations for cultural centres and cultural development	7,220,000	7,235,000

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Social Development		
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, their organizations and provincial governments or agencies for social assistance, including payments to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	250,720,000	218,979,000
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, their organizations and provincial governments or agencies, individuals and other organizations for care, rehabilitation and preventative services	92,720,000	85,696,000
Contributions to Indian bands, Inuit settlements or organizations for community social services and rehabilitation	6,279,000	6,484,000
Capital Facilities and Community Services		
Contributions to Indians and Inuit, their bands, settlements and corporations, provincial governments and other organizations to assist in the design, construction, maintenance and operation of community services, facilities and housing:		
Capital	323,024,000	268,197,000
Maintenance and Operation	132,287,000	120,598,000
Contribution to the Government of Quebec for the construction of Inuit housing at Inukjuak, Quebec	350,000	.....
Contribution to Makivik Corporation for the payment of transportation costs of Inuit from Grise Fjord and Resolute Bay. N.W.T., to Inukjuak, Quebec	150,000	.....
Band Management		
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements for local development planning	3,965,000	4,397,000
Contributions to Indian bands and associations for policy development and consultation	8,644,000	8,375,000
Contributions to Indian bands for employee benefit plans	17,860,000	12,976,000
Contributions to Indian bands, tribal councils, Indian and other organizations for programs on Indian Management and social paraprofessional training	4,281,000	2,623,000
Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	7,359,000	6,801,000
Contribution to Tribal Councils for administrative service costs and management support services	23,812,000	21,628,000
Total contributions	**1,427,767,000**	**1,269,765,000**
Total	**1,716,622,200**	**1,515,497,000**

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department
Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, social and cultural development of the northern territories and in collaboration with the territorial governments and other federal departments, to effectively manage the orderly use, development and conservation of the North's natural resources and to protect the northern natural environment, for the benefit of all Canadians, northerners in particular.

Activity Description

Political, Social and Cultural Development
Management of Departmental/Territorial Governments relations in the areas of political development, devolution of responsibilities and fiscal relations, the support of Inuit art and artists, the support of Inuit culture and language, financial assistance to native organizations to enable them to develop positions in regard to economic development and social issues, and financial assistance to territorial governments to meet hospital, medical and housing (Yukon) costs of status Indians and Inuit.

Economic Planning and Development
Provides for the continuing analysis of the northern economy and progressive development of an overall economic strategy, planning and analysis in regard to the Northern Canada Power Commission (NCPC) and northern energy subsidies, negotiation and implementation of Economic Development Agreements in each territory, maximization of benefits to northerners from resource development projects, promotion and support of native businesses, planning for a northern transportation infrastructure, construction of northern roads and coordination of federal government review and regulation of major resource development projects.

Renewable Resources Management and Environmental Protection
Provides in a quasi-provincial manner, for the management of the water, forest and land resources of the North, and for protection of the northern natural environment. Management of renewable resources, owned by the Crown in right of Canada, is achieved through administration of Acts and Regulations, which involves processing of applications from companies, communities and individuals for legal rights to resource use, administration of rights in good standing, and inspections to ensure compliance with terms and conditions of use. In addition, resources management requires the Program to undertake inventories of the quantity and quality of renewable resources, so as to have a sufficient information base with which to deal effectively with applicants. The Planning Element also includes the preparation for and fighting of forest fires, the development of land use plans to accommodate diverse land use and deal with use conflicts, implementation of the Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process (EARP) in the North, the regulation of environmental impacts of land use on vacant Crown lands and of offshore operations, and the conduct of applied environmental research. It also includes the administration for DIAND of the Environmental Studies Research Fund, which conducts social and environmental research to ensure informed decision making on oil and gas activities and is entirely financed by levies on oil and gas interest owners on Canada Lands.

Non-Renewable Resources Management
Provides in a quasi-provincial manner, for the management of the mineral resources of the North, through the administration of legislation governing mineral rights acquisition, maintenance and recording, through provision of geological services and through maintenance of policies designed to encourage mining in the North. Northern interests and concerns respecting oil and gas exploration and development are factored into the operational activities of COGLA. The Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP) of research in preparation for major hydrocarbon developments in the North is coordinated, and the Norman Wells Proven Area Agreement is administered.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department
Northern Affairs Program

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration
Preparation of regulations and legislation; negotiation, disposition and management of oil and gas rights; approval of development and production plans; supervision and regulation of oil and gas activities; evaluation of oil and gas potential; negotiation and monitoring of Canada benefits; setting of environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans, promoting applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and co-ordination of interdepartmental and intergovernmental co-operative resource management efforts.

Program Management
Responsibility for the management and executive direction of the Northern Affairs Program, the coordination and development of Program wide policies (i.e. those that affect more than one Planning element), the provision of financial, administrative, communications, personnel and management services for the Program, the development of knowledge and information on issues in circumpolar countries of significance to Canada, and support of northern science, and the coordination of all activities to implement the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) final agreement.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Political, Social and Cultural Development	31	2,291	13	21,243	23,547	23,793
Economic Planning and Development	46	3,822	17,314	6,472	27,608	24,077
Renewable Resources Management and Environmental Protection	275	28,203	1,230	3,345	32,778	43,976
Non-Renewable Resources Management	84	6,426	156	57	6,639	8,687
Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration	86	7,895	55	.....	7,950	8,360
Program Management	146	12,992	287	5,769	19,048	17,462
	668	**61,629**	**19,055**	**36,886**	**117,570**	**126,355**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	691					

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department
Northern Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Political, Social and Cultural Development		
Individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	45,000	45,000
Economic Planning and Development		
Grant to the Eleventh National Northern Development Conference	10,000	.....
Renewable Resources Management and Environmental Protection		
Yukon Conservation Society to promote the conservation of the natural resources of the Territory	15,000	12,000
Canadian Arctic Resources Committee for the purpose of promoting the independent analysis of northern issues and the proposals of government and industry relating to these issues	100,000	100,000
Non-Renewable Resources Management		
Grants of $20,000 to the Yukon Chamber of Mines; $20,000 to the Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines to assist in the operation of Prospector's Training Courses and the maintenance of permanent offices for the purposes of educating and assisting all persons interested in searching for mineral deposits	40,000	40,000
Grant to the Territories Accident Prevention Association	5,000	5,000
Yukon Prospector's Association	2,000	2,000
Klondike Placer Mining Association	10,000	.....
Program Management		
Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	748,000	748,000
Grant to Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	130,000	100,000
Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	5,000	5,000
Total grants	**1,110,000**	**1,057,000**
Contributions		
Political, Social and Cultural Development		
Government of the Northwest Territories for hospital care of Indians and Inuit	14,608,000	14,758,000
Government of the Yukon Territory for hospital care of Indians	1,429,000	1,429,000
Government of the Northwest Territories for medicare of Indians and Inuit	2,919,000	2,919,000
Government of the Yukon Territory for medicare of Indians	577,000	577,000
Government of the Yukon Territory for low income Rental-Purchase Housing	208,000	208,000
Northern native associations to enable them to research and carry out projects in support of their interests and to enable them to consult and be consulted in matters related to northern development	99,000	99,000
Inuit associations to enable them to carry out programs in accordance with the objectives and criteria established for the native cultural education centres program	454,000	454,000
Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	15,000	15,000
Inuit individuals, groups, associations, corporations or co-operatives for the purpose of implementing new production and marketing strategies for Inuit Arts and Crafts	431,000	431,000
Inuit cultural organizations to promote the development of Inuit culture and language	300,000	300,000

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Canadian Eskimo Arts Council for its operating costs to enable the Council to provide advice to governments and Inuit organizations on matters relating to the development and protection of Inuit art	78,000	78,000
Inuit Counselling in the South	80,000	80,000
Economic Planning and Development		
Government of the Yukon Territory in relation to the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement	1,537,000	1,530,000
Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/NWT Economic Development Subsidiary Agreements	3,300,000	.....
Contribution to the Community Advisory Committees	55,000	.....
Council for Yukon Indians to assist in training and employment liaison for native people	55,000	40,000
Inuit individuals, groups, associations, corporations or co-operatives for the purpose of furthering economic development among Canadian Inuit	1,515,000	1,515,000
Renewable Resources Management and Environmental Protection		
Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	9,000	24,000
Encourage and support the direct participation of the Territorial Governments and Northern Native organizations in the Northern Land Use Planning Program	2,609,000	1,425,000
Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	12,500	12,500
Contributions to aboriginal and non-aboriginal organizations to aid in the protection and development of the fur industry	600,000	.....
Program Management		
Native and other groups to enable them to prepare for and participate in the public review of hydrocarbon transportation proposals	97,000	100,000
Contributions to the Territorial Governments and Native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,759,000	2,694,000
Contribution to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the Second National Northern Students Conference	30,000	.....
Total contributions	**35,776,500**	**28,688,500**
Items not required		
Territorial Governments for the Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)	.....	1,908,000
(S) Under Section 49(9) of the Canada Oil and Gas Act for such environmental or social studies as the Minister determines are necessary	.....	1,100,000
Total items not required	.....	**3,008,000**
Total	**36,886,500**	**32,753,500**

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program

Objective

To transfer funds to the Territorial Governments in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada and the Commissioners of the Yukon and Northwest Territories on behalf of their respective government.

Activity Description

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments
Provides a record of the operating and capital funds transferred to the Territorial Governments in the form of non-conditional grants, for the delivery of public services by the Territorial Governments to territorial residents.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates		1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Total	
	Transfer payments		
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	825,000	825,000	697,000
	825,000	**825,000**	**697,000**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Other Transfer Payments		
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments		
Government of the Yukon Territory in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory on behalf of the Government of the Yukon Territory, the payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)	174,000,000	163,000,000
Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories, the payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)	651,000,000	534,000,000
Total	**825,000,000**	**697,000,000**

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Northern Canada Power Commission

Objective

To provide public utilities and distribution systems on a self-sustaining basis in the Northwest Territories.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Provision of Public Utilities
Construction and operation of public utility plants in the Northwest Territories.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Provision of Public Utilities	24,534	.....
Total Non-Budgetary Payments	**24,534**	.....

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Western Diversification Office

Objective

To promote economic expansion and diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Activity Description

To exercise, in close cooperation with Western stakeholders, more effective guidance over Federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Western Diversification Office	200	18,622	200	293,427	312,249	.....
	200	**18,622**	**200**	**293,427**	**312,249**	.....
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Western Diversification Office		
Grants for the Western Diversification program	10,000,000	.....
Contributions		
Western Diversification Office		
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	269,427,000	.....
(S)Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	14,000,000	.....
Total	**293,427,000**	.....

14 Justice

Department 14–3
Canadian Human Rights Commission 14–6
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14–7
Federal Court of Canada 14–8
Law Reform Commission of Canada 14–9
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada 14–10
Supreme Court of Canada 14–11
Tax Court of Canada 14–12

Justice

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Justice		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	104,879	95,749
5	Grants and contributions	226,462	226,356
(S)	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,915	10,579
	Total Department	**343,302**	**332,724**
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
10	Program expenditures	10,419	9,916
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,187	1,080
	Total Agency	**11,606**	**10,996**
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
15	Operating expenditures	3,133	2,909
20	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	354	361
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities	134,174	119,739
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	215	191
	Total Agency	**137,876**	**123,200**
	Federal Court of Canada		
25	Program expenditures	11,814	9,805
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,282	932
	Total Agency	**13,096**	**10,737**
	Law Reform Commission of Canada		
30	Program expenditures	4,455	4,440
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	262	251
	Total Agency	**4,717**	**4,691**
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
35	Program expenditures	4,390	3,408
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	514	369
	Total Agency	**4,904**	**3,777**
	Supreme Court of Canada		
40	Program expenditures	6,006	4,985
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	1,993	1,836
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	512	367
	Total Agency	**8,511**	**7,188**
	Tax Court of Canada		
45	Program expenditures	3,602	3,466
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	282	252
	Total Agency	**3,884**	**3,718**

Justice
Department

Objective

To provide legal services to the Government of Canada and to government departments and agencies; to superintend the administration of justice in Canada in all matters not within provincial jurisdiction; and to propose policy initiatives and programs in connection therewith.

Activity Description

Legal Services
Provides a full range of legal services to the Government of Canada, its departments and many of its agencies exclusive of the services provided by the Litigation Services Activity and the Legislative Services Activity.

Litigation Services
Regulates or conducts all litigation for or against the Crown or any federal department, in respect of any subject within the authority or jurisdiction of Canada.

Legislation Services
Provides legislative services to the government by drafting and examining Bills and regulations, and revising and consolidating the public statutes and regulations of Canada.

Legal Policy and Program Development
Develops and administers, within the Justice Program objectives, programs and policies which are responsive to changing Canadian needs insofar as those needs pertain to federal law, the system of justice and the legal operations, practices and policies of the Government of Canada.

Administration
Provides policy and management direction and co-ordination to the Department of Justice; provides central administrative services to the Department of Justice, and the Law Reform Commission of Canada; and, operates a Central Divorce Registry for Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Legal Services	368	27,343	83	.....	27,426	25,897
Litigation Services	618	46,308	311	.....	46,619	39,183
Legislation Services	95	7,877	16	.....	7,893	8,547
Legal Policy and Program Development	170	14,931	16	226,462	241,409	242,157
Administration	265	19,619	336	.....	19,955	16,940
	1,516	**116,078**	**762**	**226,462**	**343,302**	**332,724**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,469					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Legal Policy and Program Development		
Uniform Law Conference of Canada to assist in payment of administrative expenses	6,000	4,000
Uniform Law Conference for the research purposes of the Conference	21,550	23,550
International Commission of Jurists	17,575	17,575
L'Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.)	1,500	1,500
Grants to encourage student specialization in legislative drafting	89,300	89,300
Grants to encourage Native People to enter the legal profession	296,970	296,970
Duff-Rinfret Scholarship Program	90,725	90,725
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	16,150	16,150
British Institute of International and Comparative Law (C.L.A.S.)	9,500	9,500
Hague Academy of International Law	11,400	11,400
Total grants	**560,670**	**560,670**
Contributions		
Legal Policy and Program Development		
Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	63,901,200	64,964,200
Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of programs to compensate victims of violent crime	8,097,500	2,697,500
Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister to assist in program development, and the development of information and record-keeping systems relative to the implementation of the Young Offenders Act	4,991,000	4,707,000
Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the Young Offenders Act	138,224,000	144,293,000
Contributions to encourage experimental and research work in Legal Aid	886,500	223,500
Contributions for a Summer Exchange Program between civil and common law students	229,900	229,900
Canadian Law Information Council	380,200	380,200
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	66,500	66,500
Criminal Law Reform Fund	1,316,345	1,926,345
Native Court-Worker and related programs for Native People and representatives of the legal system	3,795,400	3,795,400
Consultation and Development Fund	593,520	218,520
University of Ottawa Legislative Drafting Programme	84,455	84,455
Canadian Society of Forensic Science	34,960	34,960
Human Rights Law Fund	357,700	357,700
Public Legal Education and Information Fund	791,800	491,800
Enforcement of Custody and Maintenance Orders	225,000	225,000
Contributions to Métis and non status Indian groups for participation in tripartite self government negotiations	1,925,000	.....
Total contributions	**225,900,980**	**224,695,980**

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Grants to combat impaired driving	.....	725,000
Contributions to combat impaired driving	.....	375,000
Total items not required	.....	**1,100,000**
Total	**226,461,650**	**226,356,650**

Justice
Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Activity Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission
Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the Human Rights Act in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Canadian Human Rights Commission	180	11,593	13	11,606	10,996
	180	**11,593**	**13**	**11,606**	**10,996**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	176				

Justice
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council and federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories.

Activity Description

Administration
Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services. Provides for gratuities to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Canadian Judicial Council
Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the Judges Act.

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges
Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the Judges Act; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Administration	31	3,178	5	146	3,329	3,081
Canadian Judicial Council	3	371	2	.....	373	380
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges	.....	113,910	.....	20,264	134,174	119,739
	34	**117,459**	**7**	**20,410**	**137,876**	**123,200**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	34					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Administration		
Gratuities to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, or to such dependents as may be approved by Treasury Board, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	146,000	89,000
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges		
(S) Annuities under the Judges Act (R. S. c. J-1)	20,264,000	20,264,000
Total	**20,410,000**	**20,353,000**

Justice
Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Activity Description

Administration of Federal Court of Canada
Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Administration of Federal Court of Canada	235	12,846	250	13,096	10,737
	235	**12,846**	**250**	**13,096**	**10,737**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	191				

Justice
Law Reform Commission of Canada

Objective

To study and keep under review on a continuing and systematic basis the statutes and other laws comprising the laws of Canada with a view to making recommendations for their improvement, modernization and reform.

Activity Description

Law Reform Commission of Canada
Research and analysis of the laws and legal systems and institutions of Canada and elsewhere; publication of such studies and reports prepared for the use of the Commission as it sees fit; the making of recommendations for the improvement, modernization and reform of the law; publication of an annual report on its activities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Law Reform Commission of Canada	43	4,704	13	4,717	4,691
	43	**4,704**	**13**	**4,717**	**4,691**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	44				

Justice
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Information Commissioner:
- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Access to Information Act are respected and that heads of federal government institutions and any third parties affected by a complaint are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner;
- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the Access to Information Act; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the Access to Information Act before the Federal Court.

Privacy Commissioner:
- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Privacy Act are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves held by a federal government institution is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Activity Description

Information Commissioner
Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of government institutions, based on complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the Access to Information Act or based on self-initiated complaints. The Commissioner appears on behalf of complainants, with their consent, or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court, on review of decisions of federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. The Commissioner reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

Privacy Commissioner
Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

Administration
Provides central administrative support services to the office of the Information Commissioner and the office of the Privacy Commissioner.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Information Commissioner	25	1,953	3	1,956	1,611
Privacy Commissioner	31	2,114	9	2,123	1,305
Administration	13	820	5	825	861
	69	**4,887**	**17**	**4,904**	**3,777**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	56				

Justice
Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Activity Description

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges
Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to spouses and children of judges as authorized by the Judges Act.

Administration
Consists of the office of the Registrar, the Library, the Publication Division, the Process Registry, Personnel, Financial and other Administrative Services. The activity also provides for gratuities to spouses or such dependents of judges who die while in office.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges	.....	1,468	.....	525	1,993	1,836
Administration	90	6,413	105	.....	6,518	5,352
	90	**7,881**	**105**	**525**	**8,511**	**7,188**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	72					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges		
(S) Annuities under the Judges Act (R.S. c. J-1)	525,000	537,000
Total	**525,000**	**537,000**

Justice
Tax Court of Canada

Objective

To provide an easily accessible and independent court for the informal and expeditious disposition of disputes between taxpayers and the Minister of National Revenue.

Activity Description

Administration of the Tax Court of Canada
Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Administration of the Tax Court of Canada	56	3,872	12	3,884	3,718
	56	**3,872**	**12**	**3,884**	**3,718**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	57				

15 Labour

Department 15–3
Canada Labour Relations Board 15–6
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety 15–7

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Labour		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	52,210	48,610
5	Grants and contributions	9,658	9,445
(S)	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen	37,010	30,890
(S)	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments	90,200	96,500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,617	5,190
	Total Department	**194,741**	**190,675**
	Canada Labour Relations Board		
10	Program expenditures	6,377	5,922
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	712	661
	Total Agency	**7,089**	**6,583**
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
15	Program expenditures	9,427	7,665
	Total Agency	**9,427**	**7,665**

Labour
Department

Objective

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations, a fair return for efforts in the workplace, and a working environment conducive to physical and social well-being; to protect the rights and interests of the parties involved in the world of work; to promote equitable access to employment opportunities; and to foster a climate for improved consultation and communication among government, labour and management.

Activity Description

Mediation and Conciliation
The provision of conciliation, mediation, arbitration and adjudication assistance for dispute resolution in the federal private sector; the adoption of dispute prevention initiatives to maintain stable labour–management relations; and the provision of industrial relations expertise for policy formulation and implementation, and legislative development.

General Labour Services
The development and administration of legislated programs directed towards a safe and healthy working environment and fair and equitable opportunities in employment; the provision of fire protection services in all buildings owned and/or controlled by the Government of Canada; and the promotion and implementation of non-legislated activities aimed at constructive relationships between labour and management and a work force better informed on union and socio-economic affairs.

Policy and Communications
The provision of analysis, management and direction through the offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, and the Assistant Deputy Minister, Policy; the analysis and development of economic and social policies related to labour issues; the provision and analysis of labour market data; the co-ordination of participation in international and federal-provincial organizations; the promotion and strengthening of the efforts of women to achieve equality in the labour force; and the communication of departmental programs, policies, legislation and services.

Labour Adjustment
The payment of adjustment benefits to workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring or severe economic disruption in a designated industry and/or region, and related administrative costs for program management and the operation of the Labour Adjustment Review Board, in accordance with the requirements of the Labour Adjustment Benefits Act.

Injury Compensation
The payment of compensation benefits to federal government workers and/or their dependents for injuries suffered in employment, and payments to the provincial workers' compensation boards for the handling of claims made by federal government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act; the provision of supplementary compensation payments to certain widows of merchant seamen; and the adjudication of injury compensation claims made by federal penitentiary inmates.

Administration
The provision of advisory and support services to the Department, including administrative, financial, personnel, data and word processing, corporate planning, program evaluation and internal audit, library and security services.

Labour
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Mediation and Conciliation	62	4,315	4	.....	.....	4,319	4,090
General Labour Services	455	27,584	439	7,613	.....	35,636	34,943
Policy and Communications	159	11,591	52	2,045	.....	13,688	12,718
Labour Adjustment	8	538	1	90,200	.....	90,739	97,068
Injury Compensation	35	68,376	.....	10	30,000	38,386	32,238
Administration	168	11,190	783	.....	.....	11,973	9,618
	887	**123,594**	**1,279**	**99,868**	**30,000**	**194,741**	**190,675**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	887						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
General Labour Services		
To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health program objectives	20,000	20,000
To support standards-writing associations	15,000	15,000
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	10,000	10,000
Canadian Association of Fire Chiefs	25,000	25,000
Policy and Communications		
To provide financial assistance to labour organizations and central labour bodies in staging educational events	5,000	5,000
Marion V. Royce Memorial grants to provide financial assistance to special projects which focus on women in the work force*	25,000	25,000
Labour Adjustment		
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	90,200,000	96,500,000
Injury Compensation		
(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation – Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen (R.S. c. M-11)	10,000	10,000
Total grants	**90,310,000**	**96,610,000**

* Formerly titled "To provide financial assistance to special projects which focus on women in the work force".

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
General Labour Services		
Canadian Labour Congress labour education programs	4,319,000	4,188,000
Central or other large labour organizations not affiliated with the Canadian Labour Congress to promote and upgrade labour education programs	1,324,000	1,285,000
Labour unions not affiliated with a central labour organization and to individual union members for labour education	1,471,000	1,455,000
Atlantic Region Labour Education Centre	429,000	415,000
Policy and Communications		
Labour Assignment Program	970,000	890,000
Technology Impact Program	983,000	1,050,000
Labour Issues Assistance Fund	62,000	62,000
Total contributions	**9,558,000**	**9,345,000**
Total	**99,868,000**	**105,955,000**

Labour
Canada Labour Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Activity Description

Canada Labour Relations Board
Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the Canada Labour Code; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Canada Labour Relations Board	103	7,061	28	7,089	6,583
	103	**7,061**	**28**	**7,089**	**6,583**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	103				

Labour
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible in order to facilitate responsible decision-making, promote change in the workplace, increase awareness of a healthy and safe working environment and support related education and training activities.

Activity Description

Council of Governors and Executive Board
Broadly representative of federal and provincial governments as well as of workers and of employers, the Council establishes objectives, policies and the scope of the Centre's work and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre's resources. It facilitates collaboration among interested parties, as well as high standards of health and safety for persons at work.

The Executive Board of the Centre, chaired by the President and Chief Executive Officer, consists of nine Governors elected annually from among the members of the Council of Governors, on a representative tripartite basis. The Executive Board is authorized to carry out the business of Council between Council meetings.

President and Centre Staff
To implement the policies and programs established by the Council and the Executive Board and to operate the Centre's technical and scientific functions.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Council of Governors and Executive Board	389	.....	.....	389	346
President and Centre Staff	8,322	916	200	9,038	7,319
	8,711	**916**	**200**	9,427	**7,665**

16 National Defence

Department 16–2

National Defence

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	National Defence		
1	Operating expenditures	7,118,121	6,606,478
5	Capital expenditures	2,931,341	2,743,079
10	Grants and contributions	249,484	144,828
(S)	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Associate Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	24	23
(S)	Military pensions	730,245	692,204
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,693	153,308
	Total Department	**11,200,000**	**10,340,000**

National Defence

Objective

To deter the use of force or coercion against Canada and Canadian interests and to be able to respond adequately should deterrence fail.

Activity Description

Maritime Forces
This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose Regular and Reserve maritime forces designed primarily to fulfil the missions of defending, in conjunction with U.S. and NATO forces, the maritime approaches to North America and the sea areas vital to NATO; and conducting in conjunction with U.S. Forces, surveillance to detect, track and identify strategic submarine forces threatening North America. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: protecting Canadian territory, rights and interests against external maritime challenges; assisting other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws and regulations in maritime areas under Canadian jurisdiction; contributing maritime forces to international arrangements to prevent or contain conflicts outside the NATO area; and contributing to national development.

Land Forces in Canada
This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose Regular and Reserve land forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with U.S. Forces, against hostile military lodgement in North America; and providing, in an emergency, additional land forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: promoting international stability by contributing to peacekeeping activities in co-operation with other members of the international community; supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over and security within the national territory of Canada; assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster; and contributing to national development.

Air Forces in Canada
This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose Regular and Reserve air forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with U.S. Forces against aerospace attack on North America; and providing in an emergency additional general-purpose air forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. It includes, as well, the provision of an air transport system to support military commitments in Canada and abroad, tactical helicopter forces to support the needs of the land forces in Canada, maritime air forces to support Canada's maritime forces, and search and rescue forces. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over the Canadian airspace, assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster and contributing to national development.

Canadian Forces in Europe
This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of military forces in Europe in order to prevent or contain armed attack against the European NATO area. It involves the three missions of providing land forces, air forces and national command and support of all Canadian forces which would, in an emergency, serve in Europe.

Communication Services
This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of forces designed to provide information handling services in the form of strategic communications in support of the Canadian Forces and Emergency Government (EMGOV) tasks. In addition, communications research and high frequency direction-finding facilities are provided.

Personnel Support
This element encompasses the provision of services required for the personnel development (recruitment, individual training, education), personnel management (administration, career assignment, spiritual, morale, comfort support), and health services (medical, dental) as appropriate for military and civilian members of the department.

Materiel Support
This element encompasses the provision of supply, transportation, equipment engineering and maintenance, real property management, and research and development.

Policy Direction and Management Services
This element encompasses the formulation and recommendation of defence objectives and policy options and the development of clear authoritative expressions of government approved defence policy to provide overall direction for developmental planning in the Department and the management of the Defence Services Program. Equally important, is the Command and Control function, within which the detailed operational, materiel, personnel and financial preparations are made for times of crisis or war. This function also embodies the exercise of command and control of the "day-to-day" operations of the Canadian Forces by the Chief of Defence Staff or delegated subordinate commanders. With respect to the more general management services, this element includes the development, and general direction of management information systems, consulting, audit, evaluation, financial and accounting services within the Department, that are consistent with legislative and regulatory requirements and authority.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Maritime Forces	6,576	1,158,467	1,123,500	.....	20,197	2,261,770	2,199,727
Land Forces in Canada	4,473	1,360,980	353,448	.....	78,686	1,635,742	1,526,426
Air Forces in Canada	6,749	2,385,385	566,531	.....	81,619	2,870,297	2,776,175
Canadian Forces in Europe	2	713,302	527,771	.....	16,131	1,224,942	950,044
Communication Services	1,342	302,363	152,136	.....	33,308	421,191	398,432
Personnel Support	5,891	1,009,890	122,515	342,086	33,357	1,441,134	1,314,575
Materiel Support	6,606	683,480	47,560	.....	2,504	728,536	652,476
Policy Direction and Management Services	1,945	384,123	37,880	249,484	55,099	616,388	522,145
	33,584	**7,997,990**	**2,931,341**	**591,570**	**320,901**	**11,200,000**	**10,340,000**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	34,026						

Note: The level of military personnel in the Department of National Defence is established by Cabinet. For 1988–89, this has been set at 86,476 military person-years. For information on the distribution of military person-years by activity, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Personnel Support		
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968)	24,000	23,000
Policy Direction and Management Services		
Civil pensions and annuities:		
Mrs. Mary Whittington	200	200
Mrs. Eleanor F. Nixon	1,048	1,048
Mr. R. P. Thompson	11,842	11,362
Conference of Defence Associations	161,780	161,780
Army Cadet League of Canada	126,720	126,720
Air Cadet League of Canada	126,720	126,720
Navy League of Canada	126,720	126,720
Royal Canadian Naval Association	9,490	9,490
Naval Officers Association	25,690	25,690
Royal Canadian Air Force Association	34,255	34,255
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	10,285
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	12,090	12,090
Canadian Forces Personnel Assistance Fund	11,305	11,305
Rifle Associations	170,065	170,065
Military and United Services Institutes	30,370	30,370
Canadian Universities – military studies	955,000	927,000
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	100,000	100,000
Centre for Conflict Studies	50,000	50,000
Research fellowships – emergency planning	60,000	60,000
Total grants	**2,047,580**	**2,018,100**
Contributions		
Personnel Support		
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the Defence Services Pension Continuation Act (R.S. c. D–3)	6,001,400	6,187,000
(S) Payments under the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act (R.S. c. 43–1st Supplement)	336,061,000	314,076,000
Policy Direction and Management Services		
NATO military budgets and agencies	85,903,000	72,068,000
NATO infrastructure – capital expenditures	133,984,000	48,341,000
Mutual Aid	16,810,000	13,542,000
Contributions to provinces and territories for emergency preparedness purposes	6,506,000	6,452,000
Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	3,125,000	2,430,000
Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	132,000	.....
Contribution to Quebec for restoration of military sites	1,000,000	.....
Total contributions	**589,522,400**	**463,096,000**
Total	**591,569,980**	**465,114,100**

17 National Health and Welfare

Department 17–4
Medical Research Council 17–19

National Health and Welfare

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	National Health and Welfare Department		
	Departmental Administration Program		
1	Program expenditures	61,534	55,196
(S)	Minister of National Health and Welfare – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,895	6,354
	Total Program	*68,475*	*61,590*
	Health Services and Promotion Program		
5	Operating expenditures	35,473	21,420
10	Grants and contributions	36,723	32,988
(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	7,031,000	6,843,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,959	1,637
	Total Program	*7,105,155*	*6,899,045*
	Social Services Program		
15	Operating expenditures	13,279	13,471
20	Grants and contributions	125,688	113,073
(S)	Canada Assistance Plan Payments	4,471,800	4,192,300
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,495	1,383
	Total Program	*4,612,262*	*4,320,227*
	Medical Services Program		
25	Operating expenditures	440,875	405,910
30	Capital expenditures	28,365	24,928
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,766	14,014
	Total Program	*483,006*	*444,852*
	Health Protection Program		
35	Operating expenditures	117,888	102,374
40	Capital expenditures	21,491	29,330
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,664	10,984
	Total Program	*151,043*	*142,688*
	Income Security Program		
45	Program expenditures	61,975	57,861
(S)	Family Allowance payments	2,586,000	2,562,000
(S)	Old Age Security payments	11,118,000	10,258,000
(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	3,887,000	3,753,000
(S)	Spouse's Allowance payments	525,000	582,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,177	11,498
	Total Program	*18,190,152*	*17,224,359*

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Fitness and Amateur Sport Program		
50	Operating expenditures	7,476	8,341
55	Contributions	54,118	57,641
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	672	728
	Total Program	*62,266*	*66,710*
	XV Olympic Winter Games Program		
60	Program expenditures	1,927	45,746
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	93	96
	Total Program	*2,020*	*45,842*
	Total Department	**30,674,379**	**29,205,313**
	Medical Research Council		
65	Operating expenditures	3,891	3,485
70	Grants	178,331	167,873
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	356	312
	Total Agency	**182,578**	**171,670**

National Health and Welfare
Department
Departmental Administration Program

Objective

To provide executive direction and management services to the Department.

Activity Description

Departmental Executive
Offices of the Minister, Minister of State for Seniors, Deputy Minister, and Secretariats of the National Council of Welfare, the National Advisory Council on Aging, and the Study of Canada's Demographic Future.

Policy, Communications and Information
Provision of advice and support to the departmental executive and to the program branches in the areas of Policy Development, Communications, Information and Strategic Planning.

Intergovernmental and International Affairs
Provision of support to the departmental executive and Program branches and co-ordination of the Department's federal-provincial and international liaison activities.

Corporate Management
Provision of management services to the departmental executive, management services and functional direction to the Program branches, including personnel and financial resource management, informatics, evaluation, audit and administrative support.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Departmental Executive	90	6,718	14	.....	13	6,719	5,560
Policy, Communications and Information	175	11,754	3	1,075	185	12,647	11,294
Intergovernmental and International Affairs	22	1,496	6	799	.....	2,301	1,534
Corporate Management	848	47,678	390	.....	1,260	46,808	43,202
	1,135	**67,646**	**413**	**1,874**	**1,458**	**68,475**	**61,590**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,136						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Policy, Communications and Information		
Grants to voluntary health and social services organizations under the Thérèse Casgrain Award	5,000	5,000
Intergovernmental and International Affairs		
Membership fees to international organizations	99,000	99,000
Grant to the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control	700,000	.....
Total grants	**804,000**	**104,000**
Contributions		
Policy, Communications and Information		
Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health or welfare information systems	1,070,000	1,170,000
Total contributions	**1,070,000**	**1,170,000**
Total	**1,874,000**	**1,274,000**

National Health and Welfare
Department
Health Services and Promotion Program

Objective

To develop, promote and support measures designed to preserve and improve the health and well-being of Canadians.

Activity Description

Health Insurance
Provides payments to provinces and territories in respect of the cost of insured health services, and certain extended health care services as provided under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977; monitors compliance of provincial and territorial health care insurance plans in accordance with the program criteria and conditions of payment of the Canada Health Act.

Health Services
Provides leadership and co-ordination and gives technical and financial support to the provinces and territories, professional associations, and international organizations in the development and maintenance of health services and facilities. Financial support and consulting services are also provided to national voluntary health organizations to assist their development and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of health services. Information collection and dissemination in addition to collaborative efforts with the provinces and territories play an important and integral role in this activity.

Extramural Research
Fosters and supports public health research and related scientific activities, through the National Health Research and Development Program, which complement departmental programs and hold the potential to advance national health goals. Encompasses research projects, studies and demonstrations, the training and career development of research manpower in relevant disciplines, and forums for the development of research strategies and approaches and for the communication of research outcomes.

Health Promotion
Develops and implements, in co-operation with provincial and territorial governments and non-governmental organizations, health promotion programs directed to all Canadian residents and to special target groups including those at high risk and those responsible for the planning or provision of health and social services.

Program Administration
Provides program direction, program planning and policy development.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Health Insurance	20	1,210	.....	7,031,000	7,032,210	6,844,155
Health Services	69	6,588	.....	3,274	9,862	10,209
Extramural Research	22	1,607	.....	24,009	25,616	24,394
Health Promotion	133	25,383	.....	9,440	34,823	18,532
Program Administration	42	2,628	16	.....	2,644	1,755
	286	**37,416**	**16**	**7,067,723**	**7,105,155**	**6,899,045**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	254					

National Health and Welfare
Department
Health Services and Promotion Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Health Services		
Grants to national voluntary health organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	2,899,000	2,899,000
Total grants	**2,899,000**	**2,899,000**
Contributions		
Health Insurance		
* (S) Payments under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977:		
Insured Health Services Program	5,756,000,000	5,645,000,000
Extended Health Care Services Program	1,275,000,000	1,198,000,000
Health Services		
Contributions to organizations, groups and individuals to address problems encountered by victims of violence	375,000	765,000
Extramural Research		
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	24,009,000	23,009,000
Health Promotion		
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	8,640,000	5,515,000
Contributions to agencies for research, development and delivery of improved treatment and preventive education programs on alcohol and other drug abuse	800,000	800,000
Total contributions	**7,064,824,000**	**6,873,089,000**
Total	**7,067,723,000**	**6,875,988,000**

* The Main Estimates show the cash portion of the federal contribution authorized by the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and proposed amendments. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of Insured Health Services and Extended Health Care, including the tax transfer also authorized by the legislation.

	1988–89	1987–88
	$	$
Payments per Main Estimates	7,031,000,000	6,843,000,000
Tax Transfers	6,174,000,000	5,678,000,000
Total	13,205,000,000	12,521,000,000

National Health and Welfare
Department
Social Services Program

Objective

To support the provision of social assistance and services to persons whose economic circumstances are inadequate to meet their basic needs or whose social circumstances expose them to the risk of poverty, isolation or dependency.

Activity Description

Canada Assistance Plan
Shares 50 % of the cost to the provinces and territories of providing social assistance to persons in need and welfare services to persons who are in need or likely to become in need under the Canada Assistance Plan, and comprehensive programs for the vocational rehabilitation of physically and mentally disabled persons under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act.

Social Development
Provides contributions to social service organizations, schools of social work, individuals and other levels of government for research and demonstration activities; sustaining grants to national voluntary social service organizations; consultative, informational and promotional services to governmental and non-governmental organizations concerned with specific social issues and related social services. Areas of focus include persons with disabilities, family violence, day care for children and international and interprovincial adoptions.

New Horizons
Provides contributions, consultation and assistance to groups of retired persons to enable them to develop and carry out projects of benefit to themselves and their communities.

Program Administration
Provides direction, program planning and policy development.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Canada Assistance Plan	104	6,015	.....	4,579,760	4,585,775	4,294,018
Social Development	38	3,480	.....	8,928	12,408	12,364
New Horizons	88	4,403	.....	8,800	13,203	13,001
Program Administration	12	852	24	.....	876	844
	242	**14,750**	**24**	**4,597,488**	**4,612,262**	**4,320,227**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	243					

National Health and Welfare
Department
Social Services Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Social Development		
Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	3,327,000	3,327,000
Total grants	**3,327,000**	**3,327,000**
Contributions		
Canada Assistance Plan		
(S) Canada Assistance Plan – Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977	4,471,800,000	4,192,300,000
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons – Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act and agreements made thereunder	106,960,000	95,000,000
Services to Young Offenders – Payments to provinces in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, between Canada and the provinces, and subject to such regulations in respect of payments by the Governor in Council, such payments being contributions towards the cost of services provided in the provinces to young offenders who were committed to the care of provincial authorities prior to the proclamation of the Young Offenders Act on April 2nd, 1984 and who were not dealt with under that Act; and who were under the jurisdiction of correctional authorities instead of child welfare authorities or under the care or custody of child welfare authorities but not subject to an order of the provincial secretary ordering that the young offenders be dealt with under the child welfare law of the province	1,000,000	1,000,000
Social Development		
Contributions to provinces, welfare agencies including schools of social work, and to individuals, to support activities of national importance for improvement of welfare services	5,601,000	4,821,000
New Horizons		
Contributions to groups of retired senior citizens towards projects aimed at providing opportunities for people retired from the labour force to help themselves, other Canadians and the community	8,800,000	8,800,000
Total contributions	**4,594,161,000**	**4,301,921,000**
Items not required		
Vocational Rehabilitation Research – Contributions to provincial and municipal governments, to universities, corporations, associations and individuals for research in accordance with Section 6 of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act	.....	125,000
Total items not required	.....	**125,000**
Total	**4,597,488,000**	**4,305,373,000**

National Health and Welfare
Department
Medical Services Program

Objective

To protect and enhance the health of those Canadians whose care, by legislation or custom, is the responsibility of the Department.

Activity Description

Indian and Northern Health Services
Provision of health services to eligible Canadian Indians and Inuit and to other residents of the Northwest and Yukon Territories, through the use of departmental staff and facilities or through contractual arrangements with private practitioners and other agencies, including active treatment services; preventive health programs; environmental health services; programs to involve Indians and Inuit in their own health care; and advice to the Territorial Commissioners on all health matters.

Health Assessment and Advisory Services
Provision of quarantine, immigration, occupational health and civil aviation services which include health inspections of conveyances and of travellers arriving in Canada; provision of information to Canadians and visitors on measures to conserve their health; assessment of prospective immigrants and other Canadians to determine their acceptability from a health standpoint; provision of advice and assistance to various organizations on medical matters; participation in aircraft accident investigation; execution of medical research and development; surveillance and maintenance of occupational and environmental health factors and provisions for first aid and emergency treatment to federal public servants.

Emergency Services
Planning, consultation, advice and training for the provision of health and welfare services under emergency conditions, and maintenance of stockpiles of emergency health and welfare supplies.

Program Administration
Provision of program direction, program planning and policy development.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Indian and Northern Health Services	1,984	327,617	26,581	93,724	447,922	410,117
Health Assessment and Advisory Services	396	24,327	605	.....	24,932	24,357
Emergency Services	30	2,484	11	.....	2,495	2,452
Program Administration	52	6,489	1,168	.....	7,657	7,926
	2,462	**360,917**	**28,365**	**93,724**	**483,006**	**444,852**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,710					

National Health and Welfare
Department
Medical Services Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Indian and Northern Health Services		
Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	100,000	100,000
Total grants	**100,000**	**100,000**
Contributions		
Indian and Northern Health Services		
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	5,845,000	9,801,000
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	737,000	719,000
Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for community health representatives, medical transportation, health care professionals, promotion and support services	37,205,000	33,109,000
Contributions to Indian bands and Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments under the National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program	46,611,000	50,955,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	1,027,000	1,027,000
Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,199,000	2,145,000
Total contributions	**93,624,000**	**97,756,000**
Items not required		
Grant to World Health Organization in support of the Nursing/Midwifery Program	.....	60,000
Contribution to the Government of the Northwest Territories for the construction of the Stanton Yellowknife Hospital	.....	6,978,000
Total items not required	.....	**7,038,000**
Total	**93,724,000**	**104,894,000**

National Health and Welfare Department
Health Protection Program

Objective

To reduce illness and untimely death of Canadians associated with hazards in the environment, both man-made and natural.

Activity Description

Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition
Conduct of research and evaluation of scientific data on existing and potential foods, food constituents, microorganisms and microbial toxins, additives, agricultural chemicals and contaminants in relation to their actual or proposed use and occurrence in the Canadian diet; establishment of manufacturing and product standards and guidelines and nutrient intake guidelines; promotion and enforcement of domestic and foreign food industry compliance with these standards; communication to promote industry understanding of food safety and nutrition, and public understanding of the safe handling and use of foods.

Drug Safety, Quality and Efficacy
Conduct of research into health hazards associated with the use of drugs; establishment of safety, quality and effectiveness standards and regulations; premarket evaluation of products according to standards; surveillance, promotion and enforcement of industry and product compliance with standards and regulations; provision of laboratory analyses services to the Solicitor General; provision of information to health professionals to ensure the safe and effective use of drug products and to consumers regarding drug safety; monitoring of dangerous drug use and identification of abuse; control of the movement of dangerous drugs from the licit to the illicit market.

Environmental Quality and Hazards
Assessment and investigation of the health effects of environmental pollutants; assessment and control of medical devices, radiation sources and hazardous products; control of microbiological and chemical hazards associated with medical devices and hazardous products; and, in conjunction with other organizational units of the Department, assessment of the health effects of technological and sociological environments.

National Health Surveillance
Assessment, investigation and provision of consultative services of the health and disease status of Canadians; provision of national reference services and diagnostic reagents for the identification of disease producing bacteria, viruses and parasites; and, in conjunction with other organizational units in the Department, assessment and improvement in the quality of laboratory diagnostic procedures used in hospital laboratories.

Program Administration
Provision of program direction, program planning, policy development and administrative and scientific support services.

National Health and Welfare
Department
Health Protection Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition	587	30,576	1,603	15	32,194	32,059
Drug Safety, Quality and Efficacy	674	48,101	3,886	.....	51,987	44,707
Environmental Quality and Hazards	291	19,424	1,397	55	20,876	22,024
National Health Surveillance	191	12,634	564	.....	13,198	13,246
Program Administration	154	18,747	14,041	.....	32,788	30,652
	1,897	**129,482**	**21,491**	**70**	**151,043**	**142,688**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	1,893					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition		
National Food Distribution Centre	15,000	15,000
Environmental Quality and Hazards		
World Health Organization	50,000	50,000
International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	5,000
Total	**70,000**	**70,000**

National Health and Welfare Department
Income Security Program

Objective

To maintain and improve the income security of the people of Canada.

Activity Description

Family Allowances
Provision of financial assistance to families with dependent children and to welfare agencies, government departments, and institutions that maintain children in order to help meet the costs associated with raising them.

Old Age Security
Provision of a basic level of income for Canadians 65 years or older to which other retirement income can be added, and additional income assistance to Old Age Security recipients, their spouses aged 60–64 and widowed persons aged 60–64 who have limited income from other sources.

Program Administration
Development and provision of plans and policy advice for the Minister and senior management, the determination of benefit entitlement, the processing of payments for beneficiaries, the maintenance and provision of information relative to the Canada Pension Plan, Family Allowances and Old Age Security programs to the general public and to individuals who are or who may be entitled to benefits and the provision of management direction, and to do so in an efficient and effective manner which satisfies the rights of individuals in accordance with the relevant legislation.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Family Allowances	.....	.....	.....	2,586,000	.....	2,586,000	2,562,000
Old Age Security	.....	.....	.....	15,530,000	.....	15,530,000	14,593,000
Program Administration	2,768	111,337	399	.....	37,584	74,152	69,359
	2,768	**111,337**	**399**	**18,116,000**	**37,584**	**18,190,152**	**17,224,359**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,763						

National Health and Welfare

Department

Income Security Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Family Allowances		
(S) Family Allowance Payments	2,586,000,000	2,562,000,000
Old Age Security		
(S) Old Age Security Payments	11,118,000,000	10,258,000,000
(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments	3,887,000,000	3,753,000,000
(S) Spouse's Allowance Payments	525,000,000	582,000,000
Total	**18,116,000,000**	**17,155,000,000**

National Health and Welfare
Department
Fitness and Amateur Sport Program

Objective

To foster extensive participation in sport and physical activity within the nation, thus contributing to the fitness and sense of well-being of Canadians and to support the highest level of achievement possible by Canada in international competitive sport.

Activity Description

Amateur Sport
Provision of leadership, policy direction and financial assistance for the development of Canadian sport at the national and international level; and support of the highest possible level of achievement by Canada in international sport.

Fitness
Provision of financial, management and technical support to national organizations and other agencies, and the initiation, co-ordination and delivery of programs, standards and motivational campaigns in order to raise the fitness levels of Canadians through increased participation in physical activity, thereby contributing to health, well-being and the capacity to perform daily activities.

Program Administration
Provision of executive direction, planning and policy development, as well as promotion services for the Fitness and Amateur Sport Program.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Amateur Sport	42	2,988	.....	46,532	49,520	52,148
Fitness	28	2,359	.....	7,586	9,945	10,049
Program Administration	35	2,727	74	.....	2,801	4,513
	105	**8,074**	**74**	**54,118**	62,266	**66,710**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	128					

National Health and Welfare
Department
Fitness and Amateur Sport Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Amateur Sport		
Contributions towards the administrative and project costs of amateur sport organizations to assist in the promotion and development of amateur sport for Canadians	33,454,000	36,221,000
Contributions to the National Sport and Recreation Centre Inc. towards the costs of services provided to resident and non-resident organizations	4,331,000	4,556,000
Contributions towards the academic, living and training expenses of outstanding amateur athletes	5,040,000	5,290,000
Payments, in accordance with agreements, to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games towards the capital and operational expenses of games held in Canada and for the operational expenses of single sport international championships held in Canada	3,707,000	3,707,000
Fitness		
Contributions towards costs of projects aimed at raising the fitness level of Canadians and contributions towards the administrative and project costs of national recreation associations and agencies to assist in the promotion and development of physical recreation for Canadians	6,725,000	7,006,000
Contribution to the operating expenses of Participaction's campaign to make Canadians aware of the benefits of physical recreation and to encourage greater fitness amongst all segments of the population	861,000	861,000
Total	**54,118,000**	**57,641,000**

National Health and Welfare
Department
XV Olympic Winter Games Program

Objective

To support the successful planning and staging of the XV Olympic Winter Games so that they will be a matter of national pride, and to optimize economic, athletic and cultural benefits before, during and after the Games.

Activity Description

XV Olympic Winter Games
Provides direct funding towards operating, capital expenses and endowment funding to enable the Government of Canada to meet its objectives for participating in the planning and staging of the XV Olympic Winter Games; participates in the Calgary Organizing Committee's Board of Directors and Executive Committee, and the Calgary Olympic Development Association's Board of Directors; co-ordinates the provision of all federal services in support of the Games; and provides appropriate visibility to the Government of Canada in matters relating to the XV Olympic Winter Games before, during and after the Games.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
XV Olympic Winter Games	13	1,920	100	.....	2,020	45,842
	13	**1,920**	**100**	.....	**2,020**	**45,842**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	13					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Payments towards operating and capital expenses to enable the Government of Canada to meet its objectives for the planning and staging of the XV Olympic Winter Games to be held in Calgary in 1988	.....	39,993,000
Total	.....	**39,993,000**

National Health and Welfare
Medical Research Council

Objective

To help attain the quality and scale of research in the health sciences essential to the maintenance and improvement of health services.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships
Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

Administration
Scientific, technical and administrative support.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	.....	.....	178,331	178,331	167,873
Administration	54	4,235	12	.....	4,247	3,797
	54	**4,235**	**12**	**178,331**	**182,578**	**171,670**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	52					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Grants and Scholarships		
Grants and scholarships in aid of research	178,331,000	167,873,000
Total	**178,331,000**	**167,873,000**

18 National Revenue

Customs and Excise 18–3
Taxation 18–4

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	National Revenue		
	Customs and Excise		
1	Operating expenditures	417,995	403,801
5	Capital expenditures	11,018	25,571
(S)	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,681	49,677
	Total Department	**481,740**	**479,089**
	Taxation		
10	Operating expenditures	763,482	699,473
15	Capital expenditures	21,444	26,056
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	104,367	95,555
	Total Department	**889,293**	**821,084**

National Revenue
Customs and Excise

Objective

To ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Activity Description

Excise
To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the excise process.

Customs
To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act and other relevant legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Corporate Administration
To provide management direction, planning co-ordination and central administrative services to the Department.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Excise	1,515	75,827	410	76,237	74,820
Customs	7,243	324,751	7,578	332,329	322,796
Corporate Administration	819	70,144	3,030	73,174	81,473
	9,577	**470,722**	**11,018**	481,740	**479,089**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	9,738				

National Revenue
Taxation

Objective

To assess and collect in a fair and equitable manner, income taxes, as well as pension and unemployment insurance payments through the administration and enforcement of the Income Tax Act, various Federal and Provincial statutes related thereto, including parts of the Canada Pension Plan and Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971 and various provincial tax credit plans.

Activity Description

Processing of Taxpayer Returns
Fostering self-assessment by the taxpayer and processing of taxpayers' returns include: the provision of instructive information and forms for the preparation of income tax or information returns; the examination and assessment of returns; the processing of payments; the issuance of assessment notices including refund cheques or tax bills; the subsequent filing and storage of these returns; as well as the processing of requests received from taxpayers after assessment to effect a change or adjustment to a return.

Audit of Taxpayer Returns
This covers those functions performed after the initial assessment of filed returns to ensure that the taxpayer has complied with the requirements of the filing and reporting provisions of the Income Tax Act.

Collections
Functions related to the collection of outstanding taxes identified as a result of the initial processing or audit of tax returns.

Notices of Objection and Appeals
The independent review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a taxpayer.

Administration
Executive direction provided by Head Office as well as by the five Regional Offices. Head Office personnel set policy and provide financial management, personnel and administrative support services.

National Revenue
Taxation

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Processing of Taxpayer Returns	9,272	404,969	12,479	.....	.....	417,448	402,316
Audit of Taxpayer Returns	8,048	380,251	2,435	.....	.....	382,686	357,271
Collections	1,828	76,286	1,000	.....	.....	77,286	64,772
Notices of Objection and Appeals	560	25,448	15	.....	.....	25,463	24,678
Administration	928	61,874	5,515	78	.....	67,467	60,840
Less:							
Revenues Credited to the Vote	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,057	81,057	88,793
	20,636	**948,828**	**21,444**	**78**	**81,057**	889,293	**821,084**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	20,540						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Administration		
Inter-American Centre of Tax Administrators	64,000	64,000
Commonwealth Association of Tax Administrators	14,000	14,000
Total	78,000	**78,000**

19 Parliament

The Senate 19–3
House of Commons 19–5
Library of Parliament 19–7

Parliament

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Parliament		
	The Senate		
1	Program expenditures	21,213	18,849
(S)	Members of the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance of the Speaker of the Senate, payments to Members of the Senate under the Senate and House of Commons Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	10,772	10,405
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,773	1,498
	Total Agency	**33,758**	**30,752**
	House of Commons		
5	Program expenditures	132,495	123,543
(S)	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Senate and House of Commons Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	43,103	42,601
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,802	12,701
	Total Agency	**190,400**	**178,845**
	Library of Parliament		
10	Program expenditures	11,466	10,829
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,418	1,292
	Total Agency	**12,884**	**12,121**

Parliament
The Senate

Objective

To fulfill its constitutional role and to administer the operations of the Senate.

Activity Description

Members of the Senate
Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries and allowances, travel requirements and retiring allowances directly related to Senators as governed by the Senate and House of Commons Act and Members of Parliament Retiring Allowance Act.

Officers of the Senate
Administration of the salaries, allowances and other administrative expenses of the Officers of the Senate which include the Speaker, the Leader of the Opposition in the Senate, Deputy Leaders of the Government and the Opposition and the Party Whips, in addition to the Clerk, Officers at the Table, Parliamentary Counsel and other support staff.

Administration
Administration of the personnel and financial management functions of the Senate which include staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, professional services, and all financial services, reporting and control. This Activity Centre also provides the services of an in-house printing facility, postal services, materiel management, as well as all administrative support functions for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate.

Legislative Services and Committees
Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in Canada's two official languages. Administration and provision of secretarial services to Committees.

Building Services
Provision of protection, security, maintenance, pages and messenger services. Responsibilities include accommodation maintenance and related services such as repair, acquisition of furniture and fixtures and telecommunications.

Parliament
The Senate

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Members of the Senate	10,368	.....	318	10,686	10,319
Officers of the Senate	1,409	.....	.....	1,409	1,515
Administration	10,124	81	778	10,983	9,864
Legislative Services and Committees	5,509	.....	.....	5,509	4,925
Building Services	4,926	245	.....	5,171	4,129
	32,336	**326**	**1,096**	**33,758**	**30,752**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Members of the Senate		
(S) Members of the Senate – Pensions to retired Senators (R.S. c. M-10)	318,000	430,206
Administration		
Grants to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	564,000	653,998
Total grants	**882,000**	**1,084,204**
Contributions		
Administration		
Expenses of delegates attending inter-parliamentary conferences and expenses connected with visits of delegates to and from other legislatures	214,000	181,094
Total contributions	214,000	**181,094**
Total	1,096,000	**1,265,298**

Parliament
House of Commons

Objective

To assist Members of the House of Commons in their consideration, in both official languages, of legislation and of the spending estimates of departments and agencies, and to administer the affairs of the House.

Activity Description

Members of the House
Salaries and allowances to the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, Deputy Chairman of Committees, Assistant Deputy Chairman of Committees, Leaders of the Opposition parties, other political officers of the House and Members of the House of Commons; staff salaries and related office expenses for the above and for the caucus research groups; the Government's contribution under the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act.

Procedural Services
Provision of advice, research and support on procedural and legal matters to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and to the House; preparation of official agenda and record of proceedings of the House of Commons and Committees; reporting, editing, publication, and indexing of the deliberations of the House of Commons and its Committees; maintenance of House papers and records including editing and publication of House Journals and other procedural documents; provision of procedural advice, research assistance and administrative support to Committees; and information services. Attached to Procedural Services is the responsibility for organizing the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of parliamentary associations and official exchanges.

Building Services
Provision of services including protection and security; maintenance and cleaning; pages and messengers; accommodation and related building services; telecommunications, carillonneur and press gallery.

Administration
Provision of broadcasting and electronic recording services; financial management and control; internal audit; personnel administration; restaurant and cafeterias; provision of administrative support functions such as language training, health services, printing, computer services, postal services, internal mail and publications distribution, purchasing and materiel management.

Parliament
House of Commons

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Members of the House	104,610	1,205	.....	105,815	96,043
Procedural Services	28,278	.....	1,838	30,116	31,419
Building Services	24,497	.....	.....	24,497	22,604
Administration	27,997	1,975	.....	29,972	28,779
	185,382	**3,180**	**1,838**	**190,400**	**178,845**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Procedural Services		
Grants to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	1,338,000	1,548,995
Contributions		
Procedural Services		
Expenses of delegates attending inter-parliamentary conferences and expenses connected with visits of delegates to and from other legislatures	500,000	422,552
Total	**1,838,000**	**1,971,547**

Parliament
Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, and other library services in both official languages to Parliamentarians.

Activity Description

Printed and Other Information
Respond to requests for information from parliamentarians and their staff, initiating and preparing retrieval and reference aids. To develop, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections, including decentralized branch libraries, reading rooms, the Main Library and the Parliamentary Reading Room. To alert clients to sources of new and newly acquired information, including books, serials, reports, briefs, parliamentary papers, government documents, databases, press clippings, wire services, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, maps, etc.

Research Papers and Staff
Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration
The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Printed and Other Information	6,434	.....	6,434	5,983
Research Papers and Staff	4,104	.....	4,104	3,853
Administration	2,241	105	2,346	2,285
	12,779	**105**	**12,884**	**12,121**

20 Privy Council

Department 20–3
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 20–5
Chief Electoral Officer 20–6
Commissioner of Official Languages 20–7
Economic Council of Canada 20–8
Public Service Staff Relations Board 20–9
Security Intelligence Review Committee 20–10

Privy Council

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Privy Council		
	Department		
1	Program expenditures	41,418	40,303
(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	67	55
(S)	Deputy Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	22	22
(S)	Allowance to former Prime Minister	40	40
(S)	Allowance to widow of former Prime Minister	8	8
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,196	3,901
	Total Department	**45,843**	**44,409**
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
5	Program expenditures	2,959	3,171
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	152	146
	Total Agency	**3,111**	**3,317**
	Chief Electoral Officer		
10	Program expenditures	2,125	2,059
(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	112	109
(S)	Expenses of elections	1,000	1,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	289	277
	Total Agency	**3,526**	**3,445**
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
15	Program expenditures	10,191	9,697
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,097	912
	Total Agency	**11,288**	**10,609**
	Economic Council of Canada		
20	Program expenditures	8,537	8,179
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	965	898
	Total Agency	**9,502**	**9,077**
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
25	Program expenditures	8,492	8,011
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987	899
	Total Agency	**9,479**	**8,910**
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
30	Program expenditures	1,220	1,161
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	86	74
	Total Agency	**1,306**	**1,235**

Privy Council
Department

Objective

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Activity Description

Office of the Prime Minister
The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister, his residence, and allowance to former Prime Minister and to widow of former Prime Minister.

Ministers' Offices
The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office
The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

Federal-Provincial Relations Office
The provision of staff services to the Prime Minister in regard to federal-provincial relations and the ongoing review of constitutional matters.

Office of the Senior Advisor to Cabinet
The provision of advice to the Prime Minister and Cabinet on the general policy orientation of the government.

Administration
The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Privy Council
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Office of the Prime Minister	85	6,005	.....	.....	6,005	6,178
Ministers' Offices	66	5,104	.....	.....	5,104	4,720
Privy Council Office	182	12,626	.....	25	12,651	12,382
Federal-Provincial Relations Office	59	4,683	.....	65	4,748	4,640
Office of the Senior Advisor to Cabinet	3	261	.....	.....	261	250
Administration	184	14,595	2,479	.....	17,074	16,239
	579	**43,274**	**2,479**	**90**	**45,843**	**44,409**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	579					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Federal-Provincial Relations Office		
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	65,000	65,000
Contributions		
Privy Council Office		
Studies in Canadian public administration	25,000	25,000
Total	**90,000**	**90,000**

Privy Council
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of First Ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and senior officials.

Activity Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat
The planning, co-ordination and execution of the administrative arrangements required for conferences, including the preparation of conference agendas and programs; the printing, translation and distribution of conference documents; the provision of interpretation, media and security services; and the preparation of verbatim and other records of conference proceedings.

The provision of documentation and information services related to intergovernmental meetings, including the coding and safekeeping of conference documents and an information retrieval service for governments related to this documentation.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	24	3,104	7	3,111	3,317
	24	**3,104**	**7**	**3,111**	**3,317**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	24				

Privy Council
Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the people of Canada, eligible to vote, to elect members to the House of Commons, in accordance with the Canada Elections Act and to the Council of the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the Northwest Territories Elections Act, to ensure compliance with all provisions of the Canada Elections Act, to ensure representation of the provinces in the House of Commons in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982 and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions in accordance with the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act.

Activity Description

Elections

- Canada Elections Act – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Administration

Operation of the Ottawa Headquarters, including the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payment of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Elections	.....	1,000	.....	1,000	1,000
Administration	51	2,509	17	2,526	2,445
	51	**3,509**	**17**	**3,526**	**3,445**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	51				

Privy Council
Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the Official Languages Act.

Activity Description

Commissioner of Official Languages
Investigate complaints received and propose appropriate measures to prevent further contravention of the Official Languages Act. Undertake audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters, and recommend to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Negotiate with central agencies or other federal institutions. Report to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act and any amendments required to this law or to its application. Establish liaison with parliamentary committees, departments, and other government agencies and non-government groups, and co-ordinate information and expertise in all areas related to official languages matters. Design and implement public information programmes.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Commissioner of Official Languages	11,164	124	11,288	10,609
	11,164	**124**	**11,288**	**10,609**

Privy Council
Economic Council of Canada

Objective

To advise and recommend how Canada can achieve the highest possible levels of employment and efficient production in the medium and long-terms in order that the country may enjoy a high and consistent rate of economic growth and that all Canadians may share in rising living standards.

Activity Description

Ongoing Work of the Economic Council
Within the broad range of duties specified by the Act, there are three sets of activities which describe the program:

- to carry out economic research and policy analysis, to consult with representatives of all economic interests, and to develop its own policy recommendations;
- to communicate findings and recommendations to decision-makers in all sectors of the economy for consideration in the development of their own policies and strategies that bear directly on the performance of the economy; and,
- to foster a fuller appreciation of economic issues throughout the country.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Ongoing Work of the Economic Council	124	9,456	46	9,502	9,077
	124	**9,456**	**46**	**9,502**	**9,077**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	126				

Privy Council
Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised and to provide information to participants on rates of pay and other conditions of employment in Canada.

Activity Description

Staff Relations Administration
The Public Service Staff Relations Board is the quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the Public Service Staff Relations Act which established a system of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication in the Federal Public Service. Its mandate as a neutral third party is to resolve, by assistance or determination, disputes over the negotiation, application and interpretation of collective agreements, the imposition of discipline, and disputes over all other manner of proceedings falling under the purview of the Act.

The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of the employer and employees for the negotiation of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

Pay Research Bureau
The Pay Research Bureau conducts research and carries out surveys on rates of pay, benefits and conditions of employment primarily as they relate to those units of employees in the Public Service to whom the system of collective bargaining established by the Public Service Staff Relations Act applies. The Bureau also engages in similar activities in respect of groups that are excluded from that process.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Staff Relations Administration	89	5,674	26	5,700	5,394
Pay Research Bureau	60	3,779	.....	3,779	3,516
	149	**9,453**	**26**	**9,479**	**8,910**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	148				

Privy Council
Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Activity Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee
The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and Ministers concerned, or to the Governor in Council.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,297	9	1,306	1,235
	1,297	**9**	**1,306**	**1,235**

21 Public Works

Department 21–4
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 21–14
Defence Construction (1951) Limited 21–15
National Capital Commission 21–16

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Public Works Department		
	Accommodation Program		
1	Operating expenditures	579,083	502,911
5	Capital expenditures	157,866	137,291
10	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.	57,759	71,434
(S)	Minister of Public Works – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,229	992
	Total Program	*795,983*	*712,668*
	Government Realty Assets Support Program		
15	Operating expenditures	37,308	31,509
20	Capital expenditures	12,219	28,920
25	Payments to Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited	3,797	4,709
30	Payments to Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited	7,800	.....
(S)	Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	285,705	295,207
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	208	210
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to Canada Lands Company (Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc.	.....	4,250
	Total Program	*347,037*	*364,805*
	Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program		
35	Program expenditures	7,160	7,084
(S)	Dry Dock Subsidy	180	180
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42	43
	Total Program	*7,382*	*7,307*
	Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program		
40	Operating expenditures	29,176	27,699
45	Capital expenditures	21,261	19,013
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25	24
	Total Program	*50,462*	*46,736*
	Services Program		
	Appropriations not required		
–	Payments to the Public Works Revolving Fund	.....	137,137
–	Capital expenditures	.....	15,076
	Total Program	.....	*152,213*
	Total Department	**1,200,864**	**1,283,729**

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
50	Operating expenditures	1,703,497	1,666,075
(S)	Urban Renewal Contributions	500	600
	Total budgetary	1,703,997	1,666,675
L55	Advances to Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation under Section 55 of the National Housing Act	9,000	14,800
L60	Advances to Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation under Section 37.1 of the National Housing Act	10,500	10,200
(S)	Advances under the National Housing Act	−200,400	−142,800
	Total non-budgetary	−180,900	−117,800
	Total Agency	**1,523,097**	**1,548,875**
	Defence Construction (1951) Limited		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Expenses incurred in procuring the construction and maintenance of defence projects on behalf of the Department of National Defence	.....	13,550
	Total Agency	.....	**13,550**
	National Capital Commission		
65	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	53,793	47,994
70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	26,491	28,926
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	11,977	9,840
	Total Agency	**92,261**	**86,760**

Public Works Department
Accommodation Program

Objective

To provide accommodation required by federal government departments and agencies.

Activity Description

Assets Provision and Improvement
The provision for the acquisition and construction of new or improved Crown-owned facilities and supporting infrastructure which forms part of the accommodation portfolio of the department.

Crown Properties
The provision for the operation and maintenance of Crown-owned facilities forming part of the accommodation portfolio of the department.

Leased Properties
The provision for lease payments, operation and maintenance of leasehold facilities forming part of the accommmodation portfolio of the department.

Lease-Purchase Properties
The provision for the annual payments, operation and maintenance of lease-purchase facilities forming part of the accommodation portfolio of the department.

Program Planning and Control
The management of the accommodation portfolio including the development, monitoring and control of capital asset acquisitions and portfolio operating plans to meet the accommodation requirements of clients.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Assets Provision and Improvement	.....	.....	157,866	.....	157,866	137,291
Crown Properties	.....	258,214	.....	127,894	130,320	118,616
Leased Properties	.....	385,140	.....	72,972	312,168	286,729
Lease-Purchase Properties	.....	120,091	.....	10,351	109,740	90,125
Program Planning and Control	172	28,130	.....	.....	28,130	8,473
Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.	.....	57,759	.....	.....	57,759	71,434
	172	**849,334**	**157,866**	**211,217**	**795,983**	**712,668**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	146					

Note: Further information concerning the Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. is provided on the following page.

Public Works
Department
Accommodation Program
Further Details – Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.

Objective

The construction of buildings in the National Capital Region for the National Gallery of Canada, the Canadian Museum of Civilization or any other national museum as the Governor in Council may direct from time to time, including the acquisition, control, administration and disposal of the lands required for the construction.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

These payments provide the funding to the Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. for the operation of the Corporation and for the construction costs of the new National Gallery of Canada and the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.:		
National Gallery of Canada:		
Operating costs	650	885
Capital costs	9,486	27,364
Sub-total	10,136	28,249
Canadian Museum of Civilization:		
Operating costs	650	885
Capital costs	47,323	42,600
Sub-total	47,973	43,485
Total	**58,109**	**71,734**
Less:		
Revenues generated by the Corporation	350	300
Total Budgetary Requirements	**57,759**	**71,434**

Public Works
Department
Government Realty Assets Support Program

Objective

To support the government's responsibilities for the control and management of real property in the areas of the federal land management policy, design, construction and realty technology, emergency preparedness, special projects, grants in lieu of taxes to local taxing authorities and payments to certain Crown corporations.

Activity Description

Federal Land Development and Management
The advisory and implementation capability which contributes to the management of federal lands and holdings and the making of contributions for development initiatives under Economic and Regional Development Agreements.

Design, Construction and Realty Technology
The research, standards development, information transfer and implementation support on technological improvements related to the design, construction, operation and maintenance of real property.

Emergency Preparedness
The planning and co-ordination of the department's responsibilities under the federal emergency planning order.

Municipal Grants
The administration and payment of grants in lieu of taxes to taxing authorities in respect of federal properties.

Crown Corporations
Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited – The management and disposal of the Mirabel peripheral lands.
Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited – The redevelopment and management of properties in Le Vieux-Port de Montréal.

Public Works
Department
Government Realty Assets Support Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Federal Land Development and Management	4	25,074	8,059	.....	**33,133**	42,958
Design, Construction and Realty Technology	2	7,960	48	42	**8,050**	6,071
Emergency Preparedness	19	1,201	4,107	.....	**5,308**	6,603
Municipal Grants	2	3,239	5	285,705	**288,949**	297,158
Special Projects [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,056
Crown Corporations [2]	.....	11,597	.....	.....	**11,597**	8,959
	27	**49,071**	**12,219**	**285,747**	**347,037**	**364,805**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	29					

Notes:

1) Further information concerning the Crown Corporation activity and the operations of Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited and Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited is provided on the following pages.

2) In 1988–89, this activity will be reported under Public Works Accomodation Program, Assets Provision and Improvement activity.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Municipal Grants		
(S) Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	**285,705,000**	295,207,000
Total grants	**285,705,000**	**295,207,000**
Contributions		
Design, Construction and Realty Technology		
Canadian Standards Association	12,000	12,000
Construction Management Development Institute	30,000	40,000
Total contributions	**42,000**	**52,000**
Items not required		
Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	.....	50,000
Contributions to provincial agencies and to persons for development initiatives undertaken under the General Development Agreements and Subsidiary Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic adjustment	.....	785,000
Total items not required	.....	**835,000**
Total	**285,747,000**	**296,094,000**

Public Works
Department
Government Realty Assets Support Program
Further Details – Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited

Objective

The management and disposal of the Mirabel peripheral lands.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Canada Lands Company (Mirabel) Limited is responsible for the administration of the peripheral lands to the international airport at Mirabel, Québec and is responsible for the disposal of these lands. The operating budget includes salary costs, administration and management costs, expenses generated by the Agricultural Investment Acceleration Program and sales program including property appraisals and land survey costs.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Sales Program:		
Administration	758	.....
Evaluation	150	460
Land surveying	150	200
Sub-total – Sales Program	1,058	660
Farm Investments Acceleration Program	1,750	626
Bois de Belle Rivière	250	.....
Administration and Management:		
General Administration	514	2,623
Property Management	225	800
Sub-total – Administration and Management	739	3,423
Total Budgetary Requirements	3,797	4,709

Public Works
Department
Government Realty Assets Support Program
Further Details – Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited

Objective

The redevelopment and management of properties in Le Vieux-Port de Montréal.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canada Lands Company (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited
To develop and promote the development of Le Vieux-Port de Montréal lands by putting into place the infrastructure, equipment and services needed. The operating budget includes salary costs, administration costs, site maintenance costs and expenses generated by promotional activities and communications program.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Operating expenditures:		
Personnel costs	1,100	.....
Administration costs	400	.....
Communication and promotional costs	600	.....
Site maintenance costs	1,400	.....
Professional services costs	1,000	.....
Sub-total	4,500	.....
Capital expenditures:		
Eastern Sector	1,210	.....
Bonsecours Sector	2,090	.....
Expotec exhibition	1,000	.....
Sub-total	4,300	.....
Total Budgetary Payment	8,800	.....
Less:		
Revenues generated by the Corporation	1,000	.....
Total Budgetary Requirements	**7,800**	.....

Public Works
Department
Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program

Objective

To facilitate marine transportation and to support specific related economic and social development goals through the construction, reconstruction, operation, maintenance and subsidization of certain marine facilities.

Activity Description

Locks and Dams
The regulation of water levels and flows, the construction, reconstruction, operation and maintenance of various control dams and locks.

Dry Docks
The construction, reconstruction, operation and maintenance of certain dry docks and contributions under the Dry Docks Subsidies Act.

Program Planning and Control
The management of the program including identification of requirements and priorities, the development of capital and operating plans and the control of resources provided to the program.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Locks and Dams	.....	1,986	275	.....	2,261	2,848
Dry Docks	.....	4,612	.....	180	4,792	4,114
Program Planning and Control	5	329	.....	.....	329	345
	5	**6,927**	**275**	**180**	**7,382**	**7,307**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	5					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Dry Docks		
(S) Dry Dock Subsidy to Canadian Vickers, Montreal	180,000	180,000
Total	**180,000**	**180,000**

Public Works Department
Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program

Objective

To facilitate land transportation and to support certain related economic and social development goals through the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of designated highways, bridges and other engineering works.

Activity Description

Highway Systems
The construction, reconstruction and maintenance of designated highway systems and improvements to the Trans-Canada Highway through national parks.

Bridges and Other Engineering Works
The construction, reconstruction, operation and maintenance of designated bridges and other engineering works.

Program Planning and Control
The management of the program including identification of requirements and priorities, the development of capital and operating plans and the control of resources provided to the program.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Highway Systems	.....	22,466	21,248	43,714	40,932
Bridges and Other Engineering Works	.....	6,541	13	6,554	5,614
Program Planning and Control	3	194	.....	194	190
	3	**29,201**	**21,261**	**50,462**	**46,736**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3				

Public Works Department
Services Program

Objective

To provide the professional, technical, and real property services required by federal government departments, agencies and other programs of the department for the construction, acquisition, management, operation and disposal of real property; and to provide the management and administrative services for the department.

Activity Description

Real Estate Services
The services related to evaluation, survey, acquisition, development and disposal of real property.

Realty Management Services
The services related to the management, operation and maintenance of real property.

Architectural and Engineering Services
The professional, technical, project management, operational and related advisory services required for the design and construction of buildings, marine and land transportation facilities and related technical development.

Dredging and Fleet Services
Dredging and related fleet services including the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the required marine equipment and related shore based plants.

Corporate and Administrative Services
The executive and general management, policy direction and administrative services for all departmental programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Services Program	8,361	1,941,269	13,456	1,954,725	.....	152,213
	8,361	**1,941,269**	**13,456**	**1,954,725**	.....	**152,213**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	7,635					

Note: The Services Program is financed through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating expenditures that the Fund will incur since they are calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Further information is provided in the supplementary table following.

Further details on Public Works Revolving Fund (Accrual accounting basis)

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	
Real Estate Services	64,039	74,952	(10,913)	5,128
Realty Management Services	975,416	1,032,930	(57,514)	30,045
Architectural and Engineering Services	788,043	809,064	(21,021)	24,163
Dredging and Fleet Services	16,302	19,679	(3,377)	.....
Corporate and Administrative Services	97,469	18,100	79,369	77,801
Total Operating Requirements	1,941,269	1,954,725	(13,456)	137,137
Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirement:				
Capital Acquisitions	13,456	.....	13,456	15,076
Main Estimates (net cash required)	1,954,725	1,954,725	.....	152,213

Public Works
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Market Housing
To assist in developing a climate of stability for the private market so that it can function effectively, and to promote security of tenure through homeownership and cooperative housing.

Social Housing
To assist households in need who cannot obtain affordable, suitable and adequate shelter in the private market.

Housing Support
To pursue a comprehensive and coordinated approach to research, development and application in order to maintain national housing standards and to promote housing quality improvements, and to provide other ancillary services to support the Corporation's mandate.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Budgetary Expenditures:		
Market Housing	79,456	88,668
Social Housing	1,590,107	1,545,852
Housing Support	34,434	32,155
Total Budgetary	1,703,997	1,666,675
Non-Budgetary Expenditures (Net):		
Market Housing	−144,900	−118,200
Social Housing	−2,800	36,600
Housing Support	−33,200	−36,200
Total Non-Budgetary	−180,900	−117,800
Total Requirements	**1,523,097**	**1,548,875**

Public Works
Defence Construction (1951) Limited

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Procurement of Major Construction and Maintenance of Buildings and Works	.....	13,620
Revenues of the Corporation	.....	−70
Total Budgetary Requirements	.....	**13,550**

Public Works
National Capital Commission

Objective

To develop and maintain a Capital which stands as a symbol of identity, a model of unity and a source of pride and inspiration for all Canadians.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Planning and Development
To plan and develop, from a national perspective, those elements of the physical and spatial character of the Capital of Canada which contribute to its aesthetics, symbolism and functional effectiveness.

Real Asset Management
To arrange and develop National Capital Commission holdings of real property and maintain and conserve federal land in the National Capital Region in an efficient and effective manner consistent with the standards of excellence appropriate to the Capital.

Public Activities
To encourage Canadians to participate in the life of, and appreciate the symbolism and functional importance of their Capital so that it stimulates a sense of identification and pride.

Administration
To manage the affairs of the National Capital Commission with care and emphasis on economy and efficiency.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Expenditures:		
Planning and Development	22,055	34,203
Real Asset Management	53,173	47,703
Public Activities	11,539	12,203
Administration	17,485	12,501
Sub-total	104,252	106,610
Revenues:		
Operating	−11,991	−9,713
Carry Over From Prior Year	.....	−10,137
Total Budgetary Requirements	**92,261**	**86,760**
Authorized person-years	963	949

22 Regional Industrial Expansion

Department 22–3
Cape Breton Development Corporation 22–8
Federal Business Development Bank 22–9
Investment Canada 22–10

Regional Industrial Expansion

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Regional Industrial Expansion		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	201,010	220,388
5	Textile and Clothing Board – Operating expenditures	1,362	1,295
10	Grants and contributions	1,084,590	849,101
15	Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited	756	713
(S)	Minister of Regional Industrial Expansion – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	34,700	52,200
(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	8,000	8,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,169	18,930
	Total budgetary	1,347,633	1,150,667
L20	Payment for purchase of capital stock	300	300
L25	Loans assisting Manufacturing, Processing or Service Industries	500	500
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments under the Atlantic Fisheries Restructuring Act	.....	15,400
	Total non-budgetary	800	16,200
	Total Department	**1,348,433**	**1,166,867**
	Cape Breton Development Corporation		
30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for capital expenditures, rehabilitating and developing its coal and railway operations	30,000	98,660
35	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for the purposes of Sections 22 and 23 of the Cape Breton Development Corporation Act	10,600	10,600
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation covering mining losses in 1987–88	.....	1,754
	Total Agency	**40,600**	**111,014**
	Federal Business Development Bank		
40	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank	27,019	26,449
(S)	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank pursuant to Sections 28 and 31 of the Federal Business Development Bank Act	10,000	35,000
	Total Agency	**37,019**	**61,449**
	Investment Canada		
45	Program expenditures	8,369	8,257
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885	846
	Total Agency	**9,254**	**9,103**

Regional Industrial Expansion Department

Objective

To increase overall industrial, commercial and tourism activity in all parts of Canada and in the process reduce economic disparity across Canada.

Activity Description

Business Climate
To foster a business climate which encourages the development of new products and processes, entrepreneurship and economic growth; support for institutions, associations and other levels of government which provide common information and services of general use to industry and accurate economic and business intelligence to the private sector; support for studies, seminars, common services, economic, business, technological institutes and centres in order to maintain a favourable business climate; the establishment and delivery of industrial infrastructure initiatives and other capital intensive programs.

Innovation
To establish a broad innovation capability in the private sector and induce investment in strategically important technologies; provide support for studies, applied research, product/process development and design and engineering projects which develop new products/processes for the marketplace.

Industrial, Commercial and Tourism Development
To stimulate the establishment of Canadian businesses with particular emphasis given to locational considerations; support improved productivity and modernization of Canadian industry, provide financial assistance for studies, machinery, equipment, plant and working capital directly related to increasing productivity, modernization or expansion; support industrial restructuring and renewal for firms and communities requiring exceptional economic adjustment measures; assistance to provide incremental social capital to facilitate economic and socio-economic development in areas and regions requiring special measures; the improvement of access to employment opportunities through socio-economic development initiatives; the analysis and evaluation of the competitiveness of Canadian attractions, facilities and services in the national and international tourism environment; identification of deficiencies in the performance of industry and its exploitation of market opportunities; co-operation with private industry and the provinces in the initiation and formulation of tourism industry development policies and plans.

Marketing
To identify, develop and exploit international and domestic market opportunities, tourism market trends and developments; support a range of corporate marketing activity including market research; increasing Canadian firms' knowledge of sales opportunities and facilitating participation in promotional events, both at home and abroad; the identification of high potential target markets for travel to and within Canada; co-operation with provincial and territorial governments and the private sector in promoting travel in Canada to potential foreign visitors, and awareness of the importance of tourism to the economy.

Administration
To provide executive direction and support services including information services.

Regional Industrial Expansion
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total
Business Climate	345	33,983	180	66,973	101,136
Innovation	221	21,419	112	348,559	370,090
Industrial, Commercial and Tourism Development	984	80,477	314	667,385	748,176
Marketing	354	46,316	281	44,373	90,970
Administration	356	37,026	235	.....	37,261
	2,260	**219,221**	**1,122**	**1,127,290**	**1,347,633**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,688				

Note: The Innovation activity includes an amount in respect of payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited. Further details concerning the operations of Canadian Patents and Development Limited will be found following the Transfer Payments table.

Regional Industrial Expansion
Department

Non-budgetary	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Loans, investments and advances		
.....	101,136	147,209
.....	370,090	225,691
800	748,976	669,847
.....	90,970	79,539
.....	37,261	44,581
800	**1,348,433**	**1,166,867**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Grant to the Moncton Special Development Initiatives Board	1,000,000	.....
Grants under the Industrial and Regional Development Act	771,000	571,000
Grants under the Special Program for the Laprade Region	9,000,000	.....
Grants under the Native Economic Development Program	1,000,000	1,000,000
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic co-operation and development	500,000	500,000
Grants under the Canada Awards for Excellence Program	100,000	6,000
Grants under the special program for the Thetford-Mines Region	1,000,000	.....
Total grants	**13,371,000**	**2,077,000**
Contributions		
Contributions under the Industrial and Regional Development Act and outstanding commitments under discontinued predecessor programs	262,034,000	210,580,000
Contributions under the Defence Industry Productivity Program	251,000,000	205,000,000
Contributions under Sub-Agreements made pursuant to Economic and Regional Development Agreements/General Development Agreements with Provinces	200,100,000	224,202,000
Contributions to Marine Industries Limited	63,167,000	.....
Contributions under the Agricultural and Rural Development Act	20,300,000	13,500,000
Contributions under the Acid Rain Abatement Program	19,000,000	.....
Contributions under the Shipbuilding Industry Assistance Program	8,500,000	19,000,000
Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Development Plan	1,300,000	.....
Contributions under the Western Transportation Industrial Development Program	1,000,000	9,769,000
Contributions for outstanding commitments under the Industry and Labour Adjustment Program	312,000	.....
Contributions to non-profit organizations and commercial operations in support of Tourism	500,000	450,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions to the Canada/China Trade Council	200,000	.....
Contributions under the Native Economic Development Program	69,000,000	75,224,000
Contributions to the Atlantic Provinces Economic Council	100,000	.....
Contributions to Speciality Shippers	2,100,000	.....
Contributions under the Canadian Industrial Renewal Regulations	40,900,000	53,900,000
Contributions to the Fraser Valley Independant Shake and Shingle Producers	1,920,000	.....
Contributions to stimulate economic activity in the Cape Breton designated area	19,900,000	5,000,000
Contributions under the Special Program for the Laprade Region	10,000,000	.....
Contributions under the Atlantic Enterprise Program	3,500,000	2,800,000
Contributions under the Microelectronics Systems Development Program	10,000,000	.....
Contribution to GMC/Suzuki	7,700,000	1,500,000
Contributions for the Advanced Train Control System	8,900,000	.....
Contribution to the Société en commandite pour la création d'entreprises	300,000	4,700,000
Contributions under the Bas St-Laurent/Gaspesie Development Program	7,400,000	.....
Contribution to Petromont Limited	14,000,000	18,000,000
Contribution to Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc.	10,000,000	.....
Contributions under the Technology Outreach Program and the Technology Opportunities in Europe Program	14,000,000	1,000,000
Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	12,000,000	.....
Contribution to the Footwear and Leather Institute of Canada	900,000	949,000
Contributions under the Ontario Shipyards Rationalization Program	5,000,000	.....
Contribution to Hawker-Siddeley Trenton Works	3,000,000	.....
Contributions under the Special Program for the Thetford Mines Region	3,000,000	.....
Contributions to non-profit organizations to promote economic co-operation and development	38,000	150,000
Contribution to Tricot Domino	100,000	.....
Contribution to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology	48,000	.....
(S) Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	34,700,000	52,200,000
(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program	8,000,000	8,000,000
Total contributions	**1,113,919,000**	**905,924,000**
Items not required		
Contributions under the Service Industries Program	.....	850,000
Contributions for the Physical Distribution Advisory Services	.....	350,000
Contributions under the Central Ontario Tornado Damage Business Assistance Program	.....	100,000
Total items not required	.....	**1,300,000**
Total	**1,127,290,000**	**909,301,000**

Regional Industrial Expansion Department

Further Details – Canadian Patents and Development Limited

Objective

To make available to the public the industrial and intellectual property resulting from government funded research and development and protecting such, and other, technology for the benefit of Canada.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canadian Patents and Development Limited
Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited to supplement revenues received from protection, licencing and other related activities in order to cover its operating expenses.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Canadian Patents and Development Limited:		
Expenses	3,300	2,736
Revenues	−2,544	−2,023
Cost of Operations	756	713
Total Budgetary Requirements	**756**	**713**

Regional Industrial Expansion
Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To stimulate economic adjustment and expansion on Cape Breton Island while rationalizing the coal industry.
To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.
To promote industrial development on Cape Breton Island and, in concert with the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, and the Province of Nova Scotia, to improve opportunities for productive employment.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Rationalization of the Coal Industry
Payments to be applied to operation and capital requirements of the coal mines and associated railway.

Economic Expansion
Payments to be applied to the activities of the Industrial Development Division, for the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; for the undertaking of studies and development promotional programs; for assistance to student employment and training; and for the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Rationalization of the Coal Industry:		
Total Mining Expenses	258,011	249,819
Total Mining Income	−273,147	−248,065
1988–89 Mining Profit/1987–88 Mining Loss	−15,136	1,754
Coal Industry Capital Expenditures	45,136	98,660
Total Coal Industry Program	30,000	100,414
Economic Expansion:		
Total Expenses	12,300	12,550
Total Income	−1,700	−1,950
Total Economic Expansion	10,600	10,600
Total Budgetary Requirements	**40,600**	**111,014**

Regional Industrial Expansion
Federal Business Development Bank

Objective

To promote and assist in the establishment and development of business enterprises in Canada by providing financial assistance, management counselling, management training, information and advice, giving particular consideration to the needs of small business enterprises.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Funding is requested to provide paid-in capital in respect of Financial Services operations and to cover the net expenditures of Management Services operations.

Financial Services
To provide financial assistance to businesses in Canada, not otherwise available on reasonable terms and conditions:
- Loans Division–debt financing, mainly by way of term loans;
- Venture Capital Division–equity financing, either by acting as a catalyst in attracting risk capital from the private-sector, or through direct investment.

Management Services
Provision of management counselling services to small businesses in Canada by supplementing such services as may be available in the private sector. Provision, directly or indirectly, of management training designed to meet the needs of small business enterprises and sponsoring, supporting and organizing conferences, courses, seminars and other meetings for the promotion of good management practices in the administration of small business enterprises. Provision of information and advice to small business enterprises on government assistance programs, other sources of assistance and intelligence for business development; publication of booklets and bulletins on small business management and provision of business planning and project financing advice and assistance.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Financial Services:		
Venture Capital	10,000	7,000
Investment in Cominco Ltd.	.....	28,000
	10,000	35,000
Management Services:		
Expenses	35,517	33,723
Revenues	−8,498	−7,274
	27,019	26,449
Total Budgetary Requirements	**37,019**	**61,449**

Regional Industrial Expansion
Investment Canada

Objective

To contribute to Canada's economic growth by being a catalyst and the focal point for public and private efforts to foster increased investment which benefits Canada.

Activity Description

Investment Development
Encourage business investment by appropriate means; assist Canadian businesses to exploit opportunities for investment and technological advancement; carry out research and analysis pertaining to domestic and international investment; provide investment information services and other investment services to facilitate economic growth in Canada; assist in the development of industrial and economic policies that affect investment in Canada; ensure that the notification and the review of investments are carried out as required by legislation.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Investment Development	127	9,224	30	9,254	9,103
	127	**9,224**	**30**	**9,254**	**9,103**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	127				

23 Science and Technology

Ministry of State 23–3
National Research Council of Canada 23–4
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council 23–7
Science Council of Canada 23–8

Science and Technology

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Science and Technology		
	Ministry of State		
1	Operating expenditures	14,022	11,251
5	Grants and contributions	22,276	14,804
(S)	Minister of State for Science and Technology–Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,377	956
	Total Ministry of State	37,721	**27,051**
	National Research Council of Canada		
10	Operating expenditures	221,657	218,160
15	Capital expenditures	60,636	54,327
20	Grants and contributions	124,507	114,039
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,247	21,739
	Total Agency	430,027	**408,265**
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
25	Operating expenditures	13,082	10,978
30	Grants	340,471	319,415
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908	743
	Total Agency	354,461	**331,136**
	Science Council of Canada		
35	Program expenditures	2,550	2,494
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	247	230
	Total Agency	2,797	**2,724**

Science and Technology
Ministry of State

Objective

To encourage the development and use of science and technology in support of national goals.

Activity Description

Policy Development
Develop policies for the support of science and technology; develop policies for and advise on the application of scientific and technical resources to national issues, foster use of scientific and technological knowledge in the formulation and development of public policy; provide a policy and program review and evaluation capability; provide a secretariat support for task project committees.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Policy Development	180	15,418	27	22,276	37,721	27,051
	180	**15,418**	**27**	**22,276**	**37,721**	**27,051**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	125					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Policy Development		
Grants to the Province of Quebec, institutions, individuals and other organizations in accordance with Canada/Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on Science and Technology	11,895,000	7,850,000
Grants to the Province of British Columbia, institutions, individuals and other organizations in accordance with Canada/British Columbia Subsidiary Agreement on Science and Technology	2,981,000	2,495,000
Grants to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research to match private sector contributions to this maximum level	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total grants	**16,376,000**	**11,845,000**
Contributions		
Policy Development		
Contribution by Canada to the General Budget of the European Space Agency	4,500,000	2,959,000
Contribution by Canada in the Earth Observation Preparatory Program of the European Space Agency	1,400,000	.....
Total contributions	**5,900,000**	**2,959,000**
Total	**22,276,000**	**14,804,000**

Science and Technology
National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To create and to acquire scientific, engineering and technical knowledge and information; and to promote and to provide for their use in meeting Canadian needs for economic, regional and social development.

Activity Description

National Competence in the Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research undertaken to build and maintain national competence in the natural sciences and engineering, to acquire knowledge and to gain the understanding that is essential to future applications in science and technology.

Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance
Performance and promotion of research and development aimed at the solution of problems of economic and social importance including building and construction, energy, environmental quality, food, health, public safety and transportation.

Research in Direct Support of Industrial Innovation and Development
Performance and promotion of research, development and related activities for the advancement of technology required for industrial development, including technology transfer, financial assistance, co-operative projects and technical services aimed directly at strengthening the research, development and innovative capacity of industry in Canada.

National Facilities
Provision of national research and development facilities as a service to industry, governments and universities.

Research and Services Related to Physical Standards
Research and services in the field of physical standards, including support of national and international activities.

Scientific and Technical Information
Selection, acquisition, analysis, storage, retrieval and transfer of published and machine readable scientific and technical information; development of validated scientific numeric data; implementation and maintenance of a Canadian network of scientific and technical information services; development of procedures, processes and standards for inter-system exchanges with other national and international networks and services; enhancement of these processes by the application of technology to improve efficiency and productivity; publication of the Canadian Journals of Research.

Administrative and Special Support Services
Administrative support including financial and personnel services; special services including operation and maintenance of National Research Council buildings and facilities, central computer services; all services for programs of the Council; and grants in support of international scientific affiliations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
National Competence in the Natural Sciences and Engineering	551	36,207	5,910	.....	46	42,071	48,091
Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance	422	27,810	3,609	194	1,468	30,145	30,438
Research in Direct Support of Industrial Innovation and Development	1,295	98,138	20,123	88,876	2,498	204,639	185,292
National Facilities	238	17,207	27,941	31,434	1,119	75,463	63,762
Research and Services Related to Physical Standards	124	8,166	1,209	.....	347	9,028	9,906
Scientific and Technical Information	257	30,234	113	78	5,169	25,256	25,723
Administrative and Special Support Services	578	46,407	1,941	3,925	8,848	43,425	45,053
	3,465	**264,169**	**60,846**	**124,507**	**19,495**	**430,027**	**408,265**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,447						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Administrative and Special Support Services		
International Affiliations	583,000	583,000
Grants to municipalities in accordance with the Municipal Grants Act	3,282,000	3,282,000
Total grants	**3,865,000**	**3,865,000**
Contributions		
Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance		
Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled	194,000	209,000
Research in Direct Support of Industrial Innovation and Development		
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, acquire and exploit technology	67,497,000	60,847,000
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	8,110,000	8,110,000
National Optics Institute	5,769,000	8,000,000
Contributions to extramural performers under Biotechnology Research Program	7,000,000	5,500,000
Canadian Manufacturer's Association*	500,000	500,000
National Facilities		
Canada's share of the costs of the Canada–France–Hawaii Telescope Corporation	2,724,000	2,724,000
Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of TRIUMF Project	26,510,000	24,096,000
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	2,200,000	.....
Scientific and Technical Information		
Canadian Film Institute	78,000	78,000
Administrative and Special Support Services		
Support of scientific and engineering conferences	60,000	60,000
Total contributions	**120,642,000**	**110,124,000**
Items not required		
Queen's University – Sudbury Neutrino Observatory	.....	50,000
Total	**124,507,000**	**114,039,000**

* Formerly known as the National Manufacturing Technology Information Centre and Network

Science and Technology

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

To promote and support the development and maintenance of research and the provision of highly qualified manpower in the natural sciences and engineering.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships
Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, highly qualified manpower training and research-related activities.

Administration
Operations in support of the granting process.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	.....	.....	340,471	340,471	319,415
Administration	159	13,569	421	.....	13,990	11,721
	159	**13,569**	**421**	**340,471**	354,461	**331,136**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	142					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Grants and Scholarships		
Grants and Scholarships	340,471,000	319,415,000
Total	340,471,000	**319,415,000**

Science and Technology
Science Council of Canada

Objective

To assess Canada's scientific and technological requirements, to increase public awareness of these requirements and of the interdependence of various groups in society in the development and use of science and technology, and to advise the government on the best use of science and technology.

Activity Description

Operations
Assessment of Canada's scientific and technological resources, requirements and potentialities and making reports and recommendations thereon, as well as raising public awareness of Canada's scientific and technological problems and opportunities and the interdependence of the public, governments, industries and universities in the development and use of science and technology. Publication of studies and reports prepared for the use of Council is at the discretion of the Council. The Council has a small secretariat which provides executive, professional, administrative and technical support.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Operations	30	2,792	5	2,797	2,724
	30	**2,792**	**5**	**2,797**	**2,724**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	30				

24 Secretary of State

Department 24–3
Advisory Council on the Status of Women 24–9
Public Service Commission 24–10
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 24–12
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 24–13

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Secretary of State		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	179,882	172,925
5	Grants and contributions	364,386	355,837
(S)	Secretary of State – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Post-Secondary Education payments to provinces	2,382,000	2,366,000
(S)	Interest payments, liabilities under the Canada Student Loans Act	384,522	369,732
(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	739	716
(S)	Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act	115	115
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	35	35
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,179	17,062
	Total Department	**3,329,904**	**3,282,462**
	Advisory Council on the Status of Women		
10	Program expenditures	3,241	2,660
	Total Agency	**3,241**	**2,660**
	Public Service Commission		
15	Program expenditures	118,031	112,983
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,450	13,121
(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	−121	668
	Total Agency	**132,360**	**126,772**
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
20	Operating expenditures	5,255	5,141
25	Grants	66,485	62,279
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	571	534
	Total Agency	**72,311**	**67,954**
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator		
30	Program expenditures	2,917	2,611
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	281	237
	Total Agency	**3,198**	**2,848**

Secretary of State
Department

Objective

To enhance, among present and future Canadians, a sense of belonging to the country by promoting full citizenship and increasing opportunities for participating fully in either official language in the educational, economic, social and multicultural aspects of life in Canada.

Activity Description

Official Languages – Education
Financial assistance to the provinces and territories for minority official language education and second official language instruction at all levels of the education system, including Summer Language Bursaries, Official Language Monitors, fellowships to post-secondary students as well as scholarships through the Queen Elizabeth Endowment Fund, financial assistance to institutions, associations, and organizations for the compilation and dissemination of information on, or the development of teaching techniques related to, minority official language and second official language instruction.

Official Languages – Promotion
Promotion of the equal status of both official languages among Canadians; provision of financial and technical assistance to organizations seeking to assert the equal status of both official languages and the adoption of bilingualism policies; provision of financial and technical assistance to institutions, businesses and organizations in the non-federal public sector and the private sector to develop institutions and provide services in the language of official minority language communities.

Official Languages – Services
Provision of translation, interpretation and terminology services in all languages to Parliament, the Cabinet, the Public Service and the judiciary, and to all agencies created by Parliament or the Governor in Council; coordination and management of the development of language services and terminological research and information; coordination and development of policies and projects to support the Program.

Education Support
Coordination and development of federal government policies and programs in the field of education; administration of post-secondary education payments to the provinces and territories under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act (1977); administration of the Canada Student Loans Act (1964) including interest payments to provinces and interest relief to unemployed borrowers; cooperation with the Department of External Affairs in ensuring the effectiveness of Canada's participation in international educational forums and activities.

Citizenship Registration and Promotion
Provision of services and facilities, for the granting and proof of Canadian citizenship and promotion of the concept of Canadian citizenship through activities designed to provide an appreciation of its value and encourage its acquisition and retention.

Citizenship Development
Provision of financial assistance and technical and advisory services to individuals, voluntary organizations and public and private institutions for the purpose of enabling Canadians to realize their full potential for individual and group action, and encouraging them to assert and strengthen their cultural identity, to identify the problems facing them, to meet challenges and take advantage of opportunities and finally to join institutions and governments in finding solutions and in developing a social, cultural, economic, and political environment which responds to their needs and aspirations. Attention currently focuses on women, natives and the handicapped. Promotion and coordination, at the federal level as well as with institutions and the private sector, on specific social issues to stimulate changes in social attitudes and reduce discriminatory barriers.

Secretary of State
Department

Multiculturalism
Provides the operational focus within the federal government for the 1971 Multiculturalism Policy; initiation and coordination of related programs and initiatives in co-operation with other federal departments and agencies, and with other levels of government and the private sector; promotional activities designed to increase public awareness of and appreciation for Canada's racial and cultural diversity, and of the multiculturalism policy objectives; provision of financial assistance, to groups, institutions, and individuals for activities undertaken in support of federal Multiculturalism Policy objectives.

Canadian Culture
Promotion of knowledge and understanding of Canada, its culture, history and traditions. Promotion of participation by Canadians in events of national significance such as the Canada Day celebrations. Organization of royal visits and administration of responsibilities related to the Crown and to state protocol.

Human Rights
Promotion of human rights in all sectors of Canadian society through organization of and participation in seminars and conferences on human rights at governmental and non-governmental levels; preparation and dissemination of resource materials; advice on human rights aspects of policies, programs and other measures being developed by government departments, agencies, and a variety of organizations; financial assistance in support of the human rights initiatives of voluntary and non-governmental organizations and of individuals; financial assistance for the pursuit of test cases involving language rights included in the Canadian Constitution and challenges to federal legislation and policies under the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms; federal-provincial-territorial coordination and report preparation with respect to implementation of Canada's domestic and international human rights responsibilities.

Regional Operations
Management of all departmental activities in all regions of the country, giving particular attention to the specific needs of each region; representation of regional interests to private and public agencies; representation of departmental interests in the regions; management of a national network of regional offices, including regional Citizenship courts.

Administration
Provision of executive direction through the offices of the Secretary of State also Minister responsible for Multiculturalism and the Under Secretary of State; coordination of policy development and research; development and implementation of management policies and systems and provision of services in the areas of planning, management information, finance, administration, communications, corporate support, personnel and legal services; includes the program evaluation, internal audit and management improvement functions.

Secretary of State
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Official Languages – Education	23	1,434	2	217,389	218,825	218,784
Official Languages – Promotion	27	2,267	12	32,919	35,198	28,022
Official Languages – Services	1,413	88,035	979	.....	89,014	85,613
Education Support	100	8,449	5	2,766,522	2,774,976	2,745,137
Citizenship Registration and Promotion	167	8,688	27	4,868	13,583	12,597
Citizenship Development	116	9,739	17	82,502	92,258	91,163
Multiculturalism	59	6,062	4	18,732	24,798	23,643
Canadian Culture	43	13,159	4	4,928	18,091	16,561
Human Rights	10	706	1	3,198	3,905	3,781
Regional Operations	556	28,717	23	.....	28,740	27,718
Administration	461	30,460	56	.....	30,516	29,443
	2,975	**197,716**	**1,130**	**3,131,058**	**3,329,904**	**3,282,462**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,011					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Official Languages – Promotion		
Grants to non-profit voluntary associations for the promotion of the use of official languages	2,390,000	3,261,000
Grants to support national federations, provincial associations as well as other groups, associations , institutions and individuals promoting the development of official language minority communities	19,960,000	18,560,000
Citizenship Development		
Grants to status of women groups, Canadian unity groups and group understanding and development organizations for projects promoting the full participation of citizens in Canadian society, to groups and organizations for youth exchange projects	23,221,000	21,901,000
Grants to friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communications societies and native newspapers	27,769,500	26,532,000
Multiculturalism		
Grants to voluntary groups, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting cultural development	14,070,000	14,505,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988-89 Main Estimates	1987-88 Main Estimates
Canadian Culture		
Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the Provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their Provincial Capital:		
Newfoundland	30,000	30,000
Prince Edward Island	18,000	18,000
Nova Scotia	20,000	20,000
New Brunswick	20,000	20,000
Quebec	30,000	30,000
Ontario	30,000	30,000
Manitoba	25,000	25,000
Saskatchewan	25,000	25,000
Alberta	25,000	25,000
British Columbia	30,000	30,000
Grants to non-profit organizations for Canada Day celebrations and to the private and public sectors for the purpose of celebrating anniversaries of significance to the Canadian Heritage	2,740,000	.....
Grants to voluntary organizations, non-governmental institutions and individuals for promoting Canadian studies	865,000	865,000
(S) Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act	115,000	115,000
(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	35,000	35,000
Human Rights		
Grants to organizations, institutions, individuals and groups involved in human rights activities	553,000	553,000
Total grants	**91,971,500**	**86,580,000**
Contributions		
Official Languages – Education		
Contributions, under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	215,684,000	215,684,000
Contributions, under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of territorial responsibility	857,000	857,000
Contributions to institutions, associations, and organizations for the compilation and dissemination of information and the development of teaching techniques related to official languages in education	848,000	848,000
Official Languages – Promotion		
Contributions to non-profit voluntary associations and non-federal public administrations for the promotion of the use of official languages	8,998,000	3,398,000
Contributions in respect of national federations and provincial associations as well as other groups, associations, institutions and individuals promoting the development of official language minority communities	1,571,000	1,071,000

(dollars)	1988-89 Main Estimates	1987-88 Main Estimates
Education Support		
* (S) Post-Secondary Education Payments to the provinces pursuant to Part VI of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977	2,382,000,000	2,366,000,000
(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions, liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans and alternative payments to Québec under the Canada Student Loans Act	384,522,000	369,732,000
Citizenship Registration and Promotion		
Contributions towards the cost of citizenship and language instruction for immigrants equal to one-half the appropriate provincial or territorial government's share	4,622,000	4,622,000
Contributions to the provinces and the territories towards the cost of language texts for citizenship classes	246,000	246,000
Citizenship Development		
Contributions to status of women groups, Canadian unity groups and group understanding and development organizations for projects promoting the full participation of citizens in Canadian society, to voluntary organizations for youth exchange projects	3,854,000	4,354,000
Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native communications societies, friendship centres and capital assistance for friendship centres	27,657,000	28,862,000
Multiculturalism		
Contributions to provinces, voluntary groups, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting cultural development	4,662,000	3,262,000
Canadian Culture		
Contributions to non-profit organizations for Canada Day celebrations and to the private and public sectors for the purpose of celebrating anniversaries of significance to the Canadian Heritage	120,000	.....
Contributions to voluntary organizations, non-governmental institutions and individuals for promoting Canadian studies	800,000	400,000

* See footnote on page 24-8

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Human Rights		
Contributions to organizations, institutions, and groups involved in human rights activities	2,645,000	2,543,000
Total contributions	**3,039,086,000**	**3,001,879,000**
Items not required		
Canada Day celebrations	.....	2,160,000
Contribution to the Université du Québec	.....	1,100,000
Total items not required	.....	**3,260,000**
Total	**3,131,057,500**	**3,091,719,000**

* The Main Estimates show only the cash portion of the federal contribution authorized by the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977 and proposed amendments. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of post-secondary education, including the tax transfers also authorized by the legislation.

	1988–89	1987–88
	$	$
Payments per Main Estimates	2,382,000,000	2,366,000,000
Tax Transfers	2,922,000,000	2,687,000,000
Total	5,304,000,000	5,053,000,000

Secretary of State
Advisory Council on the Status of Women

Objective

To bring before the government and the public matters of interest and concern to women.

Activity Description

Advisory Council on the Status of Women
Recommends to the government legislation and programs to improve the status of women; researches matters pertaining to the status of women in Canada; informs the public on areas of concern to women and publishes an annual report on the progress being made in improving the status of women.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Advisory Council on the Status of Women	3,216	25	3,241	2,660
	3,216	**25**	**3,241**	**2,660**

Secretary of State
Public Service Commission

Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

Activity Description

Staffing Programs
The Staffing Programs activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy development, resourcing of the Management Category, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities and services in support of recruitment and promotion. This Activity also encompasses the administration of affirmative action programs, special development programs in support of the Management Category and co-ordination of parts of the Official Languages Program for which the PSC is responsible.

Audit
The Audit activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission.

Appeals and Investigations
The Appeals and Investigations activity, through the establishment of independent boards, hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations in such matters as appointment, demotion and release. In addition, complaints of alleged irregularities in staffing processes and matters of personal harassment in the workplace are investigated. Training, advice and assistance are provided to departments, unions and other interested individuals.

Training Programs
The Training Programs activity encompasses two sub-activities:

The Language Training sub-activity provides language training in both official languages and related language training service, in conformity with government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service, and occasionally those of outside clients. It provides second language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The Staff Development and Training sub-activity provides executive, managerial, supervisory and professional training and training services to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses and training events designed to meet the job-related training requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to training.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $4,500,000 for the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Authority as of April 1, 1988	4,500
Projected balance April 1, 1988	3,305
Sub-total	7,805
Add:	
Net surplus charged to appropriation authority for 1988–89	121
Projected balance March 31, 1989	7,926

Secretary of State
Public Service Commission

Administration

The Administration activity includes the activities of the Chairman and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, management systems and policies, internal audit and program evaluation, and financial, personnel and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Staffing Programs	1,140	61,332	107	.....	61,439	54,201
Audit	51	3,030	4	.....	3,034	2,787
Appeals and Investigations	89	4,733	9	.....	4,742	4,795
Training Programs	745	49,010	744	15,449	34,305	36,887
Administration	525	28,706	134	.....	28,840	28,102
	2,550	**146,811**	**998**	**15,449**	**132,360**	**126,772**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2,464					

Note: The Training Programs activity is partly funded through the use of a Revolving Fund (Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund). The Estimates shown on the following table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. It also reconciles the cash requirement with the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize which is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating profit	12
Add:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating profit	490
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
Decrease in working capital	119
New capital acquisitions	500
Net surplus charged to appropriation authority	121

For further information on the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Secretary of State
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships
Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

Administration
Operations in support of the granting process.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	.....	.....	66,485	66,485	62,279
Administration	97	5,795	31	.....	5,826	5,675
	97	**5,795**	**31**	**66,485**	**72,311**	**67,954**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	95					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Grants and Scholarships		
Grants and Scholarships	66,485,000	62,279,000
Total	**66,485,000**	**62,279,000**

Secretary of State
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equal opportunities for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Activity Description

Office of the Co-ordinator
The provision of advice and recommendation to the Minister responsible for the Status of Women on all matters concerning the effective discharge of the Minister's mandate; the provision of information and liaison services in respect of government programs and policies concerning the status of women.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Office of the Co-ordinator	46	3,162	36	3,198	2,848
	46	**3,162**	**36**	**3,198**	**2,848**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	41				

25 Solicitor General

Department 25–3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service 25–4
Correctional Service 25–5
National Parole Board 25–7
Royal Canadian Mounted Police 25–8
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 25–10

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Solicitor General Department		
1	Program expenditures	24,664	24,196
(S)	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,791	1,730
	Total Department	26,501	25,966
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
5	Program expenditures	148,592	133,589
	Total Agency	148,592	133,589
	Correctional Service		
10	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures	633,678	618,481
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures	121,195	122,136
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	184	184
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,131	58,286
	Total Agency	815,188	799,087
	National Parole Board		
20	Program expenditures	16,506	14,003
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,991	1,738
	Total Agency	18,497	15,741
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
25	Operating expenditures	757,661	662,941
30	Capital expenditures	107,270	96,737
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	153,889	140,097
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,740	14,632
	Total Agency	1,032,560	914,407
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
35	Program expenditures	911	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	86	.....
	Total Agency	997	.....

Solicitor General
Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Department, and to perform review functions related to Departmental Agencies.

Activity Description

Ministry Secretariat
The Minister, the Deputy Minister and their immediate staff, executive services, communication, police and security policy development and advice, corrections policy development and advice, and legal services.

Review Agencies
The Offices of the Correctional Investigator and the Inspector General, Canadian Security Intelligence Service and the Public Complaints Commission.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Ministry Secretariat	236	20,658	98	4,157	24,913	23,792
Review Agencies	22	1,588	.....	.....	1,588	2,174
	258	**22,246**	**98**	**4,157**	**26,501**	**25,966**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	266					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Ministry Secretariat		
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police	49,000	49,000
Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime	122,500	122,500
John Howard Society	50,000	50,000
Authorized after-care agencies	1,782,649	1,717,600
Total grants	**2,004,149**	**1,939,100**
Contributions		
Ministry Secretariat		
Payment to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	1,883,851	2,431,900
Core Funding – National Voluntary Organizations	269,000	269,000
Total contributions	**2,152,851**	**2,700,900**
Total	**4,157,000**	**4,640,000**

Solicitor General
Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service
Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada; and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats; and provides security assessments.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates		1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	148,592	148,592	133,589
	148,592	**148,592**	**133,589**

Solicitor General
Correctional Service

Objective

To administer sentences imposed by the courts and to prepare offenders for their return as useful citizens to the community.

Activity Description

Planning and Management
Headquarters, regional and institutional management; development of policy and plans, and monitoring of performance; promotion of good communications and public awareness.

Custody of Inmates
Security and custodial care of inmates, to minimize the incidence of offenders inflicting harm to the public, staff, other inmates and themselves.

Education, Training and Employment of Inmates
Promotion of work and training opportunities in industrial, vocational and scholastic programs designed to develop inmates for useful positions in the community as productive and responsible citizens.

Offender Case Management
Preparation, direction and counselling of inmates aimed at their satisfactory reintegration into society; supervision of inmates released on parole from both federal and provincial institutions; and provision of rehabilitative assistance to parolees and inmates discharged from federal penitentiaries.

Health Care
Provision of medical, dental, psychiatric and therapeutic treatment for inmates.

Technical Services
Provision of food, clothing and institutional services; the maintenance of accommodation and plant facilities; the provision of engineering and architectural services.

Administration
Provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

Solicitor General
Correctional Service

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Planning and Management	430	30,499	6,990	.....	37,489	27,117
Custody of Inmates	3,341	151,597	101	.....	151,698	164,688
Education, Training and Employment of Inmates	738	80,925	1,855	.....	82,780	76,795
Offender Case Management	3,231	201,478	304	1,027	202,809	179,933
Health Care	533	45,960	117	.....	46,077	45,779
Technical Services	1,278	123,359	111,405	.....	234,764	239,833
Administration	930	58,716	423	432	59,571	64,942
	10,481	**692,534**	**121,195**	**1,459**	**815,188**	**799,087**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	10,758					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Administration		
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	184,000	184,000
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	70,000	35,000
Payments, in the nature of Workmen's Compensation, to survivors of employees of the Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service slain while on duty	178,450	178,450
Total grants	432,450	**397,450**
Contributions		
Offender Case Management		
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	1,027,000	1,027,000
Total contributions	**1,027,000**	**1,027,000**
Total	**1,459,450**	**1,424,450**

Solicitor General
National Parole Board

Objective

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

Activity Description

Parole Board Operations
In accordance with the provisions of the Parole Act, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Parole Board Operations	322	18,468	29	18,497	15,741
	322	**18,468**	**29**	**18,497**	**15,741**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	307				

Solicitor General
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

Activity Description

Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders
Prevents, detects and investigates offences against federal statutes; provides investigational assistance and protective security to other federal departments and agencies; and protects internationally protected persons and senior Canadian government officials.

Police Services Under Contract
Prevents and detects crime, enforces laws and maintains law and order in provinces, territories and municipalities under contract.

Law Enforcement Services
Assists Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police services such as: specialized police training; forensic laboratory services; identification and criminal records services; and integrated automated information services.

Administration
Provides co-ordination and common support services for the program.

Solicitor General
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Excutive Orders	481	422,907	21,442	.....	9,282	435,067	326,023
Police Services Under Contract	900	622,361	52,268	.....	426,827	247,802	284,664
Law Enforcement Services	439	89,529	23,839	508	2,395	111,481	103,992
Administration	1,496	196,606	9,721	31,923	40	238,210	199,728
	3,316	**1,331,403**	**107,270**	**32,431**	**438,544**	**1,032,560**	**914,407**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,325						

Note: The level of police personnel in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police in the Ministry of the Solicitor General is established by Treasury Board. For 1988–89, this has been set at 16,938 police person-years. For information on the distribution of police person-years by activity, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Administration		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	2,500	2,500
International Association of Chiefs of Police	2,500	2,500
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	600,000	600,000
(S) Pensions under the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act (R.S. c. R-10)	28,059,000	28,479,000
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty (R.S. c. R-10)	3,164,000	2,744,000
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty (R.S. c. R-10)	95,000	95,000
Total grants	**31,923,000**	**31,923,000**
Contributions		
Law Enforcement Services		
Contributions to non-RCMP candidates attending Canadian Police College courses	508,000	508,000
Total contributions	**508,000**	**508,000**
Total	**32,431,000**	**32,431,000**

Solicitor General
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee
The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summons witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	11	997	997	.....
	11	**997**	**997**	.....
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....			

26 Supply and Services

Department 26–3
Statistics Canada 26–6

Supply and Services

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Supply and Services Department		
1	Program expenditures	260,165	230,890
5	Capital expenditures	5,007	.....
(S)	Minister of Supply and Services – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,761	27,977
(S)	Reciprocal Taxation	276,000	268,000
(S)	Supply Revolving Fund	7,534	10,109
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	–381	–748
	Total Department	578,132	536,268
	Statistics Canada		
10	Program expenditures	196,904	189,667
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,045	23,600
	Total Agency	221,949	213,267

Supply and Services
Department

Objective

To provide Receiver General programs in the areas of payment and banking services, maintenance of the central government fiscal accounts and associated reports; certain services in the area of compensation and personnel; and common services on a revenue dependent basis, for the supply of goods and certain services required by departments and agencies, and the disposal of Crown owned material; all designed to enhance Government efficiency, effectiveness and economy, taking into account the contribution of these activities to the support of national objectives.

Activity Description

Supply Operations
The provision of goods and services of both a commercial and technically complex nature. The provision of specialized printing, film and video, exhibit and advertising services to Parliament and government departments. The effective, efficient and economical management on behalf of departments and agencies of the procurement aspects of Major Crown Projects. The financing, as required, on a cost reimbursable basis, of the acquisition and stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials, and the provision of supply support initiatives which contribute to departmental programs.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $200,000,000 for the Supply Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1988	56,458
Less:	
1988–89 Main Estimates (net cash required)	7,534
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1989	48,924

The total drawdown previously authorized by Parliament for the Defence Production Revolving Fund is $100,000,000. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1988	95,812
Add:	
1988–89 Main Estimates Working Capital decrease	381
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1989	96,193

For further information on the Defence Production Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Regional Operations
The operation of the Receiver General payments, production and delivery systems; the production of and delivery of payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the procurement of goods and services, locally, in Canada and abroad and the provision of disposal services for surplus material in the custody of government departments, agencies, and Crown corporations.

Management and Operational Services
The management of the Consolidated Revenue Fund; the maintenance of the central accounts of Canada and preparation of the Public Accounts reports. The administration of systems required for payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The provision of accounting, advisory and data processing services on request from departments to the government as a whole.

Reciprocal Taxation
The remittance by the federal government (directly or indirectly) to participating provinces, payments in lieu of provincial taxes and fees (includes provincial general sales taxes, motor fuel, tobacco and amusement taxes, and motor vehicle registration fees) on its consumption or use of goods and services. In return, the participating provincial governments pay federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases of goods.

Program Administration
The provision of direction and control for the efficient and effective delivery of the supply and services program, also including the provision of support services, e.g., development and operation of financial management systems, development and operation of management information systems, development of strategic plans; allocation and monitoring of resources; formulation and maintenance of policies; coordination of effective customer and supplier relations; human resources planning and development; and the development and maintenance of security policies.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Supply Operations	2,805	416,326	10,964	2,494	384,579	45,205	26,626
Regional Operations	3,749	308,167	4,450	.....	212,218	100,399	100,908
Management and Operational Services	2,006	188,946	3,981	.....	72,052	120,875	110,638
Reciprocal Taxation	.....	.....	.....	276,000	.....	276,000	268,000
Program Administration	1,074	72,337	407	.....	37,091	35,653	30,096
	9,634	**985,776**	**19,802**	**278,494**	**705,940**	**578,132**	**536,268**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	9,645						

Further details on Supply Revolving Fund (Accrual accounting basis)

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	
Supply Operations	378,514	368,338	10,176	11,409
Regional Operations	179,504	189,710	(10,206)	(11,514)
Operating Loss/(Profit)	558,018	558,048	(30)	(105)
Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirements*	9,915	2,351	7,564	10,214
Main Estimates (net cash required)	567,933	560,399	7,534	10,109

* Because the operating profit or loss is calculated on an accrual accounting basis, it does not directly reflect the cash requirements of the Fund that are included in the Estimates. Certain items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. Some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating profit	−30
Less:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating profit	4,880
Plus:	
Cash transactions not included in the calculation of the operating loss (profit):	
Decrease in working capital	−2,351
New capital acquisitions	14,795
Total Estimates (net cash required)	7,534

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Supply Operations		
Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	2,494,000	1,176,500
Other Transfer Payments		
Reciprocal Taxation		
(S) Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act 1977—Part VIII	276,000,000	268,000,000
Items not required		
Contributions on behalf of federal government departments to organizations or individuals to undertake co-operative projects to promote public awareness projects relating to departmental mandates.	.....	133,000
Total	**278,494,000**	**269,309,500**

Supply and Services
Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Activity Description

International and Domestic Economic Statistics
The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collection and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

Socio-Economic Statistics
The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Census and Social Statistics
The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Institution Statistics
The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sector; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial government statistical activities concerning institutions.

Technical Infrastructure
The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the agency's statistical products.

Corporate Management Services
The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the agency's program.

Supply and Services
Statistics Canada

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates						1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
International and Domestic Economic Statistics	1,292	68,714	.....	.....	.....	68,714	67,860
Socio-Economic Statistics	594	35,638	.....	.....	.....	35,638	36,251
Census and Social Statistics	375	25,089	76	.....	5,809	19,356	17,830
Institution Statistics	304	16,702	.....	.....	.....	16,702	16,692
Technical Infrastructure	1,209	73,456	.....	.....	18,706	54,750	48,907
Corporate Management Services	451	24,097	2,644	48	.....	26,789	25,727
	4,225	**243,696**	**2,720**	**48**	**24,515**	221,949	**213,267**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	4,288						

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Corporate Management Services		
Canada's fee for membership in the Inter-American Statistical Institute ($29,351 U.S.)	38,591	40,628
International Statistical Institute (2,500 Swiss Francs)	2,376	1,706
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth ($1,400 U.S.)	1,841	1,787
Conference of Commonwealth Statisticians (2,100 Pounds Sterling)	4,887	3,946
Total	47,695	**48,067**

27 Transport

Department 27–4
Canadian Aviation Safety Board 27–17
Canadian Transport Commission 27–18
Civil Aviation Tribunal 27–19
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator 27–20
National Transportation Agency 27–21
Northern Pipeline Agency 27–23

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Transport		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	630,870	665,762
5	Capital expenditures	606,917	599,964
10	Grants and contributions	329,081	284,134
15	Payment to the Canarctic Shipping Company Limited	4,751	4,434
20	Payment to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	7,693	5,618
25	Payment to the Canada Ports Corporation	457	3,485
30	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	133,185	105,022
35	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	611,925	500,000
40	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority	25,400	24,500
45	Payments to CN Railway for benefits provided to employees	116	413
(S)	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Self-Supporting Airports and Associated Ground Services Revolving Fund	–48,453	–57,233
(S)	Termination of tolls – Victoria Bridge	3,000	3,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,819	111,163
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to Canada Harbour Place Corporation	.....	5,220
	Total Budgetary	2,420,807	2,255,522
L50	Loan to St. John's Port Corporation	1,000	2,000
	Total Department	**2,421,807**	**2,257,522**
	Canadian Aviation Safety Board		
55	Program expenditures	15,472	14,604
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,531	1,414
	Total Agency	**17,003**	**16,018**
	Canadian Transport Commission		
	Appropriations not required		
–	Operating expenditures	.....	36,828
–	Contributions	.....	23,823
	Items not required		
–	Payments to Railway Companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	.....	724,200
–	Payments to Railway and Transportation Companies under the Railway Act	.....	69,924
–	Payments to Railway, Marine and Trucking Companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	.....	67,913
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	4,387
	Total Agency	.....	**927,075**
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
60	Program expenditures	1,008	990
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60	56
	Total Agency	**1,068**	**1,046**

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator		
65	Operating expenditures	2,791	2,749
70	Contributions	16,582	18,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	215	202
	Total Agency	**19,588**	**20,951**
	National Transportation Agency		
75	Operating expenditures	37,585	.....
80	Contributions	24,375	.....
(S)	Payments to Railway Companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	663,500	.....
(S)	Payments to Railway and Transportation Companies under the Railway Act	73,634	.....
(S)	Payments to Railway, Marine and Trucking Companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	70,630	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,671	.....
	Total Agency	**874,395**	.....
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
85	Program expenditures	356	485
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32	33
	Total Agency	**388**	**518**

Transport
Department

Objective

To attend to the development and operation of a safe and efficient national transportation system that contributes to the achievement of government objectives, and to operate specific elements of this system.

Activity Description

Policy and Coordination
The Policy and Coordination activity is responsible for coordination of transportation policy, involving the marine, air and surface modes and Crown corporations; provision of secretariat services; compliance with Access to Information/Privacy/Human Rights Act; short and long-term strategic policy planning and development; economic analysis; research and development; management of provision of financial support for marine, air and surface transportation systems including VIA Rail, the Branch Line Rehabilitation/Hopper Car Program, Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs), Newfoundland Railway Containerization Program, ferry services consisting of Marine Atlantic, private operators and provincial authorities, Newfoundland Dockyard Company, Canada Ports Corporation, and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges).

Marine/Canadian Coast Guard
Marine Transportation activities encompass the provision of marine navigation systems including short and long range navigational aids, waterways, vessel traffic services, safety and public correspondence communication; provision of route assistance through ice-infested waters; monitoring and control of potentially hazardous ice conditions; provision of facilities and services in support of other departments and agencies; coordination of the resupply of northern settlements; support of arctic research and development, direct services as part of the Federal Government's commitment to marine search and rescue enhanced by the use of the Canadian Marine Rescue Auxilliary organizations; promotion of boating safety; development, promulgation and enforcement of policies, regulations and standards relative to marine transportation; emergency planning and pollution clean-up; the development, administration and maintenance of public harbours and ports.

Also included and enabled through Crown Corporations and other entities are the provision of pilotage services within Canadian waters; the development, operation and maintenance of nine commission harbours; and the operation of the vessel M.V. Arctic.

Aviation
The Aviation activity is responsible for the development and operation of essential air navigation facilities and services including provision of policies, plans and procedures, flight calibration/inspection services and aeronautical information; provision of reliable air navigation facilities, electronic systems and equipment; maintaining the safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic through control and guidance of aircraft movement in airspace and on airport manoeuvring areas; regulation and control of civil aviation activities including detection of unsafe conditions; promotion of safety; and provision of aircraft services to Transport Canada and other federal departments and agencies.

Airports Authority Group

The Airports Authority Group is responsible for the development, maintenance and operation of essential civil airport facilities and services in Canada, applying a commercially-oriented management approach to lead to system self-sufficiency. Airport operations involve provision of services to passengers and aircraft such as passenger and baggage security screening, policing, airport crash, firefighting and rescue, and the maintenance and upkeep of airport facilities including terminals, parking garages, runways, roads, mechanical and electrical equipment. Airports operated by the Transport Canada involve 9 major airports and 97 national, regional and local airports.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of $80,000,000 for the Self-Supporting Airports and Associated Ground Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1988	220,928
Add:	
1988–89 Main Estimates (net cash increase to the Revolving Fund Authority)	48,453
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1989	269,381

Surface

The Surface Group is responsible for the development, implementation and monitoring of policies and programs concerning railway safety, road safety and motor vehicle regulation, and transport of dangerous goods, and for the development, preparation and maintenance of emergency plans and procedures for the surface modes during national emergencies.

Departmental Administration

The Departmental Administration activity provides direction and management to the department and Crown corporations through the Executive Offices of the Minister, Minister of State and Deputy Minister. The Assistant Deputy Minister (ADM) Finance centrally controls and provides services to the department in areas of finance, planning and programming, cost recovery and economic evaluation, general administrative services, management systems, communications and informatics, and materiel and contracting. The ADM Personnel centrally controls and provides personnel and training services to the Department. Other services include internal audit, program evaluation and review, public affairs, legal counsel, safety and security and emergency planning.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary				
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total
Policy and Coordination	323	815,352	1,252	271,059	.....	1,087,663
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard	6,169	484,927	170,787	3,359	15,044	644,029
Aviation	6,903	482,723	321,751	750	263,299	541,925
Airports Authority Group	4,133	469,360	204,590	44,004	766,407	−48,453
Surface	278	23,118	2,747	12,889	.....	38,754
Departmental Administration	2,700	158,970	6,968	20	9,069	156,889
	20,506	**2,434,450**	**708,095**	**332,081**	**1,053,819**	**2,420,807**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	21,129					

Notes:

The Policy and Coordination activity includes payments to the following Crown Corporations: The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. ($7,693,000 Vote 20); Canada Ports Corporation ($457,000 Vote 25); Marine Atlantic Inc. ($133,185,000 Vote 30); VIA Rail Canada Inc. ($603,100,000 Vote 35); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority ($25,400,000 Vote 40) and Canadian National Railways ($116,000 Vote 45). Although Vote 35 seeks a total authority of $611,925,000, the remaining $8,825,000 is for labour assistance to railway companies of which VIA is a qualified recipient. Further details concerning the operation of these corporations are displayed on the pages following the Transfer Payments table.

The Marine/Canadian Coast Guard activity includes payments to Canarctic Shipping Company Limited ($4,751,000 Vote 15). For further details on the expenditures and revenues of the company, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

The Airports Authority Group activity is partly funded through the use of a Revolving Fund (Self-Supporting Airports and Associated Ground Service Revolving Fund). The Estimates shown in this table include the cash provided to the Fund over the fiscal year. For futher details on the expenditures and revenues of this revolving fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transport Department

Non-budgetary	Total	1987–88 Main Estimates
Loans, investments and advances		
1,000	1,088,663	912,142
.....	644,029	704,293
.....	541,925	504,056
.....	−48,453	−57,233
.....	38,754	40,854
.....	156,889	153,410
1,000	**2,421,807**	**2,257,522**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Policy and Coordination		
Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	16,513,000	16,150,000
Government of Quebec for improvements to the Montreal Commuter Train System	4,000,000	17,000,000
Grants to universities, other organizations, university students and other individuals for transportation research	13,200	37,000
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard		
Grant to the Writer's Federation of Nova Scotia for the Evelyn Richardson Memorial Literary Award	150	150
Nautical Services – Grants to institutions assisting sailors:		
Welland Canal Mission for Sailors	300	300
Missions to Seamen, Toronto, Ontario	300	300
Seamen's Mission Society, Saint John, N.B.	200	200
British Sailors' Society (Canada)	10,000	10,000
Mariners' House of Montreal, Montreal, P.Q.	600	600
Mission to Seamen – Lakehead Branch	300	300
Missions to Seamen – Sarnia and Windsor	300	300
Seafarer's Club – Prince Rupert, B.C.	300	300
Steamship Inspection – Grant to the Canada Safety Council for the promotion of boating safety	1,667	1,667
Grant to the Canadian Port and Harbour Association	5,000	5,000
Aviation		
Royal Canadian Flying Clubs Association	25,000	25,000
Surface		
Operation Lifesaver Committee in support of a highway - railway grade crossing safety awareness program	100,000	.....
Departmental Administration		
National Transportation Week Committee	20,000	20,000
Total grants	**20,690,317**	**33,251,117**

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Policy and Coordination		
Roads and Transportation Association of Canada	185,000	185,000
Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council for transportation development initiatives undertaken under Subsidiary Agreements to Economic and Regional Development Agreements in Manitoba	150,000	2,450,000
Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the construction, strengthening and improvement of provincial highways, secondary and access roads for the purpose of economic and regional development:		
Province of Newfoundland (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)	22,250,000	20,550,000
Province of Prince Edward Island (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)	4,430,000	4,535,000
Province of New Brunswick (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)	17,252,000	19,716,000
Province of Quebec (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)	24,500,000	14,100,000
Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	11,174,000	10,682,000
Canadian National Railway Company, Canadian Pacific Limited and Northern Alberta Railway Company towards the capital costs of rehabilitating Prairie Branch Railway Lines in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	48,500,000	60,300,000
Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	17,242,000	17,742,000
Payments to railway companies to provide income support to grain producers in the 1987–88 crop year by the partial offset of freight rates increases otherwise established by the Western Grain Transportation Act	26,000,000	.....
Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways	2,000,000	2,000,000
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund – Payment to Canadian National Railways in respect of the 1987 deficit of the said fund and to reimburse the Canadian National Railway Company for payments made to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act	2,000,000	2,000,000
Payments for a Program of Assistance for the transportation of disabled persons	600,000	650,000
Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the development of a traffic control and regulation system in Montreal, for the purpose of economic and regional development	2,250,000	2,250,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions to transportation service companies and shippers for transportation facilities and equipment to complete the Newfoundland containerization plan and to undertake necessary repairs and to provide operating subsidies to the Newfoundland Dockyard Company	13,600,000	20,400,000
Contributions to provinces to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety on the Yellowhead highway and to encourage, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism	18,000,000	12,000,000
Payments to provinces, territorial governments and the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators towards the costs of implementing and enforcing the National Safety Code for commercial motor carriers	6,400,000	.....
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:		
Nova Scotia	5,000,000	.....
New Brunswick	16,000,000	.....
Quebec	10,000,000	.....
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)	3,000,000	3,000,000
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard		
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	250,000	250,000
Payment to the Regional Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution to the Highway Improvement Program under the Canada-Québec Subsidiary Agreement on Transportation Development in respect of the Laviolette Bridge	2,000,000	8,000,000
Contribution to the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia in respect of the Waterborne Debris Abatement program	90,000	.....
Aviation		
Payments to other governments or International Agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	625,000	625,000
Contributions to Flying Clubs, Schools and Instructors	75,000	75,000
Air Cadet League of Canada for Cadet training scholarships	25,000	25,000

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Airports Authority Group		
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports	18,138,000	16,905,000
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities:		
– Major Contributions –		
Newfoundland – Construct Runways and Related Facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Red Bay, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville and Hopedale)	1,880,000	2,517,000
Québec – Nouveau Québec Inuit Airports	11,684,000	11,271,000
Other airports improvements including Manitoba ERDA	4,202,000	2,295,000
Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities	7,100,000	7,100,000
Devolution – Federal Airports – assistance to interested parties	1,000,000	.....
Surface		
Payments in support of the Regina Rail Relocation Project in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	6,643,000	1,173,000
Payments in support of grade separations approved under the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act	5,727,000	8,000,000
Contributions to selected research agencies to assist them in undertaking research projects and studies which contribute to the traffic accident counter-measure development program	87,000	87,000
Contributions to Manitoba, Newfoundland, and Yukon to finance the cost of providing surveillance training and/or coordination activities in the transportation of dangerous goods	331,651	.....
Total contributions	**311,390,651**	**251,883,000**
Items not required		
Contribution to the Canadian National Railway company in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council for a subsidiary agreement between Canada and Manitoba for improvements to the rail infrastructure at Churchill as provided in the Economic and Regional Development Agreement	.....	2,000,000
Total items not required	....	**2,000,000**
Total	**332,080,968**	**287,134,117**

Transport
Department
Further Details – The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Objective

To provide the public with a safe and efficient transit over the Jacques Cartier Bridge, the Champlain Bridge and a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute in Montreal, Quebec; to continue efforts to make the Corporation financially self-sufficient.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.
The Corporation manages, controls, operates and maintains the Jacques Cartier Bridge and the Champlain Bridge, the latter including a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute in Montreal, Quebec. It earns most of its revenues from tolls charged to the users of the Champlain Bridge. The Jacques Cartier Bridge has been toll-free since 1962.
Budgetary payments are required to cover the excess of cash expenditures over revenues in the operation of the bridges, roadways and autoroute under the jurisdiction of the Corporation.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.:		
Operating expenses	16,673	14,180
Revenue from users	−7,902	−7,493
Net operating expenses	8,771	6,687
Less:		
Non-cash items	1,145	1,184
Sub-total – Cash required for operations	7,626	5,503
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	67	115
Total Budgetary Requirements	**7,693**	**5,618**

Transport
Department
Further Details – Canada Ports Corporation

Objective

Planning and coordinating the development of the 15 ports and harbours previously administered by The National Harbours Board, to achieve the objectives of the national ports policy and support Canadian international trade objectives as well as other social and economic objectives. The Corporation is also responsible for the direct administration, management and control of the ports and harbours not granted local port corporation status.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canada Ports Corporation
The Canada Ports Corporation is self-sufficient but receives budgetary payments for specific initiatives that, while furthering any of the stated objectives, are not economically viable.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Canada Ports Corporation:		
Capital expenditures:		
Sept-Iles, Quebec – Renewal of port facilities	457	3,485
Non-budgetary loans to finance fixed assets:		
St. John's Port Corporation	1,000	2,000
Total Requirements	**1,457**	**5,485**

Transport
Department
Further Details – Marine Atlantic Inc.

Objective

To operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Marine Atlantic Inc.
Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain coastal and ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation. The Crown corporation provides the following services:
(a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney – Port aux Basques services; Borden – Cape Tormentine services; and Newfoundland (including Labrador) coastal services;
(b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney – Argentia); and
(c) to provide services having developmental opportunities (Digby – Saint John; Yarmouth – Bar Harbor).
In addition, the Corporation carries out other related transportation activities.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Marine Atlantic Inc.:		
Operating expenses	212,373	197,716
Revenue from users	−67,471	−63,080
Net operating expenses	144,902	134,636
Less:		
Non-cash items	22,376	21,170
Anticipated lapse	.....	24,411
Sub-total – Cash required for operations	122,526	89,055
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	10,659	15,967
Total Budgetary Requirements	**133,185**	**105,022**

Transport
Department
Further Details – VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Objective

To manage rail passenger services in such a manner as to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and economy.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

VIA Rail Canada Inc.
VIA Rail is responsible under the Railway Passenger Services Contract with the Minister of Transport for managing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services.
Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
VIA Rail Canada Inc.:		
Operating expenses	745,900	671,200
Revenue from users	– 206,400	– 253,800
Net operating expenses	539,500	417,400
Less:		
Non-cash items	69,300	70,500
Sub-total – Cash required for operations	470,200	346,900
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	132,900	141,800
Total Budgetary Requirements	**603,100**	**488,700**

Transport
Department
Further Details – St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

Objective

To construct and operate a deep waterway between the Port of Montréal and Lake Erie together with such works and property, including bridges incidental to the deep waterway.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority
Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of an enhanced maintenance program for the Welland Canal including necessary capital expenditures in accordance with annual capital budgets approved by the Treasury Board.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority:		
Capital expenditures:		
Rehabilitation of the Welland Canal	25,400	24,500
Total Budgetary Requirements	**25,400**	**24,500**

Transport
Canadian Aviation Safety Board

Objective

To advance aviation safety.

Activity Description

Advancement of Aviation Safety
The investigation, analysis and reporting of accidents, incidents and hazards involving civil aircraft in order to determine the contributing causes and factors for the purpose of developing safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce aviation safety deficiencies.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Advancement of Aviation Safety	193	15,558	1,445	17,003	16,018
	193	**15,558**	**1,445**	**17,003**	**16,018**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	193				

Transport
Canadian Transport Commission

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Air Transport	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,542
Railway Transport	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	848,911
Water Transport	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,721
Motor Vehicle Transport	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56,594
Research	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,139
Management and Administration	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,168
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	**927,075**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	715					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Railway Transport		
Payments to the railway companies under the Maritime Freight Rates Act (R.S. c. M-3)	.....	13,823,000
(S) Payments to railway companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	.....	12,548,000
(S) Payments to railway companies of amounts determined pursuant to the provisions of the Western Grain Transportation Act	.....	724,200,000
(S) Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to Sections 256, 258, 261 and 272 of the Railway Act	.....	69,924,000
Contributions for the purposes set out in Subsection 20 (1) of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (S.C. 1974 c. 12)	.....	10,000,000
Water Transport		
(S) Payments to marine companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	.....	479,000
Motor Vehicle Transport		
(S) Payments to trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	.....	54,886,000
Total	.....	**885,860,000**

Transport
Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community the opportunity to appeal enforcement decisions or penalties assessed under the Aeronautics Act.

Activity Description

Review Hearings and Appeals
Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement decisions and/or penalties assessed by the Minister of Transport under the Aeronautics Act; to conduct hearings into such appeals; and to advise the Minister to sustain such decisions or to substitute the Tribunal's decisions or to request the Minister to reconsider.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Review Hearings and Appeals	9	1,068	1,068	1,046
	9	**1,068**	**1,068**	**1,046**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	9			

Transport
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator

Objective

To ensure that, for specified aspects of the grain handling and transportation system, western grain moves to domestic and export positions in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner.

Activity Description

Grain Transportation Agency Administrator
Co-ordination and management of grain handling and transportation so that grain moves in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner for the maximum benefit of producers. This includes allocating railway cars to grain shippers; identifying, developing and implementing system efficiencies; developing and implementing a notional scheme of performance objectives for system participants; managing the government-owned hopper car fleet; administering trucking agreements; providing secretariat functions, research and support to the Senior Grain Transportation Committee; implementing a public information program for grain producers, and others on system performance and evaluation.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	31	2,963	43	16,582	19,588	20,951
	31	**2,963**	**43**	**16,582**	**19,588**	**20,951**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	31					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator		
Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund (SIR)	16,582,000	18,000,000
Total	**16,582,000**	**18,000,000**

Transport
National Transportation Agency

Objective

To support the implementation of the national transportation policy through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under Federal jurisdiction, and through the regulation of railway transport services so they are operated in a safe manner that minimizes the risk of personal injury to employees and the public as well as damage to property.

Activity Description

Transportation Subsidies
The determination of rates and payment of subsidies in support of transportation services, and the evaluation and approval of rail network rationalization proposals.

Market Entry and Analysis
The licensing of Canadian and foreign carriers in respect of their operations in Canada, and the enforcement of the licensing requirements; participation in the negotiation and implementation of international air agreements; and monitoring and analysis of the impact of economic regulation on the transportation sector.

Dispute Resolution
The resolution of disputes over rates and service, between carriers and shippers or travellers, through a variety of mechanisms including informal and formal investigations, mediation and final offer arbitration; investigation, upon complaint, of proposed acquisitions and mergers involving Canadian transportation undertakings; examination and filing of various tariffs and related documents as required under the relevant federal statutes and regulations.

Rail Safety
The development of, and monitoring of compliance with, regulations dealing with the safety of railway operations, infrastructure and rolling stock; investigation into the causes of railway accidents; development of, and monitoring of compliance with, regulations dealing with the transportation of dangerous commodities by rail.

Management and Administration
The Agency Board, executive and corporate management functions, and administrative services in support of Agency activities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Transportation Subsidies	109	6,934	50	822,139	829,123	.....
Market Entry and Analysis	94	5,972	25	.....	5,997	.....
Dispute Resolution	108	6,645	20	.....	6,665	.....
Rail Safety	169	11,211	15	10,000	21,226	.....
Management and Administration	192	11,294	90	.....	11,384	.....
	672	**42,056**	**200**	**832,139**	**874,395**	.....
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Contributions		
Transportation Subsidies		
Payments to the railway companies under the Maritime Freight Rates Act (R.S. c. M-3)	14,375,000	.....
(S) Payments to railway, marine and trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	70,630,000	.....
(S) Payments to railway companies of amounts determined pursuant to the provisions of the Western Grain Transportation Act	663,500,000	.....
(S) Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to Sections 256, 258, 261 and 272 of the Railway Act	73,634,000	.....
Rail Safety		
Contributions for the purposes set out in Subsection 20 (1) of the Railway Relocation and Crossing Act (S.C. 1974 c. 12)	10,000,000	.....
Total	**832,139,000**	.....

Transport
Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the Northern Pipeline Act.

Activity Description

Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline
To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	2	388	388	518
	2	**388**	**388**	**518**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	2			

28 Treasury Board

Secretariat 28–3
Comptroller General 28–8
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs 28–9

Treasury Board

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
1	Program expenditures	63,184	58,225
(S)	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,770	5,461
	Total Program	*69,000*	*63,726*
	Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs		
5	Government Contingencies	360,000	360,000
10	Employment Initiatives	180,000	186,125
	Total Program	*540,000*	*546,125*
	Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program		
15	Public Service Insurance	300,422	280,082
(S)	Public Service Pensions	156	207
	Total Program	*300,578*	*280,289*
	Temporary Assignments Program		
20	Program expenditures	366	353
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	477	443
	Total Program	*843*	*796*
	Total Secretariat	**910,421**	**890,936**
	Comptroller General		
25	Program expenditures	11,799	11,724
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,268	1,250
	Total Agency	**13,067**	**12,974**
	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs		
30	Program expenditures	17,487	17,619
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	661	661
	Total Agency	**18,148**	**18,280**

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for the management of the government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Activity Description

Expenditure Management
On the basis of the analysis of departmental plans and programs and within the context of the Policy and Expenditure Management System, to recommend to the government the acceptance or modification of specific expenditure proposals, in order to:

- reflect the priorities which the government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the person-year resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in the operation of programs; and
- to develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

Personnel Management
The development, communication and evaluation of the personnel policies, regulations, standards, systems and terms and conditions of employment to enable managers to manage the human resources required to carry out government programs.

Staff Relations
The development and implementation of policies promoting effective employer-employee relations in the federal public service.

Administrative Policy
The development, communication and evaluation of administrative and information policies, regulations, standards and systems in order to ensure probity and prudence in the acquisition and use of materiel and services required to provide effective support to government programs.

Official Languages
The development, communication and evaluation of the Official Language policies and programs within the federal public service.

Bureau of Real Property Management
The improvement in the management of the federal portfolio of real property and the effectiveness of policies governing real property services and occupancy.

Departmental Administration
Includes executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Expenditure Management	158	11,575	106	.....	11,681	11,780
Personnel Management	191	18,570	154	.....	18,724	15,540
Staff Relations	87	6,178	149	.....	6,327	6,212
Administrative Policy	72	7,184	8	.....	7,192	7,105
Official Languages	64	5,192	30	.....	5,222	5,088
Bureau of Real Property Management	24	4,212	16	.....	4,228	2,933
Departmental Administration	153	15,295	13	318	15,626	15,068
	749	**68,206**	**476**	**318**	**69,000**	**63,726**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	754					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Departmental Administration		
Institute of Public Administration of Canada	150,000	150,000
Federal Institute of Management	3,000	3,000
Conference Board of Canada	165,000	.....
Total	**318,000**	**153,000**

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Activity Description

Government Contingencies
Provides funding for increased salary costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other paylist requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

Employment Initiatives
Provides funding for qualifying projects approved during the fiscal year which support the government's employment strategy.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates		1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Government Contingencies	360,000	360,000	360,000
Employment Initiatives	180,000	180,000	186,125
	540,000	**540,000**	**546,125**

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Activity Description

Public Service Insurance
Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service Pensions
Provides for payments under earlier superannuation and retirement acts,under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act of 1959 and for employer costs of pension and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Public Service Insurance	321,774	.....	35,559	286,215	267,295
Public Service Pensions	14,207	156	.....	14,363	12,994
	335,981	**156**	**35,559**	**300,578**	**280,289**

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Public Service Pensions		
(S) Payments under earlier superannuation and retirement acts	6,000	7,000
(S) Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	150,000	200,000
Total	**156,000**	**207,000**

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Temporary Assignments Program

Objective

To provide executives and senior officers to carry out high priority temporary assignments in response to departmental, agency and Crown corporation requests.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Assignments	41	3,612	2,769	843	796
	41	**3,612**	**2,769**	**843**	**796**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	41				

Treasury Board
Comptroller General

Objective

To see to the establishment and maintenance of sound management practices in the federal government by developing policies and standards for financial and operational planning, reporting and controls, and by promoting and monitoring improvements in the practice of financial and operational management, in departments and agencies.

Activity Description

Financial and Management Accounting and Reporting
Has as its objective the establishment and maintenance of sound financial and management accounting and reporting in the federal government. This is accomplished by developing and maintaining financial, accounting and reporting policies, including guidelines on the form and content of the Estimates and Public Accounts, and specifications for the development of financial systems; providing interpretative services and implementation assistance to departments and agencies; participating in the recruitment and development of financial officers; and assisting other central agencies in the development of legislation and policies affecting the control and accountability of departments and Crown Corporations in order to ensure their compatibility with the government's stated accounting and reporting policies.

Management Practices and Processes
Has as its objective the establishment and maintenance by departments and agencies of sound management processes and systems for strategic and operational planning and review. This involves the conduct of surveys and assistance in the development and implementation of departmental action plans for improvements in management practices; the elaboration of policies, guidelines and standards for program evaluation and internal audit; the provision of assistance to departments and agencies in the implementaton of evaluation and audit policies; the monitoring of evaluation and audit practices; participation in the training and development of managers and practitioners of program evaluation and internal audit; and the development, in conjunction with other central agencies, of government-wide procedures in order to ensure the demand for, and appropriate use of evaluative information.

Administration
Includes management and support work for the above activities; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates			1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Financial and Management Accounting and Reporting	73	6,379	6,379	5,828
Management Practices and Processes	52	4,189	4,189	4,731
Administration	23	2,499	2,499	2,415
	148	**13,067**	**13,067**	**12,974**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	150			

Treasury Board
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

Objective

To see to the coordinated and orderly divestiture of corporate holdings which do not fulfill a public policy purpose and to promote improved public access to and involvement with the regulatory process.

Activity Description

Privatization and Regulatory Affairs
The provision of advice and support to the responsible Minister on all matters concerning the effective discharge of this mandate; design and implementation of public information programs; provision of communication and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	95	17,833	315	18,148	18,280
	95	**17,833**	**315**	**18,148**	**18,280**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	95				

29 Veterans Affairs

Department 29–2

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
	Veterans Affairs		
	Veterans Affairs Program		
1	Operating expenditures	332,968	315,740
5	Grants and contributions	1,285,488	1,302,914
(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	46	40
(S)	Re-Establishment Credits and Repayments under Section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	12	12
(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	7	30
(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	620	707
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,787	16,977
	Total Program	*1,636,928*	*1,636,420*
	Canadian Pension Commission Program		
10	Program expenditures	3,560	3,367
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	416	371
	Total Program	*3,976*	*3,738*
	Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program		
15	Program expenditures	5,122	4,852
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	742	678
	Total Program	*5,864*	*5,530*
	Veterans Appeal Board Program		
20	Program expenditures	2,219	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	307	.....
	Total Program	*2,526*	.....
	War Veterans Allowance Board Program		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Program expenditures	.....	1,574
	Item not required		
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	211
	Total Program	.....	*1,785*
	Pension Review Board Program		
	Appropriation not required		
–	Program expenditures	.....	1,190
	Item not required		
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	153
	Total Program	.....	*1,343*
	Total Department	**1,649,294**	**1,648,816**

Veterans Affairs
Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

Activity Description

Pensions
Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death in accordance with the Pension Act, Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order and related Acts and Orders and the payment of compensation in accordance with the Compensation for Former Prisoners of War Act.

Economic Support
Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans. Operation of two sheltered workshops to produce poppy emblems and memorial wreaths for the Royal Canadian Legion Poppy Day Campaign and various memorial occasions.

Health Care
The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments, social welfare counselling, prosthetic services and related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

Management of Property Contracts
Provision of property management and other services including post-loan counselling, real estate appraisals, and the administration of sale contracts relating to properties the titles to which are in the name of the Director, the Veterans' Land Act.

Departmental Administration
Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of financial management, personnel management, management services, Legislation review, corporate planning, public affairs, the Departmental Secretariat, audit and evaluation services, and the coordination of access to information and privacy.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates					1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary			Total	
		Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Pensions	380	18,288	64	834,742	853,094	823,693
Economic Support	369	22,107	131	360,672	382,910	437,139
Health Care	2,300	274,247	1,219	90,701	366,167	341,157
Management of Property Contracts	137	5,396	24	12	5,432	5,576
Departmental Administration	444	29,258	67	.....	29,325	28,855
	3,630	**349,296**	**1,505**	**1,286,127**	**1,636,928**	**1,636,420**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	3,675					

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates	1987–88 Main Estimates
Grants		
Pensions		
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45-8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the Pension Act; for compensation under the Compensation for Former Prisoners of War Act, Newfoundland special awards and burial grants	834,672,000	805,545,000
Economic Support		
War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	349,000,000	406,415,000
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	2,500,000	2,500,000
Army Benevolent Fund	18,000	18,000
Royal Canadian Legion	9,000	9,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	1,000	1,000
Other Benefits:		
Children of War Dead (Education Assistance)	905,000	1,171,000
University and Vocational Training	100,000	100,000
Assistance to Canadian Veterans – Overseas District	100,000	100,000
Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the Veterans Rehabilitation Act (R.S. c. V-5)	2,000	2,000
Last Post Fund	3,880,000	2,503,000
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	3,500,000	3,500,000
United Nations Memorial Cemetary in Korea	30,000	30,000
(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	7,000	30,000
(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	620,000	707,000
Health Care		
Grants to various provinces concerning the provision of prosthetic services to veterans	460,000	200,000
Treatment and Related Allowances	2,596,000	2,596,000
Management of Property Contracts		
Payments under the War Service Grants Act (R.S. c. W-4):		
(S) Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8	2,000	2,000
(S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veteran's Land Act	10,000	10,000
Total grants	**1,198,412,000**	**1,225,439,000**
Contributions		
Pensions		
Compensation for loss of earnings	70,000	70,000
Health Care		
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	30,945,000	43,400,000
Contributions to veterans to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	56,700,000	34,754,000
Total contributions	**87,715,000**	**78,224,000**
Total	**1,286,127,000**	**1,303,663,000**

Veterans Affairs
Canadian Pension Commission Program

Objective

To award disability pensions and associated benefits provided by the various statutory instruments under which it operates as compensation for disability or death related to military or other qualified service.

Activity Description

Pensions
Adjudicates and sets adjudicative policy under the Pension Act, the Compensation for Former Prisoners of War Act, the RCMP Superannuation and Pension Continuation Acts, Parts I to X of the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and various other Acts, Orders and Regulations. The Commission also administers and manages the War Veterans Distress Fund, the Florence Martineau Fund and other trust funds.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Pensions	57	3,906	70	3,976	3,738
	57	**3,906**	**70**	**3,976**	**3,738**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	57				

Objective

To ensure that persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act and related statutes or an appeal under the War Veterans Allowance Act have access to an independent professional legal service providing a solicitor and client relationship.

Activity Description

Pensions
This Bureau provides legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act, R. S. , c. 207, s. 1. and allied statutes and orders or an appeal to the Veterans Appeal Board. This service is provided by professional advocates and support staff in 19 locations throughout Canada. The Bureau must accept all requests for assistance from eligible veterans or dependants of deceased veterans. The services of the Bureau are free but applicants may employ a private lawyer at their own expense or be represented by a service officer of an accredited veterans' organization.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Pensions	122	5,842	22	5,864	5,530
	122	**5,842**	**22**	**5,864**	**5,530**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	122				

Veterans Affairs
Veterans Appeal Board Program

Objective

To provide a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their respective dependants in order to ensure they receive the full benefits they are entitled to under the Pension Act, the War Veterans Allowance Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and related statutes.

Activity Description

Pensions
Provides a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their dependants on decisions rendered by the Entitlement and/or Assessment Boards of the Canadian Pension Commission and on appeals to rulings made by the Department of Veterans Affairs under the Pension Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and the War Veterans Allowances Act respectively as well as other related statutes. The Board also interprets this legislation and is the final appeal level within Veterans Affairs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Pensions	45	2,476	50	2,526	.....
	45	**2,476**	**50**	2,526	.....
1987–88 Authorized person-years	.....				

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Economic Support	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,785
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**1,785**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	34				

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1988–89 Main Estimates				1987–88 Main Estimates
	Authorized person-years	Budgetary		Total	
		Operating	Capital		
Pensions	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,343
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**1,343**
1987–88 Authorized person-years	24				

30 Index

Index

Acid Rain Abatement Program, 22–5
Adjustment Assistance; Employment and Immigration, 6–9
Advance Payments for Crops Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–8
Advanced Train Control System, 22–6
Advisory Council on the Status of Women, 24–9
Aeronautics Act, 1–50
Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation in Francophone Countries, 9–9
Agricultural and Rural Development Act, 22–5
AGRICULTURE, 2–
  Department
  Management and Administration Program, 2–4;
  Agri-Food Program, 2–5;
  Canadian Forestry Service Program, 2–9;
  Grains and Oilseeds Program, 2–11
Agricultural Stabilization Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–7
Air Cadet League of Canada, 16–5, 27–10
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority, 7–11
Alternate Enterprise Initiatives, 2–8
Amateur Sport; contribution for promotion and development, 17–17
Animal Disease and Protection Act, 2–7
Army Benevolent Fund, 29–4
Army Cadet League of Canada, 16–5
Army Museum, 8–8
Asian Development Bank, 1–56
Asia – Pacific Foundation of Canada, 9–2, 9–3, 9–8, 9–16
Asia – Pacific Foundation of Canada Act, 1–56
Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 13–12, 13–13
Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders, 9–8
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 3–
  Department 3–2
Atlantic Council of Canada, 9–8
Atlantic Enterprise Program, 22–6
Atlantic Fisheries Restructuring Act, 22–2
Atlantic Livestock Feed Initiative; Contributions, 2–8
Atlantic Provinces Economic Council, 22–6
Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act, 1–63, 27–2, 27–3, 27–18, 27–22
Atlantic Region Labour Education Centre, 15–5
Atlantic Salmon Commercial Licences Buyback Program, 11–4
Atomic Energy Control Board, 7–13
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 7–14
Auditor General, 10–11

Bas St-Laurent/Gaspésie Development Program, 22-6
Biotechnology Research Program, 23–6
Book Publishing Industry Development Program, 4–8
Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 1–39, 10–2, 10–5
British Columbia, University of; contributions, 2–10
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 16–5
British Institute of International and Comparative Law (C.L.A.S.), 14–4
British Sailors' Society (Canada), 27–8
Bureau of Pensions Advocates, 29–6

Canada Assistance Plan, 1–59, 17–2, 17–9
Canada Awards for Excellence Program, 22–5
Canada/China Trade Council, 22–6
Canada Council, 4–9
Canada Council Act, 1–34
Canada Day Celebrations, 24–6, 24–7
Canada Farm Labour Pools, 6–7
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation; Canada's share of costs, 23–6
Canada Grains Council, 2–12, 9–11
Canada Harbour Place Corporation, 27–2
Canada Labour Market and Productivity Centre, 6–7
Canada Labour Relations Board, 15–6
Canada Lands Company, –
  (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limited, 21–9
  (Le Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc., 21–2
  (Mirabel) Limited, 21–8
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 21–14
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, 1–47
Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc., 21–2, 21–5
Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund, 1–55, 7–2
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board, 1–55, 7–2, 7–7
Canada Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreement, 13–13
Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund, 1–55, 7–2
Canada/Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act, 7–6
Canada Oil and Gas Act, 7–8, 13–13
Canada/Ontario Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality, 8–5
Canada Pension Plan; recoverable expenditures on behalf of, 1–43, 1–44, 1–46, 1–50
Canada Ports Corporation, 1–51, 27–2, 27–13
Canada Post Corporation, 1–35, 4–2, 5–5
Canada Post Corporation Act, 5–2
Canada Safety Council, 27–8
Canada Student Loans Act, 1–62, 24–2, 24–7
Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement, 13–13
Canadian Agricultural Market Development Initiatives, 2–8
Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 13–12
Canadian Association for the Prevention of Crime, 25–3
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, 14–4, 25–3
Canadian Association of Fire Chiefs, 15–4
Canadian Association of Geographers, 8–5
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges, 14–4
Canadian Aviation Safety Board, 27–17
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 4–10
Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament, 9–8
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 15–7
Canadian Chamber of Commerce, 9–11
Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9–13
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation, 10–11
Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators, 27–10
Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers, 8–3
Canadian Council on International Law, 9–8
Canadian Dairy Commission, 2–13
Canadian Electrical Association Research and Development Program, 7–6
Canadian Energy Research Institute, 7–6
Canadian Eskimo Arts Council, 13–13
Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program, 7–2, 7–7
Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program Act, 1–36
Canadian Film Development Corporation, 4–12
Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, 1–34
Canadian Film Institute, 23–6
Canadian Forces Personnel Assistance Fund, 16–5
Canadian Forestry Association, 2–10
Canadian Fur Industry, 9–9
Canadian Group of the Trilateral Commission, 9–9
Canadian Home Insulation Program, 7–7
Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14–6

Canadian Import Tribunal, 10–8
Canadian Industrial Renewal Regulations; Contributions, 22–6
Canadian Institute for Advanced Research, Grants, 23–3
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security, 1–56, 9–14
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 9–8
Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 8–5
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 16–5
Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre, 2–10, 13–13
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 20–5
Canadian International Development Agency, 9–15
Canadian International Grains Institute, 2–12, 9–11
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee, 15–4
Canadian Judicial Council, 14–2, 14–7
Canadian Law Information Council, 14–4
Canadian Livestock Feed Board, 2–14
Canadian Manufacturer's Association, 23–6
Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations, 27–9
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society, 8–5
Canadian National Committee of the International Association on Water Pollution Research, 8–5
Canadian National Railway Company –
  Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services, 27–9
  Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund; payment to cover deficit, 27–9
  Maritime Freight Rates Act; payments under, 27–18, 27–22
  Payment re termination of collection of tolls on Victoria Bridge, Montréal, 27–10
  Rehabilitating Prairie Branch Railway lines; capital costs, 27–9
Canadian Nature Federation, 8–5
Canadian Pacific Limited –
  Rehabilitating Prairie Branch Railway Lines; contributions toward costs of, 27–9
Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society, 8–8
Canadian Patents and Development Limited, 22–2, 22–7
Canadian Pension Commission, 29–5
Canadian Port and Harbour Association, 27–8
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 4–13
Canadian Red Cross Society, 27–10
Canadian Rehabilitation Council for the Disabled, 23–6
Canadian Rural Transition Plan, 2–7, 2–8
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 25–4
Canadian Society of Forensic Science, 14–4
Canadian Standards Association, 4–8, 21–7
Canadian Transport Commission, 27–18
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom, 29–4
Canadian Vickers, Montréal; subsidy, 21–10
Canadian Wheat Board, 27–9
Canadian Wildlife Federation, 8–5
Canartic Shipping Company, Limited, 27–2
Canola Council of Canada, 2–12
Cape Breton Development Corporation, 22–8
Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, 1–48, 22–2
Caribbean Development Bank, 1–56
Centennial Commission of the Engineering Profession of Canada, 8–8
Central Ontario Tornado Damage Business Assistance Program, 22–6
Centre for Conflict Studies, 16–5
Centre for International Business Research, 9–11
Centre for Legislative Exchange; grant, 9–8
Centre for Resource Studies; Queen's University, 7–11
Centre for Telecommunications Development, 4–7
Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval, 9–8
Chief Electoral Officer, 20–6
Civil Aviation Tribunal, 27–19
Civilian War Allowances, 29–4
College Art Association of America, 4–20
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14–7
Commissioner of Official Languages, 20–7
Commodity-Based Loans Program, 2–7
Commonwealth Association of Tax Administrators, 18–5
Commonwealth Foundation, 9–9
Commonwealth Science Council, 9–9
Commonwealth Secretariat, 9–9
Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 29–4
Commonwealth Youth Program, 9–9
COMMUNICATIONS, 4–
  Department, 4–4
Community Advisory Committees, 13–13
Compagnie Franche de la Marine, 8–8
Competition Tribunal, 5–6
Comptroller General, 28–8
Conference Board of Canada, 28–4
Conference of Commonwealth Statisticians, 26–7
Conference of Defence Associations, 16–5
Conference on Disarmament in Europe, 9–9
Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe, 9–10
Conference on the Mutual Reduction of Forces and Armaments and Associated Measures in Central Europe, 9–9
Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur, 9–9
Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, 1–57, 10–2, 10–7
Construction Management Development Institute, 21–7
Consultation and Development Fund, 14–4
CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS, 5–
  Department, 5–3
Correctional Service, 25–5
Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia, 2–10, 27–10
Council for Yukon Indians; Contribution, 13–13
Creston Valley Wildlife Management, 8–5
Criminal Law Reform Fund, 14–4
Crop Insurance Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–7
Cultural Property Export and Import Act, 1–34, 4–2, 4–7
Customs and Excise; National Revenue, 18–3
Customs Co-operation Council, 9–9

Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, 1–43
Defence Construction (1951) Limited, 21–15
Defence Industry Productivity Program; Contributions, 22–5
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 16–5
Development Assistance, Canadian International Development Agency, 9–16
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, 1–56, 9–2, 9–8
Domestic Coinage, 10–2
Duff-Rinfret Scholarship Program, 14–4

Earth Observation Preparatory Program; Contribution, 23–3
Eastern Quebec Development Plan, 11–4, 22–5
Economic and Regional Development Agreements; Contributions, 2–8, 2–10, 22–5, 27–9
Economic Commission for Europe's Cooperative Program, 8–5
Economic Council of Canada, 20–8
Emergency Preparedness, 16–5
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION, 6–
  Department / Commission
  Corporate and Special Services Program, 6–3;
  Employment and Insurance Program, 6–5;
  Immigration Program, 6–8
Employment Initiatives, 28–2, 28–5
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, 7–
  Department
  Administration Program, 7–4;
  Energy Program, 7–5;
  Minerals and Earth Sciences Program, 7–9
Enterprise Development Program, 1–61, 22–2, 22–6
ENVIRONMENT, 8–
  Department
  Administration Program, 8–3;
  Environmental Services Program, 8–4;
  Parks Program, 8–7
European Space Agency, 4–7, 7–12, 23–3
Excise Tax Act, 1–50

Export Development Act, 1–56
Export Development Corporation, 1–56, 9–19
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, 9–
Department
Canadian Interests Abroad Program, 9–4;
World Exhibitions Program, 9–12

Family Allowance Payments, 1–59, 17–2, 17–15
Farm Credit Corporation, 2–15
Farm Debt Review Process, 2–7
Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–8
Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–7
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I., 4–7
Federal Business Development Bank, 1–61, 22–9
Federal Business Development Bank Act, 1–48, 1–61, 22–2
Federal Court of Canada, 14–8
Federal Institute of Management, 28–4
Federal-Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Agreements, 6–7
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, 1977, 1–57, 1–59, 1–62, 10–2, 10–7, 17–7, 17–9, 24–7, 26–5
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964, 10–7
Federal-Provincial Parks Conference, 8–8
Federal-Provincial Relations Office, 20–3
Festival of Forestry, 2–10
Film and Video National Service Organizations; Contributions, 4–8
FINANCE, 10–
Department
Canadian Import Tribunal Program, 10–8;
Financial and Economic Policies Program, 10–4;
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program, 10–7;
Inspector General of Banks Program, 10–9;
Public Debt Program, 10–6;
Special Program, 10–10
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 11–
Department 11–2
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, 1–57, 11–2, 11–5
Fishermen's Benefits; Government's contribution, 1–55, 6–2, 6–7
Florence Martineau Fund, 29–5
Food Aid Assistance; External Affairs, 9–16, 9–17
Food and Agriculture Organization, 9–9
Footwear and Leather Institute of Canada, 22–6
Foreign Claims Fund, 1–39, 10–3
Foreign Service Community Association, 9–8
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada, 2–10
Forintek Canada Corporation, 2–10
Former Prisoners of War Act, 29–4
Fraser Valley Independent Shake and Shingle Producers, 22–6
Freight Assistance on feed grains; Canadian Livestock Feed Board, 2–14
Frontier College of Canada, 6–6
Fur Institute of Canada, 8–5

Gas Research Institute; Contribution, 7–11
General Agreement on Tariff and Trade, 9–9
General Development Agreements, 22–5
GMC/Suzuki, 22–6
Government Contingencies, 28–2, 28–5
Government Telecommunications Agency, 4–6
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 12–
Department 12–2
Governor General's Retiring Annuity Act, 1–57, 12–2, 12–3
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board, 1–58, 13–2
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator, 27–20
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments; National Health and Welfare, 1–59, 17–2, 17–15

Hague Academy of International Law, 14–4
Hawker - Siddeley Trenton Works, 22–6
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 5–7
Hortitec Mirabel Inc.; Contributions, 2–8
House of Commons, 19–5
Human Rights Law Fund, 14–4
Hydro Serre Inc.; Contributions, 2–8

Immigration Appeal Board, 6–10
Immigration Settlement and Adaptation, 6–9
Indian Act, 13–7
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 13–
Department
Administration Program, 13–4;
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 13–5;
Northern Affairs Program, 13–10;
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program, 13–14
Indian Annuities Treaty Payments, 1–58, 13–7
Industrial and Regional Development Act, 22–5
Industrial and Regional Development Program, 1–61, 22–2
Industry and Labour Adjustment Program, 22–5
Information Commissioner of Canada, 14–10
Inspector General of Banks, 10–9
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs; Queen's University, 20–4
Institute of Public Administration of Canada, 28–4
Insurance, 10–12
Inter-American Centre of Tax Administrators, 18–5
Inter-American Development Bank, 1–56
Inter-American Institute for co-operation on agriculture, 9–10
Inter-American Statistical Institute, 26–7
Inter-American Telecommunication Conference, 4–8
Interagency Forest Fire Centre, 8–8
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees Provident Fund Act, 1–50, 27–9
Intergovernment Committee for Migration, 9–10
Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board; Contribution, 8–5, 13–12
International Association for Cereal Chemistry, 2–12
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, 26–7
International Association of Chiefs of Police, 25–9
International Association on Water Pollution Research, 8–5
International Atomic Energy Agency, 7–13, 9–9
International Baccalaureat Office, 9–8
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Payments to, 1–57, 10–2
International Bureau of Expositions, 9–12
International Centre for Ocean Development, 9–20
International Centre for Ocean Development Act, 1–39
International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property; Contribution, 8–8
International Civil Aviation Organization, 9–9
International Commission of Jurists; Grant, 14–4
International Commission on Radiological Protection, 9–10, 17–13
International Council on Monuments and Sites, 8–8
International Development Association, 1–57, 10–2, 10–5
International Development (Financial Institutions) Continuing Assistance Act, 1–38, 9–18
International Development Research Centre, 9–21
International Energy Agency, 2–10, 7–8, 7–12, 9–9
International Federation of Library Associations, 4–18
International Finance Corporation, 10–2, 10–5
International Fund for Ireland, 9–8
International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis, 9–9
International Institute of Administrative Sciences, 9–10
International Joint Commission, 9–22
International Labour Organization, 9–10
International Maritime Organization, 9–10
International Natural Rubber Buffer Stock, 9–2
International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions, 10–11
International Peace Academy, 9–8
International Peace Garden in Manitoba, 8–8
International Serials Data System, 4–18
International Statistical Institute, 26–7
International Telecommunications Union, 4–8

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, 8–8
International Wheat Council, 2–12, 9–11
Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited, 1–55, 7–2, 7–6
Inuvialuit Regional Corporation, 1–58, 13–2, 13–7
Investment Canada, 22–10

Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 27–2, 27–12
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 13–8
James Bay Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec; Grants, 13–7
Jasper Townsite Committee; Contribution, 8–8
John Howard Society, 25–3
Joint Secretariat Inuvialuit Renewable Resource Committees, 11–5
Judges Act; Annuities, 1–41, 14–7, 14–11
JUSTICE, 14–
  Department, 14–3

Klondike Placer Mining Association, 13–12

LABOUR, 15–
  Department, 15–3
Labour Adjustment Benefits, 1–59, 15–2, 15–4
Labour Assignment Program, 15–5
Labour Issues Assistance Fund, 15–5
Laprade Region; Grants and contributions, 22–5, 22–6
Last Post Fund, 29–4
Law Reform Commission of Canada, 14–9
Legal Aid Systems; Contributions to provinces and territories, 14–4
Legislative Drafting Programme; University of Ottawa, 14–4
Library of Parliament, 19–7
Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act, 1–62, 24–2, 24–6
L'Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.),14–4

Marine Atlantic Inc., 1–51, 27–2, 27–14
Marine Industries Limited, 22–5
Mariners' House of Montreal, 27–8
Marion V. Royce Memorial; grants, 15–4
Maritime Forestry Complex Corporation, 2–10
Maritime Freight Rates Act, 27–18, 27–22
Massuchusetts Institute of Technology, 22–6
Medical Research Council, 17–19
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, 1–60, 19–2
Merchant Seamen Compensation, 15–4
Microelectronics Systems Development Program, 22–6
Military and United Services Institutes, 16–5
Mission to Seamen, Lakehead Branch, 27–8
Missions to Seamen, Sarnia and Windsor, 27–8
Missions to Seamen, Toronto, 27–8
Mohawk College; Grant, 6–6
Moncton Special Development Initiatives Board, 22–5
Montreal Commuter Train System, 27–8
Municipal and Other Airports; Contributions for the operation, 27–11
Municipal Grants Act, 1–46, 23–6
Municipalities and other taxing authorities; Grants, 21–7

National Archives of Canada, 4–14
National Arts and Culture Service Organizations, 4–8
National Arts Centre Corporation, 4–15
National Battlefields Commission, 1–37, 8–2
National Capital Commission, 21–16
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 16–
  Department 16–2
National Energy Board, 7–15
National Film Board, 4–16
National Food Distribution Centre, 17–13
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, 17–
  Department
  Departmental Administration Program, 17–4;
  Fitness and Amateur Sport Program, 17–16;
  Health Protection Program, 17–12;
  Health Services and Promotion Program, 17–6;
  Income Security Program, 17–14;
  Medical Services Program, 17–10;
  XV Olympic Winter Games Program, 17–18;
  Social Services Program, 17–8
National Housing Act; Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1–47, 21–3
National Library, 4–18
National Manufacturing Technology Information Centre and Network, 23–6
National Museums of Canada, 4–19
National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program; contributions, 17–11
National Northern Development Conference, 13–12
National Optics Institute, 23–6
National Parole Board, 25–7
National Research Council of Canada, 23–4
NATIONAL REVENUE, 18–
  Customs and Excise, 18–3
  Taxation, 18–4
National Sport and Recreation Centre Inc.; Contributions, 17–17
National Transportation Agency, 27–21
National Transportation Week Committee, 27–8
Native Economic Development Program, 22–5, 22–6
Natural Gas Laterals Program, 7–6
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 23–7
Naval Officers Association, 16–5
Navy League of Canada, 16–5
New Brunswick Fishery Subsidiary Agreement; Contribution, 11–4
Newfoundland Dockyard Company, 27–10
New Horizons; contributions, 17–9
Nixon, Mrs. Eleanor, 16–5
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 1–43, 9–10
Northern Alberta Railway Company; Capital costs of rehabilitating Prairie Branch Railway lines, 27–9
Northern Canada Power Commission, 13–15
Northern Canada Power Commission Act, 1–42
Northern Land Use Planning Program, 13–13
Northern Oil and Gas Action Program, 13–13
Northern Pipeline Agency, 27–23
Northern Ontario Development Fund, 22–6
North-South Institute, 9–16
Northwest Territories –
  Hospital Care for Indians and Inuit, 13–12
  Medicare for Indians and Inuit, 13–12
  Payments to, 13–14
  Transfer payments, 13–14
Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines; Prospectors Training, 13–12
Nuclear Energy Agency, 9–9

Ocean Drilling Program, 7–12
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 14–10
Official Languages; Grants and contributions, 24–5, 24–6
Offshore Oil and Gas Resource Revenue Fund, 1–55, 7–2, 7–6
Old Age Security Payments; National Health and Welfare, 1–59, 17–2, 17–15
Ontario Shipyards Rationalization Program, 22–6
Ontario Veterinary College, 2–7
Operation Lifesaver Committee, 27–8
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development, 2–7, 9–9
Oxford Forestry Institute, 2–10

Pacific Salmon Foundation, 11–5
Pan-American Health Organization, 9–10
Pan-American Institute for Geography and History, 9–10
PARLIAMENT, 19–
  House of Commons, 19–5
  Library of Parliament, 19–7
  The Senate, 19–3
Payload and Spacecraft Development and Experimentation program, 4–8
Pay Research Bureau, 20–9

Penitentiary Inmates Accident Compensation, 25–6
Pension Act, 29–4
Pension Review Board, 29–8
Permanent Court of Arbitration, 9–10
Pesticide Residue Compensation Act, 2–7
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation, 7–16
Petroleum Incentives Program Act, 1–36, 7–8
Petromont Limited, 22–6
Pictou County Economic Development Fund, 3–5
Plant Quarantine Act, 2–7
Poplar Council of Canada, 2–10
Porcupine Caribou Management Board, 8–5, 8–8, 13–13
POS pilot plant Corporation, 2–12
Post-Secondary Education Payments to the provinces, 1–62, 10–2, 10–7, 24–2, 24–7
Prairie Branch Railway Lines; Rehabilitation of, 27–9
Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, 1–54, 2–2, 2–12
Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 14–10
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs, 28–9
PRIVY COUNCIL, 20–
  Department 20–3
Production Development Assistance Initiatives; Contributions, 2–8
Public Legal Education and Information Fund, 14–4
Public Service Commission, 24–10
Public Servants Inventions Act, 1–52
Public Service Pensions Adjustment Act, 1–64, 28–6
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 20–9
Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act; Payments to provinces, 1–57, 10–2, 10–7
PUBLIC WORKS, 21–
  Department
  Accomodation Program, 21–4;
  Government Realty Assets Support Program, 21–6;
  Land Transportation and Other Engineering Works Program, 21–11;
  Marine Transportation and Related Engineering Works Program, 21–10;
  Services Program, 21–12

Quebec Fishery Subsidiary Agreement; Contribution, 11–4

Rabies; share of payments to owners of animals that have died, 2–7
Radio Advisory Board of Canada, 4–7
Railway Act, 1–63, 27–2, 27–3, 27–18, 27–22
Railway Relocation and Crossing Act, 27–11, 27–18, 27–22
Reciprocal Taxation, 1–63, 4–17, 26–2, 26–5
Regina Rail Relocation Project; Payments, 27–11
Regional Administrative Radio Conference of 1988, 4–8
Regional Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations; Payment to, 27–10
REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION, 22–
  Department, 22–3
Remote Community Demonstration Program, 7–7
Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1–64, 29–4
Revolving Funds, –
  Defence Production Revolving Fund, 1–63, 26–2, 26–3
  Environmental Studies Revolving Fund, 7–2, 13–2
  Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund, 4–2, 4–6
  National Film Board Revolving Fund, 4–2, 4–16
  Passport Revolving Fund, 1–56, 9–2, 9–6
  Public Works Revolving Fund, 21–2, 21–13
  Race Track Supervision Revolving Fund, 2–6
  Self-Supporting Airports and Associated Ground Services Revolving Fund, 1–63, 27–2, 27–6
  Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, 1–62, 24–2, 24–10, 24–11
  Supply Revolving Fund, 1–63, 26–2, 26–3, 26–5
Rifle Associations, 16–5
Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 27–9
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 9–10
Royal Canadian Air Force Association, 16–5
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund, 16–5
Royal Canadian Flying Clubs Association, 27–8
Royal Canadian Legion, 29–4
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 25–8
Royal Canadian Mounted POlice External Review Committee, 25–10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, 25–9
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association, 25–9
Royal Canadian Naval Association, 16–5
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund, 16–5

St. John Harbour Bridge Authority, Advances, 10–3
St. John's Port Corporation, 27–2
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, 27–2, 27–16
Salaries Act; Privy Council, 1–44
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom, 23–6
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, 23–
  Ministry of State, 23–3
Science Council of Canada, 23–8
Seafarer's Club, Prince Rupert, B.C., 27–8
Seamen's Mission Society, Saint John, N.B., 27–8
Sechelt Self-Government Act, 13–7
SECRETARY OF STATE, 24–
  Department 24–3
Security Intelligence Review Committee, 20–10
Senate; The, 19–3
  Pensions to Retired Senators, 19–4
Senate and House of Commons Act, 1–45, 1–60, 19–2
Shipbuilding Industry Assistance Program, 22–5
Small Businesses Loans Act, 1–54, 1–58, 1–61, 13–3, 13–16, 22–2, 22–6
Speciality Shippers, 22–6
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 24–12
Société en commandite pour la création d'entreprises, 22–6
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 25–
  Department, 25–3
Sound Recording Development Program, 4–8
Space Industry Development Program, 4–7
Special Canadian Grains Program, 2–12
Spouse's Allowance Payments; National Health and Welfare, 1–59, 17–2, 17–15
Standards Council of Canada, 5–8
Standards Council of Canada Act, 1–35
Stanton Yellowknife Hospital, 17–11
Statistics Canada, 26–6
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator, 24–13
Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 10–13
Supplementary Retirement Benefits, 6–2
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; Government's contribution, 1–60, 19–2,
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act; Payments, 16–5,
SUPPLY AND SERVICES, 26–
  Department 26–3
Supreme Court of Canada, 14–11
System Improvement Reserve Fund, 27–20

Tariff Board, 10–14
Tax Court of Canada, 14–12
Tax Transfers, 17–7, 24–8
Taxation; National Revenue, 18–4
Technology Impact Program, 15–5
Technology Inflow Program Fund, 9–9
Technology Opportunities in Europe Program, 22–6
Technology Outreach Program, 22–6
Telecommunications Executive Management Institute of Canada, 4–8
Telesat Canada, 4–7
Territories Accident Prevention Association, 13–12
Thérèse Casgrain Award, 17–5
Thetford Mines Region; Grants and contributions, 22–5, 22–6
Thompson, Mr. R.P., 16–5
Tobacco Transition Adjustment Initiatives, 2–8
TRANSPORT, 27–

Department 27–4
TREASURY BOARD, 28–
Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 28–3;
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 28–6;
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 28–5;
Temporary Assignments Program, 28–7
Tricot Domino; Contribution, 22–6
TRIUMF Project, 23–6

Unemployment Insurance Account; Government's contribution, 1–55, 6–2
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1971–
Government's contribution; Treasury Board, 1–52
Payment of benefits; Employment and Immigration, 6–6
Recoverable expenditures, 1–44, 1–50
Uniform Law Conference of Canada; Grants, 14–4
United Nations Association in Canada, 9–8
United Nations Committee on the Elimination of all Forms of Racial Discrimination, 9–10
United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Middle East, 9–10
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), 9–10
United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control, 17–5
United Nations Human-Rights Committee, 9–9
United Nations Industrial Development Organization, 9–10
United Nations Institute for Training and Research, 9–11
United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon, 9–10
United Nations Memorial Cemetary in Korea, 29–4
United Nations Organization, 9–10
United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa, 9–8
United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment, 9–9
University of British Columbia; Contribution, 2–10
University of Moncton; Contribution, 2–10
University of Saskatchewan for the archival program of the Diefenbaker Centre, 4–14

Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc., 22–6
VETERANS AFFAIRS, 29–
Department
Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program, 29–6;
Canadian Pension Commission Program, 29–5;
Pension Review Board Program, 29–8;
Veterans Affairs Program, 29–3;
Veterans Appeal Board Program, 29–7;
War Veterans Allowance Board Program, 29–9
Veterans' Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1–64, 29–4
Veterans' Land Act, 1–53, 1–64, 29–2, 29–4
Veterans' Rehabilitation Act, 29–4
VIA Rail Canada Inc.; Payments to, 27–2, 27–15
Victoria Bridge, Montreal, payment to C.N.R. for termination of tolls, 27–2
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, 17–9

Waterborne Debris Abatement program, 27–10
Water Pollution Control Federation, 8–5
War Service Grants Act, 1–64, 29–2, 29–4
War Veterans Allowance Board, 29–8
War Veterans Allowances, 29–4
War Veterans Distress Fund, 29–5
Welland Canal Mission for Sailors, 27–8
Western Artic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act, 1–58, 13–2, 13–7
Western Diversification Office, 13–16
Western Diversification program, 13–16
Western Grain Stabilization Act, 1–33, 1–54, 2–2
Western Grain Transportation Act, 1–63, 27–2, 27–3, 27–9, 27–18, 27–22
Western Transportation Industrial Development Program, 22–5
Whittington, Mrs. Mary, 16–5
Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation, 8–5
Wildlife Toxicology Fund, 8–6
World Food Day Association of Canada, 2–8
World Conference on Cooperative Education, 6–6
World Health Organization, 9–10, 17–11, 17–13
World Heritage Fund, 8–8
World Intellectual Property Organization, 9–9
World Meteorological Organization, 8–5
Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia, 27–8

XV Olympic Winter Games; Payments, 17–18

Young Offenders Act, 1–44, 14–4, 17–9
Yukon Chamber of Mines, 13–12
Yukon Conservation Society, 13–12
Yukon Prospectors' Association, 13–12
Yukon Territory –
Hospital care of Indians, 13–12
Medicare for Indians, 13–12
Payments to, 13–14
Rental-Purchase Housing, 13–12

Budget des dépenses 1988 — 1989

Partie II

Budget des dépenses principal

Les documents budgétaires

Le Budget des dépenses du gouvernement du Canada est divisé en trois parties. Commençant par un aperçu des dépenses totales du gouvernement dans la Partie I, les documents deviennent de plus en plus détaillés. Dans la Partie II, les dépenses sont décrites selon les ministères, les organismes et les programmes. Cette partie renferme aussi le libellé proposé des conditions qui s'appliquent aux pouvoirs de dépenser qu'on demande au Parlement d'accorder. Dans les documents de la Partie III, on fournit des détails supplémentaires sur chacun des ministères ainsi que sur leurs programmes surtout axés sur les résultats attendus en contrepartie de l'argent dépensé.

Les instructions sur la façon de se procurer ces documents se trouvent sur le bon de commande qui accompagne la Partie II.

© Ministre des Approvisionnements et Services Canada 1988

En vente au Canada par l'entremise des

Librairies associées
et autres libraires

ou par la poste auprès du

Centre d'édition du gouvernement du Canada
Approvisionnements et Services Canada
Ottawa (Canada) K1A 0S9

N° de catalogue BT31-2/1989-II au Canada: 25.00 $ série (Partie 1 et 2)
ISBN 0-660-53856-3 à l'étranger: 30.00 $ série (Partie 1 et 2)
ISBN 0-660-53854-7 (série)

Prix sujet à changement sans préavis

Budget des dépenses 1988–1989

Partie II
Budget des dépenses principal

Tables des matières

Table of Contents
Postes correspondants de l'édition anglaise

1 **Introduction**
Préface 1–3
Tableaux sommaires 1–16
Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits 1–35
Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal 1–59

Ministères et organismes

2 **Affaires des anciens combattants**
Ministère 2–2
3 **Affaires extérieures**
Ministère 3–4
Corporation commerciale canadienne 3–12
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales 3–13
Agence canadienne de développement international 3–14
Société pour l'expansion des exportations 3–18
Centre international d'exploitation des océans 3–19
Centre de recherches pour le développement international 3–20
Commission mixte internationale 3–21
4 **Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien**
Ministère 4–4
Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien 4–15
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest 4–16
5 **Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique**
Ministère 5–2
6 **Agriculture**
Ministère 6–4
Commission canadienne du lait 6–14
Office canadien des provendes 6–15
Société du crédit agricole 6–16
7 **Approvisionnements et Services**
Ministère 7–3
Statistique Canada 7–6
8 **Communications**
Ministère 8–4
Conseil des Arts du Canada 8–9
Société Radio-Canada 8–10
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne 8–12
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes 8–13
Archives nationales du Canada 8–14
Corporation du Centre national des Arts 8–15
Office national du film 8–16
Bibliothèque nationale 8–18

1 **Introduction**
Preface 1–3
Summary Tables 1–14
Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill 1–33
Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–54

Departments and Agencies

29 **Veterans Affairs**
Department 29–2
9 **External Affairs**
Department 9–4
Canadian Commercial Corporation 9–13
Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security 9–14
Canadian International Development Agency 9–15
Export Development Corporation 9–19
International Centre for Ocean Development 9–20
International Development Research Centre 9–21
International Joint Commission 9–22
13 **Indian Affairs and Northern Development**
Department 13–4
Northern Canada Power Commission 13–15
Western Diversification Office 13–16
3 **Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**
Department 3–2
2 **Agriculture**
Department 2–4
Canadian Dairy Commission 2–13
Canadian Livestock Feed Board 2–14
Farm Credit Corporation 2–15
26 **Supply and Services**
Department 26–3
Statistics Canada 26–6
4 **Communications**
Department 4–4
Canada Council 4–9
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 4–10
Canadian Film Development Corporation 4–12
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 4–13
National Archives of Canada 4–14
National Arts Centre Corporation 4–15
National Film Board 4–16
National Library 4–18

Musées nationaux du Canada 8–19
9 **Conseil du Trésor**
Secrétariat 9–3
Contrôleur général 9–8
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires 9–9
10 **Conseil privé**
Ministère 10–3
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes 10–5
Directeur général des élections 10–6
Commissaire aux langues officielles 10–7
Conseil économique du Canada 10–8
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique 10–9
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité 10–10
11 **Consommation et Corporations**
Ministère 11–3
Société canadienne des postes 11–5
Tribunal de la concurrence 11–6
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses 11–7
Conseil canadien des normes 11–8
12 **Défense nationale**
Ministère 12–2
13 **Emploi et Immigration**
Ministère / Commission 13–3
Commission d'appel de l'immigration 13–10
14 **Énergie, Mines et Ressources**
Ministère 14–4
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique 14–15
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée 14–17
Office national de l'énergie 14–18
La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale 14–19
15 **Environnement**
Ministère 15–2
16 **Expansion industrielle régionale**
Ministère 16–3
Société de développement du Cap-Breton 16–9
Banque fédérale de développement 16–10
Investissement Canada 16–11
17 **Finances**
Ministère 17–4
Vérificateur général 17–11
Assurances 17–12
Surintendant des institutions financières 17–13
Commission du tarif 17–14
18 **Gouverneur général**
Ministère 18–2
19 **Justice**
Ministère 19–3
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne 19–6
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale 19–7
Cour fédérale du Canada 19–8

National Museums of Canada 4–19
28 **Treasury Board**
Secretariat 28–3
Comptroller General 28–8
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs 28–9
20 **Privy Council**
Department 20–3
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 20–5
Chief Electoral Officer 20–6
Commissioner of Official Languages 20–7
Economic Council of Canada 20–8
Public Service Staff Relations Board 20–9

Security Intelligence Review Committee 20–10

5 **Consumer and Corporate Affairs**
Department 5–3
Canada Post Corporation 5–5
Competition Tribunal 5–6
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission 5–7
Standards Council of Canada 5–8
16 **National Defence**
Department 16–2
6 **Employment and Immigration**
Department / Commission 6–3
Immigration Appeal Board 6–10
7 **Energy, Mines and Resources**
Department 7–4
Atomic Energy Control Board 7–13

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 7–14
National Energy Board 7–15
Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation 7–16
8 **Environment**
Department 8–2
22 **Regional Industrial Expansion**
Department 22–3
Cape Breton Development Corporation 22–8
Federal Business Development Bank 22–9
Investment Canada 22–10
10 **Finance**
Department 10–4
Auditor General 10–11
Insurance 10–12
Superintendent of Financial Institutions 10–13
Tariff Board 10–14
12 **Governor General**
Department 12–2
14 **Justice**
Department 14–3
Canadian Human Rights Commission 14–6

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14–7
Federal Court of Canada 14–8

Table des matières

Commission de réforme du droit du Canada 19–9
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada 19–10
Cour suprême du Canada 19–12
Cour canadienne de l'impôt 19–13

20 **Parlement**
Sénat 20–3
Chambre des communes 20–5
Bibliothèque du Parlement 20–7

21 **Pêches et Océans**
Ministère 21–2

22 **Revenu national**
Douanes et Accise 22–3
Impôt 22–4

23 **Santé nationale et Bien-être social**
Ministère 23–4
Conseil de recherches médicales 23–19

24 **Sciences et Technologie**
Ministère d'État 24–3
Conseil national de recherches du Canada 24–4
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie 24–7
Conseil des sciences du Canada 24–8

25 **Secrétariat d'État**
Ministère 25–3
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme 25–9
Commission de la Fonction publique 25–10
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines 25–13
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice 25–14

26 **Solliciteur général**
Ministère 26–3
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité 26–4
Service correctionnel 26–5
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles 26–7
Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–8
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–10

27 **Transports**
Ministère 27–4
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne 27–16
Commission canadienne des transports 27–17
Tribunal de l'aviation civile 27–18
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain 27–19
Office national des transports 27–20
Administration du pipe-line du Nord 27–22

28 **Travail**
Ministère 28–3
Conseil canadien des relations du travail 28–6
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail 28–7

Law Reform Commission of Canada 14–9
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada 14–10

Supreme Court of Canada 14–11
Tax Court of Canada 14–12

19 **Parliament**
The Senate 19–3
House of Commons 19–5
Library of Parliament 19–7

11 **Fisheries and Oceans**
Department 11–2

18 **National Revenue**
Customs and Excise 18–3
Taxation 18–4

17 **National Health and Welfare**
Department 17–4
Medical Research Council 17–19

23 **Science and Technology**
Ministry of State 23–3
National Research Council of Canada 23–4
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council 23–7
Science Council of Canada 23–8

24 **Secretary of State**
Department 24–3
Advisory Council on the Status of Women 24–9

Public Service Commission 24–10
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 24–12
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 24–13

25 **Solicitor General**
Department 25–3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service 25–4

Correctional Service 25–5
National Parole Board 25–7

Royal Canadian Mounted Police 25–8
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 25–10

27 **Transport**
Department 27–4
Canadian Aviation Safety Board 27–17
Canadian Transport Commission 27–18
Civil Aviation Tribunal 27–19
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator 27–20

National Transportation Agency 27–21
Northern Pipeline Agency 27–23

15 **Labour**
Department 15–3
Canada Labour Relations Board 15–6
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety 15–7

29 **Travaux publics**
Ministère 29–4
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement 29–14
Construction de défense (1951) Limitée 29–15
Commission de la Capitale nationale 29–16
30 **Index**
Index 30–2

21 **Public Works**
Department 21–4
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 21–14
Defence Construction (1951) Limited 21–15
National Capital Commission 21–16
30 **Index**
Index 30–2

1 Introduction

Préface 1–3
Tableau du sommaire général 1–16
Budgétaire du Budget des dépenses principal par article courant de dépenses 1–24
Année-personnes autorisées 1–32
Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits 1–35
Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal 1–58

Préface

Introduction

Destiné au Parlement, le présent Budget des dépenses expose les dépenses budgétaires et non budgétaires (prêts, dotations en capital et avances) du gouvernement proposées pour l'exercice financier 1988–1989. Il renferme des postes, appelés crédits, que le Parlement pourra approuver en adoptant des lois de crédits et d'autres postes législatifs. Pour ces derniers, les dépenses font déjà l'objet d'une approbation dans une loi existante, et ils ne figurent ici qu'à titre d'information. Quant aux postes votés, le libellé et le montant sont formulés en termes officiels dans le crédit, tels qu'ils figureront dans la loi de crédits qui en autorisera la dépense.

La nouvelle présentation du Budget des dépenses principal (appelée également Partie II du Budget des dépenses) est le résultat d'une révision en profondeur de la forme du Budget qui a débuté en 1980. Cette révision avait été entreprise pour faire suite aux suggestions visant à simplifier davantage l'information présentée dans le Budget et à fournir plus de précisions sur les résultats réels des programmes fédéraux. Parmi les principaux instigateurs de ces changements figurent le vérificateur général, le Comité des comptes publics et la Commission royale sur la gestion financière et l'imputabilité. Des besoins divers ont été cernés, allant de l'élaboration d'un plan de dépenses pluriannuel global, établi dans le contexte d'un plan financier d'ensemble et mettant en évidence les priorités futures en matière de dépenses, à la présentation d'informations détaillées sur tous les programmes des ministères et organismes, y compris, lorsque cela est possible, des évaluations des résultats mesurables obtenus en contrepartie des sommes dépensées.

Pour répondre à ces besoins, le gouvernement a effectué une révision du Budget des dépenses qui a donné lieu à l'élaboration d'une présentation en trois parties. Des discussions intensives se sont en effet déroulées avec des députés et le Comité des comptes publics. À l'issue de ces entretiens, ce dernier a déposé devant la Chambre des communes un rapport qui approuvait résolument la présentation en trois parties et recommandait que celle-ci soit mise en œuvre le plus rapidement possible. Ce rapport et les recommandations qu'il contenait ont été unanimement endossés.

Le Budget des dépenses se divise en trois parties, chaque partie fournissant davantage d'information sur les plans de dépenses du gouvernement que la précédente. La Partie I, déposée devant le Parlement pour la première fois en 1981–1982, est intitulée le Plan de dépenses du gouvernement. Elle fournit une vue d'ensemble des dépenses fédérales, décrit le plan de dépenses du gouvernement et situe le Budget des dépenses principal à l'intérieur de ce plan. Elle constitue la structure de référence à laquelle seront comparés les résultats atteints par le gouvernement pour s'assurer du respect du plan de dépenses.

La Partie II, le Budget des dépenses principal, est le document qui appuie directement la loi de crédits. Il a été déposé pour la première fois dans sa forme actuelle en 1985–1986. Une description de son contenu est donnée plus loin dans la présente préface.

Outre les parties I et II, la Partie III, appelée le plan de dépenses du ministère, est déposée chaque année devant le Parlement par le président du Conseil du Trésor au nom des ministres responsables de chaque ministère et organisme. La structure modulaire de chaque plan de dépenses permet d'obtenir un nombre croissant d'informations sur les programmes. Cette partie fournit des renseignements sur les objectifs et les résultats de chaque programme, y compris les liens qui existent entre les besoins de ressources, les résultats (tant prévus qu'obtenus) et les objectifs. On y présente une analyse par article de dépense, la répartition des années-personnes à l'intérieur des catégories professionnelles, une liste des principaux grands projets d'immobilisations et une estimation du coût net des programmes.

Les éléments structurels de base du Budget des dépenses principal sont les crédits et les postes législatifs. Les uns et les autres englobent l'ensemble des dépenses que le ministère ou l'organisme intéressé se propose de faire au titre d'un programme, (programme désignant un groupe d'activités ayant un objectif ou un ensemble d'objectifs communs). Les paragraphes qui suivent décrivent la méthode utilisée pour présenter le Budget des dépenses principal.

Toutes les données sur les prévisions fournies dans la Partie II à l'égard de l'exercice précédent sont tirées du Budget des dépenses principal de cet exercice. Cette façon de procéder a été adoptée pour s'assurer que toutes les informations concernant les exercices précédents étaient présentées de façon uniforme tant à l'intérieur de tous les ministères et organismes que dans le Budget des dépenses principal de l'exercice en cours. Dans un certain nombre de cas, des rajustements ont été apportés à des montants du Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 pour tenir compte des changements dans les composantes relatives à l'organisation, du transfert des responsibilités ou de la présentation révisée. Cette technique fournit une base plus juste pour la comparaison.

Résumé du Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989

L'Introduction contient cinq tableaux sommaires. Le premier tableau présente les postes budgétaires et non budgétaires du Budget des dépenses principal par ministère et organisme et par type d'autorisation parlementaire. Les dépenses budgétaires englobent le coût du service de la dette publique, les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital des ministères et organismes fédéraux, les paiements de transfert faits à d'autres paliers de gouvernement, à des organismes et à des particuliers, les subsides et les paiements aux sociétés d'État. Les prêts, les dotations en capital ou les avances ou les dépenses non budgétaires sont des sorties de fonds qui représentent des variations de la valeur des actifs financiers du gouvernement du Canada. Les autorisations parlementaires établissent une distinction entre les dépenses législatives et les dépenses qui doivent être votées annuellement par le Parlement.

Le deuxième tableau indique la répartition des postes budgétaires du Budget des dépenses principal par ministère et organisme et par article courant de dépense. Les 12 articles courants de dépense sont décrits à l'annexe de la présente préface.

Le troisième tableau ventile les années-personnes autorisées, par ministère et organisme, dans le cas des ministères et organismes dont les besoins en années-personnes sont contrôlés par le Conseil du Trésor. Une année-personne est l'unité de contrôle des ressources humaines et se définit comme l'emploi d'une personne durant une année complète ou l'équivalent (par exemple, l'emploi de trois personnes à raison de quatre mois chacune). Il peut s'agir du personnel engagé selon un horaire normal de travail (au Canada ou à l'étranger), d'employés à temps plein, à temps partiel, saisonniers, occasionnels ou engagés pour une période déterminée, de façon permanente et temporaire, aussi bien que du personnel des ministres, du personnel nommé par le gouverneur en conseil, et d'autres types d'employés. À quelques exceptions près, le Conseil du Trésor contrôle directement le nombre d'années-personnes demandé par les ministères et organismes énumérés à l'annexe I des parties I et II de la Loi sur les relations de travail dans la Fonction publique.

Le quatrième tableau est l'annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits. Il fournit le libellé et le montant inscrit dans le Budget des dépenses principal de tous les crédits dont l'adoption sera proposée au Parlement.

Le dernier tableau s'intitule "Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal". Il comprend les prévisions actuelles des dépenses pour chaque autorisation législative d'un programme pour lequel un besoin financier doit être inclus dans le Budget. Ce tableau vise à fournir au Parlement une liste exhaustive de toutes les prévisions des dépenses législatives figurant dans le présent Budget des dépenses.

Présentation par portefeuille, ministère et organisme

Les programmes de tous les ministères et organismes dont les ministres sont responsables ou comptables au Parlement ont été regroupés par portefeuille. La présentation en ordre alphabétique des prévisions des portefeuilles forme le Budget des dépenses principal. Les ministères d'État, créés en application de la Loi de 1970 sur l'organisation du gouvernement, représentent une définition plus restreinte du terme « portefeuille », mais sont considérés comme des ministères pour les besoins de la présentation du Budget.

Les prévisions de chaque portefeuille débutent par un tableau sommaire indiquant, pour chaque crédit ou poste législatif, le montant prévu dans le Budget des dépenses principal à l'égard de tous les programmes composant ce portefeuille. Ce tableau contient les libellés abrégés des crédits.

En général, la présentation de chaque programme se compose de quatre sections, lesquelles sont expliquées ci-après. Si l'une d'elles est inutile en raison de la nature du programme, elle est omise.

Objectifs
Cette section fait l'exposé des objectifs de chaque programme.

Descriptions des activités
Cette section donne une explication du programme en décrivant le travail qui se fait dans chaque activité pour atteindre les objectifs du programme.

Tableau du programme par activité
Ce tableau a pour objet d'indiquer à la fois les ressources financières et le nombre d'années-personnes totales demandées au titre de ce programme. Les montants des crédits votés et des autorisations législatives sont combinés et répartis entre les activités de chaque programme. Les activités sont présentées à la verticale, et les dépenses de chaque activité sous les rubriques fonctionnement, capital, paiements de transfert (subventions et contributions) et prêts, dotations en capital et avances sont présentées à l'horizontale. Les recettes à valoir sur le crédit, pour les ministères et les organismes autorisés à le faire ainsi que les recettes associées au fonds renouvelable sont également incluses dans ce tableau.

Les rentrées portées en recettes générales non fiscales et les services fournis gracieusement par d'autres ministères fédéraux sont inclus dans la Partie III.

Paiements de transfert
Cette section porte sur les paiements de transfert qui ressortissent au programme. Un paiement de transfert est une subvention, une contribution ou autre paiement de transfert en contrepartie duquel aucun bien ni service n'est reçu et qui est accordé en vue de favoriser la réalisation des objectifs d'un programme. Les subventions, contributions ou autres paiements de transfert diffèrent sur cinq points. Premièrement, les contributions sont des paiements de transfert conditionnels, tandis que les subventions sont des paiements de transfert inconditionnels. Deuxièmement, les contributions sont soumises à la vérification, tandis que les subventions ne le sont pas. Troisièmement, les contributions exigent un accord entre le bénéficiaire et le ministère donateur qui détermine les conditions régissant leur versement; ce n'est pas le cas des subventions. Quatrièmement, les autres paiements de transfert sont des paiements effectués en vertu de la loi ou d'un accord qui, habituellement, prévoient une formule ou un calendrier d'exécution des paiements comme un élément utilisé pour établir le montant annuel; toutefois, lorsque le paiement est versé, le bénéficiaire peut redistribuer les fonds entre les différentes catégories de dépenses déterminées dans la loi ou l'accord. Enfin, dans le Budget des dépenses, les termes utilisés pour décrire une subvention ont un caractère législatif, tandis que ceux décrivant une contribution ne sont donnés qu'à titre indicatif. La définition du mot "contribution" dans le libellé du crédit est réputée comprendre d'autres paiements de transfert en raison des similitudes qui s'appliquent à chaque paiement.

Fonds renouvelable
Un fonds renouvelable constitue une autorisation permanente ou continue donnée par le Parlement en vue d'effectuer des paiements au moyen du Trésor jusqu'à concurrence d'une limite stipulée. En vertu de cette autorisation, les besoins de fonds peuvent être compensés, dans la mesure du possible, par les recettes produites.

Il existe deux mesures connexes mais distinctes de l'activité financière d'un fonds renouvelable. La première évalue le bénéfice ou le déficit d'une façon semblable à celle utilisée par toute entreprise commerciale. La deuxième concerne le niveau de trésorerie nécessaire pour satisfaire les besoins d'immobilisations et de fonctionnement du fonds. Cette méthode s'accompagne de l'utilisation des autorisations conférées par le Parlement. Afin de concilier ces deux éléments, il est nécessaire de rajuster le bénéfice ou le déficit calculé pour tenir compte de postes, comme la dépréciation, qui ne nécessitent pas de sortie de fonds. Il est également nécessaire d'inclure les transactions qui nécessitent des mouvements de trésorerie mais qui ne font pas partie du calcul du bénéfice ou du déficit. Les opérations qui entrent normalement dans cette catégorie sont notamment le financement des actifs nets (fonds de roulement), les nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations et, dans certains cas, le déficit de fonctionnement accumulé. En raison du rapport entre le fonds et l'autorisation conférée par le Parlement, c'est la manière dont la trésorerie est utilisée qui présente le plus d'intérêt dans la présentation du Budget des dépenses.

Un fonds renouvelable peut servir à financer des programmes, des activités de programmes ou des parties de ces activités. Lorsqu'un programme est entièrement financé au moyen d'un fonds renouvelable, le tableau fondamental du programme par activité est complété par un autre tableau qui indique le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement pour chacune des activités du programme. Sous ce tableau, une note rapproche le bénéfice ou le déficit total des besoins de trésorerie indiqués dans le Budget des dépenses et renvoie à la Partie III le lecteur qui désire plus de renseignements.

Lorsqu'une activité est entièrement financée à l'aide d'un fonds renouvelable, cette activité sera indiquée au moyen de la comptabilité de caisse dans le tableau du Programme par activité. Une note au bas du tableau montrera le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement prévu en rapprochant ce solde des besoins de trésorerie indiqués dans le Budget des dépenses et en renvoyant à la Partie III le lecteur qui désire plus de renseignements. Lorsqu'une partie d'une activité est financée à l'aide d'un fonds renouvelable, une note au bas du tableau montrera le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement prévu en rapprochant ce solde des besoins de trésorerie ou en renvoyant à la Partie III le lecteur pour plus de renseignements.

Sociétés d'État

Le principe général appliqué dans la Partie II du Budget des dépenses est de donner les renseignements sur les opérations financées par voie de crédits plutôt que sur l'ensemble du plan financier des sociétés. Les sommaires des plans d'entreprise et des budgets des sociétés, qui sont déposés séparément, visent à fournir aux parlementaires des renseignements plus complets en prévision de l'examen des dépenses des sociétés d'État qu'ils feront.

Les sociétés d'État pour lesquelles des crédits sont demandés peuvent être présentées selon l'une des deux façons suivantes:

(i) dans certains cas, le financement d'une société d'État fait partie d'un programme d'un ministère;

(ii) dans d'autres cas, la société d'État est traitée séparément comme si elle faisait partie d'un ministère ou d'un portefeuille.

Dans tous les cas, une présentation distincte est établie pour les sociétés d'État (bien que dans le cas (i), elle ne concerne que les renseignements et s'intitule « renseignements additionnels »). La présentation de chaque société d'État comprend les trois sections normalisées suivantes:

a) Objectifs
b) Description du financement par voie de crédits
c) Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

Objectifs
Cette section décrit les objectifs de la société d'État.

Description du financement par voie de crédits
Cette section décrit les principales activités commerciales auxquelles le financement est destiné. Elle décrit aussi, comme dans le sommaire du financement par voie de crédits, les principales catégories de dépenses.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits
Ce tableau donne des détails sur les besoins financiers qui doivent être satisfaits au moyen de crédits. Les présentations peuvent varier selon les circonstances propres à chacune des sociétés et les renseignements qu'elles fournissent dans le sommaire de leur plan d'entreprise et de leur budget et dans leur état financier annuel. La présentation

(i) établit une distinction entre le financement budgétaire et non budgétaire selon les principales activités commerciales de la société;

(ii) précise le montant du financement budgétaire nécessaire à l'exploitation, à l'achat des immobilisations et de l'actif à long terme;

(iii) si des fonds budgétaires sont demandés pour l'exploitation, la présentation indique les dépenses prévues, les recettes hors-caisse ou les ajustements sur lesquels la demande est fondée.

Ce tableau indique les ressources en années-personnes si elles sont contrôlées.

Structure des crédits

En général, la structure du programme et celle des crédits correspondent, en ce sens qu'ordinairement il n'y a qu'un crédit par programme. Le libellé d'un crédit et son montant figurent dans une loi de crédits qui précise l'autorisation et la limite des paiements imputables sur le crédit; il ne s'agit pas d'un engagement à dépenser le montant total. Il y a toutefois des exceptions à la structure normale des crédits comme l'indiquent les paragraphes qui suivent.

Dépenses en capital, subventions et contributions
L'exception la plus fréquente qui est faite à cette règle se présente lorsque les dépenses en capital ou les subventions, les contributions et les autres dépenses pour paiements de transfert d'un programme sont très élevées. Ainsi, quand les dépenses en capital à l'égard d'un programme sont égales ou supérieures à cinq millions de dollars, on ajoute au crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement un « crédit pour dépenses en capital », et quand le total des paiements de transfert égale ou excède cinq millions de dollars, on ajoute à ce même crédit un « crédit pour paiements de transfert ». Les dépenses en capital visées sont celles regroupées sous les articles courants 8 et 9, qui portent sur la construction et l'acquisition de terrains, de bâtiments, d'ouvrages, de machines et de matériel. Lorsque le ministère compte se servir de ses propres ressources humaines et matérielles ou retient les services d'experts pour créer des immobilisations, les prévisions de dépenses inscrites sous ces rubriques doivent aussi figurer dans le crédit pour dépenses en capital là où ce crédit est nécessaire. L'inscription au Budget d'un poste pour une subvention, une contribution ou un autre paiement de transfert n'entraîne aucune obligation de payer une partie ou la totalité du montant et n'accorde à un bénéficiaire éventuel aucun droit aux fonds.

Crédits spéciaux
Déficits des sociétés d'État et personnes juridiques distinctes – Le concept d'un crédit par programme ne s'applique pas dans les situations où un crédit distinct est établi pour inscrire les sommes nécessaires pour effectuer un versement à une société d'État ou combler les dépenses d'une personne juridique qui s'inscrivent dans un programme plus important. Par personne juridique, on entend ici une entité de l'administration qui fonctionne en vertu d'une loi du Parlement et qui relève directement d'un ministre.

Il se produit parfois des circonstances exceptionnelles qui nécessitent l'établissement de structures de crédits différentes. C'est le cas notamment avec le Programme des services médicaux de Santé nationale et Bien-être social, les deux crédits financés centralement par le Conseil du Trésor (soit le crédit pour éventualités du Conseil du Trésor et la partie de la stratégie d'emploi qui relève du Conseil du Trésor), ainsi qu'avec le Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité.

Programme des services médicaux – Les paiements d'aide médicale versés aux bandes indiennes et aux associations ou groupes indiens et inuit en vertu du Programme des services médicaux du ministère de la Santé nationale et du Bien-être social sont tous des contributions qui, parce qu'elles dépassent cinq millions de dollars au total, devraient normalement être incluses dans un crédit distinct pour subventions et contributions. On fait exception dans ce cas en portant les contributions faites en vertu de ce programme au crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement afin de donner une certaine latitude au ministère qui lui permet de fournir pendant toute l'année l'aide nécessaire de la façon la plus efficace possible, soit au moyen de contributions ou de mesures habituellement financées à même des crédits pour dépenses de fonctionnement.

Crédit pour éventualités du Conseil du Trésor – Ce crédit fournit des fonds en vue de pourvoir à diverses dépenses qui ne pouvaient être prévues lors de l'établissement du Budget des dépenses et afin d'assumer les coûts de rémunération additionnels, y compris ceux entraînés par la signature de conventions collectives entrant en vigueur au cours de l'année budgétaire et qui dépassent la provision établie pour cette dépense dans les crédits pour ministères et organismes. Les affectations puisées dans le crédit pour éventualités au cours de l'exercice financier sont ensuite récupérées dans le Budget des dépenses supplémentaire, à l'exception des affectations aux fins de la rémunération qui ne traduisent pas des changements dans la composition ou le niveau de l'activité du programme auquel elles sont faites; celles-ci servent habituellement à compenser l'augmentation des taux de rémunération qui survient par suite de la signature de conventions collectives. Si l'on adoptait la même façon de procéder qu'en ce qui concerne les affectations qui n'ont pas trait à la rémunération, il serait nécessaire d'inclure dans le Budget des dépenses supplémentaire des postes de libellé identique dans le cas de la plupart des ministères et organismes; le document du Budget des dépenses supplémentaire serait par conséquent plus volumineux sans que son caractère informatif en soit accru proportionnellement. C'est pour cette raison que les affectations aux fins de la feuille de paye ne sont pas récupérées.

Partie de la stratégie d'emploi qui relève du Conseil du Trésor – Ce crédit permet d'affecter des fonds supplémentaires à d'autres crédits relatifs à la partie du Programme de la stratégie d'emploi qui ne pouvait être incluse dans les crédits appropriés des ministères ou organismes au moment de la préparation du Budget des dépenses. Le Conseil du Trésor ajoute des sommes aux crédits des autres ministères ou organismes dans le cas des divers programmes concernés dont les niveaux sont établis chaque année.

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité – À des fins administratives, toutes les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital ont été réunies sous un seul crédit pour dépenses du programme.

Résumé

En résumé, outre les postes législatifs et exception faite des cas susmentionnés, on trouve dans le Budget des dépenses les crédits suivants:

a) Crédit pour dépenses du programme – Un tel crédit est utilisé lorsqu'il n'est pas nécessaire d'indiquer séparément le crédit pour « dépenses en capital » ou le crédit pour « subventions et contributions », parce que les dépenses proposées sous l'une ou l'autre de ces rubriques n'atteignent ni ne dépassent cinq millions de dollars. En pareil cas, toutes les dépenses du programme sont portées au crédit pour dépenses du programme.

b) Crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement – Ce crédit est utilisé pour financer les dépenses de fonctionnement lorsqu'il est nécessaire de disposer en même temps d'un crédit pour dépenses en capital ou d'un crédit pour subventions et contributions, ou les deux. Lorsqu'un crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement est utilisé et qu'il n'est pas nécessaire de disposer d'un crédit pour dépenses en capital, c'est-à-dire lorsque les dépenses en capital n'atteignent ni n'excèdent cinq millions de dollars, les dépenses de ce genre sont comprises dans le crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement. Lorsqu'un crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement est utilisé et qu'il n'est pas nécessaire de disposer d'un crédit pour subventions et contributions, soit lorsque les subventions et les contributions n'atteignent ni n'excèdent cinq millions de dollars, ces dernières sont incluses dans le crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement.

c) Crédit pour dépenses en capital – Ce crédit est utilisé lorsque les dépenses en capital d'un programme se chiffrent à cinq millions de dollars ou plus.

d) Crédit pour subventions et contributions – Ce crédit est utilisé lorsque les subventions et les contributions d'un programme totalisent cinq millions de dollars ou plus.

e) Crédit non budgétaire – Sous ce crédit précédé par la lettre L sont incrits les postes non budgétaires tels les prêts, les avances et les dotations en capital relatifs aux sociétés d'État; les prêts ou les avances consentis à des fins précises à d'autres gouvernements et à des organismes internationaux ou à des personnes ou des sociétés du secteur privé.

L'expression « subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions/autres paiements de transfert » est ajoutée au libellé courant des crédits lorsque le crédit comprend des subventions, des contributions et/ou d'autres paiements de transfert. S'il n'y a que des contributions/autres paiements de transfert, les mots « subventions inscrites au Budget » sont supprimés, et s'il n'y a que des subventions, les mots « et contributions/autres paiements de transfert » sont omis. Lorsque des contributions/autres paiements de transfert sont requis à l'égard d'un programme au cours de l'exercice et que le libellé du crédit dans le Budget ne mentionne pas ce genre de dépenses, ces dernières peuvent être portées au crédit pour dépenses du programme ou au crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement, selon le genre de crédit utilisé pour le programme, pourvu que la contribution ne s'éloigne pas de l'objet du crédit.

Modifications apportées au Budget des dépenses de 1988–1989

Cette section comporte deux parties. Comme par les années précédentes, elle explique les modifications apportées à la présentation des crédits, des programmes et des autres postes, ce qui permet d'établir un rapprochement entre le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 et le Budget des dépenses de 1988–1989. De plus, elle expose en détail les crédits qui contiennent une autorisation particulière qui diffère de celles qu'on retrouve dans le Budget des dépenses principal de l'exercice précédent, et les nouvelles autorisations de dépenses qui sont présentées pour la première fois. À la suite des récentes décisions du Président de la Chambre, le gouvernement a pris l'engagement que les seules dispositions législatives qui seront modifiées par le processus des révisions de dépenses, autres que les cas expressément autorisés en vertu d'une loi, seront les lois de crédits antérieures. Les changements apportés à la présentation ou aux autorisations existantes et les nouvelles autorisations sont indiqués ci-dessous:

Agriculture– Les prévisions de paiements relatifs au programme spécial des céréales dans le cadre du Programme des céréales et oléagineux s'établissent à 292,3 millions de dollars, ce qui requiert l'ajout d'un crédit de paiements de transfert à cette fin du Budget des dépenses.

Société du crédit agricole– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit budgétaire au titre des paiements à la Société du crédit agricole. Cette autorisation n'est pas requise dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Agence de promotion économique du Canada Atlantique– Cet organisme a été constitué au cours de l'exercice 1987–1988 et figure pour la première fois dans le Budget des dépenses principal. Trois crédits sont affectés à l'Agence: deux d'entre eux visent les dépenses budgétaires et le troisième porte sur l'autorisation de prêts destinés à certaines entreprises du Cap-Breton.

Archives nationales du Canada– Le Parlement a adopté la Loi sur les archives nationales du Canada au cours de l'exercice 1987–1988. Cet organisme remplace les Archives publiques et figure pour la première fois dans le Budget des dépenses principal. Par conséquent, il n'y a pas lieu de prévoir un crédit pour les Archives publiques dans le cadre du présent Budget principal.

Musée nationaux du Canada– Le libellé du crédit pour dépenses de fonctionnement est modifié afin d'autoriser les paiements de transfert. L'activité "Programme nationaux" de la corporation a été cédée au ministère des Communications en 1987–1988. Le transfert se compose en grande partie de ressources liées aux paiements de transfert, ce qui a réduit les besoins à ce titre à moins de 5 millions de dollars. Par conséquent, il n'y a pas lieu de prévoir un crédit distinct pour les paiements de transfert dans le cadre du présent Budget principal.

Société canadienne des postes– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit afin de pouvoir faire des paiements à la Société au titre des biens d'équipement et des autres coûts qui profiteront aux futurs utilisateurs des services postaux. Ce crédit n'est pas requis dans le cadre du présent Budget des dépenses principal.

Commission de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses– Cet organisme figure dans le Budget des dépenses principal pour la première fois.

Emploi et Immigration– Le libellé du crédit relatif au Programme d'immigration du Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 a été modifié pour supprimer l'autorisation de consentir des subventions.

Énergie, Mines et Ressources– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 autorisait des paiements en vertu de la Loi sur le programme d'encouragement du secteur pétrolier, qui a été rebaptisée Loi sur le programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur.

Agence canadienne de développement international– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 autorisait l'émission de billets à demande non négociables ne portant pas intérêt à la Banque africaine de développement, à la Banque interaméricaine de développement, à la Banque asiatique de développement et à la Banque de développement des Caraïbes. Dans le Budget des dépenses de 1988–1989, la seule autorisation demandée a trait à la Banque africaine de développement.

Finances– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 permettait d'effectuer des paiements à la Société financière internationale conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes. On demande dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 l'autorisation, en vertu de la Loi, d'effectuer des paiements à la Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement et à la Société financière internationale.

Finances– Le Programme de l'Inspecteur général des banques a été aboli en 1987–1988 et ne figure pas au Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Département des assurances– Ce département a été aboli en 1987–1988.

Surintendant des institutions financières– Cet organisme a été créé en vertu d'une loi en 1987–1988. Son mandat englobe les responsabilités relevant antérieurement du Département des assurances et du Programme de l'Inspecteur général des banques. Il figure dans le Budget des dépenses principal pour la première fois.

Gouverneur général– Le libellé du crédit a été modifié et englobe maintenant le versement de subventions.

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien– Le Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit comprend un nouveau crédit non budgétaire en vertu duquel on demande l'autorisation de consentir des prêts au Conseil des indiens du Yukon. Ce crédit figurait pour la dernière fois dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1986–1987 dans le cadre de l'ancien Programme des revendications des autochtones.

Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 renferme un nouveau crédit non budgétaire en vue de fournir des prêts à la Commission. Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1986–1987 comportait une autorisation semblable.

Bureau de diversification de l'économie de l'Ouest– Cet organisme a été créé au cours de l'exercice 1987–1988 et figure pour la première fois dans le Budget des dépenses principal. Deux crédits sont affectés au Bureau: le premier vise l'autorisation des dépenses de fonctionnement et l'autre porte sur l'autorisation des paiements de transfert.

Santé nationale et Bien-Être social– Le libellé du crédit du Programme des XV^{e} Jeux Olympiques d'hiver a été modifié pour supprimer l'autorisation de verser des contributions.

Travaux publics– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 au titre du Programme des services de Travaux publics comprenait un crédit prévoyant le remboursement du fonds renouvelable en ce qui touche les dépenses indirectes que le Ministère ne pouvait percevoir auprès des ministères et organismes clients et un crédit pour dépenses en capital. Vu l'autonomie financière intégrale du Programme des services, ces crédits ne sont plus requis.

Travaux publics– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 au titre du Programme de soutien de gestion immobilière fédérale comprenait un crédit budgétaire prévoyant des paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc. Cette autorisation n'est plus requise dans le cadre du Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Travaux publics– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 au titre du Programme de soutien de gestion immobilière fédérale comprend un crédit budgétaire prévoyant des paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée. Cette autorisation figurait au Budget des dépenses principal de 1986–1987.

Travaux publics– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 contenait un crédit budgétaire destiné à permettre d'effectuer des paiements à la Société de construction de défense (1951) Limitée. Cette autorisation n'est pas requise dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Expansion industrielle reégionale– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit non budgétaire prévoyant des paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la restructuration du secteur des pêches de l'Atlantique. Cette autorisation n'est plus requise dans le cadre du Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Société de développement du Cap-Breton– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit prévoyant des paiements liés aux pertes de fonctionnement et d'entretien de la Société à l'égard de biens acquis en vertu de la Loi sur la Société de développement du Cap-Breton. Cette autorisation n'est pas requise dans le cadre du Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada– Cet organisme figure pour la première fois comme programme distinct dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989. Les ressources affectées à cette activité en 1987–1988 faisaient partie du Programme du Solliciteur général (Ministère).

Transports– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit prévoyant des paiements à l'Administration de la Voie maritime du Saint-Laurent pour l'enrichissement du programme d'entretien du canal Welland. Le libellé du crédit de 1988–1989 a été modifié en supprimant certains termes qui n'avaient pour seule fonction que de reprendre l'autorisation que le Parlement avait déjà déléguée au Conseil du Trésor en vertu de la Loi sur l'administration financière.

Transports– Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1987–1988 comprenait un crédit au titre d'un prêt à la Société du port de St. John's en vertu de modalités devant être approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil. Lesdites modalités ayant été approuvées, il n'y a pas lieu de faire allusion au gouverneur en conseil dans le Budget des dépenses de 1988–1989.

Commission canadienne des transports/Agence nationale des transports– Conformément à la Loi nationale de 1986 sur les transports, on a mis un terme aux activités de la Commission canadienne des transports et créé un organisme doté d'un mandat plus vaste. L'Agence nationale des transports figure donc pour la première fois au Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989.

Conseil du Trésor– En vertu de la convention collective cadre signée par le Conseil du Trésor et la plupart des syndicats représentant les employés dont le Conseil du Trésor est l'employeur, un nouveau régime de soins dentaires dans la fonction publique a été institué en 1987. Cette convention prévoit notamment que la part de l'employé au titre de la cotisation réduite à l'article 64(4) de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage sera versée directement à l'assureur chargé d'administrer le régime. On a donc légèrement modifié le libellé du crédit du Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurance pour que ces sommes puissent être versées directement à l'assureur.

Anciens combattants– Le Conseil d'appel des anciens combattants représente un nouveau programme du ministère des Affaires des anciens combattants. Le mandat du conseil regroupe notamment les activités découlant de l'ancien programme de la Commission d'allocations aux anciens combattants et du Programme du Conseil de révision des pensions. Le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 renferme donc un nouveau crédit pour le Conseil d'appel des anciens combattants et ceux visant les deux anciens organismes ne sont plus requis.

Annexe

Les dépenses budgétaires peuvent être réparties entre les douze articles courants de dépense suivants:

1. Personnel
2. Transports et communications
3. Information
4. Services professionnels et spéciaux
5. Location
6. Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien
7. Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements
8. Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages
9. Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel
10. Paiements de transfert
11. Service de la dette publique
12. Autres subventions et paiements

Il existe aussi un article de recettes, le n° 13, servant à comptabiliser les recettes qui peuvent être portées à un crédit. Dans certaines situations données, le Parlement autorise les ministères ou organismes à dépenser les recettes tirées de leurs opérations de la même manière que les fonds affectés au moyen du crédit. Une brève explication de chaque article courant est donnée dans ce qui suit.

1. Personnel
Traitements et salaires, rétribution des heures supplémentaires, indemnité de cessation d'emploi, salaire rétroactif et autres rémunérations spéciales de tout le personnel civil permanent (à temps plein) ou engagé pour une période déterminée (à temps partiel, saisonnier ou occasionnel), à l'exclusion des employés des sociétés d'État mandataires et propriétaires, ainsi que les membres des forces militaires et de la GRC. Traitements des juges, du gouverneur général et des lieutenants-gouverneurs, ainsi que les indemnités des membres des deux chambres du Parlement, et tout genre d'indemnité versée au personnel permanent ou engagé pour une période déterminée ou à leur intention: indemnités de subsistance, suppléments provisoires, indemnités de service à l'étranger, indemnités d'isolement, indemnités de pension et de subsistance, primes de postes, et autres allocations du genre. Y figurent aussi les allocations pour automobile aux ministres et les indemnités de dépenses aux sénateurs et aux députés.

Contributions de l'État à divers régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés (compte de pension de retraite de la Fonction publique, compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires, compte du Régime de pensions du Canada, Régime de rentes du Québec, comptes de prestations de décès de la Fonction publique et compte d'assurance-chômage), au compte de pension de retraite de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, au compte de pension de retraite des Forces canadiennes et au compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement; et les contributions de l'État aux régimes provinciaux et autres régimes d'assurance médicale et d'assurance-hospitalisation y figurent aussi les frais de personnel supplémentaires pour diverses fins.

2. Transports et communications
Frais de voyage et de transport d'employés du gouvernement, de membres des Forces armées et de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada; frais de réinstallation de ces personnes et des personnes à leur charge, ainsi que frais de subsistance et autres frais payés par ces personnes en voyage commandé; dépenses de voyage des juges; dépenses et indemnités de voyage payables aux sénateurs et aux députés. Y figurent aussi le transport de personnes par contrat, nolisement ou autres moyens, y compris les frais de voyage de personnes qui s'occupent d'arpentages, d'inspections et d'études sur le terrain. Sont aussi compris les frais de déplacement et de transport de personnes qui ne sont pas des employés de l'État, comme les frais de transport d'anciens combattants demandant des traitements ou des pensions.

Affranchissement ordinaire, courrier aérien, recommandé, colis postal, courier exprès, ainsi que location de cases postales et tous autres frais postaux.

Frais de transport de marchandises, autres que le coût initial de livraison, à l'égard d'un achat (compris dans l'article courant applicable au coût de l'achat même), y compris les frais de services de courrier offerts par l'entreprise privée.

Tous les frais des services de télécommunication par téléphone, télégraphe, câble, télétype, radio et T.S.F. (droits, taxes, etc.), et autres frais de communication, tels ceux qui découlent des services de courrier assurés à forfait par des entreprises de l'extérieur et des services de communication fournis par contrat ou entente.

3. Information
Cet article courant comprend trois catégories principales de dépenses.

Service de réclame

Comprend tous les services de réclame pour publicité et autres fins achetés aux agences de publicité ou directement pour temps d'antenne ou dans les médias imprimés ou sur les placards extérieurs ou sur les panneaux-réclame. Cela comprend les services de réclame et de création tels que les arts graphiques.

Services d'édition, d'imprimerie et d'exposition

Comprend les services d'édition pour la passation de commandes, la mise en marché, la distribution et la vente de publications commanditées par le ministère, et pour l'achat de publications connexes de l'État. Aussi sont compris les services d'impression, de duplication, de photocopie, de préparation des textes, de graphisme, de mise en pages et les services techniques et consultatifs tels que le traitement informatique des textes et la transmission en masse des imprimés. De plus, y sont compris les services d'exposition tels que les services d'exposition et les services audio-visuels correspondants se rapportant à des expositions et étalages.

4. Services professionnels et spéciaux
Services professionnels offerts par des particuliers ou des organismes comprenant des versements sous forme d'honoraires, des commissions, etc., pour services de comptables, d'avocats, d'architectes, d'ingénieurs, d'analystes scientifiques, de sténographes judiciaires, de traducteurs; versements aux enseignants œuvrant à différents niveaux dans les établissements d'enseignement, paiements pour services de médecins, d'infirmières et autre personnel médical; paiements pour services de gestion, pour services d'informatique et pour autre aide technique, professionnelle et spécialisée de l'extérieur.

Paiements de traitements hospitaliers, de soins aux anciens combattants et de services d'assistance sociale; paiements de services d'informatique, paiement des frais de scolarité à des Indiens inscrits à des institutions d'enseignement qui ne sont pas de juridiction fédérale; achat de services de formation en vertu de la Loi sur la formation professionnelle des adultes, et paiements à la Commission de la Fonction publique pour des cours de formation.

Paiements pour services du Corps des commissionnaires et autres services contractuels de fonctionnement et d'entretien tels que le service d'autos blindées, les services de buanderie et de nettoyage à sec, les services de nettoyage dans les immeubles, les services d'aide temporaire, les services d'accueil, de stockage et d'entreposage, et autres services commerciaux, ainsi que les paiements faits au MAS pour l'administration de marchés.

5. Location
Crédits pour les locations de toutes sortes: location, par le ministère des Travaux publics, de propriétés requises à certaines fins par divers ministères et de locaux destinés aux bureaux et aux services du gouvernement. Location et affrètement – avec ou sans équipage – de navires, aéronefs, véhicules motorisés et autre matériel, et location d'appareils de télécommunication et de matériel de bureau, y compris les ordinateurs. La location de services d'entreposage figure cependant à l'article courant n° 4, bien qu'elle comporte la location de locaux proprement dits.

Services des relations avec le public et des affaires publiques

Services de sondages sur les comportements, de promotion des ventes, de commercialisation, de mise en valeur des exportations, de relations publiques et de publicité. Services de rédaction des discours, services des communiqués de presse, des séances d'information, des conférences de presse et des événements spéciaux. Services des affaires publiques comprenant les sondages sur les comportements, les sondages d'opinions, les enquêtes sur l'évaluation des services, les marchés concernant l'organisation et l'exploitation des services de contrôle des médias et des groupes cibles.

6. Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien
Cet article courant comprend les travaux de réparation et d'entretien de biens durables mentionnés à l'article courant n° 8 ci-dessous, exécutés à forfait, ainsi que du matériel visé par l'article courant n° 9. Cet article comprend également les paiements faits au ministère des Travaux publics pour les services offerts aux locataires. Le coût des matériaux et des fournitures et les autres frais entrant dans le coût des travaux exécutés directement par un ministère sont inscrits sous d'autres rubriques, selon la nature de l'achat.

7. Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements
Dépenses relatives aux services d'un genre normalement assuré par une municipalité ou un service public, comme l'eau, l'électricité, le gaz, etc. Y figurent donc les taxes d'eau, les frais d'éclairage, d'énergie et de gaz, les frais de scolarité, et le paiement de ces services, qu'ils soient obtenus de la municipalité ou d'ailleurs.

En fait également partie l'achat des fournitures et approvisionnements requis pour assurer le fonctionnement et le maintien réguliers des services de l'État. Sont inclus: essence et huile achetées en grandes quantités, combustible ou carburant pour navires, avions, transport, chauffage, etc.; provendes; aliments et autres fournitures pour navires et établissements; bestiaux achetés pour consommation ou revente; graines de semence; aliments, vêtements et autres fournitures pour Indiens malades et indigents; manuels et fournitures pour écoles indiennes; livres et autres publications achetés pour diffusion à l'extérieur; uniformes et fourniment; photographies, cartes terrestres et marines achetées à des fins d'administration et de fonctionnement; fournitures scientifiques et de laboratoire, y compris échantillons pour essais; fournitures pour dessin, tirage de bleus et travaux d'art; fournitures pour levés topographiques, études, etc.; produits chimiques, approvisionnements hospitaliers, chirurgicaux et médicaux; des œuvres d'art pour expositions et documents historiques pour galeries, musées et archives; fournitures du service de nettoyage; bois et charbon; fournitures électriques; pièces de réparation autres que les pièces accompagnant normalement le matériel au moment de l'achat d'aéronefs, de navires, de véhicules routiers, de matériel de communication et autre équipement, et autres fournitures et approvisionnements.

Machines et matériel, y compris leurs accessoires et dispositifs, coûtant moins de $500. Les machines et le matériel coûtant plus de $500 figurent à l'article courant n° 9.

8. Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages

Cet article comprend toutes les dépenses relatives aux contrats de construction de nouveaux bâtiments, chemins, ouvrages d'irrigation, canaux, aéroports, quais, ponts et tout autre bien immeuble de ce genre, les dépenses afférentes à la construction des biens de cette nature et aux améliorations comportant des rajouts ou des modifications de structure, ainsi que le coût d'installation du matériel fixe qui fait partie intégrante de l'ouvrage ou de la structure, comme les ascenseurs, les appareils de chauffage et d'aération, etc. Y figurent aussi tous les travaux réalisés en vertu d'un contrat ou d'un accord. L'achat de terrains en fait également partie. La rémunération de gens employés occasionnellement à des travaux particuliers, le salaire des employés permanents qui y travaillent à temps plein ou à temps partiel et les matériaux achetés spécialement pour servir à ces travaux figurent, toutefois, aux articles courants n° 1 ou n° 7, respectivement.

9. Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel

Dépenses relatives à toutes les machines, tout le matériel, les fournitures et le mobilier de bureau, le matériel informatique et électronique ou tout autre accessoire de bureau; le matériel et les accessoires à microfilmer, le matériel de communication entre bureaux, les affranchisseuses à compteur, les cylindres pour machines enregistreuses et tout autre accessoire de bureau; les véhicules automobiles, les avions, les tracteurs, le matériel de voirie, le matériel de télécommunications et autre appareillage du même genre; le matériel scientifique et de laboratoire, les navires, les brise-glaces et le matériel auxiliaire de la navigation, ainsi que tout autre genre de matériel lourd et léger; munitions et divers genres de matériel pour la Défense nationale, tels que navires, avions, matériel mécanique, véhicules de combat, armes, moteurs et pièces de rechange habituellement achetées avec ce matériel au moment de l'achat.

Machines et matériel, y compris leurs accessoires et dispositifs coûtant plus de $500. Les machines et le matériel coûtant moins de $500 figurent à l'article courant n° 7.

10. Paiements de transfert

Tous les paiements de transfert, c'est-à-dire les subventions et les contributions, les subsides et tous les paiements faits par l'État qui ne sont pas destinés à la location ou l'achat de biens ou de services.

Tous les paiements importants relatifs au bien-être versés à des individus, comme les pensions de vieillesse et les allocations de ce genre, les allocations familiales, les allocations et les pensions des anciens combattants; les subventions et les paiements aux provinces et aux territoires en vertu des lois constitutionnelles, de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces, et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé, et d'autres lois, paiements relatifs à l'assurance-maladie, l'assurance hospitalisation, et les langues officielles et le Régime d'assistance publique du Canada; les subventions et les capitaux consentis à l'industrie y compris les paiements d'indemnisation des importateurs de pétrole; les subventions aux fins de recherches et autres mesures d'aide relatives aux recherches effectuées par des organismes non gouvernementaux; les bourses d'études; les subventions de soutien consenties à de nombreux organismes sans but lucratif; versement de subventions aux municipalités en remplacement d'impôts; contributions à des organismes internationaux et droits d'affiliation à ces organismes, comme la contribution au programme d'aide alimentaire et la cotisation du Canada aux Nations Unies.

La plupart des paiements compris dans le présent article courant sont détaillés dans le Budget des dépenses sous « subventions » ou « contributions ». Les premières ne sont pas soumises à la vérification et sont, par conséquent, soumises à l'approbation du Parlement en ce qui concerne le montant, le bénéficiaire et même leur objet; les secondes sont soumises à la vérification et ne sont pas ainsi limitées.

11. Service de la dette publique
Intérêts de la dette non échue du Canada (y compris les bons du Trésor) et autres passifs comme le fonds de fiducie et autres fonds spéciaux. Sont inclus également les frais d'émission de nouveaux emprunts, l'amortissement de l'escompte à l'émission d'obligations, les primes et commissions afférentes aux obligations et les frais afférents à la dette publique.

12. Autres subventions et paiements
Paiements à des sociétés d'État et autres sociétés gouvernementales ou organismes, et versements à certains comptes non budgétaires, ainsi que l'amortissement de plusieurs types de pertes, le rajustement annuel des réserves pour les créances et certains autres postes « Divers ». Les paiements faits aux sociétés d'État comprennent les versements destinés à combler les déficits de fonctionnement et incluent également les autres paiements de transfert faits aux sociétés d'État; les paiements à d'autres sociétés ou organismes administrés par l'État comprennent les versements à des organismes tels que le Centre national des Arts. Les paiements faits aux comptes non budgétaires comprennent les contributions de l'État à l'assurance-chômage, au compte de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest et au compte de stabilisation des prix des produits agricoles ainsi que les prestations relatives à la Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants.

Sous le titre « Divers » figurent certaines dépenses comme les licences, les permis et droits de bassin, de touage, de quayage et d'amarrage, le cautionnement d'employés de l'État, la perte d'effets personnels, et les dépenses relatives à des petits articles et des services divers. Sont compris également des fonds pour plusieurs articles de dépense et services qui ne peuvent être mentionnés sous les diverses rubriques du présent sommaire.

13. Recettes à valoir sur le crédit
Les recettes à valoir sur le crédit, conformément à l'autorisation du Parlement, sont inscrites sous le présent article courant. Les principaux postes comprennent les loyers provenant de la location d'immeubles et de matériel appartenant à l'État; les recettes provenant de la prestation de services de police à d'autres paliers de gouvernement; les recettes provenant de fonds renouvelables; ainsi que le recouvrement des fonds provenant des gouvernements provinciaux, de gouvernements étrangers et d'autres ministères et organismes.

Sommaire général

Sections	Ministères ou organismes	Budget principal 1988–1989		
		Budgétaires		
		Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total
	(en milliers de dollars)			
2	Affaires des anciens combattants	1,629,357	19,937	1,649,294
3	Affaires extérieures			
	Ministère	905,689	29,867	935,556
	Corporation commerciale canadienne	18,651	.....	18,651
	Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales	.....	5,000	5,000
	Agence canadienne de développement international	2,071,239	129,227	2,200,466
	Société pour l'expansion des exportations	.....	75,000	75,000
	Centre international d'exploitation des océans	8,000	.....	8,000
	Centre de recherches pour le développement international	114,200	.....	114,200
	Commission mixte internationale	3,501	290	3,791
4	Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien			
	Ministère	2,960,901	35,525	2,996,426
	Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien	.....	.....	.....
	Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	296,696	15,553	312,249
5	Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique	300,321	5,703	306,024
6	Agriculture			
	Ministère	1,615,876	547,262	2,163,138
	Commission canadienne du lait	4,737	.....	4,737
	Office canadien des provendes	19,775	.....	19,775
	Société du crédit agricole	.....	.....	.....
7	Approvisionnements et Services			
	Ministère	265,172	312,960	578,132
	Statistique Canada	196,904	25,045	221,949
8	Communications			
	Ministère	294,242	15,249	309,491
	Conseil des Arts du Canada	91,838	.....	91,838
	Société Radio-Canada	907,172	.....	907,172
	Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne	101,468	.....	101,468
	Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes	26,248	2,923	29,171
	Archives nationales du Canada	49,441	4,225	53,666
	Corporation du Centre national des Arts	17,570	.....	17,570
	Office national du film	65,902	540	66,442
	Bibliothèque nationale	33,466	2,741	36,207
	Musées nationaux du Canada	93,589	6,130	99,719

Prêts, dotations en capital et avances non-budgétaires			Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	1,649,294	1,648,816
.....	4,107	4,107	939,663	898,014
.....	.....	.....	18,651	11,809
.....	.....	.....	5,000	4,000
6,700	18,400	25,100	2,225,566	2,103,100
.....	42,000	42,000	117,000	26,000
.....	.....	.....	8,000	6,500
.....	.....	.....	114,200	105,900
.....	.....	.....	3,791	3,711
16,638	19,091	35,729	3,032,155	2,732,156
24,534	.....	24,534	24,534	.....
.....	.....	.....	312,249	.....
10,000	.....	10,000	316,024	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,163,138	1,742,041
.....	.....	.....	4,737	4,697
.....	.....	.....	19,775	19,757
.....	.....	.....	.....	15,000
.....	.....	.....	578,132	536,268
.....	.....	.....	221,949	213,267
10	.....	10	309,501	278,678
.....	.....	.....	91,838	88,444
.....	.....	.....	907,172	881,170
.....	.....	.....	101,468	108,522
.....	.....	.....	29,171	27,734
.....	.....	.....	53,666	49,939
.....	.....	.....	17,570	14,966
.....	.....	.....	66,442	64,783
.....	.....	.....	36,207	35,608
.....	.....	.....	99,719	98,589

Sommaire général

Sections	Ministères ou organismes	Budget principal 1988–1989		
		Budgétaires		
		Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total
	(en milliers de dollars)			
9	Conseil du Trésor			
	Secrétariat	903,972	6,449	910,421
	Contrôleur général	11,799	1,268	13,067
	Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	17,487	661	18,148
10	Conseil privé			
	Ministère	41,418	4,425	45,843
	Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	2,959	152	3,111
	Directeur général des élections	2,125	1,401	3,526
	Commissaire aux langues officielles	10,191	1,097	11,288
	Conseil économique du Canada	8,537	965	9,502
	Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique	8,492	987	9,479
	Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité	1,220	86	1,306
11	Consommation et Corporations			
	Ministère	119,629	13,513	133,142
	Société canadienne des postes	195,500	.....	195,500
	Tribunal de la concurrence	1,774	89	1,863
	Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	1,993	72	2,065
	Conseil canadien des normes	7,498	.....	7,498
12	Défense nationale	10,298,946	901,054	11,200,000
13	Emploi et Immigration			
	Ministère / Commission	1,756,489	2,778,549	4,535,038
	Commission d'appel de l'immigration	10,627	1,272	11,899
14	Énergie, Mines et Ressources			
	Ministère	762,963	166,159	929,122
	Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique	22,243	2,111	24,354
	Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée	141,997	.....	141,997
	Office national de l'énergie	21,746	2,665	24,411
	La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale	60,500	.....	60,500
15	Environnement	738,091	58,144	796,235
16	Expansion industrielle régionale			
	Ministère	1,287,718	59,915	1,347,633
	Société de développement du Cap-Breton	40,600	.....	40,600
	Banque fédérale de développement	27,019	10,000	37,019
	Investissement Canada	8,369	885	9,254

Prêts, dotations en capital et avances non-budgétaires			Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	910,421	890,936
.....	.....	.....	13,067	12,974
.....	.....	.....	18,148	18,280
.....	.....	.....	45,843	44,409
.....	.....	.....	3,111	3,317
.....	.....	.....	3,526	3,445
.....	.....	.....	11,288	10,609
.....	.....	.....	9,502	9,077
.....	.....	.....	9,479	8,910
.....	.....	.....	1,306	1,235
.....	.....	.....	133,142	130,958
.....	110,000	110,000	305,500	375,000
.....	.....	.....	1,863	2,058
.....	.....	.....	2,065	.....
.....	.....	.....	7,498	6,531
.....	.....	.....	11,200,000	10,340,000
.....	.....	.....	4,535,038	4,641,953
.....	.....	.....	11,899	11,912
9,053	.....	9,053	938,175	711,039
.....	.....	.....	24,354	23,329
.....	.....	.....	141,997	169,276
.....	.....	.....	24,411	26,745
.....	.....	.....	60,500	60,500
.....	.....	.....	796,235	768,906
800	.....	800	1,348,433	1,166,867
.....	.....	.....	40,600	111,014
.....	.....	.....	37,019	61,449
.....	.....	.....	9,254	9,103

Sommaire général

Sections	Ministères ou organismes	Budget principal 1988–1989		
		Budgétaires		
		Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total
	(en milliers de dollars)			
17	Finances			
	Ministère	50,255	38,783,844	38,834,099
	Vérificateur général	43,688	4,649	48,337
	Assurances	.....	.....	.....
	Surintendant des institutions financières	1,843	.....	1,843
	Commission du tarif	2,430	311	2,741
18	Gouverneur général	6,814	944	7,758
19	Justice			
	Ministère	331,341	11,961	343,302
	Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	10,419	1,187	11,606
	Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale	3,487	134,389	137,876
	Cour fédérale du Canada	11,814	1,282	13,096
	Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	4,455	262	4,717
	Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada	4,390	514	4,904
	Cour suprême du Canada	6,006	2,505	8,511
	Cour canadienne de l'impôt	3,602	282	3,884
20	Parlement			
	Sénat	21,213	12,545	33,758
	Chambre des communes	132,495	57,905	190,400
	Bibliothèque du Parlement	11,466	1,418	12,884
21	Pêches et Océans	640,632	38,655	679,287
22	Revenu national			
	Douanes et Accise	429,013	52,727	481,740
	Impôt	784,926	104,367	889,293
23	Santé nationale et Bien-être social			
	Ministère	1,006,812	29,667,567	30,674,379
	Conseil de recherches médicales	182,222	356	182,578

Prêts, dotations en capital et avances non-budgétaires			Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total		
32,350	17,700	50,050	38,884,149	34,200,564
.....	.....	.....	48,337	46,686
.....	.....	.....	.....	26,039
.....	.....	.....	1,843	.....
.....	.....	.....	2,741	2,638
.....	.....	.....	7,758	7,232
.....	.....	.....	343,302	332,724
.....	.....	.....	11,606	10,996
.....	.....	.....	137,876	123,200
.....	.....	.....	13,096	10,737
.....	.....	.....	4,717	4,691
.....	.....	.....	4,904	3,777
.....	.....	.....	8,511	7,188
.....	.....	.....	3,884	3,718
.....	.....	.....	33,758	30,752
.....	.....	.....	190,400	178,845
.....	.....	.....	12,884	12,121
.....	.....	.....	679,287	551,722
.....	.....	.....	481,740	479,089
.....	.....	.....	889,293	821,084
.....	.....	.....	30,674,379	29,205,313
.....	.....	.....	182,578	171,670

Sommaire général

Sections	Ministères ou organismes	Budget principal 1988–1989		
		Budgétaires		
		Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total
	(en milliers de dollars)			
24	Sciences et Technologie			
	Ministère d'État	36,298	1,423	37,721
	Conseil national de recherches du Canada	406,780	23,247	430,027
	Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie	353,553	908	354,461
	Conseil des sciences du Canada	2,550	247	2,797
25	Secrétariat d'État			
	Ministère	544,268	2,785,636	3,329,904
	Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme	3,241	.....	3,241
	Commission de la Fonction publique	118,031	14,329	132,360
	Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines	71,740	571	72,311
	Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice	2,917	281	3,198
26	Solliciteur général			
	Ministère	24,664	1,837	26,501
	Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité	148,592	.....	148,592
	Service correctionnel	754,873	60,315	815,188
	Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles	16,506	1,991	18,497
	Gendarmerie royale du Canada	864,931	167,629	1,032,560
	Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	911	86	997
27	Transports			
	Ministère	2,350,395	70,412	2,420,807
	Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne	15,472	1,531	17,003
	Commission canadienne des transports	.....	.....	.....
	Tribunal de l'aviation civile	1,008	60	1,068
	Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	19,373	215	19,588
	Office national des transports	61,960	812,435	874,395
	Administration du pipe-line du Nord	356	32	388
28	Travail			
	Ministère	61,868	132,873	194,741
	Conseil canadien des relations du travail	6,377	712	7,089
	Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail	9,427	.....	9,427
29	Travaux publics			
	Ministère	913,429	287,435	1,200,864
	Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement	1,703,497	500	1,703,997
	Construction de défense (1951) Limitée	.....	.....	.....
	Commission de la Capitale nationale	92,261	.....	92,261
	Total	**40,878,458**	**78,487,471**	**119,365,929**

Prêts, dotations en capital et avances non-budgétaires			Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Crédits à voter	Autorisations précédentes (législatives)	Total		
.....	.....	.....	37,721	**27,051**
.....	.....	.....	430,027	**408,265**
.....	.....	.....	354,461	**331,136**
.....	.....	.....	2,797	**2,724**
.....	.....	.....	3,329,904	**3,282,462**
.....	.....	.....	3,241	**2,660**
.....	.....	.....	132,360	**126,772**
.....	.....	.....	72,311	**67,954**
.....	.....	.....	3,198	**2,848**
.....	.....	.....	26,501	**25,966**
.....	.....	.....	148,592	**133,589**
.....	.....	.....	815,188	**799,087**
.....	.....	.....	18,497	**15,741**
.....	.....	.....	1,032,560	**914,407**
.....	.....	.....	997	.....
1,000	.....	1,000	2,421,807	**2,257,522**
.....	.....	.....	17,003	**16,018**
.....	.....	.....	.....	**927,075**
.....	.....	.....	1,068	**1,046**
.....	.....	.....	19,588	**20,951**
.....	.....	.....	874,395	.....
.....	.....	.....	388	**518**
.....	.....	.....	194,741	**190,675**
.....	.....	.....	7,089	**6,583**
.....	.....	.....	9,427	**7,665**
.....	.....	.....	1,200,864	**1,283,729**
19,500	−200,400	−180,900	1,523,097	**1,548,875**
.....	.....	.....	.....	**13,550**
.....	.....	.....	92,261	**86,760**
120,585	**10,898**	**131,483**	119,497,412	**110,071,716**

Budgétaire du Budget des dépenses principal par article courant de dépense

Ministère ou organisme	Personnel	Transports et communications	Information	Services professionnels et spéciaux	Location
(en milliers de dollars)					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Affaires des anciens combattants	144,306	8,870	1,143	190,624	2,855
Affaires extérieures					
Ministère	361,386	80,881	15,640	59,567	90,719
Corporation commerciale canadienne	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Agence canadienne de développement international	58,519	9,717	1,456	15,990	2,290
Société pour l'expansion des exportations	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Centre international d'exploitation des océans	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Centre de recherches pour le développement international	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Commission mixte internationale	2,161	506	187	541	259
Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien					
Ministère	218,395	34,098	3,140	53,251	17,206
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	11,570	1,801	606	2,516	317
Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique	16,594	3,485	770	4,093	185
Agriculture					
Ministère	574,189	44,365	6,987	70,368	6,333
Commission canadienne du lait	3,259	450	100	403	390
Office canadien des provendes	1,115	226	60	80	100
Approvisionnements et Services					
Ministère	398,281	118,003	86,965	167,114	40,892
Statistique Canada	196,322	13,680	5,438	14,629	4,012
Communications					
Ministère	121,609	161,026	1,967	25,735	4,503
Conseil des Arts du Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Société Radio-Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes	21,979	1,477	1,690	2,969	362
Archives nationales du Canada	31,814	1,555	580	10,183	273
Corporation du Centre national des Arts	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Office national du film	40,874	4,950	960	8,691	9,445
Bibliothèque nationale	20,590	1,098	581	9,551	480
Musées nationaux du Canada	45,923	4,050	1,350	27,091	1,050
Conseil du Trésor					
Secrétariat	382,580	1,996	2,266	12,349	249
Contrôleur général	9,445	240	550	1,239	7
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	4,926	560	652	10,247	88

Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien	Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements	Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages	Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel	Paiements de transfert	Service de la dette publique	Autres subventions et paiements	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total net des dépenses
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
3,162	9,557	.....	1,647	1,286,127	.....	1,003	.....	1,649,294
28,893	31,523	40,542	54,768	194,806	.....	1,298	24,467	935,556
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,897	3,246	18,651
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,000	.....	5,000
1,468	642	.....	784	2,109,600	.....	.....	.....	2,200,466
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	75,000	.....	75,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,000	.....	8,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	114,200	.....	114,200
28	68	.....	30	.....	.....	11	.....	3,791
12,199	21,432	32,721	3,059	2,578,509	.....	22,416	.....	2,996,426
.....	1,812	.....	200	293,427	.....	.....	.....	312,249
135	314	.....	1,314	279,134	.....	.....	.....	306,024
11,862	54,352	41,945	51,492	1,189,852	.....	125,760	14,367	2,163,138
50	68	.....	15	.....	.....	2	.....	4,737
5	70	.....	9	18,100	.....	10	.....	19,775
18,445	150,413	.....	19,802	278,494	.....	5,663	705,940	578,132
4,007	5,596	.....	2,720	48	.....	12	24,515	221,949
2,986	7,568	3,060	13,463	87,643	.....	55,971	176,040	309,491
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	91,838	.....	91,838
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	907,172	.....	907,172
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	101,468	.....	101,468
133	274	.....	284	.....	.....	3	.....	29,171
3,463	2,081	.....	1,178	320	.....	2,219	.....	53,666
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17,570	.....	17,570
950	4,510	.....	2,418	294	.....	350	7,000	66,442
554	2,723	.....	528	70	.....	32	.....	36,207
2,114	9,580	.....	12,038	1	.....	400	3,878	99,719
137	202	.....	476	474	.....	548,020	38,328	910,421
2	72	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,512	.....	13,067
25	295	.....	315	.....	.....	1,040	.....	18,148

Budgétaire du Budget des dépenses principal par article courant de dépense

Ministère ou organisme	Personnel	Transports et communications	Information	Services professionnels et spéciaux	Location
(en milliers de dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Conseil privé					
Ministère	31,571	2,839	644	5,342	952
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	1,132	582	160	859	300
Directeur général des élections	2,268	83	.....	130	4
Commissaire aux langues officielles	8,173	795	535	1,338	88
Conseil économique du Canada	7,218	459	246	1,181	89
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique	7,353	516	287	497	145
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité	640	89	18	503	32
Consommation et Corporations					
Ministère	100,496	7,980	2,363	9,810	679
Société canadienne des postes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tribunal de la concurrence	662	235	150	593	46
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	543	161	50	651	20
Conseil canadien des normes	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Défense nationale	4,849,708	531,897	23,916	634,037	84,827
Emploi et Immigration					
Ministère / Commission	936,215	85,710	24,805	130,391	96,433
Commission d'appel de l'immigration	9,482	840	25	1,202	100
Énergie, Mines et Ressources					
Ministère	242,816	23,867	9,331	111,148	11,538
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique	15,777	1,516	117	4,342	235
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Office national de l'énergie	19,961	1,050	150	1,154	717
La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Environnement					
Ministère	447,669	50,821	9,009	106,567	34,279
Expansion industrielle régionale					
Ministère	128,784	17,780	28,301	36,045	2,644
Société de développement du Cap-Breton	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Banque fédérale de développement	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Investissement Canada	6,603	670	640	840	141
Finances					
Ministère	44,000	5,220	3,800	7,469	2,230
Vérificateur général	34,157	2,920	238	7,050	300
Surintendant des institutions financières	19,057	971	304	13,149	68
Commission du tarif	2,320	116	56	115	51

Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien	Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements	Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages	Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel	Paiements de transfert	Service de la dette publique	Autres subventions et paiements	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total net des dépenses
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
929	973	.....	2,479	90	.....	24	.....	45,843
15	55	7	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	3,111
7	17	.....	17	.....	.....	1,000	.....	3,526
73	161	.....	124	.....	.....	1	.....	11,288
45	214	.....	46	.....	.....	4	.....	9,502
61	196	.....	26	.....	.....	398	.....	9,479
3	12	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,306
2,041	2,465	.....	5,460	1,816	.....	32	.....	133,142
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	195,500	.....	195,500
30	97	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,863
200	280	.....	140	.....	.....	20	.....	2,065
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,498	.....	7,498
737,591	1,289,249	264,697	2,450,554	591,570	.....	62,855	320,901	11,200,000
11,130	10,258	.....	13,263	1,791,225	.....	2,414,251	978,643	4,535,038
50	150	.....	49	.....	.....	1	.....	11,899
17,020	18,666	6,471	32,896	463,677	.....	168	8,476	929,122
884	295	.....	442	746	.....	.....	.....	24,354
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	141,997	.....	141,997
619	555	.....	205	.....	.....	.....	.....	24,411
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,500	.....	60,500
28,473	49,359	28,681	52,288	26,118	.....	867	37,896	796,235
1,417	2,928	.....	1,122	1,127,290	.....	1,322	.....	1,347,633
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40,600	.....	40,600
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37,019	.....	37,019
180	149	.....	30	.....	.....	1	.....	9,254
1,230	56,730	.....	961	6,667,900	32,055,000	30	10,471	38,834,099
396	661	.....	2,133	472	.....	10	.....	48,337
44	160	.....	450	.....	.....	1	32,361	1,843
19	50	.....	12	.....	.....	2	.....	2,741

Budgétaire du Budget des dépenses principal par article courant de dépense

Ministère ou organisme	Personnel	Transports et communications	Information	Services professionnels et spéciaux	Location
(en milliers de dollars)					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Gouverneur général	5,017	1,000	150	431	50
Justice					
Ministère	88,915	6,453	1,800	15,753	575
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	8,847	934	215	1,140	103
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale	108,587	6,554	365	754	95
Cour fédérale du Canada	9,666	710	40	1,163	212
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	1,955	440	340	1,720	85
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada	3,832	215	188	577	19
Cour suprême du Canada	5,205	405	281	846	120
Cour canadienne de l'impôt	2,299	488	.....	680	60
Parlement					
Sénat	24,255	3,335	1,727	1,173	1,003
Chambre des communes	139,705	19,659	11,851	4,067	2,986
Bibliothèque du Parlement	10,740	202	46	623	246
Pêches et Océans	285,858	32,182	5,733	79,146	26,039
Revenu national					
Douanes et Accise	398,863	26,531	4,413	23,888	2,249
Impôt	782,089	78,597	34,478	26,013	9,376
Santé nationale et Bien-être social					
Ministère	369,238	103,383	18,755	130,388	2,822
Conseil de recherches médicales	2,666	958	198	249	20
Sciences et Technologie					
Ministère d'État	10,379	1,007	755	2,522	252
Conseil national de recherches du Canada	174,917	14,422	4,378	33,098	9,020
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie	6,788	2,515	637	2,548	510
Conseil des sciences du Canada	1,838	310	150	383	25
Secrétariat d'État					
Ministère	136,438	9,824	9,261	31,577	2,998
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme	1,863	471	166	630	23
Commission de la Fonction publique	117,822	7,398	3,264	8,229	4,204
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines	4,254	650	200	400	100
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice	2,086	290	238	330	60

Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien	Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements	Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages	Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel	Paiements de transfert	Service de la dette publique	Autres subventions et paiements	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total net des dépenses
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
40	795	.....	50	225	.....	.....	.....	7,758
641	1,941	.....	762	226,462	.....	.....	.....	343,302
171	180	.....	13	.....	.....	3	.....	11,606
35	109	.....	7	20,410	.....	960	.....	137,876
215	815	.....	250	.....	.....	25	.....	13,096
20	140	.....	13	.....	.....	4	.....	4,717
14	38	.....	17	.....	.....	4	.....	4,904
155	869	.....	105	525	.....	.....	.....	8,511
90	252	.....	12	.....	.....	3	.....	3,884
197	608	.....	326	1,096	.....	38	.....	33,758
2,094	4,859	.....	3,180	1,838	.....	161	.....	190,400
55	866	.....	105	.....	.....	1	.....	12,884
44,485	53,033	80,260	48,149	19,739	.....	4,663	.....	679,287
7,573	7,183	4,002	7,016	.....	.....	22	.....	481,740
8,444	9,669	1,000	20,444	78	.....	162	81,057	889,293
12,853	93,551	30,066	20,816	29,930,997	.....	552	39,042	30,674,379
60	84	.....	12	178,331	.....	.....	.....	182,578
151	352	.....	27	22,276	.....	.....	.....	37,721
4,673	34,357	5,153	44,833	124,507	.....	164	19,495	430,027
336	235	.....	421	340,471	.....	.....	.....	354,461
30	55	.....	5	.....	.....	1	.....	2,797
1,486	5,994	.....	1,130	3,131,058	.....	138	.....	3,329,904
20	43	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,241
1,107	1,961	.....	998	.....	.....	2,826	15,449	132,360
70	121	.....	31	66,485	.....	.....	.....	72,311
40	117	.....	36	.....	.....	1	.....	3,198

Budgétaire du Budget des dépenses principal par article courant de dépense

Ministère ou organisme	Personnel	Transports et communications	Information	Services professionnels et spéciaux	Location
(en milliers de dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Solliciteur général					
Ministère	13,398	1,758	900	4,972	397
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Service correctionnel	453,738	21,099	375	113,915	2,222
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles	14,849	1,792	225	1,200	50
Gendarmerie royale du Canada	1,033,580	88,332	598	65,523	32,123
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	642	110	12	207	12
Transports					
Ministère	961,155	95,120	8,226	187,722	15,608
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne	11,628	1,385	250	1,263	285
Tribunal de l'aviation civile	449	224	15	342	7
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	1,615	300	100	531	239
Office national des transports	34,839	3,075	675	2,420	325
Administration du pipe-line du Nord	238	60	5	41	40
Travail					
Ministère	99,917	4,904	2,077	14,241	495
Conseil canadien des relations du travail	5,310	809	90	580	74
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail	6,355	765	341	423	62
Travaux publics					
Ministère	392,783	21,784	4,826	511,956	566,977
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Commission de la Capitale nationale	38,390	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total pour tous les ministères et organismes	**15,355,450**	**1,790,601**	**356,577**	**3,035,308**	**1,100,101**
Budget principal 1987–1988	14,550,922	1,612,276	335,894	2,539,481	958,886

Achat de services de réparation et d'entretien	Services publics, fournitures et approvisionnements	Construction et/ou acquisition de terrains, bâtiments et ouvrages	Construction et/ou acquisition de machines et de matériel	Paiements de transfert	Service de la dette publique	Autres subventions et paiements	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total net des dépenses
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(1-13)
225	561	.....	98	4,157	.....	35	.....	26,501
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	148,592	.....	148,592
10,766	74,400	107,932	13,263	1,459	.....	16,019	.....	815,188
150	200	.....	29	.....	.....	2	.....	18,497
34,051	63,275	45,622	61,648	32,431	.....	13,921	438,544	1,032,560
3	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	997
97,067	135,974	353,517	354,578	332,081	.....	933,578	1,053,819	2,420,807
263	430	.....	1,445	.....	.....	54	.....	17,003
3	26	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	1,068
126	50	.....	43	16,582	.....	2	.....	19,588
150	475	.....	200	832,139	.....	97	.....	874,395
1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	388
602	1,184	.....	1,279	99,868	.....	174	30,000	194,741
16	154	.....	28	.....	.....	28	.....	7,089
215	550	.....	916	.....	.....	.....	200	9,427
475,604	271,714	683,197	24,502	285,927	.....	127,536	2,165,942	1,200,864
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,703,997	.....	1,703,997
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,871	.....	92,261
1,597,372	**2,504,065**	**1,728,873**	**3,336,108**	**54,656,945**	**32,055,000**	**8,079,606**	**6,230,077**	**119,365,929**
1,175,002	2,385,439	1,567,601	3,241,610	50,472,289	28,200,000	8,359,168	5,257,491	110,141,077

Années-personnes autorisées

Ministère ou organisme	Budget principal 1988–1989 Années-personnes autorisées	Budget principal 1987–1988 Années-personnes autorisées	Augmentation ou diminution
Affaires des anciens combattants	3,854	3,912	−58
Affaires extérieures			
Ministère	4,449	4,501	−52
Agence canadienne de développement international	1,146	1,139	7
Commission mixte internationale	45	45	.....
Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien			
Ministère	4,626	5,363	−737
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	200	.....	200
Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique	307	.....	307
Agriculture			
Ministère	12,752	12,686	66
Commission canadienne du lait	73	74	−1
Office canadien des provendes	25	25	.....
Approvisionnements et Services			
Ministère	9,634	9,645	−11
Statistique Canada	4,225	4,288	−63
Communications			
Ministère	2,449	2,295	154
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes	404	406	−2
Archives nationales du Canada	787	784	3
Office national du film	740	751	−11
Bibliothèque nationale	513	521	−8
Musées nationaux du Canada	996	1,141	−145
Conseil du Trésor			
Secrétariat	790	795	−5
Contrôleur général	148	150	−2
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	95	95	.....
Conseil privé			
Ministère	579	579	.....
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	24	24	.....
Directeur général des élections	51	51	.....
Conseil économique du Canada	124	126	−2
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique	149	148	1

Ministère ou organisme	Budget principal 1988–1989 Années-personnes autorisées	Budget principal 1987–1988 Années-personnes autorisées	Augmentation ou diminution
Consommation et Corporations			
Ministère	2,222	2,265	−43
Tribunal de la concurrence	13	15	−2
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	9	.....	9
Défense nationale	33,584	34,026	−442
Emploi et Immigration			
Ministère / Commission	23,975	24,218	−243
Commission d'appel de l'immigration	195	195	.....
Énergie, Mines et Ressources			
Ministère	4,853	4,744	109
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique	269	272	−3
Office national de l'énergie	358	433	−75
Environnement	9,897	10,217	−320
Expansion industrielle régionale			
Ministère	2,260	2,688	−428
Investissement Canada	127	127	.....
Finances			
Ministère	822	917	−95
Assurances	.....	239	−239
Commission du tarif	40	39	1
Gouverneur général	122	119	3
Justice			
Ministère	1,516	1,469	47
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	180	176	4
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale	34	34	.....
Cour fédérale du Canada	235	191	44
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	43	44	−1
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada	69	56	13
Cour suprême du Canada	90	72	18
Cour canadienne de l'impôt	56	57	−1
Pêches et Océans	6,011	5,980	31

Années-personnes autorisées

Ministère ou organisme	Budget principal 1988–1989 Années-personnes autorisées	Budget principal 1987–1988 Années-personnes autorisées	Augmentation ou diminution
Revenu national			
Douanes et Accise	9,577	9,738	−161
Impôt	20,636	20,540	96
Santé nationale et Bien-être social			
Ministère	8,908	9,140	−232
Conseil de recherches médicales	54	52	2
Sciences et Technologie			
Ministère d'État	180	125	55
Conseil national de recherches du Canada	3,465	3,447	18
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie	159	142	17
Conseil des sciences du Canada	30	30	.....
Secrétariat d'État			
Ministère	2,975	3,011	−36
Commission de la Fonction publique	2,550	2,464	86
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines	97	95	2
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice	46	41	5
Solliciteur général			
Ministère	258	266	−8
Service correctionnel	10,481	10,758	−277
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles	322	307	15
Gendarmerie royale du Canada	3,316	3,325	−9
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	11	.....	11
Transports			
Ministère	20,506	21,129	−623
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne	193	193	.....
Commission canadienne des transports	.....	715	−715
Tribunal de l'aviation civile	9	9	.....
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	31	31	.....
Office national des transports	672	.....	672
Administration du pipe-line du Nord	2	2	.....
Travail			
Ministère	887	887	.....
Conseil canadien des relations du travail	103	103	.....
Travaux publics			
Ministère	8,568	7,818	750
Commission de la Capitale nationale	963	949	14
Total	**231,164**	**233,454**	**−2,290**

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

À moins qu'il n'en soit fait explicitement mention dans la préface, tous les libellés de crédits sont tels qu'ils paraissaient dans les lois de crédits antérieures.

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
2		**Affaires des anciens combattants**	
		Programme des affaires des anciens combattants	
	1	Affaires des anciens combattants – Dépenses de fonctionnement; entretien de propriétés, y compris les dépenses afférentes à des travaux de génie, de recherches techniques et autres qui n'ajoutent aucune valeur tangible à la propriété immobilière, aux taxes, à l'assurance et au maintien des services publics; autorisation, sous réserve de l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, d'effectuer des travaux de réparation nécessaires sur des propriétés construites en vertu de contrats particuliers à prix ferme et destinées aux anciens combattants conformément à la Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants, afin de corriger des défectuosités dont ni l'ancien combattant ni l'entrepreneur ne peuvent être tenus financièrement responsables ainsi que tout autre travail qui s'impose sur d'autres propriétés afin de sauvegarder l'intérêt que le Directeur y possède	332,968,200
	5	Affaires des anciens combattants – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions, le montant inscrit à chacun des postes pouvant être modifié sous réserve de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor	1,285,488,000
		Programme de la Commission canadienne des pensions	
	10	Commission canadienne des pensions – Dépenses du Programme	3,560,000
		Programme du Bureau de services juridiques des pensions	
	15	Bureau de services juridiques des pensions – Dépenses du Programme	5,122,000
		Programme du Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants	
	20	Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants – Dépenses du Programme	2,219,000
3		**Affaires extérieures**	
		Ministère	
		Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger	
	1	Intérêts du Canada à l'étranger – Dépenses de fonctionnement, y compris, sous réserve de l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, la rémunération et les autres dépenses des Canadiens affectés par le gouvernement canadien au personnel d'organismes internationaux, et autorisation de faire des avances recouvrables jusqu'à concurrence de la part des frais payables par lesdits organismes; autorisation au gouverneur en conseil de nommer et d'appointer des hauts-commissaires, ambassadeurs, ministres plénipotentiaires, consuls, membres des commissions internationales, le personnel de ces diplomates et d'autres personnes pour représenter le Canada dans un autre pays; dépenses relatives aux locaux de l'Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale; dépenses recouvrables aux fins d'aide aux citoyens canadiens et personnes domiciliées au Canada, y compris les personnes à leur charge, qui sont dans le besoin à l'étranger et rapatriement de ces personnes; programmes de relations culturelles et d'échanges universitaires avec d'autres pays	613,441,000
	5	Intérêts du Canada à l'étranger – Dépenses en capital	94,843,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	10	Intérêts du Canada à l'étranger – Subventions inscrites au Budget, contributions, et autorisation de contracter durant l'exercice en cours, des engagements ne dépassant pas $50,000,000, aux fins de contributions à des personnes, groupes de personnes, conseils et associations, en vue de favoriser l'augmentation des ventes de produits canadiens à l'étranger et autorisation de payer des cotisations selon les montants établis, en devises des pays où elles sont prélevées, et autorisation de faire d'autres paiements spécifiés, en devises des pays indiqués, même si le total de ces paiements est supérieur à l'équivalent en dollars canadiens établi en octobre 1987 à	194,092,356
		Programme des expositions internationales	
	15	Expositions internationales – Dépenses du Programme et contributions	3,313,000
		Corporation commerciale canadienne	
	20	Corporation commerciale canadienne – Dépenses du Programme	18,651,000
		Agence canadienne de développement international	
	25	Agence canadienne de développement international – Dépenses de fonctionnement et autorisation a) d'engager des personnes qui travailleront dans les pays en développement; et b) de dispenser instruction et formation à des personnes des pays en développement, conformément au Règlement d'assistance aux stagiaires et coopérants adopté en vertu du décret en conseil CP 1978–1268 du 20 avril 1978, y compris les modifications ou tout autre règlement que peut adopter le gouverneur en conseil en ce qui concerne (i) la rémunération payable aux personnes travaillant dans les pays en développement, et le remboursement de leurs dépenses ou le paiement d'indemnités à cet égard; (ii) le soutien de personnes des pays en développement en période d'instruction ou de formation, et le remboursement de leurs dépenses ou le paiement d'indemnités à cet égard; et (iii) le remboursement des dépenses extraordinaires liées directement ou indirectement au travail des personnes dans les pays en développement, ou à l'instruction ou à la formation de personnes des pays en développement	83,039,000
	30	Agence canadienne de développement international – Subventions et contributions inscrites au Budget et paiements aux institutions financières internationales conformément à la Loi d'aide au développement international (institutions financières), à la condition que le montant des contributions puisse être augmenté ou diminué, sous réserve de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor, aux fins de l'aide au développement international, de l'aide humanitaire internationale et à d'autres fins précisées, sous forme de paiements comptants et de fourniture de biens, denrées et services	1,988,200,000
	L35	Délivrance de billets à vue, non productifs d'intérêts et non négociables, dont le montant ne doit pas dépasser $246,700,000 conformément à la Loi d'aide au développement international (institutions financières) à titre de contributions aux fonds d'institutions financières internationales	1

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	L40	Conformément à la Loi d'aide au développement international (institutions financières): a) délivrance de billets à vue, non productifs d'intérêts et non négociables, évalués à $6,700,000 à la Banque africaine de développement, le montant en question ne devant pas dépasser l'équivalent de $5,066,670 US	6,700,000
		Centre international d'exploitation des océans	
	45	Paiements au Centre international d'exploitation des océans en vertu de la Loi sur le Centre international d'exploitation des océans	8,000,000
		Centre de recherches pour le développement international	
	50	Versements au Centre de recherches pour le développement international	114,200,000
		Commission mixte internationale	
	55	Commission mixte internationale – Traitements et dépenses de la section canadienne; dépenses relatives aux études, enquêtes et relevés exécutés par la Commission en vertu du mandat international qui lui est confié et dépenses faites par la Commission en vertu de l'accord entre le Canada et les États–Unis relatif à la qualité de l'eau dans les Grands Lacs	3,501,000
4		**Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien**	
		Ministère	
		Programme d'administration	
	1	Administration – Dépenses du Programme	44,521,000
		Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit	
	5	Affaires indiennes et inuit – Dépenses de fonctionnement et a) dépenses ayant trait aux ouvrages, bâtiments et matériel situés sur des propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral; b) dépenses recouvrables en vertu d'accords approuvés par le gouverneur en conseil et conclus avec les gouvernements provinciaux et les commissions scolaires locales en vue du versement de prestations sociales à des non-Indiens habitant des réserves indiennes et de l'instruction de non-Indiens fréquentant des écoles indiennes; c) autorisation au Ministre de conclure des accords avec les gouvernements provinciaux, les commissions scolaires, les organismes de bienfaisance ou autres pour la prise en charge et l'entretien des enfants; d) autorisation d'affecter des fonds, dans le cadre des activités de progrès économique des Indiens et des Inuit, pour assurer des services d'enseignement et d'orientation aux Indiens et aux Inuit, et pour l'approvisionnement en matériaux et en matériel, l'achat des produits finis et la vente de ces derniers; e) autorisation de vendre le courant électrique, le mazout et les services qui s'y rattachent, de même que les services municipaux, aux consommateurs particuliers qui vivent dans les centres éloignés et qui ne peuvent compter sur les sources locales d'approvisionnement, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, et de fournir les mêmes services et biens aux ministères et organismes fédéraux installés dans le Nouveau-Québec	247,279,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	10	Affaires indiennes et inuit – Dépenses en capital et a) dépenses ayant trait aux bâtiments, ouvrages, terrains et matériel dont la gestion, le contrôle et la propriété peuvent être cédés soit aux gouvernements provinciaux, selon des conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, soit à des bandes indiennes ou à des Indiens, tant à titre collectif que particulier, à la discrétion du Ministre, ainsi que de telles dépenses engagées à l'égard de propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral; b) autorisation d'engager des dépenses recouvrables selon des montants ne dépassant pas la part des frais assumée par les gouvernements provinciaux et les commissions scolaires locales pour des routes et ouvrages connexes, ainsi que pour l'éducation, y compris l'instruction de non-Indiens fréquentant les écoles indiennes; c) autorisation de construire et d'acquérir, pour les Indiens et les Inuit, des logements qui devront être occupés par des Indiens et des Inuit contre le versement, s'il y a lieu, de montants que le Ministre peut fixer, et qu'ils achèteront ou loueront aux conditions et au prix, soit coûtant, soit réduit, approuvés par le gouverneur en conseil et d'effectuer des paiements aux Indiens et aux bandes indiennes en vue de la construction de logements et d'autres bâtiments	20,292,000
	15	Affaires indiennes et inuit – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	1,710,742,200
	L20	Prêts à des revendicateurs autochtones, conformément aux conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, pour le paiement des frais de recherches, d'élaboration et de négociations concernant les revendications	15,466,000
	L25	Prêts au Conseil des Indiens du Yukon afin de verser des prestations provisoires aux anciens du Yukon	1,172,000
		Programme des affaires du Nord	
	30	Affaires du Nord – Dépenses de fonctionnement et autorisation de consentir des avances recouvrables pour services rendus au nom du gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest	57,125,000
	35	Affaires du Nord – Dépenses en capital, y compris l'autorisation d'engager des dépenses et de consentir des avances recouvrables relativement aux services fournis et aux travaux effectués sur des propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral; autorisation de contribuer aux travaux de construction exécutés par des autorités locales ou des groupes privés	19,055,000
	40	Affaires du Nord – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	36,886,000
		Programme de paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux	
	45	Paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux – Paiements de transfert au gouvernement du Yukon inscrits au Budget	174,000,000
	50	Paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux – Paiements de transfert au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest inscrits au Budget	651,000,000
		Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien	
	L55	Prêts à la Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien pour des dépenses en capital conformément à l'acticle 15 de la Loi sur la Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien	24,534,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	
	60	Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest – Dépenses de fonctionnement	17,269,000
	65	Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	279,427,000
5		**Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique**	
	1	Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique – Dépenses de fonctionnement	24,687,000
	5	Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	275,634,000
	L10	Prêts conformément aux conditions prescrites par les règlements du gouverneur en conseil afin de promouvoir l'établissement, la croissance, l'efficacité et la compétitivité sur le plan international de l'industrie canadienne ou afin de l'aider dans sa restructuration financière et de favoriser l'expansion du commerce canadien aux personnes qui se sont lancées ou qui sont sur le point de se lancer dans les industries manufacturières, de transformation ou de services dans la région du Cap Breton	10,000,000
6		**Agriculture**	
		Ministère	
		Programme de gestion et d'administration	
	1	Gestion et administration – Dépenses du Programme et contributions	56,435,200
		Programme agro-alimentaire	
	5	Agro-alimentaire – Dépenses de fonctionnement	490,331,000
	10	Agro-alimentaire – Dépenses en capital	79,290,000
	15	Agro-alimentaire – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	412,274,000
		Programme du service canadien des forêts	
	20	Service canadien des forêts – Dépenses de fonctionnement et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	82,237,000
	25	Service canadien des forêts – Dépenses en capital et autorisation de faire des paiements aux provinces ou aux municipalités à titre de contributions pour les travaux de construction entrepris par ces administrations et autorisation de consentir des avances recouvrables ne dépassant pas la part des frais de projets conjoints assumés par des organismes provinciaux et des organismes de l'extérieur y compris les dépenses faites à l'égard de propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral	10,430,000
	30	Service canadien des forêts – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	133,889,000
		Programme des céréales et oléagineux	
	35	Céréales et oléagineux – Dépenses de fonctionnement y compris l'autorisation d'effectuer le paiement de commissions pour des services fournis conformément à la Loi de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest	10,499,000
	40	Céréales et oléagineux – Commission canadienne des grains– Dépenses de fonctionnement et contributions	43,015,000
	45	Céréales et oléagineux – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	297,476,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Commission canadienne du lait	
	50	Commission canadienne du lait – Dépenses du Programme	4,737,000
		Office canadien des provendes	
	55	Office canadien des provendes – Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,675,000
	60	Office canadien des provendes – Contributions	18,100,000
7		**Approvisionnements et Services**	
		Ministère	
	1	Approvisionnements et Services – Dépenses du Programme et contributions y compris: a)les dépenses recouvrables au titre du Régime de pensions du Canada, de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage, du fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements; b)dépenses pour le compte des ministères et organismes fédéraux pour les soumissions de recherche et de développement spontanées et autorisation de prendre durant l'exercice financier en cours des engagements d'un montant de $27,600,000 à l'égard desdites soumissions; et c)autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	260,165,200
	5	Approvisionnements et Services – Dépenses en capital	5,007,000
		Statistique Canada	
	10	Statistique Canada – Dépenses du Programme, subventions inscrites au Budget, et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	196,904,000
8		**Communications**	
		Ministère	
	1	Communications – Dépenses de fonctionnement et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	135,333,200
	5	Communications – Dépenses en capital	16,173,000
	10	Communications – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	87,642,900
	15	Versements à la Société canadienne des postes pour les coûts liés aux envois de publications culturelles	55,093,000
	L20	Prêts à des établissements et à des administrations sis au Canada, conformément aux conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, aux fins de l'article 29 de la Loi sur l'exportation et l'importation de biens culturels	10,000
		Conseil des Arts du Canada	
	25	Paiements au Conseil des Arts du Canada, aux termes de l'article 20 de la Loi sur le Conseil des Arts du Canada, devant servir aux fins générales prévues à l'article 8 de la Loi	91,838,000
		Société Radio-Canada	
	30	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour couvrir les dépenses de fonctionnement de son service de radiodiffusion	809,421,000
	35	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour le fonds de roulement	4,000,000
	40	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour couvrir les dépenses en capital de son service de radiodiffusion	93,751,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne	
	45	Paiements à la Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne devant servir aux fins prévues dans la Loi sur la Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne	101,468,000
		Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes	
	50	Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes – Dépenses du Programme	26,248,000
		Archives nationales du Canada	
	55	Archives nationales du Canada – Dépenses du Programme et contribution	49,441,000
		Corporation du Centre national des Arts	
	60	Paiements à la Corporation du Centre national des Arts	17,570,000
		Office national du film	
	65	Fonds renouvelable de l'Office national du film – Déficit de fonctionnement, dépenses en capital, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	65,902,000
		Bibliothèque nationale	
	70	Bibliothèque nationale – Dépenses du Programme et subventions inscrites au Budget	33,466,000
		Musées nationaux du Canada	
	75	Musées nationaux du Canada – Dépenses de fonctionnement, y compris une somme de $2,045,000 pour l'acquisition de pièces de collection par la Corporation au cours des exercices financiers 1988–1989 et 1989–1990 et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année provenant de la vente au public de livres, brochures, reproductions et d'autres documents relatifs aux fins de la Corporation et de la subvention inscrite au Budget	64,433,000
	80	Musées nationaux du Canada – Dépenses en capital	29,156,000
9		**Conseil du Trésor**	
		Secrétariat	
		Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique	
	1	Administration centrale de la fonction publique – Dépenses du Programme et subventions inscrites au Budget	63,184,000
		Programme des éventualités du gouvernement et programmes financés par l'administration centrale	
	5	Éventualités du gouvernement – Sous réserve de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor, pour ajouter des sommes à d'autres crédits relativement à la feuille de paye et à d'autres besoins et pour payer diverses menues dépenses imprévues auxquelles il n'est pas autrement pourvu, y compris les primes attribuées en vertu de la Loi sur les inventions des fonctionnaires; autorisation de réemployer toutes les sommes affectées à des besoins autres que ceux de la feuille de paye, tirées sur d'autres crédits et versées au présent crédit	360,000,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	10	Projets de création d'emplois – Sous réserve de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor, pour ajouter des sommes à d'autres crédits et fournir des ressources en vue de couvrir les frais se rapportant au placement de personnes et aux emplois et aux activités d'été pour les étudiants	180,000,000
		Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurance	
	15	Contributions de l'État aux paiements et primes d'assurance chirurgicale-médicale et autres assurances et taxes, calculées et versées selon les prescriptions du Conseil du Trésor, en faveur des personnes décrites au crédit 124(Finances) de la Loi des subsides n° 6 de 1960, au crédit 85a (Finances) de la Loi des subsides n° 5 de 1963, et au crédit 20b (Finances) de la Loi des subsides n° 10 de 1964, et en faveur des personnes à leur charge; contribution de l'État à des régimes de pensions et à des régimes de prestations de décès, d'assurance-maladie et d'autres régimes d'assurance et des programmes de sécurité sociale pour les employés engagés sur place à l'étranger, et pouvoir pour le remboursement aux employés de leur part de la réduction des primes conformément au paragraphe 64(4) de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage	300,422,000
		Programme d'affectations temporaires	
	20	Affectations temporaires – Dépenses du Programme et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	366,000
		Contrôleur général	
	25	Contrôleur général – Dépenses du Programme	11,799,000
		Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	
	30	Privatisation et affaires réglementaires – Dépenses du Programme	17,487,000
10		**Conseil privé**	
		Ministère	
	1	Conseil privé – Dépenses du Programme, y compris le fonctionnement de la résidence du Premier ministre; versement, à chacun des membres du Conseil privé de la Reine pour le Canada qui a qualité de ministre sans portefeuille ou de ministre d'État, mais qui ne dirige pas un ministère d'État, d'un traitement équivalent à celui versé aux ministres d'État qui dirigent un ministère d'État, aux termes de la Loi sur les traitements, rajusté en vertu de la Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes et au prorata, pour toute période inférieure à un an; subvention inscrite au Budget et contribution	41,418,000
		Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	
	5	Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes – Dépenses du Programme	2,959,000
		Directeur général des élections	
	10	Directeur général des élections – Dépenses du Programme	2,125,000
		Commissaire aux langues officielles	
	15	Commissaire aux langues officielles – Dépenses du Programme	10,191,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Conseil économique du Canada	
	20	Conseil économique du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	8,537,000
		Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique	
	25	Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique – Dépenses du Programme	8,492,000
		Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité	
	30	Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité – Dépenses du Programme	1,220,000
11		**Consommation et Corporations**	
		Ministère	
	1	Consommation et Corporations – Dépenses de fonctionnement, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	114,039,000
	5	Consommation et Corporations – Dépenses en capital	5,590,000
		Société canadienne des postes	
	10	Paiements à la Société canadienne des postes à des fins spéciales	195,500,000
		Tribunal de la concurrence	
	15	Tribunal de la concurrence – Dépenses du Programme	1,774,000
		Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	
	20	Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses – Dépenses du Programme	1,993,000
		Conseil canadien des normes	
	25	Paiements versés au Conseil canadien des normes aux termes de l'article 17 de la Loi sur le Conseil canadien des normes à utiliser aux fins générales de l'article 5 de la Loi	7,498,000
12		**Défense nationale**	
	1	Défense nationale – Dépenses de fonctionnement et autorisation de contracter, sous réserve d'affectation par le Conseil du Trésor, des engagements totalisant $25,599,070,578 aux fins des crédits 1er, 5 et 10 du Ministère, quelle que soit l'année au cours de laquelle tombera le paiement desdits engagements (et dont il est estimé qu'une tranche de $14,979,223,998 deviendra payable dans les années à venir); autorisation d'effectuer des paiements, imputables à l'un ou l'autre desdits crédits, aux provinces ou aux municipalités à titre de contributions aux travaux de construction exécutés par ces organismes; autorisation, sous réserve des directives du Conseil du Trésor, de faire des dépenses ou des avances recouvrables aux termes de l'un quelconque ou l'autre desdits crédits, à l'égard du matériel fourni ou de services rendus au nom de particuliers, de sociétés, d'organismes extérieurs, d'autres ministères et organismes de l'État et d'autres administrations, et autorisation, sous réserve de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor, de dépenser les recettes perçues pendant l'année, aux fins de n'importe lequel desdits crédits	7,118,121,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	5	Défense nationale – Dépenses en capital	2,931,341,000
	10	Défense nationale – Subventions inscrites au Budget, contributions aux fins de la préparation d'urgence et contributions aux budgets militaires, au programme d'infrastructure commun et au système aéroporté de détection lointaine et de contrôle aérien de l'Organisation du traité de l'Atlantique Nord et, aux termes de l'article 3 de la Loi de 1950 sur les crédits de défense, transfert de matériel et d'équipement de défense, prestation de services et fourniture d'installations aux fins de la défense	249,483,580
13		**Emploi et Immigration**	
		Ministère / Commission	
		Programme des services généraux et spéciaux	
	1	Services généraux et spéciaux – Administration centrale – Dépenses du Programme	9,280,000
	5	Services généraux et spéciaux – Commission de l'emploi et de l'immigration du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	32,312,000
		Programme d'emploi et d'assurance	
	10	Emploi et Assurance – Dépenses de fonctionnement	58,326,000
	15	Emploi et Assurance – Subventions inscrites au Budget, contributions et paiements aux provinces, aux municipalités, à d'autres organismes publics et communautaires, ainsi qu'à des groupes privés, sociétés, sociétés de personnes et particuliers, en vertu d'accords conclus avec le Ministre, pour la réalisation de projets destinés à procurer du travail à des chômeurs et à contribuer au mieux-être de la collectivité	1,475,389,000
		Programme d'immigration	
	20	Immigration – Dépenses de fonctionnement	111,346,000
	25	Immigration – Contributions	69,836,000
		Commission d'appel de l'immigration	
	30	Commission d'appel de l'immigration – Dépenses du Programme	10,627,000
14		**Énergie, Mines et Ressources**	
		Ministère	
		Programme d'administration	
	1	Administration – Dépenses du Programme et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	41,787,500
		Programme de l'énergie	
	5	Énergie – Dépenses de fonctionnement	92,094,000
	10	Énergie – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	25,659,000
	15	Paiements aux fins de la Loi sur le programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur	259,000,000
	L20	Prêts, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, pour aider au financement de l'interconnexion régionale de réseaux de transport de l'électricité	9,053,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre	
	25	Minéraux et sciences de la Terre – Dépenses de fonctionnement	260,504,000
	30	Minéraux et sciences de la Terre – Dépenses en capital	38,501,000
	35	Minéraux et sciences de la Terre – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	45,418,000
		Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique	
	40	Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique – Dépenses du Programme, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	22,243,000
		Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée	
	45	Paiements à Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée pour les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital	141,997,000
		Office national de l'énergie	
	50	Office national de l'énergie – Dépenses du Programme	21,746,000
		La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale	
	55	Paiements à la Société Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale	60,500,000
15		**Environnement**	
		Programme d'administration	
	1	Administration – Dépenses du Programme et contributions	35,310,000
		Programme des services de l'environnement	
	5	Services de l'environnement – Dépenses de fonctionnement, y compris les dépenses recouvrables engagées à l'égard de la Commission des ressources en eau des provinces des Prairies, de la Commission d'étude du bassin de la rivière Qu'Appelle, de la Commission d'étude du bassin de la rivière Saint-Jean, et autorisation au Ministre d'engager des experts-conseils dont les commissions susmentionnées peuvent avoir besoin, au traitement que lesdites commissions peuvent déterminer; dépenses recouvrables engagées à l'égard des recherches sur la planification régionale des ressources en eau et des inventaires des ressources en eau; autorisation de faire des avances recouvrables ne dépassant pas la somme de la part que doivent assumer les provinces du Manitoba et de l'Ontario des frais de la régularisation du niveau du lac des Bois et du lac Seul et la part que doivent assumer les organismes provinciaux et les organismes de l'extérieur des frais des levés hydrométriques; et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	319,241,000
	10	Services de l'environnement – Dépenses en capital et autorisation de faire des paiements aux provinces ou aux municipalités à titre de contributions aux travaux de construction entrepris par ces administrations et autorisation de consentir des avances recouvrables ne dépassant pas la part des frais de projets conjoints assumée par des organismes provinciaux et des organismes de l'extérieur, y compris les dépenses faites à l'égard de propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral	47,416,000
	15	Services de l'environnement – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	23,623,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Programme Parcs	
	20	Parcs – Dépenses de fonctionnement, les subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions; dépenses à l'égard de propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral; dépenses relatives aux nouveaux parcs nationaux projetés, aux parcours historiques et touristiques et aux régions d'intérêt naturel ou historique	214,606,000
	25	Parcs – Dépenses en capital, y compris les contributions versées aux provinces ou aux municipalités pour les entreprises qu'elles ont menées à bonne fin; dépenses à l'égard de propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral et dépenses relatives aux nouveaux parcs nationaux projetés, aux parcours historiques et touristiques et aux régions d'intérêt naturel ou historique	96,130,000
	30	Parcs – La Commission des champs de bataille nationaux – Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,765,000
16		**Expansion industrielle régionale**	
		Ministère	
	1	Expansion industrielle régionale – Dépenses de fonctionnement	201,010,466
	5	Expansion industrielle régionale – Commission du textile et du vêtement – Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,361,721
	10	Expansion industrielle régionale – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	1,084,590,000
	15	Paiements à la Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée	756,000
	L20	Pour autoriser, conformément aux conditions prescrites par les règlements du gouverneur en conseil, a) l'acquisition, l'achat, l'utilisation, la cession ou la vente, au nom de Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada, d'actions d'une société dans le cadre d'un prêt, d'une assurance-prêt ou d'une contribution accordée à cette société par Sa Majesté en vertu d'un programme autorisé par le gouverneur en conseil lorsque, de l'avis du ministre, (i) il est nécessaire d'acquérir, d'acheter, d'utiliser, de céder ou de vendre ces actions pour que Sa Majesté la Reine du chef du Canada puisse en profiter;ou (ii) il est nécessaire d'acquérir, d'acheter, d'utiliser, de céder ou de vendre ces actions pour préserver les intérêts de l'État dans le cadre d'un prêt versé ou assuré ou d'une contribution accordée; et b) la vente ou autre cession de tout capital-actions ainsi acquis	300,000
	L25	Prêts, conformément aux conditions prescrites par les règlements du gouverneur en conseil à toute personne qui se livre ou qui est sur le point de se livrer ou qui aide à une activité de fabrication ou de transformation ou à des industries de services au Canada afin d'y favoriser la mise sur pied, la modernisation, la croissance, l'efficacité ou la compétitivité sur le plan international ou de les aider dans leur restructuration financière	500,000
		Société de développement du Cap-Breton	
	30	Paiements à la Société de développement du Cap-Breton à affecter par ladite Société à des dépenses en capital, au relèvement et à l'expansion de ses charbonnages et de ses opérations ferroviaires	30,000,000
	35	Paiements à la Société de développement du Cap-Breton aux fins des articles 22 et 23 de la Loi sur la Société de développement du Cap-Breton	10,600,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Banque fédérale de développement	
	40	Paiements à la Banque fédérale de développement aux termes des articles 21, 22 et 23 de la Loi sur la Banque fédérale de développement	27,019,000
		Investissement Canada	
	45	Investissement Canada – Dépenses du Programme	8,369,000
17		**Finances**	
		Ministère	
		Programme des politiques financières et économiques	
	1	Politiques financières et économiques – Dépenses du Programme et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	48,041,000
	L5	Politiques financières et économiques – Conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes: a) paiement évalué à $24,800,000 à la Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement, le montant ne devant pas dépasser l'équivalent de $19,712,000 en dollars américains, et; b) paiement évalué à $6,900,000 à la Société financière internationale, le montant ne devant pas dépasser l'équivalent de $5,005,000 en dollars américains	31,700,000
	L10	Politiques financières et économiques – Conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes, délivrance de billets à vue, non productifs d'intérêts et non négociables, d'un montant ne devant pas dépasser $232,400,000 en faveur de l'Association internationale de développement	1
		Programme du Tribunal canadien des importations	
	15	Tribunal canadien des importations – Dépenses du Programme	2,184,000
		Programme spécial	
	20	Programme spécial – Pour étendre la portée du crédit 22a (Finances) de la Loi des subsides n° 9 de 1966 afin d'autoriser le prélèvement sur la Caisse des réclamations étrangères du montant des frais des enquêtes et des rapports relatifs aux réclamations canadiennes avant la conclusion d'ententes avec les gouvernements des autres pays concernant le règlement de ces réclamations et d'autoriser un paiement à la Caisse des réclamations étrangères de	30,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	L25	Avances à l'égard d'un pont à péage traversant le port de Saint John au Nouveau-Brunswick conformément aux conditions exposées dans une entente concernant le financement, la construction et l'exploitation du pont à péage, conclue entre le gouvernement fédéral, le gouvernement du Nouveau-Brunswick, la ville de Saint John et l'Administration du pont du port de Saint John, approuvée par le gouverneur en conseil, a) à l'Administration du pont de Saint John dont la création est mentionnée dans les statuts du Nouveau-Brunswick de 1961–62, c. 150; ou b) à un fiduciaire pour les détenteurs de valeurs émises par l'Administration; le montant total des avances pour l'exercice financier sera calculé d'après la différence pour l'année entre les coûts d'exploitation et de financement du pont à péage et les recettes réelles de l'Administration du pont, tel que déterminé conformément à l'entente, et remboursable si les recettes réelles de l'Administration du pont pour l'exercice financier dépassent le total des coûts d'exploitation et de financement pour une telle année	650,000
		Vérificateur général	
	30	Vérificateur général – Dépenses du Programme, subvention inscrite au Budget et contributions	43,688,000
		Surintendant des institutions financières	
	35	Surintendant des institutions financières – Dépenses du Programme	1,843,000
		Commission du tarif	
	40	Commission du tarif – Dépenses du Programme	2,430,000
18		**Gouverneur général**	
	1	Gouverneur général – Dépenses du Programme, subventions inscrites au Budget et dépenses faites à l'égard des anciens gouverneurs généraux, y compris celles à l'égard de leur conjoint, durant leur vie et pendant les six mois suivant leur décès, relativement à l'accomplissement des activités qui leur ont été échues par suite de leurs fonctions de gouverneur général	6,814,000
19		**Justice**	
		Ministère	
	1	Justice – Dépenses de fonctionnement	104,879,500
	5	Justice – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	226,461,650
		Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	
	10	Commission canadienne des droits de la personne – Dépenses du Programme	10,419,000
		Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale	
	15	Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale – Dépenses de fonctionnement, subventions inscrites au Budget, rémunération, indemnités et dépenses pour les juges, y compris les juges adjoints de la Cour suprême du Territoire du Yukon et de la Cour suprême des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, non prévues dans la Loi sur les juges	3,133,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	20	Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale – Conseil canadien de la magistrature – Dépenses de fonctionnement	354,000
		Cour fédérale du Canada	
	25	Cour fédérale du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	11,814,000
		Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	
	30	Commission de réforme du droit du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	4,455,000
		Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada	
	35	Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	4,390,000
		Cour suprême du Canada	
	40	Cour suprême du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	6,006,000
		Cour canadienne de l'impôt	
	45	Cour canadienne de l'impôt – Dépenses du Programme	3,602,000
20		**Parlement**	
		Sénat	
	1	Sénat – Dépenses du Programme, y compris une indemnité de logement en remplacement d'une résidence pour le Président du Sénat, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	21,213,000
		Chambre des communes	
	5	Chambre des communes – Dépenses du Programme, y compris une indemnité de logement en remplacement d'une résidence pour le Président de la Chambre des communes et d'un appartement pour le Vice-président, versements à l'égard des bureaux des députés dans les diverses circonscriptions; subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	132,495,000
		Bibliothèque du Parlement	
	10	Bibliothèque du Parlement – Dépenses du Programme	11,466,000
21		**Pêches et Océans**	
	1	Pêches et Océans – Dépenses de fonctionnement, participation du Canada aux dépenses des commissions internationales des pêches, autorisation de fournir gratuitement des locaux aux commissions internationales des pêches, autorisation de consentir des avances recouvrables équivalentes aux montants de la quote-part desdites commissions dans les programmes à frais partagés	493,484,500
	5	Pêches et Océans – Dépenses en capital et autorisation de faire des paiements aux provinces ou aux municipalités à titre de contributions aux travaux de construction entrepris par ces administrations, et autorisation d'acheter et de vendre des bateaux de pêche commerciale	128,409,000
	10	Pêches et Océans – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	18,738,500

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
22		**Revenu national**	
		Douanes et Accise	
	1	Douanes et Accise – Dépenses de fonctionnement	417,995,000
	5	Douanes et Accise – Dépenses en capital	11,018,000
		Impôt	
	10	Impôt – Dépenses de fonctionnement, contributions et dépenses recouvrables au titre du Régime de pensions du Canada et de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage	763,482,000
	15	Impôt – Dépenses en capital	21,444,000
23		**Santé nationale et Bien-être social**	
		Ministère	
		Programme de l'administration centrale	
	1	Administration centrale – Dépenses du Programme, les subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions, y compris les dépenses recouvrables au titre du Régime de pensions du Canada	61,534,000
		Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé	
	5	Services et promotion de la santé – Dépenses de fonctionnement	35,473,000
	10	Services et promotion de la santé – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	36,723,000
		Programme des services sociaux	
	15	Services sociaux – Dépenses de fonctionnement	13,279,000
	20	Services sociaux – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions; autorisation d'effectuer des paiements aux provinces aux termes des accords approuvés par le gouverneur en conseil et devant être conclus entre le Canada et les provinces, et sous réserve des règlements pouvant être établis à l'égard des paiements par le gouverneur en conseil qui couvrent partiellement le coût des services offerts dans les provinces aux jeunes contrevenants qui étaient sous la garde des autorités provinciales avant la proclamation de la Loi sur les jeunes contrevenants le 2 avril 1984 et qui ne sont pas visés par cette Loi, et qui relèvent des autorités correctionnelles au lieu des autorités de l'aide à l'enfance ou sont sous la garde de ces dernières, mais ne sont pas assujettis à un décret du secrétaire provincial ordonnant que les jeunes délinquants soient traités en vertu de la loi de l'aide à l'enfance de la province en cause	125,688,000
		Programme des services médicaux	
	25	Services médicaux – Dépenses de fonctionnement, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	440,875,000
	30	Services médicaux – Dépenses en capital	28,365,000
		Programme de la protection de la santé	
	35	Protection de la santé – Dépenses de fonctionnement et subventions inscrites au Budget	117,888,000
	40	Protection de la santé – Dépenses en capital	21,491,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Programme de la sécurité du revenu	
	45	Sécurité du revenu – Dépenses du Programme y compris les dépenses recouvrables au titre du Régime de pensions du Canada	61,975,000
		Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur	
	50	Condition physique et sport amateur – Dépenses de fonctionnement	7,476,000
	55	Condition physique et sport amateur – Contributions	54,118,000
		Programme des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver	
	60	XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver – Dépenses du Programme	1,927,000
		Conseil de recherches médicales	
	65	Conseil de recherches médicales – Dépenses de fonctionnement	3,891,000
	70	Conseil de recherches médicales – Subventions inscrites au Budget	178,331,000
24		**Sciences et Technologie**	
		Ministère d'État	
	1	Sciences et Technologie – Dépenses de fonctionnement	14,022,500
	5	Sciences et Technologie – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	22,276,000
		Conseil national de recherches du Canada	
	10	Conseil national de recherches du Canada – Dépenses de fonctionnement	221,637,000
	15	Conseil national de recherches du Canada – Dépenses en capital	60,636,000
	20	Conseil national de recherches du Canada – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	124,507,000
		Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie	
	25	Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie – Dépenses de fonctionnement	13,082,000
	30	Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie – Subventions inscrites au Budget	340,471,000
		Conseil des sciences du Canada	
	35	Conseil des sciences du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	2,550,000
25		**Secrétariat d'État**	
		Ministère	
	1	Secrétariat d'État – Dépenses de fonctionnement	179,882,000
	5	Secrétariat d'État – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	364,385,500
		Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme	
	10	Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme – Dépenses du Programme	3,241,000
		Commission de la Fonction publique	
	15	Commission de la Fonction publique – Dépenses du Programme	118,031,000
		Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines	
	20	Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines – Dépenses de fonctionnement	5,255,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	25	Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines – Subventions inscrites au Budget	66,485,000
		Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice	
	30	Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice – Dépenses du Programme	2,917,000
26		**Solliciteur général**	
		Ministère	
	1	Solliciteur général – Dépenses du Programme, subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	24,664,000
		Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité	
	5	Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité – Dépenses du Programme	148,592,000
		Service correctionnel	
	10	Service correctionnel – Service pénitentiaire et Service national des libérations conditionnelles – Dépenses de fonctionnement, subventions inscrites au Budget, contributions; et a) autorisation de verser à la Caisse de bienfaisance des détenus les recettes tirées, au cours de l'année, des activités des détenus financées à même ladite caisse; b) autorisation d'exploiter des cantines dans les établissements fédéraux et de déposer les recettes provenant des ventes dans la Caisse de bienfaisance des détenus; c) paiements, selon les conditions prescrites par le gouverneur en conseil, aux détenus élargis ou pour le compte des détenus élargis qui ont été frappés d'incapacité physique lors de leur participation aux activités normales des programmes réalisés dans les établissements fédéraux, et aux personnes à charge de détenus et d'ex-détenus décédés à la suite de leur participation aux activités normales des programmes réalisés dans les établissements fédéraux; et d) autorisation au Ministre, sous réserve de l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, de conclure une entente avec le gouvernement de l'une ou l'autre des provinces en vue de l'incarcération, dans les établissements de cette province, de toutes les personnes condamnées ou envoyées dans un pénitencier, de l'indemnisation pour l'entretien de ces personnes et du paiement des frais de construction et d'autres frais connexes de ces établissements	633,678,000
	15	Service correctionnel – Service pénitentiaire et Service national des libérations conditionnelles – Dépenses en capital, y compris des paiements aux provinces ou aux municipalités à titre de contributions pour des travaux de construction entrepris par ces administrations	121,195,000
		Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles	
	20	Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles – Dépenses du Programme	16,506,000
		Gendarmerie royale du Canada	
	25	Application de la loi – Dépenses de fonctionnement, subventions inscrites au Budget, contributions et autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année	757,661,000
	30	Application de la loi – Dépenses en capital	107,270,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	
	35	Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada – Dépenses du Programme	911,000
27		**Transports**	
		Ministère	
	1	Transports – Dépenses de fonctionnement et a) autorisation de consentir des avances recouvrables à l'égard des services de transport, d'arrimage et d'autres services de la marine marchande fournis pour le compte de particuliers, d'organismes indépendants et d'autres gouvernements au cours de l'exercice d'une juridiction ou par suite de l'exercice d'une juridiction en matière de navigation, y compris les aides à la navigation et la navigation maritime; b) autorisation d'engager des dépenses pour des biens autres que fédéraux pendant l'exercice d'une juridiction ou par suite de l'exercice d'une juridiction en matière d'aéronautique; c) autorisation de faire des paiements de commissions pour le recouvrement de recettes conformément à la Loi sur l'aéronautique; d) sous réserve de l'alinéa e), autorisation de dépenser les recettes de l'année, sauf celles provenant d'activités ayant lieu dans le cadre de l'activité des transports de surface; et e) autorisation de dépenser un montant de recettes reçues dans l'année au cours de l'exercice d'une juridiction ou par suite de l'exercice d'une juridiction, montant qui soit égal, de l'avis du ministre du Revenu national, au montant net provenant, dans l'année, de l'impôt à payer en vertu de la partie II de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise, moins la partie de cette somme qui est créditée au fonds renouvelable des aéroports	630,870,000
	5	Transports – Dépenses en capital, y compris les contributions pour les travaux de construction exécutés par des provinces ou des municipalités, des autorités locales, des entrepreneurs privés	606,917,000
	10	Transports – Les subventions inscrites au Budget et les contributions, y compris les paiements effectués à titre de supplément aux allocations de pension prévus dans la Loi sur la caisse de prévoyance des employés des chemins de fer de l'Intercolonial et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard	329,080,968
	15	Paiement à la Compagnie de navigation Canarctic Limitée à affecter par celle-ci au paiement de l'excédent des dépenses sur les recettes de la compagnie pour l'année civile 1988	4,751,000
	20	Paiement à la Société Les ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée à affecter au paiement de l'excédent des dépenses sur les recettes de la société (à l'exception de l'amortissement des immobilisations et des réserves) relativement à l'exploitation des ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain à Montréal	7,693,000
	25	Paiement à la Société canadienne des ports pour le développement d'installations au port de Sept-Îles (Québec)	457,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
	30	Paiements à Marine Atlantique S.C.C. conformément à des marchés conclus avec Sa Majesté pour des activités de transport, y compris les services de transport maritime suivants; a) traversiers et terminus de Terre-Neuve; services côtiers et terminus de Terre-Neuve; traversiers et terminus de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard; traversiers entre Yarmouth (N.-É.) et les états de la Nouvelle-Angleterre (États-Unis) et terminus; traversiers entre Digby et Saint John et terminus; et b) jonction de transports ferroviaires et maritimes et jonction de transports sur voie étroite et sur voie normale, traversiers et terminus	133,185,000
	35	Paiements à VIA Rail Canada Inc. relativement aux coûts de la direction de cette société, paiements à des fins d'immobilisations et paiements en vue de la prestation d'un service ferroviaire voyageurs au Canada conformément aux marchés conclus au sous-alinéa c) (i) du crédit 52d (Transports) de la Loi n°1 de 1977 portant affectation de crédits, et paiements à une compagnie de chemin de fer à l'égard de la partie déterminée des frais engagés par la compagnie pour assurer des prestations de soutien du revenu, des indemnités de licenciement, des frais de réinstallation, des prestations de retraite anticipée, des prestations de cessation d'emploi et d'autres prestations à ses employés lorsque ces coûts sont engagés par suite de la mise en application des dispositions du marché ou de l'interruption d'un service ferroviaire voyageurs, conformément au sous-alinéa c) (ii) du crédit 52d (Transports) de la Loi n°1 de 1977 portant affectation de crédits	611,925,000
	40	Paiements à l'Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent à l'égard d'un programme d'entretien accru pour le canal Welland y compris des dépenses d'immobilisations nécessaires	25,400,000
	45	En se conformant à la réglementation prescrite par le gouverneur en conseil, rembourser la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada d'une proportion déterminée des frais engagés par elle relativement aux avantages accordés à ses employés qui sont affectés de façon défavorable par des changements permanents découlant de la réorganisation des services offerts à Terre-Neuve par la Division Terra Transport de la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada, changements qui seront effectués conformément aux dipositions approuvées par le gouvernement pour assurer les services de transport à Terre-Neuve	116,000
	L50	Prêt à la Société du port de St. John's pour des améliorations du port	1,000,000
		Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne	
	55	Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne – Dépenses du Programme	15,472,000
		Tribunal de l'aviation civile	
	60	Tribunal de l'aviation civile – Dépenses du Programme	1,008,000
		Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	
	65	Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain – Dépenses de fonctionnement	2,791,000
	70	Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain – Contributions	16,582,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Office national des transports	
	75	Office national des transports – Dépenses de fonctionnement	37,585,000
	80	Office national des transports – Contributions	24,375,000
		Administration du pipe-line du Nord	
	85	Administration du pipe-line du Nord – Dépenses du Programme	356,000
28		**Travail**	
		Ministère	
	1	Travail – Dépenses de fonctionnement et frais de représentation du Canada dans le domaine des affaires internationales du travail	52,210,200
	5	Travail – Subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions	9,658,000
		Conseil canadien des relations du travail	
	10	Conseil canadien des relations du travail – Dépenses du Programme	6,377,000
		Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail	
	15	Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail – Dépenses du Programme	9,427,000
29		**Travaux publics**	
		Ministère	
		Programme du logement	
	1	Logement – Dépenses de fonctionnement, y compris la fourniture de locaux sur une base de recouvrement des frais, aux fins du Régime de pensions du Canada et de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage et autorisation de dépenser les recettes perçues durant l'année	579,083,000
	5	Logement – Dépenses en capital, y compris les dépenses à l'égard d'ouvrages situés ailleurs que sur une propriété fédérale et autorisation de rembourser les locataires de propriétés fédérales relativement aux améliorations autorisées par le Ministre	157,866,000
	10	Paiements à la Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc. à l'égard des dépenses de fonctionnement et des dépenses en capital pour la construction du Musée des beaux-arts du Canada et du Musée canadien des civilisations	57,759,000

Annexe proposée au projet de loi de crédits

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale	
	15	Soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale – Dépenses de fonctionnement et aide à l'Association récréative du Service civil d'Ottawa sous forme de services d'entretien relativement au Centre commémoratif W. Clifford Clark et subventions inscrites au Budget et contributions, y compris les subventions aux municipalités conformément à la Loi sur les subventions aux municipalités relativement aux années d'imposition se terminant le ou avant le 31 décembre 1979; et a) sous réserve des conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, subventions aux municipalités en remplacement des impôts d'application générale d'aménagement et de réaménagement qu'une municipalité impose ou prélève afin de financer le coût en capital des services, lorsque des biens du gouvernement fédéral en bénéficient; b) subventions aux provinces, devant être calculées de la même manière que les subventions aux municipalités aux termes de la Loi sur les subventions aux municipalités, à l'égard de biens du gouvernement fédéral situés dans ces provinces, lorsqu'une taxe sur les biens immobiliers a été imposée ou prélevée sur des biens par une province relativement à une année d'imposition se terminant le ou avant le 31 décembre 1979 pour financer des services que les municipalités assurent ordinairement dans tout le Canada; et c) pour autoriser des paiements relativement à certains biens établis comme étant des biens fédéraux pour les années d'imposition 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978 et 1979 des municipalités	37,308,000
	20	Soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale – Dépenses en capital	12,219,000
	25	Paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée pour couvrir les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital	3,797,000
	30	Paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée pour couvrir les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital	7,800,000
		Programme du transport maritime et des travaux connexes de génie	
	35	Transport maritime et travaux connexes de génie – Dépenses du Programme, y compris des dépenses pour des travaux sur des propriétés autres que fédérales	7,160,000
		Programme de la voirie et des autres travaux de génie	
	40	Voirie et autres travaux de génie – Dépenses de fonctionnement	29,176,000
	45	Voirie et autres travaux de génie – Dépenses en capital, y compris les dépenses à l'égard d'ouvrages situés sur des propriétés n'appartenant pas au gouvernement fédéral	21,261,000

Sections	Numéros de crédits	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
		Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement	
	50	Rembourser à la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement les remises accordées sur les prêts consentis, les subventions et contributions versées et les dépenses contractées, ainsi que les pertes subies et les frais et dépenses engagés en vertu des dispositions de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation ou à l'égard des pouvoirs que la Société exerce ou des tâches et des fonctions qu'elle exécute, en conformité avec le pouvoir de toute loi du Parlement du Canada, autre que la Loi nationale sur l'habitation, au titre du pouvoir qui lui est conféré par la Loi sur la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement	1,703,497,000
	L55	Avances consenties à la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement en vue de l'acquisition, de la viabilisation, de l'aménagement, de la construction ou de l'amélioration de terrains ou de bâtiments, conformément à l'article 55 de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation	9,000,000
	L60	Avances versées à la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement pour les prêts approuvés selon les dispositions de l'article 37.1 de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation	10,500,000
		Commission de la Capitale nationale	
	65	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour couvrir les dépenses de fonctionnement	53,793,000
	70	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour couvrir les dépenses en capital et les contributions aux municipalités locales et autres autorités en ce qui concerne le coût des projets de ces municipalités ou autorités	26,491,000
	75	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour couvrir les subventions et contributions, y compris les contributions aux municipalités ou autorités locales et à d'autres organismes afin d'encourager le bilinguisme dans la région de la Capitale nationale	11,977,000
		Total	**40,999,043,843***

* Ce chiffre ne correspond pas aux totaux figurant au tableau intitulé "Sommaire général" (pages 1–22 et 1–23) parce qu'il a été arrondi.

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989
2	**Affaires des anciens combattants**	
	Programme des affaires des anciens combattants	
	Ministre des Affaires des anciens combattants – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Crédits de réadaptation et remboursements, en vertu de l'article 15 de la Loi sur les indemnités de service de guerre, de redressements de compensation effectués en conformité de la Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants	12,000
	Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des soldats de retour au pays	7,000
	Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des anciens combattants	620,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	17,787,000
	Programme de la Commission canadienne des pensions	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	416,000
	Programme du Bureau de services juridiques des pensions	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	742,000
	Programme du Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	307,000
3	**Affaires extérieures**	
	Ministère	
	Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger	
	Secrétaire d'État aux Affaires extérieures – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension spéciale du service diplomatique	200,000
	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la Fondation Asie–Pacifique du Canada (S.C.1984,c12)	500,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	28,864,000
	Fonds renouvelable des passeports	186,000
	Achat d'actions relativement à la participation du Canada dans le premier compte du fonds commun des denrées (non-budgétaire)	4,107,000
	Programme des expositions internationales	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	71,000
	Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales	
	Paiements à l'Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales	5,000,000
	Agence canadienne de développement international	
	Paiements aux institutions financières internationales	120,900,000
	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la Fondation Asie-Pacifique du Canada (S.C., 1984, c. 12)	500,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	7,827,000
	Paiement à la Banque asiatique de développement (non-budgétaire)	3,800,000
	Paiement à la Banque de développement des Caraïbes (non-budgétaire)	2,100,000
	Paiement à la Banque interaméricaine de développement (non-budgétaire)	12,500,000
	Société pour l'expansion des exportations	
	Versements à la Société pour l'expansion des exportations afin de faciliter et d'accroître le commerce d'exportation du Canada en vertu de la Loi sur l'expansion des exportations	75,000,000

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Versements à la Société pour l'expansion des exportations afin de faciliter et d'accroître le commerce d'exportation du Canada en vertu de la Loi sur l'expansion des exportations (non-budgétaire)	42,000,000
	Commission mixte internationale	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	290,000
4	**Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien**	
	Ministère	
	Programme d'administration	
	Ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,370,000
	Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit	
	Conseil chargé d'apporter de l'aide aux membres des bandes indiennes de Grassy Narrows et d'Islington	15,000
	Obligations relatives aux garanties de prêts accordés aux Indiens pour le logement et le développement économique des indiens	1,500,000
	Rentes versées aux Indiens – Paiements en vertu de traités	880,000
	Subvention à la Société Inuvialuit régionale en vertu de la Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région ouest de l'Arctique	5,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	19,210,000
	Prêts à la Société Inuvialuit régionale en vertu de la Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région ouest de l'Arctique (non-budgétaire)	19,091,000
	Programme des affaires du Nord	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,504,000
	Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	
	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	14,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,553,000
5	**Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique**	
	Obligations dans la région de l'Atlantique en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	3,500,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,203,000
6	**Agriculture**	
	Ministère	
	Programme de gestion et d'administration	
	Ministre de l'Agriculture – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,762,000
	Programme agro-alimentaire	
	Paiements aux producteurs pour les produits agricoles dénommés, conformément aux dispositions touchant le pourcentage minimum de la Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles	130,000,000
	Contributions aux provinces en vertu de la Loi sur l'assurance-récolte	185,000,000

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Prêts garantis en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts destinés aux améliorations agricoles et à la commercialisation selon la formule coopérative	4,000,000
	Paiements d'intérêts et garanties en vertu de la Loi sur le paiement anticipé des récoltes	12,000,000
	Subventions aux offices établis conformément à la Loi sur les offices de commercialisation des produits de ferme	200,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	55,984,000
	Programme du service canadien des forêts	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	8,314,000
	Programme des céréales et oléagineux	
	Paiements relatifs à la Loi sur les paiements anticipés pour le grain des Prairies	15,000,000
	Paiements relatifs à la Loi de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest	125,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,956,000
7	**Approvisionnements et Services**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre des Approvisionnements et Services – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	29,761,000
	Réciprocité fiscale	276,000,000
	Fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements	7,534,000
	Fonds renouvelable de la production de défense	– 381,000
	Statistique Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	25,045,000
8	**Communications**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre des Communications – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,841,000
	Fonds renouvelable de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales	362,000
	Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,923,000
	Archives nationales du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,225,000
	Office national du film	
	Fonds renouvelable de l'Office national du film	540,000
	Bibliothèque nationale	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,741,000
	Musées nationaux du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,130,000

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
9	**Conseil du Trésor**	
	Secrétariat	
	Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique	
	Président du Conseil du Trésor – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,770,000
	Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurance	
	Versements en vertu de lois antérieures sur la pension et la retraite et en vertu de la Loi sur la mise au point des pensions du service public	156,000
	Programme d'affectations temporaires	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	477,000
	Contrôleur général	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,268,000
	Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	661,000
10	**Conseil privé**	
	Ministère	
	Premier ministre – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	67,500
	Vice-premier ministre et président du Conseil privé – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Leader du gouvernement au Sénat – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Ministres sans portefeuille ou ministres d'État – Allocation pour automobile	22,000
	Indemnité à l'ancien Premier ministre	40,200
	Indemnité à la veuve de l'ancien Premier ministre	8,333
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,196,000
	Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	152,000
	Directeur général des élections	
	Traitement du directeur général des élections	111,700
	Dépenses d'élection	1,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	289,000
	Commissaire aux langues officielles	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,097,000
	Conseil économique du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	965,000
	Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	987,000

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	86,000
11	**Consommation et Corporations**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre de la Consommation et des Corporations – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,467,000
	Société canadienne des postes	
	Prêt à la Société canadienne des postes pour le financement des coûts en capital et des coûts extraordinaires de restructuration (non-budgétaire)	110,000,000
	Tribunal de la concurrence	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	89,000
	Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	72,000
12	**Défense nationale**	
	Ministre de la Défense nationale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Ministre associé de la Défense nationale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Pensions et rentes versées à des civils	24,000
	Pensions militaires	730,245,400
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	170,693,000
13	**Emploi et Immigration**	
	Ministère / Commission	
	Programme des services généraux et spéciaux	
	Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Prestations de retraite supplémentaires – Pensions des agents des rentes sur l'État	35,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	19,186,000
	Programme d'emploi et d'assurance	
	Contribution de l'État au compte d'assurance-chômage	2,410,000,000
	Contribution de l'État au titre des prestations versées aux pêcheurs	246,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	90,241,000
	Programme d'immigration	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,041,000
	Commission d'appel de l'immigration	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,272,000
14	**Énergie, Mines et Ressources**	
	Ministère	
	Programme d'administration	
	Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,052,000
	Programme de l'énergie	
	Paiements à l'Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited relativement aux déficits subis par ladite société dans le cadre de la construction et de l'exploitation du prolongement jusqu'à Montréal du réseau de l'Interprovincial Pipe Line	15,000,000
	Fonds de développement Canada/Nouvelle-Écosse	62,700,000
	Paiement à la Nouvelle-Écosse pour le fonds des recettes provenant des ressources pétrolières et gazières	5,000,000
	Fonds de développement Canada/Terre-Neuve	47,300,000
	Office Canada/Terre-Neuve des hydrocarbures	3,600,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,433,000
	Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	22,028,000
	Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,111,000
	Office national de l'énergie	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,665,000
15	**Environnement**	
	Programme d'administration	
	Ministre de l'Environnement – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	3,320,000
	Programme des services de l'environnement	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	32,519,000
	Programme Parcs	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	22,259,000
16	**Expansion industrielle régionale**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre de l'Expansion industrielle régionale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	34,700,000
	Paiements d'assurance en vertu du Programme d'expansion des entreprises et garanties en vertu du Programme de développement industriel et régional	8,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	17,169,000
	Banque fédérale de développement	
	Paiements à la Banque fédérale de développement aux termes des articles 28 et 31 de la Loi sur la Banque fédérale de développement	10,000,000
	Investissement Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	885,000

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
17	**Finances**	
	Ministère	
	Programme des politiques financières et économiques	
	Ministre des Finances – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Paiements à l'Association internationale de développement	229,900,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,615,000
	Achat de la monnaie canadienne	55,000,000
	Paiements à la Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement (non-budgétaire)	17,700,000
	Programme du service de la dette publique	
	Frais d'intérêt et autres coûts	32,055,000,000
	Programme des paiements de transfert fiscal	
	Paiements aux gouvernements provinciaux en vertu des lois constitutionnelles de 1867 à 1982, de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé et d'autres textes législatifs	6,099,000,000
	Paiements aux provinces en vertu de la Loi sur le transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique	339,000,000
	Programme du Tribunal canadien des importations	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	283,000
	Vérificateur général	
	Traitement du vérificateur général	136,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,513,000
	Commission du tarif	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	311,000
18	**Gouverneur général**	
	Traitement du gouverneur général (S.R., c. G-14)	70,000
	Pensions payables en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite du gouverneur général (S.R., c. G-15)	210,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	664,000
19	**Justice**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre de la Justice – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	11,915,000
	Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,187,000
	Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale	
	Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges	134,174,000

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	215,000
	Cour fédérale du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,282,000
	Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	262,000
	Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	514,000
	Cour suprême du Canada	
	Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges	1,993,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	512,000
	Cour canadienne de l'impôt	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	282,000
20	**Parlement**	
	Sénat	
	Sénateurs – Traitement et allocation pour automobile du Président du Sénat, paiements aux sénateurs en vertu de la Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes, et contribution de l'État au compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement et au compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires	10,772,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,773,000
	Chambre des communes	
	Députés – Traitements et indemnités des dignitaires et des députés de la Chambre des communes en vertu de la Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes, et contribution de l'État au compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement et au compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires	43,103,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,802,000
	Bibliothèque du Parlement	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,418,000
21	**Pêches et Océans**	
	Ministre des Pêches et Océans – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aidant aux opérations de pêche	1,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	37,609,000
22	**Revenu national**	
	Douanes et Accise	
	Ministre du Revenu national – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	52,681,000

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Impôt	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	104,367,000
23	**Santé nationale et Bien-être social**	
	Ministère	
	Programme de l'administration centrale	
	Ministre de la Santé nationale et du Bien-être social – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,895,000
	Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé	
	Paiements aux provinces et aux territoires à l'égard de l'assurance-hospitalisation, des soins médicaux et des services complémentaires de santé, aux termes de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé (S.C., 1976-77, c-10)	7,031,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,959,000
	Programme des services sociaux	
	Régime d'assistance publique du Canada – Paiements aux provinces et aux territoires en vertu du Régime d'assistance publique du Canada (S. R. , c. C- 1) et de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé (S.C., 1976-77, c-10)	4,471,800,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,495,000
	Programme des services médicaux	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,766,000
	Programme de la protection de la santé	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	11,664,000
	Programme de la sécurité du revenu	
	Versements d'allocations familiales (S.R., c. F-1)	2,586,000,000
	Versements de sécurité de la vieillesse (S.R., c. O-6)	11,118,000,000
	Versements du supplément de revenu garanti (S.R., c. O-6)	3,887,000,000
	Versements d'allocations au conjoint (S.R., c. O-6)	525,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	12,177,000
	Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	672,000
	Programme des XV^es^ Jeux Olympiques d'hiver	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	93,000
	Conseil de recherches médicales	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	356,000

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
24	**Sciences et Technologie**	
	Ministère d'État	
	Ministre d'État chargé des Sciences et de la Technologie–Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,377,000
	Conseil national de recherches du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	23,247,000
	Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	908,000
	Conseil des sciences du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	247,000
25	**Secrétariat d'État**	
	Ministère	
	Secrétaire d'État – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Paiements pour l'enseignement postsecondaire faits aux provinces aux termes de la partie VI de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé	2,382,000,000
	Paiements d'intérêts aux institutions de crédit, obligations contractées sous forme de prêts garantis et les paiements de remplacement au Québec en vertu de la Loi canadienne sur les prêts aux étudiants	384,522,000
	Traitements des lieutenants-gouverneurs	739,000
	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite des lieutenants-gouverneurs	115,000
	Prestations de retraite supplémentaires – Lieutenants-gouverneurs précédents	35,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	18,179,000
	Commission de la Fonction publique	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,450,000
	Fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel	– 121,000
	Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	571,000
	Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	281,000
26	**Solliciteur général**	
	Ministère	
	Solliciteur général – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,791,000
	Service correctionnel	
	Pensions et autres avantages sociaux des employés	184,000

Postes législatifs du Budget des dépenses principal

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	60,131,000
	Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,991,000
	Gendarmerie royale du Canada	
	Pensions et autres prestations des employés – Membres de la GRC	153,889,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,740,000
	Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	86,000
27	**Transports**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre des Transports – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Fonds renouvelable des aéroports autonomes et services au sol connexes (S.C. 1980–81–82–83 c. 17)	–48,453,000
	Abolition des péages sur le pont Victoria (S.C. 1986, C. 42)	3,000,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	115,819,000
	Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,531,000
	Tribunal de l'aviation civile	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	60,000
	Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	215,000
	Office national des transports	
	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer en vertu de la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest (S.C. 1980–81–82–83, c.168)	663,500,000
	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer et de transport en vertu de la Loi sur les chemins de fer (S.R., c. R-2)	73,634,000
	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer, maritimes et de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique (S.R., c. A-18)	70,630,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,671,000
	Administration du pipe-line du Nord	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	32,000
28	**Travail**	
	Ministère	
	Ministre du Travail – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Paiement d'indemnités à des employés de l'État (S.R., c. G-8) et à des marins marchands (S.R., c. M-11)	37,010,000
	Prestations d'adaptation pour les travailleurs (S.C. 1980–81–82, c. 89)	90,200,000

Sections	Ministères ou organismes (dollars) crédits	Budget principal 1988–1989
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,617,000
	Conseil canadien des relations du travail	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	712,000
29	**Travaux publics**	
	Ministère	
	Programme du logement	
	Ministre des Travaux publics – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	45,800
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,229,000
	Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale	
	Subventions aux municipalités et autres autorités taxatrices	285,705,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	208,000
	Programme du transport maritime et des travaux connexes de génie	
	Subvention à l'égard de bassins de radoub	180,000
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	42,000
	Programme de la voirie et des autres travaux de génie	
	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	25,000
	Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement	
	Contributions versées pour un projet de rénovation urbaine ou conformément à un accord sur la rénovation urbaine	500,000
	Avances consenties en vertu de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation (non-budgétaire)	– 200,400,000
	Total	**78,498,364,733***

* Ce chiffre ne correspond pas aux totaux figurant au tableau intitulé "Sommaire général" (pages 1–22 et 1–23) parce qu'il a été arrondi.

2 Affaires des anciens combattants

Ministère 2–2

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Affaires des anciens combattants		
	Programme des affaires des anciens combattants		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	332,968	315,740
5	Subventions et contributions	1,285,488	1,302,914
(S)	Ministre des Affaires des anciens combattants – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Crédits de réadaptation et remboursements, en vertu de l'article 15 de la Loi sur les indemnités de service de guerre, de redressements de compensation effectués en conformité de la Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants	12	12
(S)	Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des soldats de retour au pays	7	30
(S)	Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des anciens combattants	620	707
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	17,787	16,977
	Total du Programme	*1,636,928*	*1,636,420*
	Programme de la Commission canadienne des pensions		
10	Dépenses du Programme	3,560	3,367
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	416	371
	Total du Programme	*3,976*	*3,738*
	Programme du Bureau de services juridiques des pensions		
15	Dépenses du Programme	5,122	4,852
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	742	678
	Total du Programme	*5,864*	*5,530*
	Programme du Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants		
20	Dépenses du Programme	2,219	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	307	.....
	Total du Programme	*2,526*	.....
	Programme de la Commission des allocations aux anciens combattants		
	Crédit non requis		
–	Dépenses du Programme	.....	1,574
	Poste non requis		
–	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	.....	211
	Total du Programme	.....	*1,785*
	Programme du Conseil de révision des pensions		
	Crédit non requis		
–	Dépenses du Programme	.....	1,190
	Poste non requis		
–	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	.....	153
	Total du Programme	.....	*1,343*
	Total du Ministère	**1,649,294**	**1,648,816**

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme des affaires des anciens combattants

Objectif

Fournir l'appui nécessaire au bien-être physique, mental, social et financier des anciens combattants, des personnes à leur charge ainsi que des autres personnes admissibles.

Description des activités

Pensions
Administration et paiement des pensions et prestations d'invalidité ou de décès conformément à la Loi sur les pensions, à la Loi sur les pensions et allocations de guerre pour les civils, au Règlement sur l'indemnisation en cas d'accident d'aviation, à l'ordonnance sur l'indemnisation des employés civils (Guerre) de l'État et aux lois et ordonnances connexes, ainsi que le paiement de compensations conformément à la Loi d'indemnisation des anciens prisonniers de guerre.

Soutien financier
Administration des questions relatives au soutien financier et aux autres programmes spéciaux pour les anciens combattants, les personnes à leur charge et certaines autres personnes désignées. Ces prestations comprennent les allocations aux anciens combattants, les allocations de guerre aux civils et une aide financière supplémentaire fondée sur le besoin; l'aide à l'éducation pour les anciens combattants et les orphelins pensionnés d'anciens combattants; des services spécialisés de bien-être pour les anciens combattants aveugles, sourds ou paraplégiques; des mesures spéciales d'aide au logement pour les anciens combattants. Exploitation de deux ateliers en milieu protégé pour la production de coquelicots et de couronnes commémoratives vendus à l'occasion de la campagne annuelle du coquelicot de la Légion royale canadienne et de divers autres événements commémoratifs.

Soins de santé
Fournir aux anciens combattants admissibles les soins hospitaliers, médicaux et d'hébergement; les services médicaux et dentaires dans les cliniques externes du Ministère; les examens pour les soins de santé; la consultation en matière de bien-être social; les services de prothèses ainsi que la formation, les allocations et les prestations connexes.

Gestion des contrats immobiliers
Assurer des services de gestion immobilière et autres, y compris un service d'orientation après l'emprunt, un service d'évaluation des propriétés immobilières, et l'administration de contrats de vente relativement aux propriétés dont les titres sont au nom du Directeur, Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants.

Administration du Ministère
Fonctionnement du cabinet du Ministre, des bureaux du sous-ministre et de deux sous-ministres adjoints, et soutien administratif à l'appui de la gestion financière, de la gestion du personnel, des services de gestion, de la refonte des textes législatifs, de la planification intégrée, des affaires publiques, du secrétariat du Ministère, des services de vérification et d'évaluation et de la coordination de l'accès à l'information et de la protection des renseignements personnels.

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme des affaires des anciens combattants

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Pensions	380	18,288	64	834,742	853,094	823,693
Soutien financier	369	22,107	131	360,672	382,910	437,139
Soins de santé	2,300	274,247	1,219	90,701	366,167	341,157
Gestion des contrats immobiliers	137	5,396	24	12	5,432	5,576
Administration du Ministère	444	29,258	67	.....	29,325	28,855
	3,630	**349,296**	**1,505**	**1,286,127**	1,636,928	**1,636,420**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,675					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Pensions		
Pensions d'invalidité et de décès, y compris les pensions accordées en vertu de l'ordonnance sur l'indemnisation des employés civils (Guerre) de l'État, C.P. 45-8848 du 22 novembre 1944, qui sont régies par les dispositions de la Loi sur les pensions; indemnisation en vertu de la Loi d'indemnisation des anciens prisonniers de guerre; allocations spéciales dans le cas de Terre-Neuve et allocations d'inhumation	834,672,000	805,545,000
Soutien financier		
Allocations aux anciens combattants et allocations de guerre pour les civils	349,000,000	406,415,000
Assistance accordée en conformité avec les dispositions du Règlement sur le Fonds de secours	2,500,000	2,500,000
Fonds de bienfaisance de l'Armée	18,000	18,000
Légion royale canadienne	9,000	9,000
Association canadienne des anciens combattants au Royaume-Uni	1,000	1,000
Autres prestations:		
Enfants des morts de la guerre (Aide à l'éducation)	905,000	1,171,000
Formation universitaire et professionnelle	100,000	100,000
Aide aux anciens combattants canadiens – District d'outre-mer	100,000	100,000
Remboursement, en vertu du paragraphe 10(3) de la Loi sur la réadaptation des anciens combattants (S.R., c. V-5)	2,000	2,000
Société dite Last Post Fund	3,880,000	2,503,000
Commission des sépultures de guerre du Commonwealth	3,500,000	3,500,000
Cimetière commémoratif des Nations Unies en Corée	30,000	30,000
(S) Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des soldats de retour au pays	7,000	30,000
(S) Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des anciens combattants	620,000	707,000

Affaires des anciens combattants

Programme des affaires des anciens combattants

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Soins de santé		
Subventions à diverses provinces relativement à la prestation de services de prothèse aux anciens combattants	460,000	200,000
Traitement et indemnités connexes	2,596,000	2,596,000
Gestion des contrats immobiliers		
Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur les indemnités de service de guerre (S.R., c. W-4)		
(S) Crédits de réadaptation en vertu de l'article 8	2,000	2,000
(S) Remboursement, en vertu de l'article 15, de redressements de compensation effectués en conformité avec la Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants	10,000	10,000
Total des subventions	**1,198,412,000**	**1,225,439,000**
Contributions		
Pensions		
Indemnisation pour perte de salaire	70,000	70,000
Soins de santé		
Contributions aux provinces respectives, conformément aux accords relatifs à la cession des hôpitaux du Ministère	30,945,000	43,400,000
Contributions accordées aux anciens combattants afin de les aider à payer les coûts des soins médicaux non couverts par les programmes de soins médicaux provinciaux	56,700,000	34,754,000
Total des contributions	**87,715,000**	**78,224,000**
Total	**1,286,127,000**	**1,303,663,000**

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme de la Commission canadienne des pensions

Objectif

Octroyer des pensions d'invalidité et les prestations connexes conformément aux textes législatifs qui régissent ses activités, à titre de compensation pour une invalidité ou un décès liés au service militaire ou à tout autre service admissible.

Description de l'activité

Pensions
La Commission canadienne des pensions juge les demandes de pension et établit des politiques pour normaliser ses décisions, en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions, de la Loi d'indemnisation des anciens prisonniers de guerre, de la Loi sur la pension de retraite de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, de la Loi sur la continuation des pensions de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, des parties I à X de la Loi sur les pensions et allocations de guerre pour les civils, ainsi que d'autres lois, ordonnances et règlements. La Commission administre en outre le Fonds fiduciaire de secours aux anciens combattants, le Fonds Florence Martineau et d'autres fonds en fiducie.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Pensions	57	3,906	70	3,976	3,738
	57	**3,906**	**70**	**3,976**	**3,738**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	57				

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme du Bureau de services juridiques des pensions

Objectif

S'assurer que les personnes qui veulent faire des demandes en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions et des lois connexes ou présenter un appel en vertu de la Loi sur les allocations aux anciens combattants ont accès à un service juridique professionnel indépendant qui fournit une relation d'avocat et de client.

Description de l'activité

Pensions
Ce Bureau fournit une aide juridique aux personnes qui veulent faire des demandes en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions, S. R. , c. 207, art. 1, et des lois et ordonnances connexes ou présenter un appel au Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants. Ce service est fourni par des avocats - conseils professionnels et un personnel de soutien à 19 endroits dans tout le Canada. Le Bureau doit accepter toutes les demandes d'aide provenant de personnes admissibles, anciens combattants ou personnes à charge des anciens combattants décédés. Les services du Bureau sont gratuits, mais les requérants peuvent employer un avocat privé à leurs frais ou être représentés par l'agent des services d'une association reconnue d'anciens combattants.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Pensions	122	5,842	22	5,864	5,530
	122	**5,842**	**22**	**5,864**	**5,530**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	122				

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme du Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants

Objectif

Offrir un mécanisme d'appel aux anciens membres des forces armées et de la GRC, à certains civils et à leurs personnes à charge pour leur assurer les pleines prestations auxquelles ils ont droit en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions, de la Loi sur les allocations aux anciens combattants, de la Loi sur les pensions et allocations de guerre pour les civils et des autres lois pertinentes.

Description de l'activité

Pensions
Offre un mécanisme d'appel aux anciens membres des forces armées et de la GRC, à certain civils et à leurs personnes à charge pour ce qui a trait aux décisions rendues par les comités d'examen ou d'évaluation de la Commission canadienne des pensions et des ordonnances rendues par le ministère des Affaires des anciens combattants en vertu de la Loi sur les pensions, de la Loi sur les pensions et allocations de guerre pour les civils et de la Loi sur les allocations aux anciens combattants, ainsi que d'autres lois pertinentes. Le Tribunal interprète en outre cette législation et constitue le dernier palier d'appel au sein du portefeuille des Affaires des anciens combattants.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Pensions	45	2,476	50	2,526	.....
	45	**2,476**	**50**	**2,526**	.....
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....				

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme de la Commission des allocations aux anciens combattants

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Soutien financier	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,785
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**1,785**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	34				

Affaires des anciens combattants
Programme du Conseil de révision des pensions

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Pensions	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,343
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**1,343**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	24				

3 Affaires extérieures

Ministère 3–4
Corporation commerciale canadienne 3–12
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales 3–13
Agence canadienne de développement international 3–14
Société pour l'expansion des exportations 3–18
Centre international d'exploitation des océans 3–19
Centre de recherches pour le développement international 3–20
Commission mixte internationale 3–21

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Affaires extérieures		
	Ministère		
	Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	613,441	578,464
5	Dépenses en capital	94,843	114,429
10	Subventions et contributions	194,092	166,623
(S)	Secrétaire d'État aux Affaires extérieures – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension spéciale du service diplomatique	200	186
(S)	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la Fondation Asie–Pacifique du Canada (S.C.1984,c12)	500	500
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	28,864	27,163
(S)	Fonds renouvelable des passeports	186	1,680
	Total du budgétaire	932,172	889,085
(S)	Achat d'actions relativement à la participation du Canada dans le premier compte du fonds commun des denrées	4,107	4,755
	Poste non requis		
–	Participation aux stocks régulateurs internationaux de caoutchouc naturel	.....	3,500
	Total du non-budgétaire	4,107	8,255
	Total du Programme	*936,279*	*897,340*
	Programme des expositions internationales		
15	Dépenses du Programme	3,313	617
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	71	57
	Total du Programme	*3,384*	*674*
	Total du Ministère	**939,663**	**898,014**
	Corporation commerciale canadienne		
20	Dépenses du Programme	18,651	11,809
	Total de l'organisme	**18,651**	**11,809**
	Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales		
(S)	Paiements à l'Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales	5,000	4,000
	Total de l'organisme	**5,000**	**4,000**

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Agence canadienne de développement international		
25	Dépenses de fonctionnement	83,039	78,698
30	Subventions et contributions	1,988,200	1,879,500
(S)	Paiements aux institutions financières internationales	120,900	108,300
(S)	Paiements en vertu de la Loi Fondation Asie-Pacifique du Canada (S.C., 1984, c. 12)	500	500
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	7,827	7,302
	Postes non requis		
–	Paiement à la Banque africaine de développement	.....	7,200
–	Paiement à la Banque asiatique de développement	.....	4,400
–	Paiement à la Banque de développement des Caraïbes	.....	1,900
–	Paiement à la Banque interaméricaine de développement	.....	15,300
	Total du budgétaire	2,200,466	2,103,100
L35	Délivrance de billets aux fonds d'institutions financières internationales	.....	.....
L40	Délivrance de billets aux institutions financières internationales	6,700	.....
(S)	Paiement à la Banque asiatique de développement	3,800	.....
(S)	Paiement à la Banque de développement des Caraïbes	2,100	.....
(S)	Paiement à la Banque interaméricaine de développement	12,500	.....
	Total du non-budgétaire	25,100	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**2,225,566**	**2,103,100**
	Société pour l'expansion des exportations		
(S)	Versements à la Société pour l'expansion des exportations	75,000	50,000
	Total du budgétaire	75,000	50,000
(S)	Versements à la Société pour l'expansion des exportations	42,000	– 24,000
	Total du non-budgétaire	42,000	– 24,000
	Total de l'organisme	**117,000**	**26,000**
	Centre international d'exploitation des océans		
45	Paiements au Centre international d'exploitation des océans	8,000	6,500
	Total de l'organisme	**8,000**	**6,500**
	Centre de recherches pour le développement international		
50	Versements au Centre de recherches pour le développement international	114,200	105,900
	Total de l'organisme	**114,200**	**105,900**
	Commission mixte internationale		
55	Dépenses du Programme	3,501	3,427
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	290	284
	Total de l'organisme	**3,791**	**3,711**

Affaires extérieures
Ministère
Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Objectif

Mener à bien la politique étrangère du Canada et, plus spécifiquement, promouvoir au plan international les objectifs nationaux de croissance économique, d'expansion du commerce, de paix et de sécurité, de souveraineté et d'identité nationales, de justice sociale, et protéger les intérêts des Canadiens voyageant ou vivant à l'étranger.

Description des activités

Politique étrangère, priorités et coordination
Formulation et coordination des recommandations et des initiatives en matière de politique étrangère. Planification et coordination des ressources du Ministère. Gestion des relations avec les autres ministères et organismes fédéraux. Coordination de la participation des provinces aux relations internationales. Prestation des services de protocole pour l'ensemble du gouvernement du Canada.

Expansion du commerce extérieur
Maintien et expansion des débouchés pour les biens et services canadiens sur les marchés extérieurs. Formulation, élaboration et coordination des politiques et initiatives de commercialisation à l'échelle internationale, et de stimulation des investissements étrangers au Canada. Coordination à l'étranger du programme de promotion du tourisme.

Politiques économiques et commerciales et aide au développement
Gestion des relations économiques internationales, y compris la participation du Canada à l'OCDE, au GATT, aux négociations commerciales multilatérales, à la CNUCED, et dimensions économiques des questions Nord-Sud et Est-Ouest. Politique des investissements et coopération industrielle. Administration de la Loi sur les licences d'exportation et d'importation.

Affaires politiques et de sécurité internationale
Élaboration, coordination et mise en œuvre de la politique étrangère du Canada en ce qui concerne la sécurité internationale, le contrôle des armements et le désarmement, les Nations Unies, le Commonwealth, la Francophonie, les droits de la personne et d'autres secteurs connexes.

Affaires juridiques, consulaires et de l'immigration
Gestion des aspects juridiques des relations extérieures du Canada. Coordination et gestion des affaires de l'immigration et des réfugiés. Formulation de la politique et gestion du programme des affaires consulaires.

Communications et culture
Gestion des communications du Ministère au Canada et à l'étranger concernant le commerce international et la politique étrangère. Développement et coordination des relations et activités culturelles internationales. Bibliothèque et services reliés aux activités de communications.

Relations et activitées bilatérales
Gestion des relations bilatérales du Canada avec les divers pays et les diverses régions; gestion de l'ensemble des questions et intérêts en jeu, notamment en ce qui concerne les relations politiques, économiques et commerciales, la promotion du commerce, la coopération industrielle et les investissements. Mise en œuvre à l'étranger des programmes canadiens de développement industriel, d'aide au développement, d'immigration, d'affaires culturelles, d'affaires publiques et de tourisme. Prestation de services consulaires, dans les missions à l'étranger. Analyse et évaluation des développements à l'étranger en fonction de leur incidence sur les intérêts canadiens. Formulation de recommandations sur les politiques touchant les intérêts du Canada dans les pays ou groupes de pays. Gestion et fourniture des installations et du matériel nécessaires aux missions à l'étranger.

Affaires extérieures

Ministère

Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Passeports

Délivrance de titres de voyage et prestation d'instructions et de directives aux missions à ce sujet.

Le Parlement a autorisé précédemment un prélèvement total de $4,000,000 au titre du fonds renouvelable des passeports. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1988	8,802
Moins:	
Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 (besoins de trésorerie nets)	186
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1989	8,616

Soutien opérationnel, planification des ressources humaines, et administration

Prestation de services de soutien administratif au Ministère à Ottawa et aux missions à l'étranger, notamment en ce qui concerne les finances, les télécommunications, la gestion des archives, le traitement électronique des données, et les services de conseil en gestion. Élaboration et mise en œuvre de politiques et de programmes du Ministère et de ses employés tant à Ottawa qu'à l'étranger.

Affaires extérieures

Ministère

Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert
Politique étrangère, priorités et coordination	221	30,595	.....	15
Expansion du commerce extérieur	159	26,474	50	26,077
Politiques économiques et commerciales et aide au développement	262	26,597	225	19,605
Affaires politiques et de sécurité internationale	278	38,142	1,573	119,321
Affaires juridiques, consulaires et de l'immigration	100	8,091	3,907	2,910
Communications et culture	141	19,154	70	20,873
Relations et activités bilatérales	2,146	405,413	83,312	5,780
Passeports	348	24,186	467	.....
Soutien opérationnel, planification des ressources humaines, et administration	784	87,885	5,706	211
	4,439	**666,537**	**95,310**	**194,792**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	4,494			

Nota: L'activité relative aux passeports est financée au moyen d'un fonds renouvelable. Les prévisions de dépenses qui figurent dans ce tableau renvoient aux besoins de trésorerie du fonds pour l'exercice. Elles ne reflètent pas directement le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement que produira le fonds puisque celui-ci fonctionne selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice. Par conséquent, certaines dépenses en argent inscrites dans le Budget des dépenses n'influent pas sur le solde de fonctionnement, et certains autres éléments qui doivent être pris en considération dans le calcul du bénéfice ou du déficit ne nécessitent pas de dépenses directes en argent. Ces deux types de dépenses peuvent être rapprochés de la façon suivante:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Déficit de fonctionnement prévu	206
Moins:	
Éléments hors caisse compris dans le calcul du déficit de fonctionnement	615
Plus:	
Dépenses en argent non comprises dans le calcul du déficit de fonctionnement:	
Changement dans le fonds de roulement	128
Nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations	467
Total des prévisions (besoins de trésorerie net)	186

Pour de plus amples renseignements sur le fonds renouvelable des passeports, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Affaires extérieures

Ministère

Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total	Non-budgétaire: Prêts, dotations en capital et avances	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
.....	30,610	.....	30,610	20,141
.....	52,601	.....	52,601	57,880
.....	46,427	4,107	50,534	51,131
.....	159,036	.....	159,036	136,200
.....	14,908	.....	14,908	8,884
.....	40,097	.....	40,097	32,116
.....	494,505	.....	494,505	501,486
24,467	186	.....	186	1,680
.....	93,802	.....	93,802	87,822
24,467	**932,172**	**4,107**	**936,279**	**897,340**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Expansion du commerce extérieur		
Subventions accordées à certaines personnes ou organisations pour aider au perfectionnement du personnel spécialisé ou à l'enseignement dans les domaines importants de l'expansion du commerce international	405,000	405,000
Affaires politiques et de sécurité internationale		
Subvention au centre canadien pour le contrôle des armements et le désarmement	100,000	100,000
Subvention pour l'aide financière dans le domaine de la défense et du contrôle des armements	105,000	200,000
International Peace Academy	100	100
Association canadienne des Nations Unies	110,000	110,000
Fonds de fiducie des Nations Unies pour l'Afrique du Sud	40,000	40,000
Fonds volontaire des Nations Unies pour les victimes de la torture	10,000	10,000
Affaires juridiques, consulaires et de l'immigration		
Conseil canadien de droit international	8,000	8,000
Subventions en remplacement de taxes sur les propriétés diplomatiques, consulaires et celles des organisations internationales au Canada conformément aux conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil	2,862,250	2,675,000
Subvention en vue du paiement des taxes foncières et des coûts d'amélioration locale afférents aux propriétés diplomatiques secondaires au Canada	16,000	16,000

Affaires extérieures
Ministère
Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Communications et culture		
Association atlantique des jeunes dirigeants politiques	1,000	1,000
Atlantic Council of Canada	7,500	7,500
Institut canadien des affaires internationales	45,000	45,000
Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval	31,500	31,500
Subventions dans le domaine des relations avec les universités	15,778,707	5,828,707
Subventions dans le domaine des relations culturelles	4,994,624	5,244,624
Office du baccalauréat international	5,000	5,000
Relations et activités bilatérales		
Centre d'échange législatif	64,000	64,000
Subventions à la Chambre de commerce France-Canada	50,000	.....
Subventions au Comité d'hommes d'affaires France-Canada	50,000	.....
Subvention au Fonds international pour l'Irlande	500,000	.....
Subvention à des fins de promotion dans la région de l'Asie et du Pacifique	765,000	695,000
(S) Subventions à la Fondation Asie-Pacifique du Canada	500,000	500,000
Soutien opérationnel, planification des ressources humaines et administration		
Subvention à l'Association de la Communauté du service extérieur (ACSE)	11,000	11,000
(S) Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension spéciale du service diplomatique	200,000	184,000
Total des subventions	**26,659,681**	**16,181,431**
Contributions		
Politique étrangère, priorités et coordination		
Contribution au groupe canadien de la commission trilatérale	15,000	15,000
Expansion du commerce extérieur		
Industrie canadienne de la fourrure	475,000	.....
* Programme d'échange de technologie	2,260,000	460,000
Contributions à des personnes, groupes de personnes, conseils et associations en vue de favoriser l'augmentation des ventes de produits canadiens à l'étranger	22,300,000	22,300,000
Conseil des sciences du Commonwealth (98,637 GBP)	213,000	156,000
Institut international pour l'analyse des systèmes de haut niveau	424,000	424,000
Politiques économiques et commerciales et aide au développement		
Contributions à des personnes, groupes de personnes, instituts et autres organismes dont le but est d'aider et de favoriser l'expansion des entreprises et du commerce	419,000	419,000
Conseil de coopération douanière (13,600,000 FB)	476,000	418,000
Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique ($3,973,390 US)	5,241,000	4,264,000
Agence internationale de l'énergie (4,216,660 FF)	919,000	845,000
Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce (3,220,000 FS)	2,862,000	2,512,000
Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire (2,115,139 FF)	461,000	413,000
Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques (34,282,300 FF)	7,474,000	6,659,000
Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques Centre pour la recherche et l'innovation dans l'enseignement (780,780 FF)	170,000	131,000
Fonds volontaires des Nations Unies pour l'environnement ($834,020 US)	1,100,000	1,100,000
Organisation mondiale de la propriété intellectuelle (543,600 FS)	483,000	483,000

* Figurait auparavant sous le titre « Fonds d'aide à la collaboration internationale ».

Affaires extérieures
Ministère
Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Affaires politiques et de sécurité internationale		
Agence de coopération culturelle et technique des pays francophones (31,000,000 FF)	6,758,000	5,849,000
Représentant canadien au Comité des droits de l'homme des Nations Unies	3,000	3,000
Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur (CAMES) (4,589,261 CFA)	20,000	20,000
Fondation du Commonwealth	719,000	719,000
Secrétariat du Commonwealth (1,088,284 GBP)	2,344,000	2,337,000
Programme du Commonwealth pour la jeunesse (321,559 GBP)	693,000	1,078,000
Conférence sur la réduction mutuelle des forces et des armes en Europe centrale et des mesures annexes (1,951,904 ATS)	203,000	172,000
Contribution pour la conférence sur le contrôle des armements en Europe	638,000	638,000
Aide aux services de soutien de la défense accordée aux pays qui ne sont pas membres de l'OTAN	550,000	550,000
Aide financière dans le domaine de la défense et du contrôle des armements	132,000	412,000
Organisation pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture ($9,727,986 US)	12,830,000	10,250,000
Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale ($923,890 US)	1,219,000	1,204,000
Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale – Remboursement de l'indemnité accordée à ses employés canadiens à l'égard de l'impôt sur le revenu des provinces pour les années d'imposition antérieures	400,000	850,000
Organisation internationale du travail ($4,986,601 US)	6,577,000	5,407,000
Organisation maritime internationale ($149,048 US)	197,000	196,000
Organisation du traité de l'Atlantique Nord – Frais de l'administration civile (190,400,000 FB)	6,668,000	5,708,000
Organisation du traité de l'Atlantique Nord – Programmes scientifiques (58,500,000 FB)	2,049,000	2,011,000
Organisation panaméricaine de la santé ($3,839,226 US)	5,064,000	4,893,000
Contributions aux fins de participation aux activités de la francophonie internationale	7,818,675	518,675
Remboursement aux organisations internationales des indemnités versées aux employés canadiens assujettis à l'impôt du Canada	100,000	50,000
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (12,968,494 CFA)	57,000	51,000
Comité des Nations Unies pour l'élimination de toutes les formes de discrimination raciale ($8,000 US)	11,000	11,000
Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture ($7,514,740 US)	9,911,000	7,670,000
Organisation des Nations Unies pour le développement industriel ($1,771,771 US)	2,337,000	2,384,000
Force intérimaire des Nations Unies au Liban ($4,900,000 US)	6,463,000	7,236,000
Organisation des Nations Unies ($23,135,367 US)	30,514,000	31,500,000
Organisation des Nations Unies – Quote-part établie du Canada aux dépenses de la Force des Nations Unies au Moyen-Orient chargée d'observer le désengagement ($1,473,400 US)	1,943,000	1,934,000
Organisation mondiale de la santé ($9,657,035 US)	12,737,000	10,584,000

Affaires extérieures
Ministère
Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Affaires juridiques, consulaires et de l'immigration		
Cour permanente d'arbitrage (21,803 F)	14,000	14,000
Comité intergouvernemental pour les migrations	10,000	10,000
Communications et culture		
Institut Panaméricain de géographie et d'histoire	10,000	10,000
Relations et activités bilatérales		
Activités liées à la coopération économique dans la région du Pacifique	100,000	90,000
Conférence sur la sécurité et la coopération en Europe (CSCE) (11,831,462 ATS)	1,232,000	1,080,000
Institut interaméricain pour la coopération en agriculture ($1,450,471 US)	1,913,000	1,830,000
Institut international pour les sciences administratives (1,335,600 FB)	47,000	44,000
Versement à la Commission du parc international Roosevelt de Campobello, sous réserve et aux fins des dispositions de la Loi concernant la Commission établie pour administrer le parc international Roosevelt Campobello ($424,000 US)	559,000	571,000
Total des contributions	**168,132,675**	**148,483,675**
Postes non requis		
Chambre de commerce du Canada pour le comité de coopération Canada-Pacifique	.....	12,000
Institut canadien international des céréales	.....	1,808,000
Conseil des grains du Canada	.....	90,000
Droits d'affiliation au Conseil international du blé	.....	347,000
Paiements, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, en vue de faciliter la vente à crédit du grain et des produits du grain aux pays en développement	.....	220,000
Centre de recherches du secteur privé sur la gestion des relations commerciales internationales	.....	100,000
Institut de formation et de recherches des Nations Unies	.....	65,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**2,642,000**
Total	**194,792,356**	**167,307,106**

Affaires extérieures
Ministère
Programme des expositions internationales

Objectif

Présentation d'une image du Canada qui illustre le développement du Canada aux points de vue économique, culturel et social.

Description de l'activité

Expositions internationales
Gestion des relations du Canada avec le Bureau international des expositions à Paris et coordination de sa participation aux expositions internationales. Promotion des expositions internationales qui ont lieu au Canada.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Paiements de transfert		
Expositions internationales	10	3,370	14	3,384	674
	10	**3,370**	**14**	**3,384**	**674**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	7				

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Expositions internationales		
Droits d'affiliation du Canada au Bureau international des expositions	14,000	14,000
Total	**14,000**	**14,000**

Affaires extérieures
Corporation commerciale canadienne

Objectif

Offrir en matière de contrats d'exportation un service intergouvernemental qui réponde efficacement aux besoins des secteurs privé et public au Canada au moindre coût possible pour le contribuable canadien; et offrir aux clients gouvernementaux étrangers un service efficace en matière de gestion des contrats.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Corporation commerciale canadienne
Obtention et acheminement des appels d'offres des gouvernements étrangers; appel et évaluation des soumissions et propositions des fournisseurs canadiens; négociation et acceptation de marchés de gouvernements étrangers et adjudication ou accords relatifs aux marchés conclus avec des fournisseurs canadiens; rétribution des fournisseurs canadiens et recouvrement des montants dus par les gouvernements clients.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Corporation commerciale canadienne:		
Dépenses	21,897	19,756
Intérêt et autre revenu	−3,246	−7,947
Total des besoins budgétaires	**18,651**	**11,809**

Affaires extérieures
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales

Objectif

Accroître la connaissance et la compréhension des questions relatives à la paix et à la sécurité internationales d'un point de vue canadien.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales
Les principaux objectifs sont entre autres:

- d'encourager, de subventionner et d'effectuer des recherches en matière de paix et de sécurité internationales;
- de stimuler les travaux de haut niveau en matière de paix et de sécurité internationales;
- de faire des études et de proposer des idées et des politiques pour le progrès de la paix et de la sécurité internationales;
- de recueillir et de donner des renseignements sur des questions liées à la paix et la sécurité internationales et d'encourager les discussions publiques à ce sujet.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Programme de recherche	1,400	1,500
Programmes publics	1,250	1,500
Systèmes d'information	550	500
Administration	900	500
Subventions/Prix et bourses	900	.....
Total des besoins budgétaires	**5,000**	**4,000**

Affaires extérieures
Agence canadienne de développement international

Objectif

Encourager les efforts des peuples des pays du tiers monde en vue d'un développement économique et social autonome compatible avec leurs besoins et leur environnement, en collaborant avec eux à la réalisation d'activités de développement; et accorder une assistance humanitaire et, partant, favoriser les intérêts politiques et économiques du Canada à l'étranger grâce à la promotion de la justice sociale, de la stabilité internationale et des relations économiques à long terme, au profit de la communauté mondiale.

Description des activités

Coopération de pays à pays
La coopération de pays à pays englobe l'aide au développement que l'ACDI fournit à certains pays du tiers monde et à des institutions régionales. Elle comprend également l'aide au développement allouée par l'intermédiaire des gouvernements provinciaux, des organisations non gouvernementales ainsi que d'institutions et de firmes privées canadiennes.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Total
Coopération de pays à pays	711	50,971	.....	1,537,800	1,588,771
Initiatives internationales	44	3,249	.....	571,800	575,049
Services généraux	391	35,862	784	.....	36,646
	1,146	**90,082**	**784**	**2,109,600**	**2,200,466**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,139				

Initiatives internationales
Cette activité se subdivise en cinq éléments secondaires: coopération technique multilatérale, institutions financières internationales (IFI), organisations non gouvernementales internationales (ONGI), assistance humanitaire internationale et aide alimentaire multilatérale.

Services généraux
Cette activité englobe les fonctions de conseils et de services suivantes:

- les services généraux de l'Agence, y compris les cabinets du président et du vice-président principal, les relations parlementaires et la vérification interne;
- les services de formulation et d'évaluation des politiques;
- les services de gestion financière, de comptabilité, de gestion de l'information et les systèmes de gestion;
- les services au personnel et les services administratifs; et
- les services d'information du public.

Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
.....	1,588,771	1,501,716
25,100	600,149	564,535
.....	36,646	36,849
25,100	**2,225,566**	**2,103,100**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Coopération de pays à pays		
Aide au développement pour l'éducation et la formation des individus et dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	9,700,000	12,600,000
Subventions à l'Institut Nord-Sud	750,000	750,000
(S) Subvention à la Fondation Asie-Pacifique du Canada	500,000	500,000
Initiatives internationales		
Aide au développement aux organismes et institutions de développement international pour leur fonctionnement et leurs programmes généraux pour les programmes et projets précis ainsi que pour le paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	167,000,000	157,700,000
Aide alimentaire fournie à des organismes non gouvernementaux internationaux ou à des institutions de développement international et destinée à des bénéficiaires de pays en développement, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	197,700,000	183,500,000
Aide humanitaire et aide d'urgence en cas de désastres aux pays, à leurs organismes et à des personnes de ces pays, ainsi qu'à des institutions internationales et des organisations non gouvernementales canadiennes et internationales à l'égard d'opérations et de programmes, projets, activités et appels généraux et particuliers, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant directement	57,100,000	53,300,000
Total des subventions	**432,750,000**	**408,350,000**
Contributions		
Coopération de pays à pays		
Aide au développement, y compris les dépenses pour des ententes de prêt créées par l'autorité décrite dans les lois de crédits antérieures, aux pays en développement, à leurs organisations et institutions ainsi que des contributions aux organisations et institutions de développement régional et international, aux institutions, organisations et organismes canadiens non gouvernementaux à l'appui de projets, programmes et activités locales et régionales, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	1,005,000,000	960,500,000
Contributions versées à des organisations, institutions et organismes canadiens, internationaux, régionaux et de pays en développement, aux gouvernements de pays en développement, à leurs organisations et organismes ainsi qu'aux gouvernements provinciaux, à leurs organisations et organismes à l'appui de programmes, projets et activités de coopération au développement et de sensibilisation au développement ainsi que pour le paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant.	249,250,000	220,750,000
Encouragements aux investisseurs, institutions et organisations du secteur privé du Canada, aux gouvernements de pays en développement, à leurs organismes et organisations, aux institutions locales et régionales des pays en développement, ainsi qu'aux organisations à l'appui de programmes et projets de coopération industrielle, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	50,900,000	44,700,000

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Aide alimentaire fournie aux pays en développement, à leurs organismes et à des personnes de ces pays, ou à des organismes non gouvernementaux canadiens et destinée à des bénéficiaires de pays en développement, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	221,700,000	215,900,000
Initiatives internationales		
Contributions versées à des institutions et organisations de développement international à l'appui de programmes et projets précis d'aide au développement et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	4,000,000	3,000,000
Contributions à des organisations non gouvernementales internationales à l'appui de programmes et de projets d'aide au développement et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	22,900,000	21,400,000
Aide humanitaire et aide d'urgence en cas de désastres aux pays, à leurs organismes et à des personnes de ces pays, ainsi qu'à des institutions internationales et des organisations non gouvernementales canadiennes et internationales à l'égard d'opérations et de programmes, projets, activités et appels généraux et particuliers, et paiement de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	100,000	100,000
Aide alimentaire fournie à des organismes non gouvernementaux internationaux ou à des institutions de développement international et destinée à des bénéficiaires de pays en développement et paiements de dépenses administratives particulières s'y rapportant	100,000	100,000
Contribution à la Banque interaméricaine de développement	2,000,000	2,600,000
Total des contributions	**1,555,950,000**	**1,469,050,000**
Autres paiements de transfert		
Initiatives internationales		
(S) Encaissement de billets délivrés à des institutions financières internationales et à leur fonds d'aide conformément à la Loi d'aide au développement international (institutions financières)	120,900,000	137,100,000
Total des autres paiements de transfert	**120,900,000**	**137,100,000**
Postes non requis		
Paiements à la Banque asiatique de développement conformément à la Loi d'aide au développement international (institutions financières)	.....	2,600,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**2,600,000**
Total	**2,109,600,000**	**2,017,100,000**

Affaires extérieures

Société pour l'expansion des exportations

Objectif

Faciliter et accroître le commerce d'exportation du Canada.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Expansion des exportations

Assurance des entreprises canadiennes contre les risques commerciaux et politiques de non-paiement relativement à la vente de biens et services canadiens à l'étranger; prêts à moyen et à long terme aux acheteurs étrangers de biens d'équipement et de services techniques canadiens; protection des établissements financiers contre les pertes subies à la suite du financement consenti à un fournisseur canadien ou à un acheteur étranger dans le cadre d'une opération d'exportation; assurances-cautionnement couvrant les appels de cautions de soumissions, de restitution d'acomptes et de bonne fin; assurance des investissements canadiens à l'étranger contre la perte de l'investissement en raison d'aléas politiques tels que la nationalisation, les guerres ou l'inconvertibilité. Les contrats sont autorisés par le conseil d'administration (Compte de la Société) ou par le gouverneur en conseil (Comptes administrés pour le Canada). Les fonds requis pour les contrats souscrits sur le Compte du Canada sont fournis par le Canada.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Dépenses budgétaires:		
Versements sur prêts de faveur (Compte du Canada)	75,000	50,000
Total du budgétaire	75,000	50,000
Dépenses non-budgétaires:		
Compte de la Société:		
Remboursements de prêts du Canada	−25,000	−55,000
Total partiel	−25,000	−55,000
Compte du Canada:		
Versements	101,000	75,000
Remboursements	−34,000	−44,000
Total partiel	67,000	31,000
Total du non-budgétaire	42,000	−24,000
Total des besoins	**117,000**	**26,000**

Affaires extérieures
Centre international d'exploitation des océans

Objectif

Susciter, favoriser et appuyer la coopération entre le Canada et les pays en développement en ce qui a trait au développement des ressources océaniques.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Centre international d'exploitation des océans
Le CIEO a pour mandat d'amorcer, d'encourager et d'appuyer la collaboration entre le Canada et les pays en développement dans le domaine de la mise en valeur et de la gestion des ressources océaniques. Il s'aquitte de sa mission par la prestation d'une aide technique ainsi que de programmes d'information et de formation.
La Division de l'aide technique contribue à la création d'institutions et de compétences nationales ou régionales en matière de mise en valeur et de développement des océans ou au renforcement des institutions ou compétences existantes, au moyen de programmes visant tous les niveaux d'utilisation et de gestion des ressources, allant des services de développement au stade des villages et des projets à petite échelle aux programmes plus vastes de pêche et de gestion maritime.
La Division de l'information aide les pays en développement à établir et à gérer eux-mêmes les systèmes d'information dont ils ont besoin pour élaborer leurs politiques et programmes de gestion maritime. Elle fournit aussi des services d'information aux divisions chargées de l'exécution des programmes et est responsable de la production et de la diffusion des produits d'information ainsi que des activités de relations publiques au Canada et à l'étranger.
La Division de la formation conçoit et offre des programmes de formation traitant de tous les aspects de la gestion des ressources maritimes. La division gère également un programme de bourses à plusieurs volets qui s'adresse à des personnes désireuses d'étudier dans des établissements canadiens et dans certaines institutions internationales désignées.
La Division des finances et de l'administration collabore avec le conseil d'administration et offre des services financiers et administratifs généraux aux divisions responsables de l'exécution des programmes.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Centre international d'exploitation des océans	8,000	6,500
Total des besoins budgétaires	**8,000**	**6,500**

Affaires extérieures
Centre de recherches pour le développement international

Objectif

Entreprendre, encourager, soutenir et poursuivre des recherches sur les problèmes des régions du monde en développement et sur les moyens d'application et d'adaptation des connaissances scientifiques, techniques et autres au progrès économique et social de ces régions, et dans la poursuite de ces objets:

- S'assurer les services de scientifiques et techniciens des sciences naturelles et sociales au Canada et à l'étranger;
- Aider les régions en développement à se constituer le potentiel et les institutions de recherche de même que les capacités d'innovation dont elles ont besoin pour résoudre leurs problèmes;
- Encourager la coordination de la recherche en développement international;
- Promouvoir la coopération en matière de recherche portant sur les problèmes de développement entre les régions développées et les régions en développement, à leur avantage réciproque.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Recherche en développement
Aide à la recherche en sciences de l'agriculture, de l'alimentation et de la nutrition, en sciences de la santé, en sciences sociales, en sciences de l'information; et aide à un programme orienté vers le perfectionnement des ressources humaines.

Activités associées à la recherche
Activités visant à déterminer et à mettre en œuvre des projets de recherche, à faire connaître les résultats des travaux de recherche et à financer la bibliothèque spécialisée du Centre.

Aide opérationnelle à la recherche
Aide au réseau des bureaux régionaux et de liaison du Centre à l'étranger et coûts entraînés par la gestion de la division et les services techniques.

Gestion générale
Octroi des ressources requises pour le Conseil des gouverneurs, les cadres et les services administratifs en général, y compris les services juridiques, financiers, du personnel et de l'administration générale.

Programmes de coopération
Aide apportée à des travaux de recherche entrepris conjointement par des organismes canadiens et du Tiers-Monde dans des domaines où le Canada a des compétences en recherche et développement.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Recherche en développement	56,000	51,300
Activités associées à la recherche	7,100	6,900
Aide opérationelle à la recherche	23,000	21,700
Gestion générale	9,100	8,700
Programmes de coopération	18,500	17,300
Fonds disponibles:		
Revenus de placements	−500	−500
Autres revenus	−200	−200
Utilisation (transfert) du surplus opérationnel	1,200	700
Total des besoins budgétaires	**114,200**	**105,900**

Affaires extérieures
Commission mixte internationale

Objectif

Mise en application des responsabilités, fonctions et pouvoirs confiés à la Commission à la suite d'ententes internationales, à la demande des gouvernements canadien et américain, étudier les questions ou les différends tenant à la frontière commune, et formuler les avis appropriés. Étudier et, s'il y a lieu, approuver aux termes du Traité des eaux limitrophes de 1909, toute utilisation, dérivation ou obstruction des eaux limitrophes, d'un côté ou de l'autre de la frontière, susceptible de changer le niveau ou le cours naturel des eaux dans l'autre pays.

Description des activités

Part des dépenses relatives aux études, enquêtes et relevés conjoints assumée par le Canada en vertu de son mandat international.
Coordination des travaux des comités d'enquête internationaux; surveillance du travail des comités de contrôle internationaux établis par la Commission; paiement d'autres frais occasionnés par des enquêtes et des relevés.

Responsabilités découlant de l'accord entre le Canada et les États-Unis relatif à la qualité de l'eau dans les Grands Lacs
Surveillance, contrôle, coordination et aide aux gouvernements dans l'application de l'accord; fonctionnement du bureau régional selon les arrangements conclus avec les États-Unis sur le partage des frais; aide requise au Conseil de la qualité de l'eau dans les Grands Lacs et au Conseil consultatif scientifique.

Administration
Membres de la Commission et personnel de soutien; dépenses connexes de fonctionnement.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Part des dépenses relatives aux études, enquêtes et relevés conjoints assumée par le Canada en vertu de son mandat international	.....	140	.....	140	100
Responsabilités découlant de l'accord entre le Canada et les États–Unis relatif à la qualité de l'eau dans les Grands Lacs	23	2,145	12	2,157	2,151
Administration	22	1,476	18	1,494	1,460
	45	**3,761**	**30**	**3,791**	**3,711**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	45				

4 Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien

Ministère 4–4
Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien 4–15
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest 4–16

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien		
	Ministère		
	Programme d'administration		
1	Dépenses du Programme	44,521	44,987
(S)	Ministre des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,370	4,805
	Total du Programme	*48,937*	*49,832*
	Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit		
5	Dépenses de fonctionnement	247,279	235,595
10	Dépenses en capital	20,292	42,528
15	Subventions et contributions	1,710,743	1,513,617
(S)	Conseil chargé d'apporter de l'aide aux membres des bandes indiennes de Grassy Narrows et d'Islington	15	.....
(S)	Obligations relatives aux garanties de prêts accordés aux Indiens pour le logement et le développement économique	1,500	.....
(S)	Rentes versées aux Indiens	880	880
(S)	Subvention à le Société Inuvialuit régionale en vertu de la Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région ouest de l'Arctique	5,000	1,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	19,210	21,046
	Total du budgétaire	2,004,919	1,814,666
L20	Prêts à des revendicateurs autochtones	15,466	14,303
L25	Prêts aux anciens du Yukon	1,172	.....
(S)	Prêts à la Société Inuvialuit régionale en vertu de la Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région ouest de l'Arctique	19,091	30,000
	Total du non-budgétaire	35,729	44,303
	Total du Programme	*2,040,648*	*1,858,969*
	Programme des affaires du Nord		
30	Dépenses de fonctionnement	57,125	69,567
35	Dépenses en capital	19,055	20,171
40	Subventions et contributions	36,886	31,653
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,504	4,364
–	Poste non requis Fonds des recherches pour l'étude de l'environnement	.....	600
	Total du Programme	*117,570*	*126,355*
	Programme de paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux		
45	Paiements de transfert au gouvernement du Yukon	174,000	163,000
50	Paiements de transfert au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest	651,000	534,000
	Total du Programme	*825,000*	*697,000*
	Total du Ministère	**3,032,155**	**2,732,156**

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien		
L55	Prêts pour dépenses en capital	24,534	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**24,534**	.....
	Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest		
60	Dépenses de fonctionnement	17,269	.....
65	Subventions et contributions	279,427	.....
(S)	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	14,000	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,553	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**312,249**	.....

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme d'administration

Objectif

Assurer la gestion efficace du Ministère et de ses programmes d'une manière qui réponde à son mandat, aux priorités ministérielles et parlementaires, aux directions des organismes centraux et aux besoins globaux des clients du Ministère.

Description des activités

Direction
Assurer le fonctionnement du bureau du Ministre, du sous-ministre, du sous-ministre associé (organisation et gestion), du directeur général (Services à la haute direction) et la gestion du personnel de ces bureaux. Font également partie de l'élément de planification, le Secrétariat exécutif, les unités de planification et d'évaluation de la Direction générale des services à la haute direction.

Finances et services professionnels
Prestation de services au Ministère en matière de gestion financière intégrée et d'administration; services des marchés; systèmes et services de gestion; services de traduction et contentieux; et fonctions de vérification interne.

Gestion des ressources humaines
Élaboration de programmes et de politiques au sein du Ministère dans le cadre de la gestion des ressources humaines; prestation de direction fonctionnelle et de contrôle des opérations des ressources humaines dans les régions.

Communications
Fournir des conseils en communication à la gestion supérieure du Ministère au moyen de l'élaboration de politiques de communication, de normes et de stratégies; fournir des services de direction des fonctions et d'opérations dans le cadre de publications, d'affiches, de services d'audio-visuel, de demandes de renseignements du grand public et des relations avec les médias par l'entremise des programmes ministériels.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Direction	80	6,301	16	6,317	6,440
Finances et services professionnels	423	30,304	169	30,473	31,213
Gestion des ressources humaines	160	8,507	18	8,525	8,562
Communications	35	3,618	4	3,622	3,617
	698	**48,730**	**207**	48,937	**49,832**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	817				

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit

Objectif

Aider les Indiens et les Inuit à combler leurs besoins et aspirations en matière d'autonomie gouvernementale, d'enseignement, et de développement économique, culturel, social et communautaire; régler les revendications reconnues des autochtones par la voie de négociations; veiller à ce que les responsabilités et obligations statutaires et constitutionnelles du Canada à l'égard des populations indiennes et inuit soient remplies.

Description des activités

Autonomie gouvernementale
Mener à bien diverses activités destinées à établir officiellement de nouveaux rapports entre le gouvernement fédéral et les populations indiennes et inuit, afin d'accroître le contrôle et l'autosuffisance au niveau de la collectivité.

Revendications globales
Analyser, négocier et régler les revendications globales; assurer le soutien financier des autochtones pour la préparation, la présentation et la négociation de leurs revendications globales et particulières.

Développement économique
Fournir de l'aide aux Indiens, aux bandes indiennes et aux Inuit afin de favoriser la création d'entreprises et de nouveaux emplois, ainsi que le développement socio-économique.

Terres, revenus et fidéicommis
Assurer la gestion et le contrôle des terres et propriétés des Indiens; assumer, pour le compte des populations indiennes et inuit, les responsabilités énoncées dans la Loi sur les Indiens, notamment la tenue des listes de membres; analyser, négocier et régler les revendications particulières de terres.

Enseignement
Fournir aux étudiants indiens des services d'enseignement préscolaire, élémentaire et secondaire correspondant aux besoins des Indiens et à leur situation sociale, économique et culturelle. Assurer une aide financière et le soutien en matière d'enseignement aux Indiens et Inuit admissibles qui sont inscrits dans des établissements d'enseignement postsecondaire.

Développement social
Prévoir et organiser les services d'aide sociale et de bien-être pour les Indiens et Inuit et leurs familles qui en ont besoin.

Immobilisations et services communautaires
Assurer le soutien de l'amélioration matérielle et de la protection des collectivités, y compris le logement, les services de police et les autres services communautaires essentiels, ainsi que les installations récréatives et éducatives.

Gestion des bandes
Fournir du soutien aux bandes en ce qui a trait à l'administration de leurs programmes; les aider à accroître leur capacité de gérer leurs collectivités.

Gestion du Programme et administration
Assurer la gestion générale et le soutien administratif du Programme au niveau interne à l'administration centrale, dans les régions et dans les bureaux de district.

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Total
Autonomie gouvernementale	65	4,045	.....	7,223	11,268
Revendications globales	31	2,504	.....	35,085	37,589
Développement économique	333	25,003	.....	41,597	66,600
Terres, revenus et fidéicommis	449	30,444	1	10,569	41,014
Enseignement	1,111	77,477	.....	556,495	633,972
Développement social	179	15,614	.....	433,240	448,854
Immobilisations et services communautaires	122	45,049	18,643	455,811	519,503
Gestion des bandes	263	15,578	.....	176,603	192,181
Gestion du Programme et administration	707	52,290	1,648	.....	53,938
	3,260	**268,004**	**20,292**	**1,716,623**	**2,004,919**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,855				

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Autonomie gouvernementale		
Subvention à la bande indienne des Sechelts conformément à la Loi sur l'autonomie gouvernementale des Sechelts	2,022,500	1,399,000
Revendications globales		
Subventions aux bandes indiennes cries et naskapies du Québec	18,001,700	17,019,000
(S) Subvention à la Société Inuvialuit régionale pour les compensations à l'égard des revendications en vertu de la Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région de l'ouest de l'Arctique	5,000,000	1,000,000
Subventions pour investissements aux bandes cries et naskapies du Québec	7,159,000	7,404,000
Développement économique		
Subventions à des particuliers et à des organisations aux fins de développement économique et de l'emploi pour les Indiens et les Inuit	1,569,000	2,529,000
Terres, revenus et fidéicommis		
(S) Rentes versées aux Indiens –Paiements en vertu de traités	880,000	880,000
Subventions aux bandes indiennes de la Colombie-Britannique en remplacement des rentes par habitant	300,000	300,000
Subventions aux bandes indiennes pour aider à l'élaboration et à la mise en application d'un règlement d'appartenance à la bande à la suite de l'élimination des dispositions discriminatoires de la Loi sur les Indiens	1,538,000	4,000,000

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit

Non-budgétaire Prêts, dotations en capital et avances	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
.....	11,268	8,225
35,729	73,318	77,108
.....	66,600	82,471
.....	41,014	39,088
.....	633,972	554,418
.....	448,854	401,271
.....	519,503	473,227
.....	192,181	168,137
.....	53,938	55,024
35,729	**2,040,648**	**1,858,969**

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Enseignement		
Subventions à des particuliers, Indiens et Inuit, et à des organisations pour le soutien de leur épanouissement culturel et de leur avancement dans le domaine de l'enseignement élémentaire et secondaire	2,146,000	1,957,000
Subventions à des particuliers, Indiens et Inuit, et à des organismes pour le soutien de leur épanouissement culturel et de leur avancement dans le domaine de l'enseignement postsecondaire	56,036,000	35,286,000
Développement social		
Prestations d'aide sociale à des particuliers, Indiens, Inuit et non-Indiens résidant dans les réserves indiennes	76,807,000	73,837,000
Subventions à des particuliers pour protéger les enfants indiens et inuit, les particuliers et les familles demeurant sur les réserves indiennes.	6,714,000	1,631,000
Gestion des bandes		
Subventions aux bandes indiennes, à leurs conseils régionaux et aux agglomérations inuit à l'appui de leur administration	105,694,000	94,190,000
Subventions à la bande indienne Miawpukek pour le financement de programmes déterminés	4,988,000	4,300,000
Total des subventions	**288,855,200**	**245,732,000**

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Autonomie gouvernementale		
Contributions aux bandes et aux associations indiennes pour l'élaboration de politiques et la consultation en cette matière	1,200,000	1,200,000
Contributions versées aux bandes indiennes et inuit et aux établissements, aux conseils tribaux, aux conseils de district et aux autres collectivités indiennes et inuit pour faciliter leurs négociations relatives à l'autonomie gouvernementale	4,000,000	790,000
Revendications globales		
Contributions aux revendicateurs autochtones pour la préparation et la présentation de réclamations	4,529,000	4,529,000
Contribution à la Commission des Cris et des Naskapis pour le suivi de la mise en œuvre de la Loi sur les Cris et les Naskapis du Québec	395,000	395,000
Développement économique		
Contributions aux institutions économiques des Indiens et des Inuit	16,000,000	.....
Contributions aux Indiens et aux Inuit, à leurs bandes, à leurs agglomérations, à leurs sociétés, provinces et autres organisations aux fins du développement économique et de l'emploi	24,028,000	54,218,000
Terres, revenus et fidéicommis		
Contributions aux bandes indiennes pour la sélection des terres	1,305,000	1,500,000
Contributions aux commissions aux fins d'enquête, de négociations et de médiation à l'égard des revendications et griefs des Indiens et des Inuit	200,000	200,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes pour la gestion foncière et des propriétés	3,610,000	2,718,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes pour l'administration de l'effectif des bandes	1,174,000	1,272,000
Contributions à des particuliers, à des bandes et à des associations indiennes pour le financement de procès types	1,562,000	300,000
Enseignement		
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit, à leurs conseils scolaires, aux gouvernements provinciaux, à des particuliers et autres organismes légaux pour le soutien de l'enseignement et les services relatifs à l'éducation élémentaire et secondaire	389,528,000	345,202,000
Contribution à la province de Québec relativement à l'éducation des Cris et des Inuit, conformément à la Convention de la Baie James et du Nord québécois	29,325,000	27,666,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit ou aux établissements d'enseignement pour le soutien de l'enseignement et les services d'enseignement postsecondaire	72,240,000	65,786,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit ou à des organismes pour les centres culturels et le développement de services culturels	7,220,000	7,235,000

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Développement social		
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit, à leurs organisations et aux gouvernements provinciaux ou à leurs organismes pour l'aide sociale, y compris les prestations aux non-Indiens résidant dans les réserves indiennes	250,720,000	218,979,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit, à leurs organisations et à leurs gouvernements provinciaux ou à leurs organismes, à des particuliers et autres organisations pour les services de soins, de réadaptation et de prévention	92,720,000	85,696,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes, aux agglomérations inuit ou à leurs organisations pour des services sociaux, communautaires et de réadaptation	6,279,000	6,484,000
Immobilisations et services communautaires		
Contributions aux Indiens et aux Inuit, à leurs bandes, à leurs agglomérations et sociétés, aux gouvernements provinciaux et à d'autres organismes en vue d'aider à la conception, la construction, l'entretien et l'exploitation des services, des installations et des logements communautaires:		
Capital	323,024,000	268,197,000
Entretien et fonctionnement	132,287,000	120,598,000
Contribution au Gouvernement du Québec pour la construction des logements pour les Inuit à Inukjuak, Québec	350,000	.....
Contribution à la Société Makivik pour le paiement des frais de déplacement des Inuit de Grise Fjord et Resolute Bay, T.N.-O, à Inukjuak, Québec	150,000	.....
Gestion des bandes		
Contributions aux bandes indiennes et aux agglomérations inuit aux fins de la planification de l'aménagement local	3,965,000	4,397,000
Contributions aux bandes et aux associations indiennes pour l'élaboration de politiques et la consultation en cette matière	8,644,000	8,375,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes pour les régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	17,860,000	12,976,000
Contributions aux bandes indiennes, aux conseils tribaux, aux organismes indiens et autres, pour les programmes de perfectionnement de la gestion indienne et de la formation paraprofessionnelle en développement social	4,281,000	2,623,000
Contributions à la province de Terre-Neuve pour pourvoir aux programmes et services offerts aux autochtones résidant dans cette province et au Labrador	7,359,000	6,801,000
Contributions aux conseils tribaux pour les frais d'administration et les services de soutien de la gestion	23,812,000	21,628,000
Total des contributions	**1,427,767,000**	**1,269,765,000**
Total	**1,716,622,200**	**1,515,497,000**

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires du Nord

Objectif

Promouvoir l'évolution politique, le développement économique et social et l'épanouissement culturel des territoires du Nord et, de concert avec les gouvernements territoriaux et les autres ministères fédéraux, assurer l'utilisation ordonnée, l'exploitation et la conservation des richesses naturelles du Nord et protéger l'environnement du Nord pour le bénéfice de tous les Canadiens et des habitants du Nord en particulier.

Description des activités

Évolution politique, développement social et épanouissement culturel
Gestion des relations entre le ministère et les gouvernements territoriaux en ce qui concerne l'évolution politique, la délégation des responsabilités et les questions fiscales, la promotion de l'art et des artistes inuit, la promotion de la culture et des langues inuit, la prestation d'aide financière aux organismes autochtones pour leur permettre de faire valoir leur point de vue au sujet du développement économique et social et, enfin, le financement des gouvernements territoriaux pour leur permettre d'assumer les coûts liés à l'hospitalisation, aux soins médicaux et au logement (au Yukon) lorsque ces services sont offerts aux Indiens inscrits et aux Inuit.

Planification et développement économiques
Assurer l'analyse suivie de l'économie du Nord et l'établissement progressif d'une stratégie économique globale, ainsi que la réalisation de plans et d'analyses à cet égard, plus précisément en ce qui concerne les travaux de la Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien (CENC) et les subventions à la consommation d'énergie dans le Nord, négocier et mettre en oeuvre des ententes de développement économique dans chacun des territoires, faire en sorte que les habitants du Nord tirent le maximum d'avantages des projets d'exploitation des ressources, promouvoir et appuyer les entreprises autochtones, planifier l'infrastructure nécessaire aux transports dans le Nord, construire des routes dans le Nord et coordonner l'examen et la réglementation, par le gouvernement fédéral, des grands projets d'exploitation des ressources.

Gestion des ressources renouvelables et protection de l'environnement
Assurer, un peu à la manière d'un gouvernement provincial, la gestion des eaux, des forêts et des terres et la protection de l'environnement du Nord. Gérer les ressources renouvelables appartenant à l'État en veillant à l'application des lois et des règlements pertinents, soit en traitant les demandes présentées par des sociétés, des collectivités et des particuliers qui veulent obtenir le droit d'utiliser les ressources, en veillant au respect des droits en règle et en procédant à des inspections pour s'assurer que les modalités d'utilisation sont respectées. Pour assurer la gestion des ressources, le Programme doit vérifier la quantité et la qualité des ressources renouvelables de façon à disposer des données nécessaires pour traiter efficacement les demandes d'utilisation. L'élément de planification dont il est question ici englobe aussi la lutte contre les incendies de forêt et les préparatifs nécessaires, l'élaboration de plans d'aménagement du territoire adaptés à diverses utilisations et propres à régler les différends à ce sujet, la mise en oeuvre du Processus d'évaluation et d'examen en matière d'environnement (PEEE) dans le Nord, la réglementation en ce qui concerne les répercussions sur l'environnement de l'utilisation des terres, plus précisément en ce qui a trait aux terres inoccupées de l'État et aux secteurs situés au large des côtes, et la réalisation de recherches appliquées liées à l'environnement. Il comprend en outre l'administration, pour le compte du MAINC, du fonds de recherches sur les études environnementales du Nord, qui sert à effectuer des études sociales et environnementales, afin que des décisions éclairées puissent être prises relativement aux activités pétrolières et gazifères. Ce fonds est financé entièrement au moyen des impôts qui sont perçus auprès des propriétaires de ressources pétrolières et gazifères dans les terres du Canada.

Gestion des ressources non renouvelables
Assurer, à peu près à la manière d'un gouvernement provincial, la gestion des richesses minérales du Nord en veillant à l'application des lois régissant l'acquisition, le maintien et l'inscription des droits miniers, en dispensant des services à caractère géologique et en faisant appliquer des lignes de conduite destinées à favoriser l'exploitation minière dans le Nord. On tient compte des intérêts et des préoccupations des habitants du Nord relativement à l'exploration et à l'exploitation pétrolières et gazières dans le cadre des activités de l'APGTC. Coordonner les recherches entreprises dans le cadre du Programme d'initiatives pétrolières et gazières dans le Nord en prévision des grands projets d'exploitation des hydrocarbures, et mettre en oeuvre l'entente sur les réserves commerciales prouvées de Norman Wells.

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires du Nord

Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres du Canada
Préparation de lois et règlements; négociation, aliénation et gestion des droits pétroliers et gaziers; approbation des plans d'exploitation et de production; supervision et réglementation des activités se rapportant au pétrole et au gaz; évaluation du potentiel pétrolier et gazier; négociation et contrôle des retombées pour les Canadiens; élaboration des conditions d'ordre écologique, incluant des plans d'urgence en cas de fuite de pétrole, en encourageant la recherche appliquée sur le pétrole et le gaz relativement au processus d'approbation; enfin coordination des efforts interministériels et intergouvernementaux concernant la cogestion des ressources.

Gestion du Programme
Responsabilité liée à la gestion et à la direction du Programme des affaires du Nord, à la coordination et à l'élaboration des lignes de conduite régissant l'ensemble du Programme (c'est-à-dire celles qui touchent à plus d'un élément de planification), à la prestation de services en matière de finances, d'administration, de communications, de personnel et de gestion pour le Programme, au rassemblement de connaissances et de données sur les questions qui touchent des pays circumpolaires et qui sont importantes pour le Canada, à la promotion des sciences nordiques et à la coordination de toutes les activités entourant la mise en œuvre de la Convention définitive des Inuvialuit (Arctique de l'ouest).

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Évolution politique, développement social et épanouissement culturel	31	2,291	13	21,243	23,547	23,793
Planification et développement économiques	46	3,822	17,314	6,472	27,608	24,077
Gestion des ressources renouvelables et protection de l'environnement	275	28,203	1,230	3,345	32,778	43,976
Gestion des ressources non renouvelables	84	6,426	156	57	6,639	8,687
Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres du Canada	86	7,895	55	.....	7,950	8,360
Gestion du Programme	146	12,992	287	5,769	19,048	17,462
	668	**61,629**	**19,055**	**36,886**	**117,570**	**126,355**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	691					

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme des affaires du Nord

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Évolution politique, développement social et épanouissement culturel		
Subventions à des particuliers ou à des organisations pour l'avancement de la culture indienne et de la culture inuit	45,000	45,000
Planification et développement économiques		
Subvention à la onzième conférence nationale sur la mise en valeur du Nord	10,000	.....
Gestion des ressources renouvelables et protection de l'environnement		
Subvention à la Yukon Conservation Society afin de favoriser la conservation des ressources naturelles du Yukon	15,000	12,000
Subvention au Comité canadien des ressources de l'Arctique en vue de promouvoir l'analyse, par un organisme indépendant, des questions relatives au Nord et des propositions de l'industrie et du gouvernement à l'égard de ces questions	100,000	100,000
Gestion des ressources non renouvelables		
Subventions de $20,000 à la Yukon Chamber of Mines; de $20,000, à la Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines pour aider au fonctionnement des cours de formation de prospecteurs et au maintien de bureaux permanents en vue d'instruire et d'aider toutes les personnes intéressées par la prospection	40,000	40,000
Subvention à la Territories Accident Prevention Association	5,000	5,000
Association des prospecteurs du Yukon	2,000	2,000
L'association pour l'extraction de l'or du Klondike	10,000	.....
Gestion du Programme		
Universités et instituts canadiens pour la formation relative à la recherche scientifique dans le Nord	748,000	748,000
Subvention à l'Association universitaire canadienne d'études nordiques en vue de coordonner les activités scientifiques touchant le Nord dans les universités canadiennes	130,000	100,000
Subvention sous forme de prix accordé à une personne dont la contribution aux sciences du Nord est jugée éminente	5,000	5,000
Total des subventions	**1,110,000**	**1,057,000**
Contributions		
Évolution politique, développement social et épanouissement culturel		
Gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest pour les soins hospitaliers dispensés aux Indiens et aux Inuit	14,608,000	14,758,000
Gouvernement du Yukon pour les soins hospitaliers dispensés aux Indiens	1,429,000	1,429,000
Gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest pour l'assurance-maladie des Indiens et des Inuit	2,919,000	2,919,000
Gouvernement du Yukon pour l'assurance-maladie des Indiens	577,000	577,000
Gouvernement du Yukon pour la location ou l'achat de maisons à prix modique	208,000	208,000
Associations des autochtones du Nord pour leur permettre d'effectuer des recherches et d'exécuter des projets susceptibles d'étayer leurs intérêts et afin de leur permettre d'obtenir des conseils et d'être consultées sur les questions relatives au développement du Nord	99,000	99,000
Associations inuit pour leur permettre d'exécuter des programmes selon les objectifs et les critères établis pour le programme des centres d'éducation en culture autochtone	454,000	454,000
Contribution au Conseil intergouvernemental de gestion du caribou	15,000	15,000

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Particuliers, groupes, associations, sociétés ou coopératives inuit pour la mise en œuvre de nouvelles stratégies de production et de commercialisation de l'art et de l'artisanat inuit.	431,000	431,000
Contributions versées à des organisations inuit pour promouvoir l'épanouissement linguistique et culturel des Inuit	300,000	300,000
Contribution au Conseil canadien des arts esquimaux pour subvenir à leurs coûts de fonctionnement afin de leur permettre de renseigner les gouvernements et les organisations inuit au sujet du développement et de la protection de l'art inuit	78,000	78,000
Service d'orientation fourni aux Inuit dans le Sud	80,000	80,000
Planification et développement économiques		
Gouvernement du Yukon relativement à l'entente Canada/Yukon sur le développement économique	1,537,000	1,530,000
Gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest en rapport avec les ententes auxiliaire sur le développement économique conclues entre le Canada et le Gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest	3,300,000	.....
Contribution pour les comités consultatifs communautaires	55,000	.....
Conseil des Indiens du Yukon, pour prendre part à la formation et à l'embauche des autochtones	55,000	40,000
Particuliers, groupes, associations, sociétés ou coopératives inuit aux fins du développement économique des Inuit canadiens.	1,515,000	1,515,000
Gestion des ressources renouvelables et protection de l'environnement		
Centre intergouvernemental de protection contre les incendies de forêt	9,000	24,000
Encourager et soutenir la participation directe des gouvernements des territoires et les organisations autochtones dans le programme d'aménagement des territoires du Nord	2,609,000	1,425,000
Contribution au Conseil de gestion de la harde de caribou de la Porcupine	12,500	12,500
Contributions à des organismes autochtones et non autochtones pour aider à la protection et au développement de l'industrie de la fourrure	600,000	.....
Gestion du Programme		
Groupes autochtones et autres, pour leur permettre de se préparer et de participer à la revue publique des propositions sur le transport d'hydrocarbures	97,000	100,000
Contributions à verser aux gouvernements territoriaux et aux organisations autochtones en vue de la mise en œuvre de la convention définitive des Inuvialuit	4,759,000	2,694,000
Contribution à l'Association universitaire canadienne d'études nordiques pour la deuxième conférence nationale des étudiants du Nord	30,000	.....
Total des contributions	**35,776,500**	**28,688,500**
Postes non requis		
Gouvernements territoriaux concernant le Programme d'initiatives pétrolières et gazières dans le Nord (PIPGN)	.....	1,908,000
(S) En vertu du paragraphe 49 (9) de la Loi sur le pétrole et le gaz du Canada pour de telles études environnementales ou sociales que le Ministre juge nécessaires.	.....	1,100,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**3,008,000**
Total	**36,886,500**	**32,753,500**

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Ministère
Programme de paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux

Objectif

Transférer des fonds aux gouvernements territoriaux conformément aux ententes conclues par le ministre des Finances avec l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil de la part du gouvernement du Canada et des commissaires du Yukon et des Territoires du Nord-Ouest de la part de leur gouvernement respectif.

Description de l'activité

Paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux
Tenir un registre des fonds de fonctionnement et d'immobilisations transférés aux gouvernements territoriaux sous forme de subventions non conditionnelles pour la prestation de services publics par les gouvernements des territoires à leurs habitants.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989		Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Total	
	Paiements de transfert		
Paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux	825,000	825,000	697,000
	825,000	**825,000**	**697,000**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Autres paiements de transfert		
Paiements de transfert aux gouvernements territoriaux		
Paiements au gouvernement du Yukon conformément aux accords conclus par le ministre des Finances, avec l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, au nom du gouvernement du Canada et le commissaire du Yukon, au nom du gouvernement du Yukon, les paiements au gouvernement du Yukon devant être calculés selon lesdits accords; et autorisation de paiements provisoires au gouvernement du Yukon avant la signature de l'accord pour l'exercice financier en cours (le montant payable en vertu de l'accord devant être réduit du total des paiements provisoires pour l'exercice financier en cours)	174,000,000	163,000,000
Paiements au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, conformément aux accords conclus par le ministre des Finances, avec l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, au nom du gouvernement du Canada et le commissaire des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, au nom du gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, les paiements au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest devant être calculés selon lesdits accords; et autorisation de paiements provisoires au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest avant la signature de l'accord pour l'exercice financier en cours (le montant payable en vertu de l'accord devant être réduit du total des paiements provisoires pour l'exercice financier en cours)	651,000,000	534,000,000
Total	**825,000,000**	**697,000,000**

Affaires indiennes et Nord canadien
Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien

Objectif

Aménager des installations publiques et des réseaux de distribution autonomes dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Aménagement d'installations publiques
Construction et exploitation d'installations publiques dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Aménagement d'installations publiques	24,534	.....
Total des paiements non budgétaires	24,534	.....

Affaires indiennes et Nort canadien
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest

Objectif

Promouvoir l'expansion et la diversification économiques de l'Ouest du Canada de manière à permettre à cette région d'exercer une plus grande influence sur la politique nationale et la prise de décision, d'améliorer les services à la clientèle dans l'Ouest et de favoriser la coordination fédérale-provinciale.

Description des activités

Offrir, en collaboration étroite avec les parties intéressées de l'Ouest, une orientation plus efficace en ce qui concerne les politiques, les règlements et les ressources du gouvernement fédéral afin d'en faire des mécanismes plus constructifs de croissance et de diversification de l'économie de l'Ouest.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest	200	18,622	200	293,427	312,249	.....
	200	**18,622**	**200**	**293,427**	**312,249**	.....
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest		
Subventions par le programme de la diversification de l'Ouest	10,000,000	.....
Contributions		
Bureau de la diversification de l'Ouest		
Contributions prévues dans des programmes ou pour des projets qui favorisent ou mettent en valeur l'expansion et la diversification économiques de l'Ouest canadien, y compris le lancement, le développement ou l'expansion d'entreprises, l'établissement de nouvelles entreprises, les activités de recherche et de développement, et la mise en valeur de l'infrastructure commerciale, et contributions sélectives à d'autres programmes touchant le développement régional et économique dans l'Ouest canadien	269,427,000	.....
(S)Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	14,000,000	.....
Total	**293,427,000**	.....

5 Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique

Ministère 5–2

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	24,687	.....
5	Subventions et contributions	275,634	.....
(S)	Obligations contractées dans la région de l'Atlantique en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	3,500	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,203	.....
	Total du budgétaire	306,024	.....
L10	Prêts en vue d'aider l'industrie dans la région du Cap Breton	10,000	.....
	Total du Ministère	**316,024**	.....

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique

Objectif

Élaborer et mettre en œuvre des programmes qui contribuent au développement économique à long terme de la région de l'Atlantique, et planifier et coordonner les activités fédérales qui contribuent à la croissance économique de la région de l'Atlantique.

Description des activités

Action
Stimuler l'esprit d'entreprise et contribuer à la mise sur pied de nouvelles entreprises, à la modernisation ou à l'agrandissement des entreprises déjà en place dans la région de l'Atlantique, en mettant l'accent sur les petites et moyennes entreprises en vue de créer des emplois productifs et d'accroître le revenu gagné dans la région de l'Atlantique.

Stratégie de l'Agence
Élaborer des lignes de conduite et des stratégies qui permettront d'améliorer l'économie de la région; exécuter des études et des travaux de recherche ayant pour but de stimuler l'esprit d'entreprise dans la région de l'Atlantique ou appuyer les projets de ce genre exécutés par les établissements et le secteur privé; consulter tous ceux que l'économie de la région de l'Atlantique intéresse et leur fournir de l'aide; planifier et coordonner les programmes fédéraux de développement économique et défendre les intérêts de la région de l'Atlantique à l'échelle régionale, nationale et internationale.

Services généraux
Fournir des conseils et des services de soutien dans les domaines suivants: administration, finances, personnel, gestion, communication, contentieux, traitement de données, planification, bibliothèque et sécurité.

Direction
La direction du siège social ainsi que cinq directeurs de bureaux régionaux et leur personnel de soutien.

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Total partiel
Action	93	7,748	.....	179,134	186,882
Coopération	46	3,832	.....	80,000	83,832
Stratégie de l'Agence	41	3,416	.....	20,000	23,416
Services généraux	78	6,498	1,314	.....	7,812
Direction	49	4,082	.....	.....	4,082
	307	**25,576**	**1,314**	**279,134**	**306,024**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....				

Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique

			Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
	.....	186,882	10,000	196,882	.....
	.....	83,832	.....	83,832	.....
	.....	23,416	.....	23,416	.....
	.....	7,812	.....	7,812	.....
	.....	4,082	.....	4,082	.....
	.....	**306,024**	**10,000**	**316,024**	.....

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subventions à des organismes sans but lucratif pour promouvoir la collaboration et le développement économiques	10,000,000	.....
Subvention au Fonds de développement économique du comté de Pictou en vue de promouvoir le développement économique	3,000,000	.....
Total des subventions	**13,000,000**	.....
Contributions		
Contributions en vertu de programmes visant à stimuler le développement économique régional de l'Atlantique en ce qui a trait aux petites et moyennes industries et entreprises, et autres programmes et activités de développement régional	262,634,000	.....
(S)Obligations contractées dans la région de l'Atlantique en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	3,500,000	.....
Total des contributions	**266,134,000**	.....
Total	**279,134,000**	.....

6 Agriculture

Ministère 6–4
Commission canadienne du lait 6–14
Office canadien des provendes 6–15
Société du crédit agricole 6–16

Agriculture

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Agriculture		
	Ministère		
	Programme de gestion et d'administration		
1	Dépenses du Programme	56,435	55,437
(S)	Ministre de l'Agriculture – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,762	5,614
	Total du Programme	*62,243*	*61,091*
	Programme agro-alimentaire		
5	Dépenses de fonctionnement	490,331	468,228
10	Dépenses en capital	79,290	68,443
15	Subventions et contributions	412,274	410,745
(S)	Paiements aux producteurs pour les produits agricoles dénommés, conformément aux dispositions touchant le minimum de la Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles	130,000	65,000
(S)	Contributions aux provinces en vertu de la Loi sur l'assurance-récolte	185,000	215,000
(S)	Prêts garantis en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts destinés aux améliorations agricoles et à la commercialisation selon la formule coopérative	4,000	4,000
(S)	Paiements d'intérêts et garanties en vertu de la Loi sur le paiement anticipé des récoltes	12,000	12,000
(S)	Subventions aux offices établis conformément à la Loi sur les offices de commercialisation des produits de ferme	200	200
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	55,984	51,963
	Total du Programme	*1,369,079*	*1,295,579*
	Programme du service canadien des forêts		
20	Dépenses de fonctionnement	82,237	76,283
25	Dépenses en capital	10,430	12,039
30	Subventions et contributions	133,889	125,902
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	8,314	7,430
	Total du Programme	*234,870*	*221,654*
	Programme des céréales et oléagineux		
35	Dépenses de fonctionnement	10,499	7,406
40	Dépenses de fonctionnement	43,015	42,037
45	Subventions et contributions	297,476	.....
(S)	Paiements relatifs à la Loi sur les paiements anticipés pour le grain des Prairies	15,000	10,000
(S)	Paiements relatifs à la Loi de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest	125,000	99,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,956	5,274
	Total du Programme	*496,946*	*163,717*
	Total du Ministère	**2,163,138**	**1,742,041**
	Commission canadienne du lait		
50	Dépenses du Programme	4,737	4,697
	Total de l'organisme	**4,737**	**4,697**

Agriculture

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Office canadien des provendes		
55	Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,675	1,657
60	Contributions	18,100	18,100
	Total de l'organisme	**19,775**	**19,757**
	Société du crédit agricole		
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements à la Société du crédit agricole	.....	15,000
	Total de l'organisme	.....	**15,000**

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme de gestion et d'administration

Objectif

Assurer la direction et le soutien nécessaires pour une exécution efficiente et efficace de la politique, des programmes et des services du Ministère.

Description de l'activité

Direction supérieure
Cabinet du ministre, du ministre d'État (Agriculture), du sous-ministre, du secrétariat ministériel, et du sous-ministre adjoint principal; vérification, évaluation et planification d'urgence; assurer l'établissement de stratégies, de politiques, de programmes, de priorités et l'affectation des ressources ministérielles; veiller à ce que le Ministère soit prêt à réagir à des urgences d'ordre national conformément aux ordonnances relatives à la planification d'urgence.

Services de gestion
Fournir des services du personnel au Ministère, notamment la dotation, la classification, les relations de travail, la formation, le perfectionnement et les langues officielles; soutenir le processus de gestion du Ministère en se chargeant de la planification et de l'information financières et opérationnelles, en augmentant la productivité et en améliorant les capacités des ressources ministérielles, et en assurant la mise au point et en appliquant des stratégies efficaces de gestion des actifs ainsi qu'en assurant l'entretien des installations du Ministère; fournir des services de bibliothéconomie; fournir des services d'information et de relations publiques pour soutenir les activités du Ministère.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Direction supérieure	114	7,855	25	.....	7,880	6,993
Services de gestion	863	53,098	1,258	7	54,363	54,098
	977	**60,953**	**1,283**	**7**	**62,243**	**61,091**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,022					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Services de gestion		
Contributions aux organisations afin d'appuyer les objectifs d'amélioration de la gestion et d'approvisionnement en produits pour les marchés nationaux et internationaux	7,000	6,000
Total	**7,000**	**6,000**

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme agro-alimentaire

Objectif

Favoriser la croissance, la stabilité et la compétitivité du secteur agro-alimentaire en créant les politiques, les programmes et les services que l'État fédéral est le plus apte à offrir, de façon à ce que le secteur puisse contribuer pleinement à l'économie nationale.

Description de l'activité

Recherche et développement dans le domaine scientifique
Les recherches portent sur la mise au point de nouvelles techniques dans les domaines suivants: les sols, les ressources en eau utilisées en agriculture, les pratiques agricoles et les risques associés au climat, l'utilisation de l'énergie à tous les paliers du secteur agro-alimentaire, la dégradation du territoire agricole, les ressources biologiques utilisées en agriculture; l'accroissement du potentiel de commercialisation à long terme des produits agricoles canadiens; l'amélioration de l'efficacité des productions animales et végétales et de leur faculté d'adaptation au climat canadien; la baisse des coûts de production; la compréhension et la maîtrise des mécanismes physiologiques qui influent sur les processus de la digestion, de la reproduction et de la croissance; la résistance aux maladies avec un accent sur la définition moléculaire et cellulaire ainsi que sur la synthèse de produits; l'élaboration des stratégies pour la lutte contre les parasites, l'amélioration des méthodes de nutrition des plantes, l'évaluation des obstacles à la production végétale dans les nouvelles zones d'exploitation et la création de nouvelles variétés aux qualités supérieures; le perfectionnement des méthodes de culture et des techniques de récolte et de conservation; la mise au point et le transfert de nouvelles techniques portant sur l'extraction et l'utilisation des éléments des céréales, des oléagineux et d'autres cultures, la transformation des fruits et légumes, le contrôle de la qualité et la réduction des coûts de production ainsi que de la transformation des viandes et des produits carnés; isoler et éliminer les composés toxiques dans les aliments destinés à la consommation animale et humaine; recueillir et diffuser l'information sur la valeur nutritive de certaines cultures, la teneur en matières nutritives et l'innocuité des aliments, le métabolisme des graisses d'origine végétale et animale, les méthodes et les procédés relatifs aux nouveaux ingrédients et produits alimentaires ayant des possibilités commerciales, le recyclage et la valeur ajoutée des résidus de produits agro-alimentaires.

Inspection et réglementation
La réglementation et l'inspection des animaux, des végétaux, des produits animaux et des produits biologiques importés, ainsi que des facteurs de production agricole, notamment les pesticides, les aliments du bétail, les engrais et les compléments alimentaires; la lutte contre les maladies exotiques, les insectes, les mauvaises herbes et les autres matières dangereuses d'origine végétale ou animale qui se sont introduites au Canada et voir à leur élimination; l'élimination des risques que les substances chimiques ou bactériennes associées aux produits alimentaires et agricoles posent pour la santé et la sécurité des humains; la lutte contre les maladies animales ou végétales indigènes d'importance économique ou médicale et voir à leur éradication; l'inspection et la certification sanitaire des animaux, des plantes et des produits végétaux destinés à l'exportation; l'inspection avant et après l'abattage des animaux et des volatiles ainsi que la surveillance et l'enregistrement des établissements qui s'adonnent à la production, à la conservation ou au transport des aliments; le classement des carcasses de bestiaux et le contrôle des normes de classement des fruits et légumes; l'inspection, le classement et/ou la classification des semences; la recherche sur les maladies animales; l'établissement et l'application de règlements sur les hippodromes et les systèmes de pari mutuel.

Programmes des finances agricoles
L'offre de garanties d'emprunt en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts destinés aux améliorations agricoles et à la commercialisation selon la formule des coopératives; les ajustments aux taux d'intérêt et aux prêts en vertu des programmes d'examen de l'endettement agricole et de prêts basés sur les prix des produits; le soutien des programmes provinciaux d'assurance-récolte qui protègent les producteurs contre les risques naturels et les pertes de récoltes attribuables à d'autres facteurs (oiseaux aquatiques migrateurs); l'office de garanties d'emprunt en vertu de la Loi sur les paiements anticipés sur les récoltes; l'offre de garanties du prix de gros moyen d'un produit commercialisé en vertu de la Loi sur la vente coopérative des produits agricoles; l'achat, la vente, l'importation, l'entreposage, le transport et la transformation des produits agricoles; et le versement de paiements d'appoint pour stabiliser les prix des produits agricoles.

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme agro-alimentaire

Politique agricole
Mettre au point des stratégies globales de développement par secteur de production, axées sur les marchés; continuer d'offrir des services d'analyse des marchés de produits et d'analyse économique; analyser la structure et la performance du secteur agro-alimentaire; analyser les autres politiques et programmes qui influent sur le secteur agro-alimentaire, en cherchant des façons d'atténuer les retombées négatives prévisibles; coordonner l'élaboration des politiques avec les stratégies et les programmes du Ministère; et prestation d'aide en matière de politique et prestation de conseils aux responsables du Programme des céréales et oléagineux.

Programmes internationaux
Formuler, établir et orienter les démarches du Ministère concernant la politique de commerce extérieur, les programmes d'exportation et les activités connexes visant à épauler le ministère des Affaires extérieures; donner des conseils en matière de politique, assurer la coordination du groupe des Affaires internationales du Programme des céréales et oléagineux et l'appuyer en ce qui a trait aux plans et aux priorités du ministre d'État (céréales et oléagineux); participer aux négociations commerciales bilatérales et multilatérales, notamment celles entre le Canada et les États-Unis et celles du GATT; favoriser le maintien des marchés d'exportation ainsi que le développement des produits et des techniques agro-alimentaires du Canada, en servant de point de contact pour l'affectation des ressources techniques, scientifiques et spécialisées que le ministère de l'Agriculture met à la disposition du ministère des Affaires extérieures pour l'aider à atteindre ses objectifs; participer à l'établissement, à la définition, à la promotion et à la diffusion des démarches que le Canada adoptera à l'occasion des discussions bilatérales et multilatérales (par exemple, les protocoles d'entente agricoie, les rencontres de la FAO, de l'OCDE et du Programme alimentaire mondial); planifier et mettre en oeuvre des projets d'aide au développement technique de l'agriculture, de concert avec l'ACDI.

Développement agricole
Mettre au point, mettre en oeuvre et exécuter des initiatives agro-alimentaires régionales en collaboration avec les autres paliers de gouvernement et avec le secteur privé afin d'améliorer le rendement des activités de production et de commercialisation du secteur agricole tout en valorisant les ressources naturelles; développer les secteurs des productions animales, des productions végétales et de l'alimentation à l'aide de programmes visant à accroître la rentabilité de ces secteurs; améliorer la productivité et la compétitivité des secteurs des production animales et végétales, de même que la compétitivité du secteur de la transformation, de la distribution et de la vente au détail; offrir une aide aux agriculteurs en difficulté financière et de production; suivre de près l'exécution des programmes de conservation des ressources en sol au Canada et fournir des renseignements ainsi que des conseils sur les facteurs climatiques et environnementaux qui ont une incidence sur la productivité et sur la compétitivité du secteur des productions végétales; administrer la Loi sur le rétablissement agricole des Prairies au Manitoba, en Saskatchewan et en Alberta et offrir des programmes favorisant la mise au point de l'adoption de techniques améliorées pour l'arboriculture, l'approvisionnement en eau, la conservation des ressources en sol et en eau, l'utilisation des terres et l'établissement sur les terres; surveiller les activités des offices nationaux de commercialisation mis sur pied en vertu des dispositions de la Loi sur les offices de commercialisation des produits de ferme, afin de s'assurer qu'ils se conforment à la réglementation établie, promouvoir la création de nouveaux offices et contrôler les coûts de production et les prix de vente des produits réglementés.

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme agro-alimentaire

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Recherche et développement dans le domaine scientifique	3,484	198,269	44,897	1,906	.....	245,072	221,520
Inspection et réglementation	4,311	236,003	13,282	1,041	13,800	236,526	224,432
Programmes des finances agricoles	76	12,596	329	669,721	.....	682,646	639,561
Politique agricole	169	10,935	84	.....	.....	11,019	9,979
Programmes internationaux	60	5,438	44	60	.....	5,542	5,621
Développement agricole	1,350	96,764	20,764	70,746	.....	188,274	194,466
	9,450	**560,005**	**79,400**	**743,474**	**13,800**	**1,369,079**	**1,295,579**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	9,441						

Nota: L'activité « Inspection et réglementation » inclut les $13,800,000 du fonds renouvelable pour la surveillance des hippodromes. Les prélèvements autorisés de recettes sur des sommes pariées doivent égaler les frais de fonctionnement. Pour de plus amples renseignements sur l'activité de surveillance des hippodromes, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Recherche et développement dans le domaine scientifique		
Subvention aux fins de recherches agricoles dans les universités et dans d'autres organisations scientifiques au Canada	999,000	999,000
Subvention à l'Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques (OCDE)	25,000	25,000
Développement agricole		
Subventions dans le cadre du Programme canadien de réorientation des agriculteurs	500,000	20,000,000
Subventions aux organisations dont les activités appuient l'aménagement et la conservation des sols et de l'eau	50,000	.....
(S) Subvention aux offices établis conformément à la Loi sur les offices de commercialisation des produits de ferme	200,000	200,000
Total des subventions	**1,774,000**	**21,224,000**

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme agro-alimentaire

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Recherche et développement dans le domaine scientifique		
Contributions à l'appui des organisations participant à la recherche et au développement agricoles	882,000	882,000
Inspection et réglementation		
Indemnités pour animaux abattus aux termes de la Loi sur les maladies et la protection des animaux	525,000	525,000
Contributions aux provinces, conformément aux règlements édictés par le gouverneur en conseil, de montants ne dépassant pas les deux cinquièmes des montants versés par les provinces aux propriétaires d'animaux morts des suites de la rage	140,000	140,000
Indemnités, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, aux propriétaires d'animaux morts des suites du charbon bactéridien	10,000	10,000
Indemnisation en conformité avec la Loi sur l'indemnisation pour dommages causés par les pesticides et la Loi sur la quarantaine des plantes	10,000	10,000
Contributions pour venir en aide aux organismes qui s'occupent de promouvoir les objectifs reliés à la santé des végétaux et des animaux	113,000	82,000
Paiement aux termes de l'accord avec l'Université de Guelph pour couvrir les frais d'un programme de construction et de rénovation conçu pour le Collège vétérinaire, à Guelph (Ontario), afin que le Collège puisse récupérer son accréditation complète	243,000	858,000
Programmes des finances agricoles		
Paiements pour le bénéfice des producteurs pour les produits agricoles désignés par le gouverneur en conseil, et pour les produits agricoles dénommés dépassant le pourcentage minimum de la Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles	298,000,000	298,000,000
Contributions aux provinces du Manitoba, de la Saskatchewan et de l'Alberta, selon des ententes fédérales-provinciales, afin d'indemniser les producteurs de céréales et de grandes cultures des dommages causés par les oiseaux aquatiques migrateurs	3,321,000	3,321,000
Contribution à l'égard du programme de prêts basés sur le prix des produits agricoles	20,400,000	17,000,000
Contribution à l'égard du processus d'examen de l'endettement agricole	17,000,000	12,500,000
(S) Paiements aux producteurs pour les produits agricoles dénommés, conformément aux prévisions minimum de la Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles	130,000,000	65,000,000
(S) Contributions aux provinces en vertu de la Loi sur l'assurance récolte	185,000,000	215,000,000
(S) Paiements à des organisations de producteurs de montants équivalant: (i) à l'intérêt payé ou à payer à l'égard des sommes empruntées par les organisations et utilisées en vue d'effectuer des paiements anticipés aux producteurs pour les récoltes; et (ii) aux montants que les producteurs ont omis de rembourser relativement aux avances garanties par le ministre de l'Agriculture, conformément à la Loi sur le paiement anticipé des récoltes	12,000,000	12,000,000
(S) Prêts garantis en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts destinés aux améliorations agricoles et à la commercialisation selon la formule coopérative	4,000,000	4,000,000

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme agro-alimentaire

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Programmes internationaux		
Contribution à l'association canadienne de la journée mondiale de l'alimentation	60,000	60,000
Développement agricole		
Contributions en vue de réaliser les possibilités de développement convenues afin de promouvoir le développement économique et socio-économique dans le secteur agro-alimentaire de chaque province:		
Initiatives en vertu des ententes-cadres de développement	579,000	1,059,000
Initiatives en vertu des programmes dans les zones spéciales	425,000	760,000
Initiatives en vertu des ententes sur le développement économique et régional, du plan d'aide pour la province de Québec en matière d'innovation et de transfert technologique	27,748,000	23,665,000
Contributions pour les projets d'aide au développement de la production	4,808,000	6,617,000
Contributions pour des projets de développement de la commercialisation des produits agricoles canadiens	1,681,000	1,681,000
Contributions aux agriculteurs et éleveurs véritables, aux groupements d'agriculteurs et aux petites collectivités du Manitoba, de la Saskatchewan et de l'Alberta pour la mise en place de sources d'approvisionnement fiables en eau	7,062,000	7,112,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de réorientation des agriculteurs	6,700,000	4,000,000
Contributions en vertu du projet de développement des productions fourragères dans la région de l'Atlantique	10,060,000	7,475,000
Contributions à l'égard des projets d'aide à la réorientation des producteurs de tabac pour faciliter la rationalisation et la diversification des entreprises tabacoles	4,896,000	.....
Contributions à l'égard des projets de remplacement des entreprises axées principalement sur l'implantation de nouvelles cultures de même que sur les techniques de production et les possibilités de commercialisation et de transformation dont les régions tabacoles pourraient bénéficier	5,962,000	.....
Contributions à Hortitec Mirabel Inc. et Hydro Serre Inc.	125,000	.....
Contributions à la province de l'Alberta pour des projets de conservation des sols	150,000	150,000
Total des contributions	741,700,000	**681,907,000**
Postes non requis		
Contribution aux travaux de protection de digue dans la municipalité de Mersea, comté d'Essex (Ontario)	.....	40,000
Contribution à Santé-7 (Aliments) et CEDELS Inc. pour des projets de culture de légumes en serre	.....	1,873,875
Contribution à Tarzanas Agri Produits Ltée	.....	300,000
Conformément à l'entente conclue avec les provinces du Nouveau-Brunswick, de la Nouvelle-Écosse, de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard et de Terre-Neuve, ces paiements sont versés à la province de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard pour l'acquittement des coûts de conception et de construction d'une école de médecine vétérinaire à Charlottetown (Île-du-Prince-Édouard)	.....	1,600,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**3,813,875**
Total	743,474,000	**706,944,875**

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme du service canadien des forêts

Objectif

Promouvoir et améliorer l'utilisation économique soutenue des ressources forestières du Canada par un aménagement forestier qui respecte l'environnement et améliorer les bénéfices économiques et sociaux provenant des forêts publiques et privées ainsi que des activités pertinentes aux forêts du Canada.

Description des activités

Recherche forestière et services techniques
Mettre en valeur les ressources forestières par la découverte, la mise au point, la démonstration, l'application et le transfert de nouvelles techniques permettant de résoudre les problèmes et d'accroître l'efficacité et l'efficience de l'aménagement forestier; effectuer des recherches dans le domaine des ressources forestières, de la protection des forêts contre les insectes, les maladies et les feux, de l'environnement forestier et de l'utilisation du bois et en publier les résultats; donner des conseils techniques et des informations scientifiques aux ministères et aux organismes fédéraux, aux provinces, aux entreprises, aux établissements d'enseignement et aux autres pays; administrer des programmes spéciaux de recherche réalisés en collaboration; aider financièrement les organismes de recherche externe, notamment dans les domaines des produits forestiers et du génie forestier; fournir, s'il y a lieu, des services spécialisés et d'arpentage forestiers à d'autres ministères, organismes fédéraux, aux provinces et au secteur forestier.

Développement du secteur forestier
Favoriser directement le développement régional dans le secteur forestier et améliorer les ressources forestières; négocier, mettre en oeuvre et administrer des ententes fédérales–provinciales à frais partagés et des programmes directement offerts aux provinces, aux entreprises privées et aux propriétaires de boisés privés en ce qui concerne le renouvellement forestier et l'aménagement forestier intensif; fournir le financement de l'aménagement forestier des terres fédérales, y compris la prestation de compétences et de formation techniques; faire des analyses du marché du travail dans le domaine forestier en vue d'appuyer l'élaboration de politiques et de programmes fédéraux.

Administration
Assurer la direction, l'orientation, la coordination et les services de soutien communs pour le Programme; élaborer des politiques et des programmes; fournir des renseignements et des conseils d'ordre économique; s'occuper des questions, des sujets et des possibilités liés au secteur forestier.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Recherche forestière et services techniques	815	52,485	5,036	7,192	.....	64,713	61,141
Développement du secteur forestier	159	17,948	416	126,447	567	144,244	131,591
Administration	307	20,685	4,978	250	.....	25,913	28,922
	1,281	**91,118**	**10,430**	**133,889**	**567**	**234,870**	**221,654**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,255						

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme du service canadien des forêts

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Recherche forestière et services techniques		
Association forestière du Canada	50,000	50,000
Festival de la forêt	5,000	5,000
Subventions aux universités pour des travaux de recherches particuliers sur les forêts	78,500	78,500
Subvention au Oxford Forestry Institute	10,500	10,500
Total des subventions	**144,000**	**144,000**
Contributions		
Recherche forestière et services techniques		
Institut canadien de recherches en génie forestier	1,600,000	1,600,000
Contribution au Conseil du peuplier du Canada	7,000	7,000
Contribution à l'Agence internationale de l'énergie pour l'Accord sur l'énergie forestière	129,000	172,000
Contribution à la société FORINTEK du Canada	4,850,000	4,850,000
Contribution au centre intergouvernemental de protection contre les incendies de forêt	55,000	55,000
Contribution au Conseil des industries forestières de la Colombie-Britannique	45,000	45,000
Contribution à l'Université de Moncton	362,000	.....
Développement du secteur forestier		
Contributions en vertu de plan pour l'Est du Québec et en vertu des ententes auxiliaires conclues conformément aux ententes pour le développement économique et régional aux fins de rajustement économique et socio-économique	126,447,000	.....
Administration		
Contribution à l'université de la Colombie-Britannique	250,000	500,000
Total des contributions	**133,745,000**	**7,229,000**
Postes non requis		
Contribution au Maritime Forestry Complex Corporation	.....	3,893,000
Contributions aux organismes provinciaux et aux personnes en ce qui a trait aux initiatives de développement en vertu des ententes cadres sur le développement et des ententes auxiliaires aux fins de rajustement économique et socio-économique	.....	114,636,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**118,529,000**
Total	**133,889,000**	**125,902,000**

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme des céréales et oléagineux

Objectif

Promouvoir la croissance, la stabilité et la compétitivité de l'industrie des céréales et des oléagineux, un segment du secteur agro-alimentaire canadien.

Description des activités

Commission canadienne des grains
Sous le régime de la Loi sur les grains du Canada, la Commission est chargée d'exécuter les tâches suivantes: services d'inspection des céréales aux silos-élévateurs terminus et aux silos de transbordement autorisés; préparation et distribution d'échantillons normalisés de céréales; conseils sur la lutte contre les insectes dans les céréales entreposées; contrôle officiel du pesage aux silos-élévateurs terminus et de transbordement autorisés; pesage de vérification des céréales aux silos-élévateurs terminus et aux silos de transbordement; inspection des installations et des balances des silos-élévateurs; collecte, compilation et publication de statistiques sur les céréales; analyse économique des fonctions de réglementation du Programme; octroi de permis aux silos-élévateurs et aux marchands grainetiers; services informatiques, y compris un service de documentation sur les céréales passant par les silos terminus; inscription des récépissés d'entrepôt pour les céréales; attribution de wagonnées aux producteurs; enquêtes, études de variétés et recherches fondamentales et appliquées sur la qualité des nouvelles cultures céréalières et des céréales mises en marché; gestion au niveau de la Direction générale et de la Division; personnel de soutien des services financiers, administratifs et de planification; supervision des rapports sur le marché à terme présentés aux commissaires nommés en vertu de la Loi sur les grains du Canada.

Stabilisation et soutien industriels
Administrer, élaborer et mettre en oeuvre des politiques et des programmes de stabilisation pour les céréales et les oléagineux; percevoir des cotisations et verser des contributions ainsi que des paiements aux producteurs de céréales et d'oléagineux conformément à la Loi de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest; verser des paiements à la Commission canadienne du blé (CCB) au titre de l'intérêt sur les avances en espèces qu'elle a consenties aux producteurs de l'Ouest canadien pour le grain conservé à la ferme; rembourser à la CCB le montant exigible des avances en espèces consenties aux céréaliculteurs de même que le montant correspondant au déficit des comptes de mise en commun de la CCB; faire converger les rapports du gouvernement fédéral avec le secteur des coopératives; et fournir une aide et verser des subventions ainsi que des contributions au secteur pour promouvoir l'amélioration et la compétitivité des produits de céréales et d'oléagineux.

Politiques et commerce internationaux
Contribuer à maintenir et a élargir les échanges commerciaux du Canada dans le domaine des céréales, des oléagineux et de leurs produits en analysant l'évolution du commerce international et en préparant des options de politiques à cet égard et en matière de commercialisation. Participer aux négociations commerciales bilatérales et multilatérales, qui portent notamment sur l'accès aux marchés. Faciliter la commercialisation des céréales et des oléagineux en conseillant les exportateurs sur l'utilisation des divers programmes (par exemple, les crédits à l'exportation, l'aide alimentaire et le développement des marchés extérieurs). Représenter le Canada aux tribunes internationales pertinentes. Tenir une base de données sur le commerce international des céréales et des oléagineux.

Gestion et administration
Assurer le soutien administratif au Cabinet du ministre d'État (céréales et oléagineux); assurer l'orientation des activités de soutien du gouvernement fédéral dans l'application et l'élaboration efficaces des politiques, programmes et services relatifs aux céréales et aux oléagineux; analyser des politiques domestiques et internationales et effectuer des analyses économiques concernant le secteur des céréales et des oléagineux; et fournir des services administratifs et financiers pour la Direction générale des céréales et des oléagineux.

Agriculture
Ministère
Programme des céréales et oléagineux

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Commission canadienne des grains	885	45,103	2,888	6	47,997	46,992
Stabilisation et soutien industriels	94	131,123	.....	310,321	441,444	114,141
Politiques et commerce internationaux	27	1,918	.....	2,155	4,073	.....
Gestion et administration	38	3,432	.....	.....	3,432	2,584
	1,044	**181,576**	**2,888**	**312,482**	**496,946**	**163,717**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	968					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Stabilisation et soutien industriels		
Subvention au Conseil canadien des producteurs de canola pour améliorer les procédés de fabrication des produits de la graine de Colza du Canada	400,000	400,000
Subventions aux producteurs de céréales, d'oléagineux, de cultures spéciales et de miel en vertu du Programme spécial d'aide aux producteurs de grains du Canada, récolte de 1987	291,946,000	.....
Total des subventions	**292,346,000**	**400,000**
Contributions		
Commission canadienne des grains		
Droits d'affiliation du Canada à l'Association internationale de chimie céréalière	6,000	5,000
Stabilisation et soutien industriels		
Versements aux meuniers de l'Ouest canadien en compensation des frais d'arrêt en transit déboursés entre l'Est et l'Ouest du Canada pour les céréales transformées en farine destinées à l'exportation	795,000	1,296,000
Contribution à la Société de l'usine-pilote de protéines, d'huile et d'amidon (PHA)	2,000,000	2,000,000
Contribution au Conseil des grains du Canada	180,000	85,000
(S) Paiements relatifs à la Loi sur les paiements anticipés pour le grain des Prairies	15,000,000	10,000,000
Politiques et commerce internationaux		
Institut canadien international des céréales	1,808,000	.....
Droits d'affiliation au Conseil international du blé	347,000	.....
Total des contributions	**20,136,000**	**13,386,000**
Total	**312,482,000**	**13,786,000**

Agriculture
Commission canadienne du lait

Objectif

Offrir aux producteurs efficaces de lait et de crème l'occasion d'obtenir une juste rétribution de leur travail et de leur investissement et assurer aux consommateurs de produits laitiers un approvisionnement continu et suffisant de produits laitiers de bonne qualité.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Administration et opérations
Détermination d'un prix visé pour le lait et la crème de transformation, coordination de la gestion nationale d'approvisionnement de lait industriel, soutien du prix du beurre et de la poudre de lait écrémé au moyen d'un programme national d'offre d'achat, versement de subventions aux producteurs de lait et de crème admissibles, mise en marché internationale et intérieure de certains produits laitiers, analyse et évaluation économiques, dépenses des commissaires et du personnel de soutien administratif pour la gestion de ces programmes.
Le gouvernement fédéral pourvoit, dans le Programme agro-alimentaire du ministère de l'Agriculture, au paiement des subventions et des frais de mise en marché causés par le financement des achats, de la manutention et de l'entreposage de la poudre de lait écrémé produite dans le cadre des besoins intérieurs de matière grasse. Les producteurs sont responsables des frais de mise en marché occasionnés par la production de beurre et de lait en surplus des besoins intérieurs et du quota d'exportation.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Administration et opérations:		
Subventions aux producteurs	277,000	277,000
Frais liés aux opérations de la commercialisation	10,000	10,000
Frais d'administration	4,737	4,697
Coût des opérations du programme de soutien laitier	291,737	291,697
Financement provenant de l'Office de stabilisation des prix agricoles et services du Ministère	– 287,000	– 287,000
Total des besoins budgétaires	**4,737**	**4,697**
Années-personnes autorisées	73	74

Nota: En vertu de la Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles, la Commission a prévu de recevoir $287,000,000 ($287,000,000 en 1987–1988) des crédits de l'Office de stabilisation des prix agricoles.

Agriculture
Office canadien des provendes

Objectif

Veiller à ce qu'il y ait un stock suffisant de céréales fourragères et assez d'espace d'entreposage pour répondre aux besoins des éleveurs d'animaux de ferme de l'Est du Canada et de la Colombie-Britannique, du Yukon et des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, et contribuer à la stabilité raisonnable des prix de ces produits; aider à la péréquation des prix de ces céréales pour les éleveurs de ces mêmes régions.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Péréquation des frais de transport des céréales fourragères
Administration des subventions relatives au transport des céréales fourragères.

Stabilité de l'approvisionnement et des prix
Évaluation des besoins en céréales fourragères et de l'espace d'entreposage nécessaire, collecte et diffusion de renseignements connexes; négociations et coordination des activités relativement à l'entreposage, à la manutention, au transport et au prix des céréales fourragères; planification, orientation et administration des activités de l'Office.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Péréquation des frais de transport des céréales fourragères:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	518	508
Subventions relatives au transport des céréales fourragères	18,100	18,100
Total partiel	18,618	18,608
Stabilité de l'approvisionnement et des prix:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,157	1,149
Total des besoins budgétaires	**19,775**	**19,757**
Années-personnes autorisées	25	25

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Péréquation des frais de transport des céréales fourragères		
Aide au transport des céréales fourragères, y compris l'aide pour les frais d'entreposage des céréales, selon les conditions prescrites par le gouverneur en conseil	18,100,000	18,100,000
Total	**18,100,000**	**18,100,000**

Agriculture
Société du crédit agricole

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Société du crédit agricole:		
Paiements pour les pertes résultant de prêts	.....	15,000
Total des besoins budgétaires	.....	**15,000**

7 Approvisionnements et Services

Ministère 7–3
Statistique Canada 7–6

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Approvisionnements et Services		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses du Programme	260,165	230,890
5	Dépenses en capital	5,007	.....
(S)	Ministre des Approvisionnements et Services – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	29,761	27,977
(S)	Réciprocité fiscale	276,000	268,000
(S)	Fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements	7,534	10,109
(S)	Fonds renouvelable de la production de défense	– 381	– 748
	Total du Ministère	**578,132**	**536,268**
	Statistique Canada		
10	Dépenses du Programme	196,904	189,667
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	25,045	23,600
	Total de l'organisme	**221,949**	**213,267**

Approvisionnements et Services
Ministère

Objectif

Assurer l'exécution des programmes du receveur général dans des domaines comme les services de paiement et de gestion bancaire et la tenue de la comptabilité fiscale centrale du gouvernement et des rapports qui s'y rattachent; fournir certains services au chapitre de la rémunération et dans le domaine de l'administration du personnel, enfin offrir selon un régime d'autofinancement des services communs relativement à la fourniture de biens et de certains services aux ministères et organismes, et à l'aliénation de matériel appartenant à l'État. La conduite de ces activités visera non seulement à améliorer l'efficacité, l'efficience et la rentabilité de l'administration gouvernementale, mais contribuera à la réalisation des objectifs nationaux.

Description des activités

Opérations d'approvisionnement
Fourniture de biens et prestation de services commerciaux et de nature à la fois technique et complexe; prestation au Parlement et aux ministères de services spécialisés ayant trait à l'imprimerie, au film et à la vidéo, aux expositions et à la publicité; gestion efficace et économique des travaux d'achat et d'approvisionnement exécutés dans le cadre des grands projets de l'État entrepris pour le compte des ministères et organismes; financement, au besoin, selon le principe du remboursement des coûts, de l'achat et de l'entreposage de fournitures de défense ou de matériels stratégiques, ainsi que prestation de services de soutien des approvisionnements dans le cadre des programmes des ministères.

Le Parlement a autorisé précédemment un prélèvement total de $200,000,000 au titre du fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1988	56,458
Moins:	
Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 (besoins de trésorerie nets)	7,534
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1989	48,924

Le prélèvement total autorisé précédemment par le Parlement au titre du fonds renouvelable de la production de défense est de $100,000,000. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1988	95,812
Plus:	
Diminution du fonds de roulement dans le Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989	381
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1989	96,193

Pour de plus amples renseignements sur le fonds renouvelable de la production de défense, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Opérations régionales
Exploitation de systèmes de production et d'émission de paiements du receveur général; exploitation de systèmes de production et d'émission de paiements, de prestations (pensions et régimes d'avantages sociaux) pour la fonction publique, les Forces canadiennes et la Gendarmerie royale du Canada; fourniture de biens et prestation de services, à l'échelle locale, au Canada et à l'étranger, et prestation de services d'aliénation du matériel excédentaire dont ont la garde des ministères, des organismes et des sociétés d'État.

Services de gestion et services opérationnels
Gestion du Trésor; tenue des comptes centraux du Canada et préparation des rapports sur les Comptes publics; administration de systèmes servant notamment de systèmes relatifs aux paiements, aux pensions et à d'autres régimes de prestations pour la fonction publique, les Forces canadiennes et la Gendarmerie royale du Canada; prestation de services de comptabilité, de consultation et d'informatique, à la demande des ministères, à l'intention de l'ensemble du gouvernement.

Réciprocité fiscale
Le versement de paiements (directement ou indirectement) par le gouvernement fédéral aux provinces participantes, des paiements en remplacement de taxes et de frais provinciaux sur leur consommation ou utilisation de biens et de services (par exemple, les taxes de vente générales provinciales, les taxes sur le carburant moteur, le tabac et les amusements, et les frais d'immatriculation de véhicules automobiles). En retour, les gouvernements provinciaux participants paient la taxe de vente et la taxe d'accise fédérales sur leur achats de biens.

Administration du Programme
Prestation de services d'orientation et de contrôle en vue d'une exécution efficace et économique du Programme des approvisionnements et services et prestation de services de soutien, par exemple, élaboration et exploitation de systèmes de gestion financière et de systèmes d'information en matière de gestion, ainsi qu'élaboration de plans stratégiques; allocation et contôle des ressources; formulation et tenue à jour des politiques; entretien de relations efficaces avec les clients et les fournisseurs; planification et perfectionnement des ressources humaines, élaboration et tenue à jour de politiques en matière de sécurité.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Opérations d'approvisionnement	2,805	416,326	10,964	2,494	384,579	45,205	26,626
Opérations régionales	3,749	308,167	4,450	.....	212,218	100,399	100,908
Services de gestion et services opérationnels	2,006	188,946	3,981	.....	72,052	120,875	110,638
Réciprocité fiscale	.....	.....	.....	276,000	.....	276,000	268,000
Administration du Programme	1,074	72,337	407	.....	37,091	35,653	30,096
	9,634	**985,776**	**19,802**	**278,494**	**705,940**	**578,132**	**536,268**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	9,645						

Renseignements additionnels sur le fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements (Méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice)

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Dépenses	Recettes	Dépenses (recettes) excédentaires	
Opérations d'approvisionnement	378,514	368,338	10,176	11,409
Opérations régionales	179,504	189,710	(10,206)	(11,514)
Déficit/(bénéfice) de fonctionnement	558,018	558,048	(30)	(105)
Rajustement pour obtenir les besoins de trésorerie nets*	9,915	2,351	7,564	10,214
Budget des dépenses principal (besoins de trésorerie nets)	567,933	560,399	7,534	10,109

* Puisque le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement est calculé selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice, cet élément ne reflète pas directement les besoins de trésorerie du fonds qui sont inclus dans le Budget des dépenses. Certains éléments qui devraient être pris en considération dans le calcul du bénéfice ou du déficit ne nécessitent pas une dépense directe en argent. Certaines dépenses en argent incluses dans le Budget des dépenses n'influent pas sur le solde de fonctionnement. Ces deux types de dépenses peuvent être rapprochés de la façon suivante:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Bénéfice de fonctionnement prévu	−30
Moins:	
Éléments hors caisse compris dans le calcul du bénéfice de fonctionnement	4,880
Plus:	
Opérations de caisse non comprises dans le calcul du déficit/(bénéfice) de fonctionnement:	
Diminution du fonds de roulement	−2,351
Nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations	14,795
Total des prévisions (besoins de trésorerie net)	7,534

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Opérations d'approvisionnement		
Contributions à des organismes, à des associations et à des particuliers relativement à des projets visant à éduquer le grand public et à le sensibiliser à la science et à la technologie.	2,494,000	1,176,500
Autres paiements de transfert		
Réciprocité fiscale		
(S) La Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé – partie VIII	276,000,000	268,000,000
Postes non requis		
Contributions de la part de ministères fédéraux à des organismes ou à des particuliers afin de leur permettre d'entreprendre des projets de coopération pour sensibiliser le grand public aux activités qui s'inscrivent dans leurs mandats respectifs.	.....	133,000
Total	**278,494,000**	**269,309,500**

Approvisionnements et Services
Statistique Canada

Objectif

Produire des renseignements et des analyses statistiques sur la structure économique et sociale et sur le fonctionnement de la société canadienne comme base pour l'élaboration, l'application et l'évaluation des politiques et programmes publics et pour la prise de décisions dans les secteurs public et privé, de même que dans l'intérêt général de tous les Canadiens; et promouvoir la qualité, la cohérence et la comparabilité sur le plan international du système statistique canadien en collaborant avec d'autres ministères et organismes fédéraux ainsi qu'avec les provinces et territoires et en se conformant aux normes et pratiques scientifiques reconnues.

Description des activités

Statistique économique internationale et nationale
Activité dont les principaux objectifs sont de produire des données et des analyses statistiques ayant trait à la mesure des composantes nationales et internationales de la performance économique du Canada, et de coordonner les activités de collecte et de regroupement des données avec d'autres ministères fédéraux et avec les provinces et les territoires afin de réduire au minimum le fardeau de réponse imposé au monde des affaires.

Statistique socio-économique
Activité dont les principaux objectifs sont de produire des données et des analyses statistiques relatives aux phénomènes économiques considérés comme ayant une grande incidence sur la situation des familles et des particuliers, et de coordonner les activités statistiques relatives aux questions socio-économiques avec les autres ministères et organismes fédéraux ainsi qu'avec les provinces et les territoires.

Recensement et statistique sociale
Activité dont les principaux objectifs sont de produire des données et des analyses statistiques sur la population canadienne, ses caractéristiques démographiques et sa situation, produire les données du recensement de la population et coordonner les activités statistiques relatives aux questions sociales avec les autres ministères et organismes fédéraux ainsi qu'avec les provinces et les territoires.

Statistique des institutions
Activité dont les principaux objectifs sont de produire des renseignements et des analyses sur la nature et le fonctionnement du secteur public et du secteur des institutions, élaborer des notions, des définitions et des systèmes de classification communs et en promouvoir l'utilisation, et coordonner les activités de collecte de données sur les institutions avec les provinces, les territoires et les autres ministères fédéraux.

Infrastructure technique
Activité dont le principal objectif est de fournir une infrastructure de services centralisés et spécialisés, dans des domaines comme la recherche et l'analyse, la commercialisation et l'information, les systèmes de classification, les méthodes statistiques, les opérations et les services régionaux et l'informatique, afin d'étayer les différents programmes statistiques du Bureau et de les mener à bien.

Services de gestion centrale
Activité dont le principal objectif est de fournir des services de direction et de gestion centraux dans des domaines comme les pratiques de gestion, les finances, le personnel et les services de soutien administratifs, en vue d'aider à atteindre les objectifs du Programme du Bureau.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Statistique économique internationale et nationale	1,292	68,714	.....	.....	.....	68,714	67,860
Statistique socio-économique	594	35,638	.....	.....	.....	35,638	36,251
Recensement et statistique sociale	375	25,089	76	.....	5,809	19,356	17,830
Statistique des institutions	304	16,702	.....	.....	.....	16,702	16,692
Infrastructure technique	1,209	73,456	.....	.....	18,706	54,750	48,907
Services de gestion centrale	451	24,097	2,644	48	.....	26,789	25,727
	4,225	**243,696**	**2,720**	**48**	**24,515**	**221,949**	**213,267**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	4,288						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services de gestion centrale		
Droits d'affiliation du Canada à l'Institut interaméricain de statistique (29,351 $US)	38,591	40,628
Institut international de statistique (2,500 FS)	2,376	1,706
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth (1,400 $US)	1,841	1,787
Conférence des statisticiens du Commonwealth (2,100 GBP)	4,887	3,946
Total	**47,695**	**48,067**

8 Communications

Ministère 8–4
Conseil des Arts du Canada 8–9
Société Radio-Canada 8–10
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne 8–12
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes 8–13
Archives nationales du Canada 8–14
Corporation du Centre national des Arts 8–15
Office national du film 8–16
Bibliothèque nationale 8–18
Musées nationaux du Canada 8–19

Communications

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Communications		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	135,333	120,578
5	Dépenses en capital	16,173	11,416
10	Subventions et contributions	87,643	78,115
15	Versements à la Société canadienne des postes	55,093	55,093
(S)	Ministre des Communications – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,841	12,989
(S)	Fonds renouvelable de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales	362	437
	Total du budgétaire	309,491	278,668
L20	Prêts à des établissements et à des administrations en vertu de la Loi sur l'exportation et l'importation de biens culturels	10	10
	Total du Ministère	**309,501**	**278,678**
	Conseil des Arts du Canada		
25	Paiements au Conseil des Arts du Canada	91,838	88,444
	Total de l'organisme	**91,838**	**88,444**
	Société Radio-Canada		
30	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour les dépenses de fonctionnement	809,421	786,415
35	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour le fonds de roulement	4,000	4,000
40	Paiements à la Société Radio-Canada pour les dépenses en capital	93,751	90,755
	Total de l'organisme	**907,172**	**881,170**
	Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne		
45	Paiements à la Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne	101,468	108,522
	Total de l'organisme	**101,468**	**108,522**
	Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes		
50	Dépenses du Programme	26,248	24,972
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,923	2,762
	Total de l'organisme	**29,171**	**27,734**
	Archives nationales du Canada		
55	Dépenses du Programme	49,441	46,042
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,225	3,897
	Total de l'organisme	**53,666**	**49,939**
	Corporation du Centre national des Arts		
60	Paiements à la Corporation du Centre national des Arts	17,570	14,966
	Total de l'organisme	**17,570**	**14,966**
	Office national du film		
65	Fonds renouvelable de l'Office national du film – Déficit de fonctionnement	65,902	64,443
(S)	Fonds renouvelable de l'Office national du film	540	340
	Total de l'organisme	**66,442**	**64,783**

Communications

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Bibliothèque nationale		
70	Dépenses du Programme	33,466	33,028
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,741	2,580
	Total de l'organisme	**36,207**	**35,608**
	Musées nationaux du Canada		
75	Dépenses de fonctionnement	64,433	76,016
80	Dépenses en capital	29,156	7,461
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,130	6,715
–	Crédit non requis Subventions	.....	8,397
	Total de l'organisme	**99,719**	**98,589**

Communications
Ministère

Objectif

Améliorer et élargir les services de communications offerts aux Canadiens et accroître la disponibilité et l'accès des activités et des produits culturels canadiens.

Description des activités

Télécommunications et Informatique
Planifier et diriger des travaux de recherche et développement expérimentaux et appliqués; formuler des politiques concernant la réglementation des services et des installations de télécommunications; aider l'industrie canadienne à mettre au point et à exploiter des techniques perfectionnées dans les domaines des télécommunications et de l'informatique, pour le marché intérieur et les marchés étrangers.

Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales
Planifier, coordonner et fournir les services et les installations de télécommunications aux ministères et organismes fédéraux.

Le Parlement a autorisé précédemment un prélèvement total de $19,000,000 au titre du fonds renouvelable de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1988	16,089
Moins:	
Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 (besoins de trésorerie nets)	362
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1989	15,727

Gestion du spectre et Opérations régionales
Établir et mettre en œuvre des plans de fréquences radioélectriques et assigner les fréquences; administrer et appliquer les dispositions de la Loi sur la radio et de son Règlement d'application et de la Loi sur les télégraphes; à cette fin, élaborer et mettre en application des procédures et règlements régissant la délivrance des licences et des certificats; délivrer des certificats techniques aux requérants de licences de radiodiffusion, conformément à la Loi sur la radiodiffusion; protéger les droits et les intérêts canadiens en ce qui concerne l'utilisation du spectre des fréquences radioélectriques, par la négociation d'ententes et de règlements internationaux; assurer la représentation du Ministère dans les régions y compris la prestation de programme dans les régions, établir et maintenir des programmes de télécommunications d'urgence; assurer l'homologation et la normalisation du raccordement de matériel terminal aux réseaux de télécommunications réglementés par le gouvernement fédéral.

Affaires culturelles et Radiodiffusion
Formuler des politiques et concevoir des programmes dans les domaines de la radiodiffusion et de la câblodistribution, du cinéma et de la vidéo, de l'enregistrement sonore, de l'édition, du droit d'auteur, des musées et du patrimoine, de la littérature, des arts du spectacle et des arts visuels; donner des conseils au Ministre en ce qui à trait aux politiques et aux programmes fédéraux relevant du portefeuille culturel; administrer les programmes et les règlements dont l'exécution est confiée au Ministère et soutenir les industries et les organisations culturelles.

Coordination des politiques et Gestion intégrée
Assurer la convergence et la direction stratégiques des activités et des programmes; coordonner toutes les politiques du Ministère et examiner l'efficacité des politiques et des programmes existants; s'occuper des relations du Ministère avec les autres gouvernements à l'échelle nationale et internationale; sensibiliser le public aux politiques et aux programmes du Ministère; faire en sorte que soient employées de saines pratiques de gestion au sein du Ministère; fournir au Ministère toute une gamme de services centralisés, notamment en ce qui concerne l'administration générale, l'informatique, les finances, le personnel, les langues officielles et la sécurité.

Communications
Ministère

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit
Télécommunications et Informatique	509	41,230	7,151	30,405	3,900
Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales	216	169,289	350	.....	169,277
Gestion du spectre et Opérations régionales	924	53,440	2,146	35	630
Affaires culturelles et Radiodiffusion	297	79,498	898	53,107	850
Coordination des politiques et Gestion intégrée	503	37,908	5,978	4,096	1,383
	2,449	**381,365**	**16,523**	**87,643**	**176,040**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,295				

Nota: L'activité de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales est financée au moyen d'un fonds renouvelable. Les prévisions de dépenses qui figurent dans ce tableau renvoient aux besoins de trésorerie du fonds pour l'exercice financier. Elles ne reflètent pas directement le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement que produira le fonds puisque celui-ci fonctionne selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice. Par conséquent, certaines dépenses en argent inscrites dans le Budget des dépenses n'influent pas sur le solde de fonctionnement et certains autres éléments qui doivent être pris en considération dans le calcul du bénéfice ou du déficit ne nécessitent pas de dépenses en argent. Ces deux types de dépenses peuvent être rapprochés de la façon suivante:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Déficit/(Bénéfice) de fonctionnement prévu	.....
Moins:	
Éléments hors caisse compris dans le calcul du déficit/(bénéfice) de fonctionnement	–711
Plus:	
Dépenses en argent non comprises dans le calcul du déficit/(bénéfice) de fonctionnement:	
Augmentation du fonds de roulement	723
Nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations	350
Total des prévisions (besoins de trésorerie net)	362

Pour de plus amples renseignements sur la ventilation des recettes et des dépenses par sous-activité de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Communications
Ministère

Total	Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
74,886	.....	74,886	74,010
362	.....	362	437
54,991	.....	54,991	53,926
132,653	10	132,663	106,263
46,599	.....	46,599	44,042
309,491	**10**	**309,501**	**278,678**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Gestion du spectre et Opérations régionales		
Conseil consultatif canadien de la radio	35,000	35,000
Affaires culturelles et Radiodiffusion		
Subventions à des établissements et à des administrations sis au Canada conformément à l'article 29 de la Loi sur l'exportation et l'importation de biens culturels	1,601,000	1,601,000
Groupe fiduciaire des édifices des Pères de la Confédération, Charlottetown(Î.-P.-É.)	1,507,000	1,507,000
Subventions aux musées et autres organisations du Canada aux fins de leur fonctionnement, de projets spéciaux, de la formation, d'enregistrement de l'achat de matériel et de la construction d'installations	8,545,900	.....
Coordination des politiques et Gestion intégrée		
Centre pour le développement des télécommunications	50,000	50,000
Total des subventions	**11,738,900**	**3,193,000**
Contributions		
Télécommunications et Informatique		
Contributions destinées à financer les associations de télécommunications ainsi que la tenue de conférences, de séminaires et de colloques parrainés par des universités canadiennes	25,000	25,000
Contributions à des institutions et organismes canadiens pour l'avancement de leurs activités de recherche dans le domaine de l'informatisation du travail	1,770,000	1,770,000
Contribution à Télésat Canada pour l'acquisition, au Canada, de l'engin spatial Anik-D	248,000	248,000
Contributions pour le programme de développement de l'industrie spatiale	11,981,000	13,175,000
Contribution versée à l'Agence spatiale européenne relativement aux étapes du développement, de l'élaboration et du fonctionnement du Programme de grand satellite de télécommunications	8,750,000	8,000,000

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire Canada-Québec sur le développement des entreprises de communication	3,200,000	7,100,000
Contributions à des associations, institutions et organismes canadiens destinées à financer le développement de technologies de communications et de l'information au Manitoba	2,131,000	2,173,000
Contribution à l'Association canadienne de normalisation (Comité directeur de normalisation des télécommunications)	20,000	20,000
Contribution à l'Institut canadien de formation des cadres en gestion de télécommunications	181,000	155,000
Contribution pour la participation canadienne au Programme de développement et d'expérimentation de charges utiles et de véhicules spatiaux de l'Agence spatiale européenne	2,099,000	.....
Affaires culturelles et Radiodiffusion		
Contributions aux organismes nationaux d'activités artistiques et culturelles	695,000	695,000
Contributions aux institutions et organismes culturels canadiens sans but lucratif pour les arts et la technologie, l'amélioration de la gestion, l'achat de matériel technologique de communications	15,108,000	14,138,000
Contributions afin d'appuyer les organismes nationaux de services dans le domaine du film et du vidéo	250,000	250,000
Contributions en vertu de l'Entente auxiliaire Canada-Québec sur les équipements culturels	7,025,000	2,925,000
Contributions destinées à financer le développement de l'infrastructure des entreprises culturelles au Manitoba	1,650,000	1,934,000
Contributions pour le Programme d'aide au développement industriel de l'édition canadienne	7,800,000	10,600,000
Contributions en vertu de l'Entente auxiliaire Canada-Québec sur le développement des entreprises de communication	600,000	600,000
Contributions pour le Programme d'aide au développement de l'enregistrement sonore	4,500,000	4,500,000
Contribution en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire Canada-Ontario sur le développement de la culture	3,825,000	2,925,000
Coordination des politiques et Gestion intégrée		
Contribution à la Conférence interaméricaine des télécommunications	16,000	16,000
Part des frais d'administration d'organismes internationaux de radio, de téléphone et de télégraphie assumés par le Canada:		
Union internationale des télécommunications, Genève (Suisse)	3,930,000	3,673,000
Contribution pour la Conférence administrative régionale des radiocommunications de 1988	100,000	.....
Total des contributions	**75,904,000**	**74,922,000**
Total	**87,642,900**	**78,115,000**

Communications
Conseil des Arts du Canada

Objectif

Appuyer la création artistique et la production d'œuvres d'art sous toutes leurs formes et rendre l'art accessible à tous; coordonner l'activité de l'UNESCO au Canada et la participation du Canada aux programmes de l'UNESCO à l'étranger, sauf en ce qui concerne les questions politiques et les programmes d'aide aux pays en développement.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Arts
Aide à certains artistes, sous forme de bourses de travail libre et de perfectionnement et de bourses de courte durée, accordées à la suite de concours; subventions annuelles aux institutions artistiques qui permettent à l'artiste de rejoindre le public intéressé; aide à des initiatives particulières conçues pour rejoindre un nouveau public; aide aux institutions ou entreprises nationales qui fournissent, au besoin, des services spéciaux dans le domaine des arts.

Commission canadienne pour l'UNESCO
Coordination de l'élaboration des activités de l'UNESCO au Canada et de la participation du Canada aux activités de l'UNESCO à l'étranger; aide au ministère des Affaires extérieures dans l'élaboration future des programmes de l'UNESCO.

Administration
Services ordinaires et spéciaux, et services de soutien nécessaires, y compris la gestion du portefeuille et des comptes du Conseil.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Arts	90,517	89,188
Commission canadienne pour l'UNESCO	1,103	990
Administration	7,668	7,516
Total partiel	99,288	97,694
Intérêts et dividendes sur placements	−7,200	−9,000
Annulation de subventions autorisées au cours d'années antérieures et remboursements	−250	−250
Total des besoins budgétaires	**91,838**	**88,444**

Communications
Société Radio-Canada

Objectif

Mettre au point et offrir aux Canadiens un service national de radiodiffusion dans les deux langues officielles et assurer un service international, soit deux services de teneur et de nature essentiellement canadiennes.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Les principales activités auxquelles la Société se livre pour atteindre ses objectifs se classent sous deux grandes rubriques. Service national de radiodiffusion et dépenses en capital.

Service national de radiodiffusion

Émissions: Tous les services de radiodiffusion, que ce soit à la radio ou à la télévision, en langue française ou anglaise, de caractère national, régional ou local:

- conception des émissions et des horaires répondant aux objectifs,
- obtention, d'autres organismes de production, d'émissions qui contribuent à la réalisation des objectifs de la Société, et
- production d'émissions en direct, sur film, sur ruban magnétoscopique ou sur toute autre forme d'enregistrement qu'il convient d'adopter.

Distribution: Réseau du service national de radiodiffusion, partout au Canada où la diffusion est possible, par l'intermédiaire des stations de la Société ou du secteur privé. La diffusion s'effectue par satellite, par micro-ondes, par fil ou au moyen d'envoi de films ou de bandes. Cette activité englobe également la fourniture du signal qui transmet le service jusqu'au récepteur privé de radio et de télévision grâce à des émetteurs appartenant à la Société, les paiements aux stations privées affiliées qui retransmettent les émissions de la Société, les émetteurs de basse puissance qui desservent les régions à faible densité démographique et les installations qui permettent de différer ou d'anticiper les émissions diffusées dans les divers fuseaux horaires du pays.

Gestion et services des médias: Services auxiliaires dans les divers centres de production et de diffusion: direction locale, supervision des émissions, ingénierie et services financiers, administratifs et du personnel essentiels.

Frais des ventes (y compris les commissions aux agences et aux réseaux): L'effort de vente et de commercialisation nécessaire pour programmer et insérer la publicité vendue aux annonceurs. Cela comprend aussi les commissions versées à d'autres réseaux de radiodiffusion pour des émissions ou à des agences de publicité pour la vente de temps d'antenne ou d'émissions au réseau.

Radio Canada International: Cette activité comporte la réalisation d'émissions en langues française, anglaise et étrangères à l'intention d'autres pays afin d'assurer la présence canadienne à l'étranger, de susciter l'intérêt des immigrants et des touristes éventuels, de maintenir des liens personnels entre les Canadiens et leurs parents et compatriotes à l'étranger, et de promouvoir indirectement la politique extérieure et le commerce international du Canada, etc.

Service général d'ingénierie: Cette activité comprend la recherche appliquée, les études, et la formation dans les domaines de la production de télévision et des techniques de distribution; la prestation de services d'architectes et d'esthétique industrielle, l'élaboration de normes techniques; et la surveillance ou la direction des grands projets d'immobilisations.

Service général de gestion: Fonctions exercées à l'échelon national, notamment la haute direction; l'élaboration des politiques et des normes; la coordination de la planification à l'échelon national et les relations extérieures; certains éléments centralisés par mesure d'économie: comptabilité salariale, contentieux, recherches touchant les émissions, statistiques, etc.

Dépenses en capital
Il s'agit des dépenses en capital à l'égard de travaux de construction pour étendre le service national aux régions du Canada qui ne sont pas encore desservies dans la langue appropriée, pour améliorer le rayonnement des stations existantes en les déménageant ou en augmentant leur puissance, pour apporter aux installations existantes les améliorations indispensables à un fonctionnement efficace et remplacer l'équipement désuet et usé, et pour regrouper les locaux actuels qui sont insuffisants et éparpillés dans les principaux établissements de la Société Radio-Canada partout au pays, améliorant ainsi l'efficacité du service.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Service national de radiodiffusion:		
Émissions	714,309	695,937
Distribution	138,993	138,276
Gestion et services des médias	117,444	105,179
Frais des ventes	76,134	59,075
Radio Canada International	17,239	16,189
Services général d'ingénierie	9,697	8,472
Service général de gestion	47,409	47,787
Total partiel	1,121,225	1,070,915
Recettes provenant de la publicité	−282,000	−264,000
Recettes diverses	−29,804	−20,500
Total partiel	809,421	786,415
Fonds de roulement	4,000	4,000
Dépenses en capital	93,751	90,755
Total des besoins budgétaires	907,172	**881,170**

Communications
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne

Objectif

Favoriser et encourager le développement de l'industrie du long métrage au Canada.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Administration
Dépenses et traitements des membres, de la direction, du personnel, des conseillers techniques et professionnels; coût des services de soutien nécessaires à l'évaluation, au choix et à la gestion des projets à encourager.

Placements, prêts, promotion et distribution
Mises de fonds de la Société, y compris l'aide aux distributeurs canadiens pour la promotion de longs métrages canadiens qui paraissent rentables et l'aide au doublage et au sous-titrage dans l'une ou l'autre langue officielle.

Fonds de développement pour la production d'émissions canadiennes
Aide financière pour la production d'émissions télévisées en vertu de la politique nationale de la radio-télédiffusion.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Administration	10,746	10,172
Placements, prêts, promotion et distribution	39,256	38,222
Fonds de développement pour la production d'émissions canadiennes	59,000	66,628
Total partiel	109,002	115,022
Revenus anticipés	−7,534	−6,500
Total des besoins budgétaires	**101,468**	**108,522**

Communications
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes

Objectif

Encourager l'application des politiques nationales de radiodiffusion grâce à la réglementation et à la supervision des réseaux canadiens de radiodiffusion; et réglementer les tarifs et les autres aspects des services offerts par les entreprises de télécommunications qui relèvent de la compétence fédérale.

Description des activités

Radiodiffusion
Donner des conseils et faire des recommandations au Conseil sur l'élaboration des politiques, de la réglementation et des questions opérationnelles; analyser et évaluer les propositions et les demandes soumises au Conseil en tenant compte des objectifs des politiques de radiodiffusion pour le Canada et des politiques et règlements du Conseil; surveiller le système de radiodiffusion national afin d'évaluer la qualité des services dispensés et les besoins futurs, et afin d'assurer le respect des conditions de licences et de respect des règlements.

Télécommunications
Conseiller le CRTC en ce qui a trait à la réglementation des entreprises de télécommunications en vertu de la Loi sur les chemins de fer, et, ce faisant, analyser et évaluer les données connexes et tenir compte de la portée sociologique, politique et scientifique des innovations dans le domaine des télécommunications.

Administration
S'occuper de la haute direction et de l'administration du Conseil et fournir des conseils juridiques au CRTC.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Radiodiffusion	192	12,065	.....	12,065	11,935
Télécommunications	65	4,684	.....	4,684	3,932
Administration	147	12,138	284	12,422	11,867
	404	**28,887**	**284**	**29,171**	**27,734**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	406				

Communications
Archives nationales du Canada

Objectif

La préservation systématique des documents gouvernementaux et privés d'importance nationale pour le Canada, afin de faciliter non seulement l'efficacité et l'efficience des opérations du gouvernement du Canada et la recherche historique sur tous les aspects de la vie canadienne mais aussi la protection des droits et l'enrichissement du sentiment d'identité nationale par les archives, mémoire collective de la nation.

Description des activités

Opérations archivistiques
Acquisition, contrôle et conservation des documents gouvernementaux ayant une valeur historique à long terme et de diverses autres archives du secteur privé qui traitent de l'évolution du Canada et ont une valeur nationale durable. Service au public, au gouvernement et à d'autres établissements par l'entremise de services de recherche et de référence, par la diffusion de renseignements concernant les documents et par des conseils et de l'aide en matière archivistique.

Gestion des documents gouvernementaux
Aide aux établissements gouvernementaux afin qu'ils gèrent leurs documents avec un maximum d'efficacité; prestation de services et d'opérations micrographiques et gestion efficace et efficiente des documents transférés aux centres fédéraux de documents.

Services aux départements
Soutien administratif et technique aux programmes opérationnels des Archives nationales du Canada et de la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Opérations archivistiques	280	22,469	104	320	22,893	19,200
Gestion des documents gouvernementaux	242	10,897	715	.....	11,612	10,881
Services aux départements	265	18,802	359	.....	19,161	19,858
	787	**52,168**	**1,178**	**320**	**53,666**	**49,939**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	784					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Opérations archivistiques		
L'Université de la Saskatchewan pour supporter le programme d'archives du Centre Diefenbaker	320,000	.....
Total	**320,000**	.....

Communications
Corporation du Centre national des Arts

Objectif

Promouvoir le développement des arts d'interprétation.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Programmes des arts d'interprétation
L'organisation d'activités relatives aux arts d'interprétation par l'entremise de troupes permanentes, y compris l'Orchestre du Centre national des Arts et la Compagnie de Théâtre du Centre national des Arts (qui donne des représentations en français et en anglais) soit au Centre ou ailleurs; la présentation au Centre des compagnies d'arts d'interprétation; la préparation ou commandite d'émissions de radio ou de télévision émanant du Centre; la présentation de films au Centre; et, à la demande du gouvernement canadien ou du Conseil des Arts du Canada, l'organisation de représentations ailleurs au Canada par des compagnies d'arts d'interprétation canadiennes ou étrangères, et de représentations à l'extérieur du Canada par des compagnies d'arts d'interprétation canadiennes.

Services de soutien à la programmation
Les guichets, la gestion des salles, les services de production et de communication qui apportent un soutien direct aux programme d'art d'interprétation.

Services commerciaux
L'exploitation de la boutique, du garage, du restaurant, des bars d'entracte et du service des banquets.

Exploitation des bâtiments
L'entretien, la réparation et les services de gestion relatifs à l'édifice.

Services administratifs
La haute direction et les cadres supérieurs, le service de la paye, le système d'information de la gestion, les services financiers, les services du personnel et les services des approvisionnements qui sont associés à l'exploitation du Centre national des Arts.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Programmes des arts d'interprétation	14,752	13,914
Services de soutien à la programmation	4,624	3,860
Services commerciaux	4,585	4,590
Exploitation des bâtiments	6,291	4,338
Services administratifs	3,158	3,183
Total partiel	33,410	29,885
Recettes de la Corporation	−15,840	−14,919
Total des besoins budgétaires	**17,570**	**14,966**

Communications
Office national du film

Objectif

Produire et distribuer des films pour les auditoires canadiens et les marchés étrangers afin d'accroître la connaissance des réalités sociales et culturelles canadiennes et ce faisant, contribuer au développement d'une industrie du film florissante.

Description de l'activité

Opérations de l'Office national du film
L'activité principale par laquelle l'Office veut atteindre son objectif se divise en cinq secteurs de base:

- La Programmation, qui comprend la création, la production et la mise en marché de films et d'autre matériel visuel à l'intention des auditoires canadiens et étrangers.
- La Distribution, dont le rôle est de favoriser l'accès aux films de l'ONF, à un choix de films réalisés par d'autres organismes canadiens et aux films commandités par les ministères du gouvernement. Cette diffusion est réalisée par l'intermédiaire du réseau national de cinémathèques de l'ONF et d'ententes conclues avec des institutions publiques.
- La Recherche technique, qui comprend l'instauration et la réalisation de projets visant à faire progresser l'art et la technique cinémathographiques.
- La Formation, qui s'applique à des projets de formation et de perfectionnement dans les métiers du cinéma à l'intention de cinéastes et de techniciens de l'extérieur de l'Office national du film; elle comporte des périodes de formation ou un appui à des programmes ou à des organisations de formation cinématographiques.
- L'Administration, dont la haute direction et les services reliés au personnel, aux finances et à l'administration générale.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Opérations de l'Office national du film	740	70,730	2,418	294	7,000	66,442	64,783
	740	**70,730**	**2,418**	**294**	**7,000**	**66,442**	**64,783**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	751						

Nota: L'activité « Opérations de l'Office national du film » est financée par un fonds renouvelable. Les prévisions figurant dans le présent tableau représentent ses besoins de trésorerie pour l'exercice financier. Ces besoins ne tiennent normalement pas compte du déficit de fonctionnement de l'Office étant donné qu'ils sont calculés selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice.

Autre ventilation des Opérations de l'Office national du film (Méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice)

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Dépenses	Recettes	Dépenses (recettes) excédentaires	
Programmation	49,384	5,700	43,684	43,503
Distribution	8,273	1,300	6,973	6,680
Recherche technique	1,229	.....	1,229	1,222
Formation	2,538	.....	2,538	2,370
Administration	9,060	.....	9,060	8,374
Total partiel	70,484	7,000	63,484	62,149
Besoins additionnels pour nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations	2,418	.....	2,418	2,294
Augmentation de l'imputation nette accumulée déduite du fonds renouvelable	540	.....	540	340
Budget des dépenses principal (besoins de trésorerie nets)	73,442	7,000	66,442	64,783

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Opérations de l'Office national du film		
Subventions pour aider à payer le coût de certains événements cinématographiques d'importance, qui ont lieu au Canada et qui sont d'intérêt national ou international, selon l'avis du conseil d'administration	10,000	10,000
Contributions		
Opérations de l'Office national du film		
Paiements à la province de Québec en vertu des accords fiscaux réciproques	284,000	284,000
Total	**294,000**	**294,000**

Communications
Bibliothèque nationale

Objectif

Faciliter l'utilisation des ressources des bibliothèques du pays par le public et le gouvernement fédéral.

Description de l'activité

Bibliothèque nationale
La Bibliothèque est divisée en trois secteurs de base pour faciliter la réalisation de son objectif.

- La gestion des collections comprend toutes les activités relatives au développement des collections de la Bibliothèque, au catalogage de ces collections, ainsi qu'à la normalisation et à la diffusion des données bibliographiques. Ces fonctions sont assumées par les Acquisitions et services bibliographiques.
- Les services de bibliothèque comprennent les activités ayant trait à la prestation directe aux clients de la Bibliothèque de services consultatifs, d'information, de référence, de renvoi, de livraison de documents et de systèmes. Ces services sont fournis par les Services au public et les Services de la technologie de l'information.
- Le secteur Planification des politiques et liaison comprend les activités se rapportant à la gestion, la planification et l'élaboration des politiques pour l'ensemble de la Bibliothèque, la coordination des services des bibliothèques fédérales et la préparation des publications et expositions liées au mandat de la Bibliothèque. Ces activités sont la responsabilité du personnel des bureaux du directeur général, du directeur général adjoint et des relations externes.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Bibliothèque nationale	513	35,609	528	70	36,207	35,608
	513	**35,609**	**528**	**70**	**36,207**	**35,608**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	521					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Bibliothèque nationale		
Fédération internationale des associations de bibliothécaires	11,000	11,000
Système international de données sur les publications en série	59,000	54,000
Total	**70,000**	**65,000**

Communications
Musées nationaux du Canada

Objectif

Mettre en valeur les produits de la nature et les œuvres culturelles ayant trait plus particulièrement, mais non pas exclusivement, au Canada, et aider d'autres établissements à mettre en valeur ces produits et ces œuvres, de façon à accroître l'intérêt pour le patrimoine naturel et culturel du Canada et à en diffuser la connaissance pour l'enrichissement des générations présentes et futures.

Description des activités

Gestion centrale
Le Conseil d'administration, le secrétaire général et les activités de conseil, de vérification et d'évaluation qui les appuient.

Musée des beaux-arts du Canada
Le musée national d'envergure internationale, y compris le Musée canadien de la photographie contemporaine, qui recueille, enregistre, conserve et étudie des collections d'objets dans le domaine des beaux-arts, y compris les arts décoratifs, et qui diffuse les connaissances connexes.

Musée canadien des civilisations
Le musée national d'envergure internationale, y compris le Musée canadien de la guerre, qui recueille, enregistre, conserve et étudie des collections d'objets dans les domaines de l'histoire (y compris l'histoire militaire), de l'ethnologie, de l'archéologie, de l'anthropologie physique et de la culture traditionnelle, et qui diffuse des connaissances connexes.

Musée national des sciences naturelles
Le musée national d'envergure internationale qui recueille, enregistre, conserve et cherche à comprendre des collections d'objets et diffuse des connaissances dans le domaine des sciences naturelles et physiques (y compris la botanique, la zoologie, la paléontologie, les sciences de la terre et l'astronomie).

Musée national des sciences et de la technologie
Le musée national d'envergure internationale, y compris une annexe et un Musée national de l'aviation autonome pour ses activités de conservation, qui recueille, enregistre, conserve et étudie des collections d'objets dans les domaines de la technologie et des sciences connexes, et qui diffuse des connaissances à ce sujet.

Services à la corporation
Groupe d'activités qui consistent à fournir des services, des systèmes, des contrôles et des conseils dans les domaines de la gestion, des techniques et de l'administration à tous les éléments constituants des Musées nationaux du Canada et à d'autres organismes canadiens et étrangers.

Communications
Musées nationaux du Canada

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Gestion centrale	15	1,075	13	.....	.....	1,088	1,245
Musée des beaux-arts du Canada	244	27,004	2,418	1	2,838	26,585	20,941
Musée canadien des civilisations	352	35,412	7,297	.....	550	42,159	13,802
Musée national des sciences naturelles	203	14,139	621	.....	245	14,515	9,151
Musée national des sciences et de la technologie	173	13,074	1,579	.....	245	14,408	9,885
Programmes nationaux	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,506
Services à la corporation	9	854	110	.....	.....	964	21,059
	996	**91,558**	**12,038**	**1**	**3,878**	99,719	**98,589**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,141						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Musée des beaux-arts du Canada		
College Art Association of America	800	800
Postes non requis		
Subventions aux musées et autres organisations du Canada aux fins de leur fonctionnement, de projets spéciaux, de la formation, d'enregistrement, de l'achat de matériel et de la construction d'installations	.....	8,395,900
Total	800	8,396,700

9 Conseil du Trésor

Secrétariat 9–3
Contrôleur général 9–8
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires 9–9

Conseil du Trésor

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Conseil du Trésor		
	Secrétariat		
	Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique		
1	Dépenses du Programme	63,184	58,225
(S)	Président du Conseil du Trésor – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,770	5,461
	Total du Programme	*69,000*	*63,726*
	Programme des éventualités du gouvernement et programmes financés par l'administration centrale		
5	Éventualités du gouvernement	360,000	360,000
10	Projets de création d'emplois	180,000	186,125
	Total du Programme	*540,000*	*546,125*
	Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurance		
15	Assurance de la fonction publique	300,422	280,082
(S)	Pensions de la fonction publique	156	207
	Total du Programme	*300,578*	*280,289*
	Programme d'affectations temporaires		
20	Dépenses du Programme	366	353
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	477	443
	Total du Programme	*843*	*796*
	Total du Secrétariat	**910,421**	**890,936**
	Contrôleur général		
25	Dépenses du Programme	11,799	11,724
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,268	1,250
	Total de l'organisme	**13,067**	**12,974**
	Privatisation et affaires réglementaires		
30	Dépenses du Programme	17,487	17,619
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	661	661
	Total de l'organisme	**18,148**	**18,280**

Conseil du Trésor
Secrétariat
Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique

Objectif

Aider le Conseil du Trésor dans l'exécution de ses responsabilités légales en ce qui touche la gestion des ressources financières, humaines et matérielles de l'État.

Description des activités

Gestion des dépenses
En se fondant sur l'analyse des projets et des programmes des ministères et dans le contexte du système de gestion des secteurs de dépenses, recommander au gouvernement l'acceptation ou la modification de propositions particulières relatives aux dépenses, afin

- de tenir compte de la priorité que le gouvernement attribue aux objectifs;
- d'accroître l'efficacité des programmes actuels et des programmes proposés;
- d'utiliser de façon plus efficace les années-personnes, les installations, l'équipement, le matériel et les approvisionnements destinés à l'exécution des programmes;
- d'établir le Budget des dépenses à faire approuver par le Parlement.

Gestion du personnel
Élaborer, diffuser et évaluer les politiques, les règlements, les normes et les systèmes concernant le personnel ainsi que les conditions d'emploi pour permettre aux gestionnaires de gérer et de retenir les ressources humaines nécessaires à la réalisation des programmes gouvernementaux.

Relations de travail
Élaborer et appliquer des politiques favorisant des rapports efficients entre employeur et employés dans la fonction publique fédérale.

Politique administrative
Élaborer, diffuser et évaluer des politiques, règlements, normes et systèmes administratifs et concernant l'information afin de maintenir la probité et la prudence dans l'acquisition et l'utilisation des biens et services nécessaires à la réalisation efficace des programmes gouvernementaux.

Langues officielles
Élaborer, diffuser et évaluer des politiques et programmes de langues officielles dans la fonction publique fédérale.

Bureau de gestion des biens immobiliers
L'amélioration de la gestion du portefeuille fédéral des propriétés immobilières et de l'efficacité des politiques régissant les services des propriétés immobilières et l'occupation de ces propriétés.

Administration centrale
Comprend les services de haute direction au Secrétariat et les services d'information, des finances, du personnel et d'administration.

Conseil du Trésor
Secrétariat
Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Gestion des dépenses	158	11,575	106	.....	11,681	11,780
Gestion du personnel	191	18,570	154	.....	18,724	15,540
Relations de travail	87	6,178	149	.....	6,327	6,212
Politique administrative	72	7,184	8	.....	7,192	7,105
Langues officielles	64	5,192	30	.....	5,222	5,088
Bureau de gestion des biens immobiliers	24	4,212	16	.....	4,228	2,933
Administration centrale	153	15,295	13	318	15,626	15,068
	749	**68,206**	**476**	**318**	**69,000**	**63,726**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	754					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Administration centrale		
Institut de l'administration publique du Canada	150,000	150,000
Institut fédéral de la gestion	3,000	3,000
Le Conference Board du Canada	165,000	.....
Total	**318,000**	**153,000**

Conseil du Trésor

Secrétariat

Programme des éventualités du gouvernement et programmes financés par l'administration centrale

Objectif

Fournir des fonds pour les dépenses imprévues qui surviennent après le dépôt du Budget des dépenses principal et pour les programmes gérés par l'administration centrale.

Description des activités

Éventualités du gouvernement
Fournir des fonds pour les dépenses salariales croissantes résultant des ententes négociées et non négociées, pour les autres besoins de la liste de paye qui ne figurent pas au budget du Ministère et pour d'autres dépenses diverses imprévisibles lors du dépôt du Budget des dépenses principal.

Projets de création d'emplois
Fournir des fonds pour les projets approuvés pendant l'exercice financier dans le cadre de la stratégie d'emploi du gouvernement.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989		Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Total	
	Fonctionnement		
Éventualités du gouvernement	360,000	360,000	360,000
Projets de création d'emplois	180,000	180,000	186,125
	540,000	**540,000**	**546,125**

Conseil du Trésor
Secrétariat
Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurance

Objectif

Fournir la contribution du gouvernement à titre d'employeur aux régimes d'assurance et d'avantages sociaux des employés et pour les paiements effectués en vertu de certains régimes de pensions résiduels.

Description des activités

Assurances de la fonction publique
Fournir les contributions de l'employeur aux primes d'assurance-maladie, d'assurance-salaire et d'assurance-vie, aux paiements des régimes d'assurance-maladie provinciaux, aux impôts provinciaux sur la liste de paye et à la réduction de la part des primes d'assurance-chômage versée par les employés.

Pensions de la fonction publique
Fournir, en vertu de la Loi de 1959 sur la mise au point des pensions du service public, les paiements de l'employeur prévus par les lois antérieures sur la pension et la retraite et les frais des régimes de pensions et de sécurité sociale des employés engagés sur place à l'étranger.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Assurances de la fonction publique	321,774	.....	35,559	286,215	267,295
Pensions de la fonction publique	14,207	156	.....	14,363	12,994
	335,981	**156**	**35,559**	**300,578**	**280,289**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Pensions de la fonction publique		
(S) Paiements en vertu des lois antérieures sur la pension et la retraite	6,000	7,000
(S) Loi sur la mise au point des pensions du service public	150,000	200,000
Total	**156,000**	**207,000**

Conseil du Trésor
Secrétariat
Programme d'affectations temporaires

Objectif

Fournir des cadres et des hauts fonctionnaires pour accomplir provisoirement des tâches hautement prioritaires, en réponse à des demandes de ministères, d'organismes et de sociétés d'État.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Affectations	41	3,612	2,769	843	796
	41	**3,612**	**2,769**	**843**	**796**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	41				

Conseil du Trésor
Contrôleur général

Objectif

Voir à l'établissement et au maintien, au sein de l'administration fédérale, de pratiques de gestion valables, par l'élaboration de politiques et de normes en matière de planification, de rapports et de contrôles financiers et opérationnels, et par l'encouragement et le contrôle du perfectionnement par les ministères et organismes de leurs pratiques de gestion financière et opérationnelle.

Description des activités

Comptabilité et établissement de rapports en matière de finances et de gestion
L'objectif de cet élément de programme consiste à établir et à maintenir, au sein de l'administration fédérale, un système de comptabilité et de rapports valables concernant les finances et la gestion. Cet objectif est poursuivi en élaborant et en mettant en œuvre des politiques en matière de finances, de comptabilité et de rappports connexes, y compris des lignes directrices sur la présentation et la teneur du Budget des dépenses et des Comptes publics ainsi que des spécifications pour la mise au point de systèmes financiers; en assurant aux ministères et organismes un service d'interprétation de politiques et une aide pour leur mise en application; en participant au recrutement d'agents financiers et à leur perfectionnement; et en apportant une aide aux autres organismes centraux pour l'élaboration de mesures législatives et de politiques touchant le contrôle et l'obligation de rendre compte qui incombent aux ministères et aux sociétés d'État, afin que ces lois et politiques soient conformes aux principes mis de l'avant par le gouvernement en matière de comptabilité et de rapports.

Pratiques et processus de gestion
L'objectif de cet élément de planification consiste à faire établir et maintenir, par les ministères et les organismes, des processus et des systèmes de gestion valables concernant la planification stratégique et opérationnelle de même que les examens qui s'y rattachent. Cet élément englobe notamment les activités suivantes: la réalisation d'enquêtes et la collaboration à l'élaboration et à la mise en application, par les ministères et les organismes, de plans d'action touchant l'amélioration des pratiques de gestion; l'élaboration de politiques, de lignes directrices et de normes ayant trait à l'évaluation de programmes et à la vérification interne; la prestation d'une aide aux ministères et aux organismes pour la mise en œuvre des politiques d'évaluation et de vérification; le contrôle des pratiques d'évaluation et de vérification; la participation à la formation et au perfectionnement des gestionnaires, des évaluateurs de programmes et des vérificateurs internes; et l'élaboration, de concert avec les autres organismes centraux, de procédures qui devront être appliquées dans toute l'administration fédérale en vue d'assurer une demande de renseignements concernant l'évaluation et l'utilisation pertinente de ces renseignements.

Administration
Cet élément de programme comprend la gestion et le soutien des activités susmentionnées, ainsi que la prestation de services financiers, administratifs et du personnel.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire	Total	
		Fonctionnement		
Comptabilité et établissement de rapports en matière de finances et de gestion	73	6,379	6,379	5,828
Pratiques et processus de gestion	52	4,189	4,189	4,731
Administration	23	2,499	2,499	2,415
	148	**13,067**	**13,067**	**12,974**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	150			

Conseil du Trésor
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires

Objectif

Veiller à la coordination et au déroulement ordonné du dessaisissement des biens d'entreprise qui ne répondent pas à un objectif de politique connu et encourager une plus grande consultation et une plus grande participation du public en ce qui concerne le processus de réglementation.

Description de l'activité

Privatisation et affaires réglementaires
Offrir conseils et aide au ministre compétent concernant toutes les questions se rapportant à l'exécution efficace de ce mandat; concevoir des programmes d'information du public et les mettre en œuvre; offrir des services de communication et de gestion.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires	95	17,833	315	18,148	18,280
	95	**17,833**	**315**	**18,148**	**18,280**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	95				

10 Conseil privé

Ministère 10–3
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes 10–5
Directeur général des élections 10–6
Commissaire aux langues officielles 10–7
Conseil économique du Canada 10–8
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique 10–9
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité 10–10

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Conseil privé		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses du Programme	41,418	40,303
(S)	Premier ministre – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	67	55
(S)	Vice-premier ministre et président du Conseil privé – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Leader du gouvernement au Sénat – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Ministres sans portefeuille ou ministres d'État – Allocation pour automobile	22	22
(S)	Indemnité à l'ancien Premier ministre	40	40
(S)	Indemnité à la veuve de l'ancien Premier ministre	8	8
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,196	3,901
	Total du Ministère	**45,843**	**44,409**
	Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes		
5	Dépenses du Programme	2,959	3,171
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	152	146
	Total de l'organisme	**3,111**	**3,317**
	Directeur général des élections		
10	Dépenses du Programme	2,125	2,059
(S)	Traitement du directeur général des élections	112	109
(S)	Dépenses d'élection	1,000	1,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	289	277
	Total de l'organisme	**3,526**	**3,445**
	Commissaire aux langues officielles		
15	Dépenses du Programme	10,191	9,697
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,097	912
	Total de l'organisme	**11,288**	**10,609**
	Conseil économique du Canada		
20	Dépenses du Programme	8,537	8,179
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	965	898
	Total de l'organisme	**9,502**	**9,077**
	Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique		
25	Dépenses du Programme	8,492	8,011
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	987	899
	Total de l'organisme	**9,479**	**8,910**
	Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité		
30	Dépenses du Programme	1,220	1,161
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	86	74
	Total de l'organisme	**1,306**	**1,235**

Conseil privé
Ministère

Objectif

Assurer le fonctionnement et le soutien du mécanisme central de prise de décisions du gouvernement.

Description des activités

Cabinet du Premier ministre
Fonctionnement du cabinet du Premier ministre, de sa résidence, et indemnités à l'ancien Premier ministre et à la veuve de l'ancien Premier ministre.

Cabinets de ministres
Administration des cabinets qui s'acquittent des fonctions assignées par le Premier ministre.

Bureau du Conseil privé
Préparation et diffusion de documents et de rapports destinés au Cabinet et aux comités du Cabinet.

Bureau des relations fédérales-provinciales
Prestation auprès du Premier ministre de services de personnel aux fins de relations fédérales-provinciales et du processus d'examen de la question constitutionnelle.

Bureau du conseiller supérieur auprès du Cabinet
Prestation de conseils à l'intention du Premier ministre et du Cabinet sur l'orientation générale des politiques du gouvernement.

Administration
Services financiers, services du personnel et services de soutien administratif.

Conseil privé
Ministère

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Cabinet du Premier ministre	85	6,005	.....	.....	6,005	6,178
Cabinets de ministres	66	5,104	.....	.....	5,104	4,720
Bureau du Conseil privé	182	12,626	.....	25	12,651	12,382
Bureau des relations fédérales-provinciales	59	4,683	.....	65	4,748	4,640
Bureau du conseiller supérieur auprès du Cabinet	3	261	.....	.....	261	250
Administration	184	14,595	2,479	.....	17,074	16,239
	579	**43,274**	**2,479**	**90**	**45,843**	**44,409**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	579					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Bureau des relations fédérales-provinciales		
Institut des relations intergouvernementales, Université Queen	65,000	65,000
Contributions		
Bureau du Conseil privé		
Études sur l'administration publique canadienne	25,000	25,000
Total	**90,000**	**90,000**

Conseil privé

Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes

Objectif

Fournir des services administratifs et des services de soutien pour les réunions des premiers ministres ainsi que pour des réunions fédérales-provinciales et interprovinciales de ministres et de hauts fonctionnaires.

Description de l'activité

Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes
Planification, coordination et exécution des dispositions administratives nécessaires à la bonne marche des conférences, y compris la rédaction de l'ordre du jour et du programme des conférences, l'impression, la traduction et la distribution des documents relatifs aux conférences, l'organisation des services relatifs à l'interprétation, à la presse et à la sécurité, la rédaction des comptes rendus textuels et autres des délibérations des conférences.

Services de documentation et d'information relatifs aux réunions intergouvernementales, y compris la codification et la garde des documents relatifs aux conférences, et un service de consultation de cette documentation offert aux gouvernements.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes	24	3,104	7	3,111	3,317
	24	**3,104**	**7**	**3,111**	**3,317**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	24				

Conseil privé
Directeur général des élections

Objectif

Assurer au corps électoral canadien l'exercice de son droit de suffrage aux élections des membres de la Chambre des communes, en conformité avec la Loi électorale du Canada, et des membres du Conseil des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, en conformité avec la loi électorale des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, assurer le respect de toutes les dispositions de la Loi électorale du Canada, assurer une représentation des provinces à la Chambre des communes en conformité avec la Loi constitutionnelle de 1982 et fournir l'aide technique, administrative et financière aux 11 commissions de délimitations des circonscriptions électorales établies en conformité avec la Loi sur la révision des limites des circonscriptions électorales.

Description des activités

Élections

- Loi électorale du Canada – Direction et surveillance générales de la conduite administrative des élections, y compris la formation des présidents d'élection des circonscriptions tant fédérales que territoriales, la révision des limites des sections de vote et l'approvisionnement en matériel d'élection à transmettre aux présidents d'élection lorsqu'il y a lieu, l'émission de directives et de lignes directrices aux candidats et aux partis politiques, l'application de toutes les dispositions de la Loi et le versement des paiements réglementaires aux officiers d'élection, aux vérificateurs, aux partis politiques et aux candidats dans les cas précisés par la Loi.
- Loi sur la révision des limites des circonscriptions électorales – Assigner par province le nombre de membres à la Chambre des communes et transmettre ces renseignements aux 11 commissions de délimitations des circonscriptions électorales. Fournir aux 11 commissions des données statistiques, des cartes géographiques et de la documentation. Fournir la compétence financière et taxer tout compte relatif aux salaires ou à d'autres dépenses soumis par les 11 commissions afin d'être payés à même le Trésor.

Administration

Fonctionnement de l'administration centrale à Ottawa, y compris l'examen et l'étude des procédures électorales et des dispositions de la Loi relatives aux dépenses d'élection, la compilation et la préparation de rapports réglementaires et statistiques et de cahiers d'instructions à l'intention des officiers d'élection, des candidats et des partis politiques et le paiement des dépenses administratives et réglementaires.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Élections	.....	1,000	.....	1,000	1,000
Administration	51	2,509	17	2,526	2,445
	51	**3,509**	**17**	**3,526**	**3,445**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	51				

Conseil privé
Commissaire aux langues officielles

Objectif

Assurer la reconnaissance de chacune des langues officielles et faire respecter l'esprit de la Loi sur les langues officielles.

Description des activités

Commissaire aux langues officielles
Faire enquête sur les plaintes reçues et formuler des mesures propres à prévenir la répétition de contraventions à la Loi sur les langues officielles. Entreprendre des vérifications et des études visant à évaluer le rendement des organismes fédéraux en matière de langues officielles et leur recommander les correctifs appropriés. Négocier avec les organismes centraux ou d'autres organismes fédéraux. Présenter régulièrement au Parlement des rapports sur le respect de la LLO et sur toute modification qu'il faudrait apporter à cette Loi ou à son application. Établir une liaison avec des comités du Parlement, des ministères et d'autres organismes gouvernementaux et non gouvernementaux, et coordonner l'information et l'expertise dans tous les secteurs connexes aux langues officielles. Concevoir et mettre en œuvre des programmes d'information publique.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire		Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Commissaire aux langues officielles	11,164	124	11,288	10,609
	11,164	**124**	**11,288**	**10,609**

Conseil privé
Conseil économique du Canada

Objectif

Formuler des conseils et des recommandations sur la façon dont le Canada peut atteindre les plus hauts niveaux d'emploi et de production efficace, à moyen et à long termes, afin que le pays puisse connaître un rythme accéléré et soutenu d'expansion économique et que tous les Canadiens puissent participer à la hausse du niveau de vie.

Description de l'activité

Travaux en cours au Conseil économique
Dans la vaste gamme de fonctions stipulées par la Loi, trois ensembles d'activités décrivent le Programme:

- effectuer des recherches économiques et des analyses de politiques, organiser des consultations avec les représentants de tous les groupes socio-économiques et élaborer ses propres recommandations en matière de politique économique;
- faire connaître ses résultats et ses recommandations aux décideurs de tous les secteurs économiques pour qu'ils en tiennent compte dans l'élaboration de leurs propres politiques et stratégies ayant une incidence directe sur la performance de l'économie; et
- promouvoir une appréciation plus complète des questions et problèmes économiques dans tout le pays.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Travaux en cours au Conseil économique	124	9,456	46	9,502	9,077
	124	**9,456**	**46**	9,502	**9,077**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	126				

Conseil privé
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique

Objectif

Fixer les cadres à l'intérieur desquels doivent s'exercer les divers droits et être assumées les diverses responsabilités des parties à la négociation collective dans la fonction publique, et procurer à ces parties des renseignements sur les taux de rémunération et autres conditions d'emploi au Canada.

Description des activités

Administration des relations de travail
La Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique est le tribunal quasi judiciaire établi par la loi qui a été chargé d'appliquer la Loi sur les relations de travail dans la Fonction publique. Cette loi a créé un régime de négociation collective et une procédure de règlement des griefs dans la fonction publique fédérale. La Commission est mandatée, en tant que tierce partie neutre, pour régler, par son aide ou par une décision, les différends liés à la négociation, à l'application et à l'interprétation des conventions collectives, à l'imposition de mesures disciplinaires et à toute autre affaire tombant sous le coup de la Loi.

La Commission abrite également le Conseil national mixte dans ses locaux et lui fournit des services de soutien administratif. Le CNM est un organisme consultatif composé de représentants de l'employeur et des employés et chargé des négociations sur les conditions de travail qui ne se prêtent pas à la négociation groupe par groupe.

Bureau de recherches sur les traitements
Le Bureau de recherches sur les traitements fait des enquêtes et des recherches sur les taux de rémunération, les avantages sociaux et les conditions de travail d'employés dont les fonctions sont comparables à celles de groupes d'employés dans la fonction publique qui sont visés par le régime de négociation établi par la Loi sur les relations de travail dans la Fonction publique. Le Bureau fait aussi des travaux semblables à l'égard de groupes qui sont exclus de ce régime.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Administration des relations de travail	89	5,674	26	5,700	5,394
Bureau de recherches sur les traitements	60	3,779	.....	3,779	3,516
	149	**9,453**	**26**	9,479	**8,910**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	148				

Conseil privé
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité

Objectif

Assurer une surveillance externe de la façon dont le Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité exerce ses fonctions; et examiner les plaintes déposées par des particuliers ou les rapports présentés par des ministres relativement à des habilitations de sécurité ou de la sécurité nationale du Canada.

Description des activités

Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité
Le Comité de surveillance effectue des recherches, entreprend des études, procède à des vérifications de conformité et, une fois l'an, présente au Parlement un rapport sur les activités du Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité. En outre, il fait enquête sur des dossiers pertinents, tient des audiences, assigne des témoins et présente des rapports aux administrateurs généraux et aux ministres concernés, ou au gouverneur en conseil.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire		Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité	1,297	9	1,306	1,235
	1,297	**9**	**1,306**	**1,235**

11 Consommation et Corporations

Ministère 11–3
Société canadienne des postes 11–5
Tribunal de la concurrence 11–6
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses 11–7
Conseil canadien des normes 11–8

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Consommation et Corporations		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	114,039	112,472
5	Dépenses en capital	5,590	5,688
(S)	Ministre de la Consommation et des Corporations – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,467	12,758
	Total du Ministère	**133,142**	**130,958**
	Société canadienne des postes		
10	Paiements à la Société canadienne des postes à des fins spéciales	195,500	184,000
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements à la Société canadienne des postes pour les coûts en capital et les charges reportées	.....	161,000
	Poste non requis		
–	Frais de fonctionnement et frais imputables sur le revenu qui dépassent les recettes conformément aux paragraphes 29(1) et (2) de la Loi sur la Société canadienne des postes	.....	30,000
	Total du budgétaire	195,500	375,000
(S)	Prêt à la Société canadienne des postes pour le financement des coûts en capital et des coûts extraordinaires de restructuration	110,000	.....
	Total du non-budgétaire	110,000	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**305,500**	**375,000**
	Tribunal de la concurrence		
15	Dépenses du Programme	1,774	1,970
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	89	88
	Total de l'organisme	**1,863**	**2,058**
	Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses		
20	Dépenses du Programme	1,993	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	72	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**2,065**	.....
	Conseil canadien des normes		
25	Paiements au Conseil canadien des normes	7,498	6,531
	Total de l'organisme	**7,498**	**6,531**

Consommation et Corporations
Ministère

Objectif

Promouvoir l'équité, l'efficience, la transparence et la concurrence au sein du marché canadien, promouvoir et protéger les intérêts du consommateur, et remplir les fonctions de Registraire général du Canada.

Description des activités

Consommation
Administrer des lois, des règlements et des politiques conçus pour assurer l'exactitude de la mesure et l'équité des transactions du marché fondées sur des mesures; assurer la qualité et les normes de composition pour un large éventail de produits de consommation; s'assurer d'une publicité, d'un étiquetage et d'un emballage appropriés des produits; protéger le consommateur des produits dangereux; diffuser l'information aux entreprises commerciales au sujet des lois, des règlements, et des politiques appliqués par le Ministère; et promouvoir l'efficacité du consommateur sur le marché et la protection de ses intérêts.

Corporations
Administrer des lois, des règlements et des politiques dans les domaines des sociétés, des faillites et de l'insolvabilité et, enfin, de la propriété industrielle et intellectuelle. Permettre aux particuliers et aux sociétés insolvables d'avoir recours aux procédures de faillite, évaluer les activités des syndics de faillite privés, déceler les infractions et les abus dans les affaires de faillite et, enfin, enregistrer et publier des données sur les faillites. Réglementer la constitution en société, la continuation, la fusion et la dissolution de sociétés, enregistrer et réglementer l'utilisation des noms des sociétés, évaluer l'information sur les sociétés fournie conformément aux exigences législatives et la diffuser au grand public, faire enquête sur toute prétendue infraction à la loi par les sociétés, ouvrir des enquêtes sur toute transaction de valeurs inhabituelle et, enfin, intenter des poursuites dans les cas jugés appropriés. Examiner les demandes de brevets, de licences obligatoires et d'indemnisations pour l'utilisation de brevets par le gouvernement et les accepter ou les rejeter; enregistrer ou rejeter des marques de commerce, des droits d'auteur et des dessins industriels; classer, tenir et diffuser au grand public de l'information sur la propriété intellectuelle.

Droit et politique de concurrence
Appliquer la Loi sur la concurrence et promouvoir la politique de concurrence dans le cadre de l'élaboration et de la mise en œuvre des politiques économiques; promouvoir la compréhension publique à l'égard du contenu et de l'étendue de la loi ainsi que l'importance sociale et économique d'une politique de concurrence efficace, et représenter les intérêts du Canada dans les questions de politiques concurrentielles à l'échelle internationale.

Administration
Assurer la direction de la gestion du Ministère, la coordination des politiques et de la planification, ainsi que des services de soutien centraux à d'autres secteurs d'activités du Ministère en effectuant des recherches, des analyses, des évaluations et des vérifications, élaborer des projets de loi et de politique, assurer une liaison avec d'autres organismes du gouvernement et du secteur privé; fournir d'autres services tels que finances, administration, personnel, communications, secrétariat ministériel et coordination de la planification et contrôle; appliquer le Code régissant les conflits d'intérêts et l'après-mandat s'appliquant à la fonction publique et enregistrer des documents officiels pour le compte du gouvernement du Canada.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Consommation	1,002	51,325	4,269	1,816	57,410	56,295
Corporations	556	29,912	915	.....	30,827	31,939
Droit et politique de concurrence	251	17,840	108	.....	17,948	15,981
Administration	413	26,659	298	.....	26,957	26,743
	2,222	**125,736**	**5,590**	**1,816**	**133,142**	**130,958**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,265					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Consommation		
Subventions à divers organismes œuvrant dans l'intérêt du consommateur	600,000	600,000
Contributions		
Consommation		
Contributions à divers organismes œuvrant dans l'intérêt du consommateur	1,216,000	1,216,000
Total	**1,816,000**	**1,816,000**

Consomation et Corporations
Société canadienne des postes

Objectif

L'objectif de la Société est de mettre sur pied et d'exploiter un service postal.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Paiement au titre de l'infrastructure concernant les envois de courrier à contenu culturel
Le paiement effectué par le gouvernement au titre de l'infrastructure et la subvention à l'édition du ministère des Communications sont rattachés à l'expédition de certaines catégories de courrier à un tarif inférieur au prix coûtant, conformément aux politiques culturelles du gouvernement.

Autres paiements concernant les programmes publics
Les autres paiements portent sur des services que la Société assure à des tarifs réduits inférieurs au prix coûtant, en vue d'appuyer les programmes publics du gouvernement (franchise postale pour le bibliothécaire parlementaire, cécogrammes, colis du service aérien omnibus).

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Dépenses budgétaires:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	.....	3,201,000
Recettes	.....	−3,171,000
Excédent des frais de fonctionnement et des frais imputables sur le revenu	.....	30,000
Paiement au titre de l'infrastructure concernant les envois de courrier à contenu culturel*	164,500	152,000
Autres paiements concernant les programmes publics	31,000	32,000
Paiement à l'égard des coûts en capital et des charges reportées	.....	161,000
Total du budgétaire	195,500	375,000
Dépenses non budgétaires:		
Prêts pour le financement des coûts en capital et des coûts extrordinaires de restructuration	110,000	.....
Total des besoins	**305,500**	**375,000**

* Une subvention à l'édition de $55,093,000 (le même montant en 1987–1988), payable à la Société canadienne des postes, est prévue dans les crédits du ministère des Communications

Consommation et Corporations
Tribunal de la concurrence

Objectif

Maintenir et favoriser la concurrence au sein de l'économie canadienne en établissant une cour d'archives chargée d'entendre toutes les demandes qui lui sont présentées en vertu de la Partie VII de la Loi sur la concurrence à l'égard de pratiques déloyales de certains particuliers et sociétés.

Description de l'activité

Tribunal de la concurrence
Le Tribunal de la concurrence est une cour d'archives qui entend toutes les demandes qui lui sont présentées à l'égard de questions visées par la Partie VII de la Loi sur la concurrence. Le greffe du Tribunal de la concurrence assure des services d'enregistrement, de recherche et d'administration au Tribunal afin de lui permettre de tenir ses audiences de façon opportune et expéditive n'importe où au Canada, selon ce que le Tribunal juge nécessaire ou souhaitable pour la bonne conduite de ses affaires.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Tribunal de la concurrence	13	1,813	50	1,863	2,058
	13	**1,813**	**50**	**1,863**	**2,058**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	15				

Consommation et Corporations
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses

Objectif

Faire en sorte qu'une instance rende des décisions impartiales au sujet des demandes que les fournisseurs de matières industrielles dangereuses ou les employeurs qui en utilisent présentent pour obtenir des exemptions des exigences de divulgation du système d'information sur les matières dangereuses utilisées au travail prévues par la Loi sur les produits dangereux, le Code canadien du travail et diverses lois provinciales, en invoquant que les renseignements à divulguer sont confidentiels sur le plan commercial; et gérer un processus d'appel objectif.

Description de l'activité

Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses
Le Conseil est un organisme indépendant chargé d'examiner les demandes que les fournisseurs de matières industrielles dangereuses ou les employeurs qui en utilisent présentent pour obtenir des exemptions des exigences de divulgation du système d'information sur les matières dangereuses utilisées au travail prévues par la Loi sur les produits dangereux, le Code canadien du travail et les diverses lois provinciales, en invoquant que les renseignements sont confidentiels sur le plan commercial. Les fournisseurs, les employeurs et les autres intéressés ont le droit d'interjeter appel des décisions rendues par les agents de contrôle, auprès d'une commission d'appel indépendante gérée par le personnel du Conseil, en ce qui a trait à toute demande d'exemption et aux décisions concernant la conformité des fiches signalétiques ou des étiquettes de produits à la réglementation prescrite.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses	9	1,925	140	2,065	.....
	9	**1,925**	**140**	**2,065**	.....
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....				

Consommation et Corporations
Conseil canadien des normes

Objectif

Encourager et promouvoir la normalisation volontaire dans les domaines de la construction, de la fabrication, de la production, de la qualité, du rendement et de la sécurité en ce qui concerne les bâtiments, les ouvrages, les articles ouvrés ainsi que les produits et autres biens; favoriser en outre la collaboration internationale en matière de normalisation.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Conseil canadien des normes
Paiements versés au Conseil canadien des normes pour les dépenses encourues pour la réalisation de ses objectifs: coordonner les activités d'organismes canadiens qui s'occupent de rédaction de normes, d'essais et de certification; participer en tant que représentant du Canada aux activités d'organisations internationales de normalisation.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Conseil canadien des normes:		
Dépenses	8,662	8,912
Recettes	−1,134	−897
Coût de fonctionnement	7,528	8,015
Fonds du surplus accumulé	−30	−1,484
Total des besoins budgétaires	**7,498**	**6,531**

12 Défense nationale

Ministère 12–2

Défense nationale

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Défense nationale		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	7,118,121	6,606,478
5	Dépenses en capital	2,931,341	2,743,079
10	Subventions et contributions	249,484	144,828
(S)	Ministre de la Défense nationale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Ministre associé de la Défense nationale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Pensions et rentes versées à des civils	24	23
(S)	Pensions militaires	730,245	692,204
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	170,693	153,308
	Total du Ministère	**11,200,000**	**10,340,000**

Défense nationale

Objectif

Prévenir l'emploi de la force ou de la coercition contre le Canada et contre les intérêts canadiens et être en mesure d'intervenir adéquatement si la stratégie de dissuasion s'avérait un échec.

Description des activités

Forces maritimes
Cet élément englobe la création et le maintien de forces maritimes, régulières et de réserve, polyvalentes conçues essentiellement pour défendre, en collaboration avec les États-Unis et les forces de l'OTAN, les voies d'accès maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord et les zones maritimes vitales pour l'OTAN; remplir, en collaboration avec les forces des États-Unis, des missions de surveillance pour détecter, dépister et identifier les forces sous-marines stratégiques menaçant l'Amérique du Nord. Les troupes levées à ces fins possèdent les capacités inhérentes indispensables pour remplir les autres missions qui leur sont confiées, plus exactement: protéger le territoire, les droits et intérêts canadiens contre toute menace d'attaque maritime; aider d'autres ministères et organismes gouvernementaux à faire respecter les lois et règlements canadiens dans les zones maritimes qui ressortissent au Canada; fournir un appui maritime dans le cadre d'accords internationaux pour empêcher ou prévenir des conflits hors du territoire de l'OTAN; contribuer au développement du pays.

Forces terrestres au Canada
Cet élément englobe la création et le maintien de forces terrestres, régulières et de réserve, polyvalentes conçues essentiellement pour remplir, de façon simultanée, la double mission de défendre, en collaboration avec les forces des États-Unis, l'Amérique du Nord contre toute menace militaire hostile et de détacher, en cas d'urgence, des forces terrestres supplémentaires pour la défense de l'Europe, dans le cadre des engagements envers l'OTAN. Les troupes levées à ces fins possèdent les capacités inhérentes indispensables pour remplir les autres missions qui leur sont confiées, plus exactement: affermir la stabilité internationale en participant à des activités de maintien de la paix, en collaboration avec d'autres membres de la collectivité internationale; aider les autorités civiles à assurer la surveillance, à conserver le contrôle et à veiller à la sécurité du territoire canadien; aider les autorités civiles en cas d'urgence ou de désastre; contribuer au développement du pays.

Forces aériennes au Canada
Cet élément englobe la création et le maintien de forces aériennes, régulières et de réserve, polyvalentes conçues essentiellement pour exécuter, de façon simultanée, la double mission de défendre l'Amérique du Nord, en collaboration avec les forces des États-Unis, contre toute menace aérospatiale et de détacher, en cas d'urgence, des forces aériennes polyvalentes supplémentaires pour la défense de l'Europe, dans le cadre des engagements envers l'OTAN. Cela comporte également la prestation d'un service de transport aérien pour appuyer les engagements militaires, au Canada et à l'étranger, des forces tactiques d'hélicoptères pour appuyer les besoins des forces terrestres au Canada, des forces aériennes maritimes, pour appuyer les forces maritimes du Canada et des forces de recherche et sauvetage. Les troupes levées à ces fins possèdent les capacités inhérentes indispensables pour remplir les autres missions qui leur sont confiées, plus exactement: aider les autorités civiles à assurer la surveillance, à conserver le contrôle et à veiller à la sécurité de l'espace aérien du Canada, aider les autorités civiles en cas d'urgence ou de désastre et contribuer au développement du pays.

Forces canadiennes en Europe
Cet élément englobe la création et le maintien de forces militaires en Europe afin d'empêcher ou de prévenir toute attaque armée contre le territoire européen de l'OTAN. Cela inclut la triple mission d'assurer la présence de forces terrestres et aériennes et de veiller au commandement et à l'appui national de toutes les forces canadiennes qui, en cas d'urgence, serviraient en Europe.

Services de communication
Cet élément englobe la création et le maintien de forces ayant pour mission de s'occuper de l'information sous la forme de services de communications stratégiques, à l'appui des missions des Forces canadiennes et du gouvernement d'urgence. De plus, il fournit des services de recherche en communications et de radiogoniométrie à haute fréquence.

Soutien du personnel
Cet élément englobe la prestation des services requis pour le perfectionnement du personnel (recrutement, formation individuelle, instruction) et la gestion du personnel (administration, affectation professionnelle, appui spirituel, moral et bien-être) ainsi que la prestation des services médicaux et dentaires, suivant les besoins des membres militaires et civils du Ministère.

Appui matériel
Cet élément englobe la prestation de services d'approvisionnement, de transport, de génie et d'entretien de l'équipement, de gestion des biens immobiliers et de recherche et de développement.

Direction des politiques et services de gestion
Cet élément englobe la formulation d'objectifs de défense et d'options en matière de politique, ainsi que les recommandations appropriées, et la mise au point d'énoncés clairs de politique de défense approuvés par le gouvernement, pour l'instauration de directives générales en vue de la planification relative au développement au Ministère, et à la gestion du Programme des services de défense. D'importance égale est le rôle du commandement et du contrôle au sein duquel s'effectuent les préparatifs détaillés, sur le plan des opérations, du matériel, du personnel et des finances, en vue de périodes de crise ou de guerre. Ce rôle englobe également l'exercice du commandement et du contrôle à l'égard des opérations quotidiennes des Forces canadiennes dont les responsables sont le chef de l'état-major de la Défense ou les commandants subalternes délégués. En ce qui concerne les services de gestion de caractère plus général, cet élément englobe la mise au point et la direction générale des systèmes d'information de gestion, la consultation, la vérification, l'évaluation, les services financiers et de comptabilité au sein du Ministère conformément aux exigences des lois et règlements en vigueur.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Forces maritimes	6,576	1,158,467	1,123,500	.....	20,197	2,261,770	2,199,727
Forces terrestres au Canada	4,473	1,360,980	353,448	.....	78,686	1,635,742	1,526,426
Forces aériennes au Canada	6,749	2,385,385	566,531	.....	81,619	2,870,297	2,776,175
Forces canadiennes en Europe	2	713,302	527,771	.....	16,131	1,224,942	950,044
Services de communication	1,342	302,363	152,136	.....	33,308	421,191	398,432
Soutien du personnel	5,891	1,009,890	122,515	342,086	33,357	1,441,134	1,314,575
Appui matériel	6,606	683,480	47,560	.....	2,504	728,536	652,476
Direction des politiques et services de gestion	1,945	384,123	37,880	249,484	55,099	616,388	522,145
	33,584	**7,997,990**	**2,931,341**	**591,570**	**320,901**	**11,200,000**	**10,340,000**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	34,026						

Nota: Le niveau du personnel militaire du ministère de la Défense nationale est établi par le Cabinet. En 1988–1989, ce niveau a été fixé à 86,476 années-personnes militaires. Pour de plus amples renseignements sur la répartition des années-personnes militaires par activité, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Soutien du personnel		
(S) Versements aux ayants droit de certains membres de l'Aviation royale du Canada tués dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions alors qu'ils servaient à titre d'instructeurs dans le cadre du Plan d'entraînement des aviateurs du Commonwealth britannique (Loi n° 4 de 1968 portant affectation de crédits)	24,000	23,000
Direction des politiques et services de gestion		
Pensions et rentes versées à des civils:		
M^me^ Mary Whittington	200	200
M^me^ Eleanor F. Nixon	1,048	1,048
M. R. P. Thompson	11,842	11,362
Conférence des associations de défense	161,780	161,780
Ligue des cadets de l'armée du Canada	126,720	126,720
Ligue des cadets de l'air du Canada	126,720	126,720
Ligue navale du Canada	126,720	126,720
Association de la Marine royale du Canada	9,490	9,490
Association des officiers de marine	25,690	25,690
Association de l'Aviation royale du Canada	34,255	34,255
Caisse de bienfaisance de la Marine royale du Canada	10,285	10,285
Caisse de bienfaisance de l'Aviation royale du Canada	12,090	12,090
Caisse d'assistance au personnel des Forces canadiennes	11,305	11,305
Sociétés de tir	170,065	170,065
Instituts militaires et des services unis	30,370	30,370
Universités canadiennes – Études de la science militaire	955,000	927,000
Institut canadien d'études stratégiques	100,000	100,000
Centre d'étude sur les conflits	50,000	50,000
Bourse de recherches – Planification d'urgence	60,000	60,000
Total des subventions	**2,047,580**	**2,018,100**
Contributions		
Soutien du personnel		
(S) Versements en vertu des parties I à IV de la Loi sur la continuation de la pension des services de défense (S.R., c. D–3)	6,001,400	6,187,000
(S) Versements en vertu de la Loi sur les prestations de retraite supplémentaires (S.R., c.43–1^er^ Supplément)	336,061,000	314,076,000
Direction des politiques et services de gestion		
Budgets militaires et agences de l'OTAN	85,903,000	72,068,000
Infrastructure de l'OTAN – dépenses en capital	133,984,000	48,341,000
Aide mutuelle	16,810,000	13,542,000
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires aux fins de la préparation d'urgence	6,506,000	6,452,000
Contributions aux provinces et aux municipalités pour des projets d'avances de capitaux	3,125,000	2,430,000
Contribution à l'organisation internationale de surveillance maritime par satellite	132,000	.....
Contribution au Québec pour la restauration des sites militaires	1,000,000	.....
Total des contributions	**589,522,400**	**463,096,000**
Total	**591,569,980**	**465,114,100**

13 Emploi et Immigration

Ministère / Commission 13–3
Commission d'appel de l'immigration 13–10

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Emploi et Immigration		
	Ministère / Commission		
	Programme des services généraux et spéciaux		
1	Dépenses du Programme	9,280	7,558
5	Dépenses du Programme	32,312	28,704
(S)	Ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Prestations de retraite supplémentaires – Pensions des agents des rentes sur l'État	35	35
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	19,186	17,980
	Total du Programme	*60,859*	*54,317*
	Programme d'emploi et d'assurance		
10	Dépenses de fonctionnement	58,326	52,897
15	Subventions et contributions	1,475,389	1,490,388
(S)	Contribution de l'État au compte d'assurance-chômage	2,410,000	2,572,000
(S)	Contribution de l'État au titre des prestations versées aux pêcheurs	246,000	213,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	90,241	85,958
	Total du Programme	*4,279,956*	*4,414,243*
	Programme d'immigration		
20	Dépenses de fonctionnement	111,346	98,382
25	Contributions	69,836	63,063
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,041	11,948
	Total du Programme	*194,223*	*173,393*
	Total du Ministère/Commission	**4,535,038**	**4,641,953**
	Commission d'appel de l'immigration		
30	Dépenses du Programme	10,627	10,709
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,272	1,203
	Total de l'organisme	**11,899**	**11,912**

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère/Commission
Programme des services généraux et spéciaux

Objectif

Veiller à l'élaboration et à la mise en œuvre des politiques et des programmes et fournir un appui sur les plans stratégique, opérationnel et administratif afin de permettre à Emploi et Immigration Canada de remplir sa mission et d'autres fonctions qui lui sont attribuées.

Description de l'activité

Gestion et administration centrales du Ministère
Comprend les cabinets des ministres et les bureaux du sous-ministre et du sous-ministre associé, ainsi que Politique stratégique et Planification, Affaires publiques, le contentieux et Affaires de la jeunesse.

Gestion et administration de la Commission
Comprend les bureaux des commissaires (employeurs et travailleurs) et des directeurs exécutifs et généraux des régions, ainsi que le Secrétariat exécutif et un certain nombre de services de soutien dont les Finances et l'Administration, les Services du personnel et le Bureau de la vérification interne.

Systèmes et procédures
Comprend la conception et l'administration des politiques, les plans et programmes ayant trait aux systèmes et installations de traitement électronique des données et de télécommunications, ainsi que des systèmes d'écritures et de mécanographie connexes. Comprend aussi l'analyse de la gestion et la conception des formulaires.

Administration des rentes sur l'État
Ce service spécial s'occupe de l'administration des marchés conclus avec des particuliers et des groupes en vertu de la Loi relative aux rentes sur l'État.

Administration de l'attribution des numéros d'assurance sociale
Ce service s'occupe de l'attribution et du contrôle des numéros d'assurance sociale pour le compte de certains programmes particuliers de l'État.

Conseil consultatif canadien de l'emploi et de l'immigration.
A trait aux services de soutien associés au rôle consultatif du Conseil consultatif canadien de l'emploi et de l'immigration.

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère / Commission
Programme des services généraux et spéciaux

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Gestion et administration centrales du Ministère	422	26,862	176	14,893	12,145	10,170
Gestion et administration de la Commission	2,417	243,966	1,473	207,026	38,413	34,235
Systèmes et procédures	372	25,477	345	18,798	7,024	6,697
Administration des rentes sur l'État	85	3,079	11	.....	3,090	3,038
Administration de l'attribution des numéros d'assurance sociale	132	3,718	87	3,805	.....	.....
Conseil consultatif canadien de l'emploi et de l'immigration	9	686	1	500	187	177
	3,437	**303,788**	**2,093**	**245,022**	**60,859**	**54,317**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,479					

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère/Commission
Programme d'emploi et d'assurance

Objectif

Élaborer et mettre en oeuvre un ensemble structuré de politiques et de programmes pour assurer le bon fonctionnement du marché du travail canadien. L'ensemble doit être conforme aux objectifs socio-économiques nationaux et viser à:

- préparer une main-d'oeuvre qui puisse satisfaire aux besoins en compétences à l'échelle nationale;
- favoriser la croissance et l'adaptation de l'économie, sans imposer de fardeau inutile aux particuliers, aux groupes et aux régions;
- donner à chacun les mêmes chances de faire valoir ses compétences sur le marché du travail et d'obtenir un emploi.

Description de l'activité

Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines
Accroître la compétitivité et l'employabilité des Canadiens, élargir les possibilités d'emploi et répondre aux besoins du marché du travail en développant et en adaptant les compétences des ressources humaines au moyen d'un agencement de formation et d'expérience de travail, de la mobilisation des ressources de la collectivité et de mesures de planification et d'adaptation des ressources humaines nécessaires au bon fonctionnement du marché du travail canadien.

Service national de placement
Fournir aux travailleurs, employeurs clients et aux établissements d'enseignement l'information sur le marché du travail nécessaire à la prise de décisions éclairées relatives au marché du travail; assortir l'offre et la demande de main-d'oeuvre de façon que les employeurs trouvent efficacement et en temps voulu les travailleurs qualifiés dont ils ont besoin; encourager la planification des ressources humaines du secteur privé de même que d'offrir aux entreprises et aux particuliers des services de counselling et de consultation pour les aider à bien s'adapter aux conditions changeantes du marché du travail; et favoriser l'équité en matière d'emploi pour tous les résidents du Canada.

Assurance-chômage
Déterminer l'admissibilité des travailleurs qualifiés à recevoir un revenu temporaire pendant qu'ils sont en chomâge; protéger l'intégrité du Compte d'assurance-chômage par la prévention, la dissuasion ou la détection des abus, le mauvais usage et la fraude; respecter la législation de base relative à l'assurance-chômage et élaborer des politiques et procédures appropriées pour son administration. Cette activité comprend aussi les contributions du gouvernement au compte d'assurance-chômage et au programme de Prestations aux pêcheurs.

Gestion du Programme et Services communs
Gérer la prestation des services au public, des services communs du Programme et l'élaboration des politiques nécessaires pour l'application des lois et règlements et l'exécution des programmes.

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère / Commission
Programme d'emploi et d'assurance

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines	2,027	121,698	153	1,868,863	2,700	1,988,014	1,951,296
Service national de placement	4,920	238,839	211	11,526	233,663	16,913	23,528
Assurance-chômage	8,780	2,798,393	8,475	246,000	393,741	2,659,127	2,785,247
Gestion du Programme et Services communs	2,398	124,071	348	.....	103,517	20,902	20,172
Prestations payées en vertu des articles suivants de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage (S.C. 1970-71-72, c. 48):							
Les articles 37, 38 et 39 relatifs à l'activité Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines	.....	.....	.....	−405,000	.....	−405,000	−366,000
	18,125	**3,283,001**	**9,187**	**1,721,389**	**733,621**	4,279,956	**4,414,243**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	18,410						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines		
Subventions à des particuliers, à des organisations et à des compagnies en vue de promouvoir les possibilités d'emploi en favorisant le développement des entreprises locales	60,000,000	51,000,000
Subvention à « Mohawk College » dans le cadre de la Conférence mondiale de 1989 sur l'enseignement coopératif	60,000	.....
Service national de placement		
Frontier College of Canada	175,000	175,000
Subventions aux organismes bénévoles accordées au titre des activités qui permettront d'employer davantage de Canadiens de certains groupes comme les personnes handicapées, les autochtones, les femmes, les jeunes et les membres d'autres groupes spéciaux	390,000	390,000
Subventions aux organismes bénévoles – Équipes d'alphabétisation	540,000	.....
Total des subventions	**61,165,000**	**51,565,000**

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère / Commission
Programme d'emploi et d'assurance

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines		
Paiements aux provinces, territoires, municipalités, autres corps publics, organisations, groupes, collectivités, employeurs et particuliers afin de pourvoir à la formation et/ou à l'expérience de travail, la mobilisation des ressources communautaires et les mesures de planification et d'adaptation des ressources humaines nécessaires au fonctionnement efficace du marché du travail canadien	1,403,413,663	1,419,481,000
Contribution aux provinces de Terre-Neuve et la Nouvelle-Écosse pour restructurer leurs systèmes de formation de métier en établissement	389,337	.....
Service national de placement		
Paiements aux provinces, aux sociétés et aux particuliers en vertu d'accords conclus entre le ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration et les provinces, sous réserve de l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, ainsi qu'avec des sociétés ou des particuliers agissant en qualité de directeurs des bureaux de service d'emploi agricole pour l'organisation et l'utilisation de la main-d'œuvre dans les fermes et les industries connexes, y compris les engagements non remplis aux termes d'accords antérieurs	10,421,000	.....
Assurance-chômage		
(S) Contribution de l'État au titre des prestations versées aux pêcheurs	246,000,000	213,000,000
Total des contributions	**1,660,224,000**	**1,632,481,000**
Postes non requis		
Centre canadien du marché du travail et de la productivité	.....	2,006,000
Paiements aux provinces, aux sociétés et aux particuliers en vertu d'accords conclus entre le ministre de l'Emploi et de l'Immigration et les provinces, sous réserve de l'approbation du gouverneur en conseil, ainsi qu'avec des sociétés ou des particuliers agissant en qualité de directeurs des services de main-d'œuvre agricole du Canada pour l'organisation et l'utilisation de la main-d'œuvre dans les fermes et les industries connexes, y compris les engagements non remplis aux termes d'accords antérieurs:		
Accords fédéraux-provinciaux de mise en valeur de la main-d'oeuvre agricole	.....	1,012,000
Services de main-d'oeuvre agricole du Canada	.....	5,994,000
Paiements aux travailleurs à l'égard des primes d'encouragement à la mobilité en conformité avec le réglement approuvé par le gouverneur en conseil	.....	10,330,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**19,342,000**
Total	**1,721,389,000**	**1,703,388,000**

Nota: Dans le cadre d'une restructuration interne du Programme en 1987–1988, les données qui figurent normalement sous la rubrique « Postes non requis, » sauf « Centre canadien du marché du travail et de la productivité » ont été inscrites à l'intérieur d'une seule et même catégorie de contributions. À des fins de comparaison avec le Budget des dépenses principal, le « total des Postes non requis », moins le montant figurant sous « Centre canadien du marché du travail et de la productivité » et un montant de $6,915,000 qui a été transféré aux Programmes de mise en valeur des ressources humaines pour appuyer en partie l'ancien Programme de mobilité de la main-d'œuvre au Canada, doit être comparé au montant de la contribution consacrée à l'activité « Service national de placement » en 1988–1989.

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère/Commission
Programme d'immigration

Objectif

Promouvoir les intérêts du Canada sur le plan économique, social, humanitaire et culturel et remplir les obligations du Canada sur le plan international, c'est-à-dire s'occuper de l'admission des immigrants et des visiteurs ainsi que de l'établissement des immigrants et exercer un contrôle efficace à l'égard des personnes qui cherchent à entrer ou à demeurer au Canada, tout en protégeant la santé des Canadiens et en assurant leur sécurité.

Description des activités

Opérations du Programme
Admettre des immigrants, des travailleurs étrangers temporaires, des étudiants étrangers et d'autres visiteurs en assurant la gestion et le contrôle de leur mouvement; élaborer et mettre en application des procédures, des lignes directrices et des instructions qui permettront aux agents du ministère des Affaires extérieures, à ceux de Douanes et Accise (Revenu Canada), à ceux de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada et à ceux de l'Immigration de déterminer si les non-Canadiens devraient être autorisés à entrer au Canada, à y demeurer, ou en être expulsés.

Établissement
Rendre plus facile l'établissement et l'adaptation des nouveaux résidents permanents (immigrants et réfugiés) afin qu'ils puissent devenir, le plus rapidement possible, des membres à part entière de la société canadienne, tout en demeurant dans les limites de paramètres raisonnables et pratiques de ressources.

Arbitrage
Conduire des enquêtes pour déterminer si certaines personnes doivent être admises au Canada, ou en être renvoyées, et si elles doivent être détenues ou mises en liberté au cours de l'enquête.

Comité consultatif du statut de réfugié
De concert avec l'Immigration (EIC), remplir, envers les réfugiés au sens où l'entend la Convention, les obligations légales du Canada sur le plan international précisées aux articles 45 à 48 de la Loi sur l'immigration de 1976, et conseiller le Ministre d'État sur les questions concernant la protection, au Canada, des réfugiés au sens où l'entend la Convention.

Gestion et élaboration de la politique
Exécuter des fonctions voulues de direction, de planification, de contrôle et de coordination pour que les ressources affectées au Programme d'immigration soient utilisées de façon efficace et efficiente, et élaborer des directives et des programmes concernant l'admission et le contrôle des immigrants, des travailleurs temporaires, des étudiants étrangers et des autres visiteurs, y compris la gestion des niveaux d'immigration et l'orientation de la politique en ce qui concerne le ministère des Affaires extérieures qui est chargé d'exécuter le Programme à l'étranger.

Emploi et Immigration
Ministère / Commission
Programme d'immigration

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Opérations du Programme	2,070	102,816	330	.....	103,146	91,648
Établissement	55	2,305	7	69,836	72,148	65,315
Arbitrage	85	3,838	16	.....	3,854	3,794
Comité consultatif du statut de réfugié	33	2,053	5	.....	2,058	2,010
Gestion et élaboration de la politique	170	11,392	1,625	.....	13,017	10,626
	2,413	**122,404**	**1,983**	**69,836**	**194,223**	**173,393**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,329					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Établissement		
Aide à l'adaptation	61,692,000	52,466,000
Établissement et adaptation des immigrants	7,644,000	5,644,000
Programme d'accueil	500,000	500,000
Total des contributions	**69,836,000**	**58,610,000**
Postes non requis		
Subvention à la province de Québec afin de fournir un soutien de revenu aux revendicateurs du statut de réfugiés indigents à qui le droit d'établissement à été accordé aux termes de l'examen administratif et qui sont autrement admissibles aux contributions versées dans le cadre du Programme d'aide à l'adaptation	.....	4,453,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**4,453,000**
Total	**69,836,000**	**63,063,000**

Emploi et Immigration
Commission d'appel de l'immigration

Objectif

Mettre à la disposition des personnes qui sont sous le coup d'une ordonnance de renvoi du Canada, ou des personnes domiciliées au Canada et dont les parents se sont vu refuser l'admission au pays, un organisme indépendant auprès duquel lesdites personnes peuvent en appeler de telles décisions, en invoquant des motifs non seulement juridiques mais discrétionnaires; et aussi entendre les demandes de réexamen des revendications du statut de réfugié.

Description de l'activité

La Loi sur l'immigration de 1976 accorde à la Commission, qui est une cour d'archives, des pouvoirs discrétionnaires étendus afin de permettre l'admission temporaire ou permanente de personnes, nonobstant les dispositions contraires de la Loi sur l'immigration.

Commission d'appel de l'immigration
Fonctionnement d'une commission d'appel de l'immigration, comme l'autorise la Loi sur l'immigration de 1976, et, en particulier, formalités juridiques et administratives que comportent: les appels interjetés par des particuliers contre un renvoi; les demandes de mise en liberté; les demandes de réexamen des revendications du statut de réfugié; et les refus d'admission à l'endroit de parents parrainés en vertu de la Loi ou du Règlement sur l'immigration.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Commission d'appel de l'immigration	195	11,850	49	11,899	11,912
	195	**11,850**	**49**	**11,899**	**11,912**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	195				

14 Énergie, Mines et Ressources

Ministère 14–4
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique 14–15
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée 14–17
Office national de l'énergie 14–18
La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale 14–19

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Énergie, Mines et Ressources		
	Ministère		
	Programme d'administration		
1	Dépenses du Programme	41,787	40,900
(S)	Ministre de l'Énergie, des Mines et des Ressources – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,052	3,783
	Total du Programme	*45,885*	*44,723*
	Programme de l'énergie		
5	Dépenses de fonctionnement	92,094	96,498
10	Subventions et contributions	25,659	42,844
15	Programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur	259,000	.....
(S)	Paiements à l'Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited à l'égard des déficits subis relativement au prolongement jusqu'à Montréal	15,000	15,000
(S)	Fonds de développement Canada/Nouvelle-Écosse	62,700	40,000
(S)	Fonds des recettes provenant des ressources pétrolières et gazières (Nouvelle-Écosse)	5,000	3,000
(S)	Fonds de développement Canada/Terre-Neuve	47,300	.....
(S)	Office Canada/Terre-Neuve des hydrocarbures	3,600	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,433	5,988
	Crédit non requis		
–	Programme d'encouragement du secteur pétrolier	.....	130,000
	Poste non requis		
–	Fonds renouvelable pour l'étude de l'environnement	.....	– 1,362
	Total du budgétaire	516,786	331,968
L20	Prêts pour financer l'interconnexion régionale de réseaux de transport de l'électricité	9,053	1,000
	Total du Programme	*525,839*	*332,968*
	Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre		
25	Dépenses de fonctionnement	260,504	246,520
30	Dépenses en capital	38,501	33,363
35	Subventions et contributions	45,418	33,840
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	22,028	19,625
	Total du Programme	*366,451*	*333,348*
	Total du Ministère	**938,175**	**711,039**
	Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique		
40	Dépenses du Programme	22,243	21,313
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,111	2,016
	Total de l'organisme	**24,354**	**23,329**

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée		
45	Paiements à Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée pour les dépenses de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital	141,997	169,276
	Total de l'organisme	**141,997**	**169,276**
	Office national de l'énergie		
50	Dépenses du Programme	21,746	23,840
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	2,665	2,905
	Total de l'organisme	**24,411**	**26,745**
	La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale		
55	Paiements à La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale	60,500	60,500
	Total de l'organisme	**60,500**	**60,500**

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme d'administration

Objectif

Offrir des services d'orientation en matière de gestion, des services de soutien dans les domaines financier, administratif, informatique, des ressources humaines et des communications qui contribueront à la réalisation des objectifs du Ministère et du gouvernement fédéral dans les domaines de l'énergie, des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre.

Description des activités

Orientation et coordination
Assurer l'orientation globale en matière de politique et de direction, y compris des fonctions telles que la planification et la coordination des politiques globales, la prestation de conseils en la matière, l'évaluation des programmes, la vérification interne, le secrétariat du Ministère, les communications et les responsabilités du Ministère en matière d'environnement; comprend les cabinets des ministres et les bureaux du sous-ministre et des sous-ministres associés.

Finances et administration
Offrir aux éléments opérationnels du Ministère des services financiers, administratifs, informatiques et de gestion.

Gestion des ressources humaines
Responsable des questions relatives aux ressources humaines de l'ensemble du Ministère, y compris la planification, la dotation en personnel, la formation et le perfectionnement, l'organisation et la classification, les relations de travail, la rémunération et les avantages sociaux, le programme des langues officielles et les programmes d'action positive.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
* Orientation et coordination	197	20,628	50	.....	20,678	20,389
Finances et administration	365	28,212	325	8,476	20,061	19,527
Gestion des ressources humaines	96	5,131	15	.....	5,146	4,807
	658	**53,971**	**390**	**8,476**	**45,885**	**44,723**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	672					

* Comprend les dépenses et les années-personnes pour 1987–1988 concernant l'activité Communications.

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

Objectif

Élaborer et appliquer des politiques, des stratégies et des programmes efficaces visant à assurer l'approvisionnement suffisant d'énergie et de l'utilisation optimale des ressources énergétiques, tout en tenant compte d'autres objectifs sociaux et économiques.

Description des activités

Politique énergétique
Analyser la stratégie énergétique afin de déterminer les coûts et les avantages économiques , sociaux, régionaux et environnementaux d'autres options de politique énergétique en vue de formuler des recommandations concernant la politique; effectuer des analyses financières et fiscales de la politique, notamment en ce qui a trait aux sociétés et aux projets en matière d'énergie; entreprendre des études spéciales couvrant tous les aspects de la politique énergétique applicables aux grands secteurs de l'économie énergie; évaluer le secteur énergétique à l'échelon macro-économique; participer à l'analyse de la situation énergétique sur la scène internationale et assurer la liaison sur le plan multilatéral et bilatéral, ainsi que la coordination du Programme, et surveiller et analyser les progrès à survenir dans l'industrie pétrolière.

Ressources énergétiques
Évaluer les ressources et besoins canadiens en pétrole, en gaz, en uranium, en énergie nucléaire et en hydroélectricité, ainsi qu'en carburants de rechange; les conditions de leur utilisation et de leur mise en valeur, les besoins en pétrole étranger pour satisfaire à la demande au Canada; l'adaptation des secteurs du raffinage, des produits pétrochimiques, du transport, de la commercialisation et de la production d'électricité aux circonstances changeantes; la situation des marchés de l'énergie, au pays et à l'étranger, et l'analyse des facteurs qui touchent ces marchés. Préparer, tenir à jour et mettre à l'essai des plans d'urgence pour le contrôle et la réglementation de la production, de la distribution et de l'utilisation de l'énergie en cas d'urgence.

Énergies renouvelables et économies d'énergie
Analyser la demande d'énergie dans les divers secteurs de l'activité économique, en vue de déterminer les possibilités d'améliorer le rendement énergétique; analyser la nécessité d'effectuer des recherches, de créer des produits, de hausser la capacité de l'industrie et d'accorder des encouragements financiers en vue de réaliser le potentiel susmentionné; établir des politiques et des programmes destinés à encourager l'économie d'énergie et l'efficacité énergétique, par la diffusion de renseignements, la prestation de conseils, de subventions et de contributions, l'exécution de projets de recherche et de démonstration; établir des politiques et des programmes destinés à encourager la mise au point ordonnée des technologies en matière d'énergie renouvelable, afin d'assurer l'approvisionnement énergétique à long terme au Canada.

Propriété, contrôle et subventions des sociétés pétrolières
Administrer la Loi sur le Programme d'encouragement du secteur pétrolier pendant la phase d'abolition progressive du Programme ainsi que la Loi sur la détermination de la participation et du contrôle canadiens, y compris la prestation du soutien nécessaire relativement aux demandes et aux vérifications faites dans le cadre du Programme.

Encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur au Canada
Sous le régime de la Loi sur le Programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur, verser des subventions aux personnes admissibles (sociétés, fiduciaires et particuliers) qui engagent des dépenses admissibles aux fins de l'exploration et de la mise en valeur au Canada.

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres domaniales
Préparer des règlements et des lois; négocier, aliéner et gérer les droits sur le pétrole et le gaz; approuver des plans de développement et de production; superviser et réglementer les activités se rapportant au pétrole et au gaz; évaluer le potentiel pétrolier et gazier; négocier et surveiller les avantages pour le Canada; élaborer les conditions en matière de protection de l'environnement, notamment les plans d'urgence en cas de déversement accidentel de pétrole; encourager la recherche appliquée sur le pétrole et le gaz relativement au processus d'approbation; enfin, coordonner les efforts interministériels et intergouvernementaux concernant la cogestion des ressources.

Appui du Programme
Offrir directement aux organismes qui exécutent les activités du Programme de l'énergie des services de soutien en finances et en personnel.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert
Politique énergétique	144	10,128	41	125
Ressources énergétiques	154	14,506	84	22,564
Énergies renouvelables et économies d'énergie	282	46,432	133	17,444
Propriété, contrôle et subventions des sociétés pétrolières	50	5,725	21	.....
Encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur au Canada	157	10,388	115	259,000
Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres domaniales	86	7,733	56	118,600
Appui du Programme	77	3,139	26	526
	950	**98,051**	**476**	**418,259**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	923			

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

Total	Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
10,294	.....	10,294	8,368
37,154	9,053	46,207	38,680
64,009	.....	64,009	88,854
5,746	.....	5,746	142,431
269,503	.....	269,503	.....
126,389	.....	126,389	49,252
3,691	.....	3,691	5,383
516,786	**9,053**	**525,839**	**332,968**

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Politique énergétique		
Subvention à l'Université de Calgary pour l'Institut canadien de recherche énergétique	125,000	125,000
Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres domaniales		
(S) Paiement à la Nouvelle-Écosse pour le Fonds des recettes provenant des ressources pétrolières et gazières établi par la Loi sur l'Accord entre le Canada et la Nouvelle-Écosse sur la gestion des ressources pétrolières et gazières	5,000,000	3,000,000
Appui du Programme		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux ressources énergétiques	50,000	50,000
Total des subventions	**5,175,000**	**3,175,000**
Contributions		
Ressources énergétiques		
Programme de construction des embranchements	2,550,000	2,830,000
Contributions pour la mise sur pied d'un groupe de travail sur l'économie de l'énergie dans le secteur des transports	50,000	50,000
Contribution à l'appui de l'élaboration et de la démonstration de nouvelles techniques associées aux sources d'énergie renouvelables et non conventionnelles, aux économies d'énergie et au remplacement de pétrole par des carburants conventionnels	1,900,000	1,400,000
Contribution à l'appui d'initiatives peu coûteuses en matière d'énergie	650,000	250,000
Contribution à l'appui de la démonstration à l'échelle commerciale de la production avancée d'hydrogène électrolytique	435,000	535,000
Contribution à l'appui des activités conjointes du gouvernement et de l'industrie relatives à la mise au point de nouveaux carburants liquides	247,000	80,000
Quote-part du gouvernement fédéral au Programme de recherche et de développement de l'Association canadienne de l'électricité	1,732,000	1,732,000
(S) Paiements à l'Interprovincial Pipe Line Limitée relativement aux déficits qu'elle a subis dans le cadre de la construction et de l'exploitation du prolongement jusqu'à Montréal du réseau de l'Interprovincial Pipe Line	15,000,000	15,000,000
Énergies renouvelables et économies d'énergie		
Contribution à l'appui du Programme de démonstration dans les collectivités éloignées	1,191,000	2,762,000
Programme d'isolation thermique des résidences canadiennes: contributions à des particuliers	10,000	20,000
Contributions à l'appui des initiatives peu coûteuses en matière d'économie d'énergie	860,000	885,000

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contribution à l'appui de l'élaboration et de la démonstration de nouvelles techniques associées aux sources d'énergie renouvelables et non conventionnelles, aux économies d'énergie et au remplacement du pétrole par des carburants conventionnels	6,262,000	7,389,000
Contribution à l'appui de systèmes de combustion biomassique à l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard	1,470,000	960,000
Contribution à l'appui des programmes de recherche et de développement de l'énergie industrielle pour faire de la recherche et augmenter l'efficacité de l'utilisation de l'énergie	5,251,000	4,965,000
Contributions à l'appui de projets conjoints pour l'amélioration de rendement énergétique dans l'habitation	200,000	2,300,000
Contributions à l'appui de projets nationaux pour l'amélioration de rendement énergétique dans l'habitation	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contributions à l'appui de la recherche et du développement relatifs aux énergies renouvelables	1,200,000	1,200,000
Encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur au Canada		
Paiements au programme d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur canadiennes	259,000,000	.....
Administration du pétrole et du gaz des terres domaniales		
(S) Contributions à l'appui des frais d'infrastructure se rapportant directement ou indirectement à la prospection, à la mise en valeur, à la production et au transport de pétrole et de gaz dans la zone extracôtière de la Nouvelle-Écosse	62,700,000	40,000,000
(S) Contribution à l'appui des frais d'infrastructure se rapportant directement ou indirectement à la prospection, à la mise en valeur, à la production ou au transport de pétrole et de gaz dans la zone extracôtière de Terre-Neuve	47,300,000	.....
(S) Contribution à l'Office Canada / Terre-Neuve des hydrocarbures	3,600,000	.....
Appui du Programme		
Contribution à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux ressources énergétiques	476,000	331,000
Total des contributions	**413,084,000**	**83,689,000**
Postes non requis		
Entente Canada-Saskatchewan de recherche, de développement et de démonstration pour les combustibles fossiles (1981)		1,695,000
Contribution à l'appui des projets de démonstration de chauffage solaire		4,200,000
Contribution à l'appui de la mise au point et de la démonstration du procédé de gazéification du bois sur lit fluidisé sous pression		185,000
Contributions à l'appui des organisations en vue de promouvoir l'utilisation de déchets du bois comme combustible au lieu des combustibles conventionnels et pour produire simultanément de la chaleur et de l'électricité		6,200,000
Contributions à l'appui de démonstrations de résidences superéconomiques en énergie		1,000,000

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme de l'énergie

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Paiements aux fins de la Loi sur le programme d'encouragement du secteur pétrolier	.....	130,000,000
(S) En vertu de l'acticle 49(9) de la Loi sur le pétrole et le gaz du Canada pour des études environnementales ou sociales que le Ministre juge nécessaires	.....	1,020,000
Contributions à l'Agence internationale de l'énergie ou à ses mandataires, pour des projets de recherche et de développement énergétiques ayant trait aux intérêts canadiens	.....	700,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**145,000,000**
Total	**418,259,000**	**231,864,000**

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre

Objectif

Assurer la disponibilité, en temps opportun, de politiques, de stratégies et de programmes des minéraux conçus pour assurer la contribution maximale des secteurs des minéraux et des métaux à l'économie canadienne, et fournir en temps opportun des connaissances scientifiques, des données, des techniques et des conseils dans les domaines des sciences de la Terre et des minéraux et plus particulièrement dans le domaine des ressources minérales et énergétiques de la masse continentale canadienne et des régions situées au large des côtes.

Description des activités

Politique et programmes des minéraux
Élaborer et mettre en œuvre une approche intégrée à la planification de la politique et des programmes des minéraux; conseiller le Ministre, le Ministre d'État, les cadres supérieurs et les représentants d'autres ministères fédéraux, d'autres gouvernements et de l'industrie relativement aux politiques touchant les produits minéraux, leurs marchés, leur économie et leur incidence sur l'environnement; négocier, coordonner et administrer les ententes sur l'exploitation minérale avec les provinces et les territoires; et assurer la gestion des programmes de ressources en particulier.

Application de la Loi sur les explosifs au Canada
Réglementer, partout au Canada, la fabrication, l'importation, l'entreposage et la vente d'explosifs en inspectant les usines et les dépôts et en délivrant des licences pertinentes; vérifier et autoriser les explosifs; fournir des conseils techniques aux autres organismes gouvernementaux (internationaux, fédéraux et provinciaux); et donner des cours sur la manutention des explosifs en toute sécurité.

Technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie
Mener des travaux de recherche et de développement technique en matière de technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie, notamment en ce qui concerne l'extraction de minerais et de minéraux et leur traitement, la métallurgie, l'utilisation des métaux et des matériaux, ainsi que la fourniture, la conversion et l'utilisation de pétrole lourd, de sables bitumineux, de charbon, d'uranium et d'autres combustibles, conjointement avec des secteurs choisis des économies d'énergie et du transport des combustibles énergétiques; promouvoir, coordonner et soutenir la R-D dans l'industrie, les universités et les centres de recherche dans les domaines des minéraux et de l'énergie; découvrir de nouvelles voies technologiques dans les domaines de l'exploitation minière, de la métallurgie et de l'énergie; et faire connaître les progrès de la technologie au secteur privé.

Levés géologiques
Effectuer des recherches et des études géologiques, géophysiques et géochimiques; exploiter des réseaux nationaux d'observatoires géophysiques; évaluer les ressources en minéraux et en énergies non renouvelables; étudier les phénomènes géologiques pouvant menacer les activités humaines et l'environnement; perfectionner les technologies, y compris la technologie géophysique; établir des normes géoscientifiques nationales; encourager les activités canadiennes dans le domaine des sciences de la Terre au Canada et ailleurs; collaborer avec les provinces; donner des conseils aux gouvernements; établir et diffuser des cartes et des rapports.

Plateau continental polaire
Fournir un appui logistique coordonné aux groupes des secteurs publics et privés qui mènent des études scientifiques dans l'Arctique; fournir un appui ainsi que des conseils professionnels, techniques et administratifs aux clients; et procurer à la communauté scientifique et aux habitants de la région, des renseignements sur les travaux de nature scientifique effectués dans l'Arctique.

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre

Levés et cartographie
Établir et entretenir un réseau national de repères planimétriques et altimétriques précis; rassembler et mettre à jour les renseignements topographiques et géographiques concernant la masse continentale canadienne; préparer, publier et diffuser des cartes topographiques, électorales et aéronautiques, des publications, des photographies aériennes, des répertoires géographiques ainsi que l'Atlas du Canada; diriger et réglementer l'arpentage et des propriétés des terres fédérales; et maintenir les frontières internationales.

Télédétection
Revoir, traiter, archiver et diffuser les données provenant de satellites de télédétection; assurer des services de télédétection pour les projets de recherche et de démonstration; perfectionner les diverses techniques reliées à la télédétection aérienne et par satellite, à partir des capteurs jusqu'aux systèmes d'analyse d'images; transférer à l'industrie canadienne la technologie ainsi mise au point; appuyer la recherche et le développement appliqués et technologiques menés dans l'industrie, les universités et les organismes gouvernementaux; et offrir une aide technique à ceux qui font usage de la télédétection à des fins de gestion des ressources et de surveillance de l'environnement.

Appui du Programme
Fournir aux organismes qui exécutent les activités du Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre des services financiers, du personnel, de gestion des installations et de soutien technique sur le terrain. Établir des politiques fédérales de recherche et de développement à l'appui des options en matière de stratégie énergétique nationale; tracer et mettre en application des plans de R-D en fonction des politiques susmentionnées; recueillir, analyser et diffuser de l'information sur les travaux de recherche, de développement et de démonstration menés dans les ministères et organismes fédéraux et provinciaux, l'industrie et les universités ainsi qu'à l'étranger; donner des conseils sur l'affectation des ressources fédérales de R-D.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Politique et programmes des minéraux	175	13,128	113	18,750	31,991	31,306
Application de la Loi sur les explosifs au Canada	42	2,297	52	.....	2,349	2,305
Technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie	765	66,601	6,133	1,122	73,856	73,106
Levés géologiques	998	97,085	5,576	4,776	107,437	101,906
Plateau continental polaire	22	5,049	3,547	.....	8,596	6,681
Levés et cartographie	909	61,344	7,380	208	68,932	63,554
Télédétection	151	20,975	12,582	19,862	53,419	43,655
Appui du Programme	183	16,053	3,118	700	19,871	10,835
	3,245	**282,532**	**38,501**	**45,418**	**366,451**	**333,348**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,149					

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développment, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	44,000	44,000
Levés géologiques		
Subventions en vue d'encourager la recherche sur les sciences de la Terre, l'énergie et les minéraux	1,398,000	1,398,000
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	77,000	37,000
Levés et cartographie		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	40,000	40,000
Télédétection		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	35,000	35,000
Total des subventions	**1,594,000**	**1,554,000**
Contributions		
Politique et programmes des minéraux		
Université Queen's pour le Centre des études sur les ressources	196,000	196,000
Contribution à la stratégie relative à l'amiante	1,750,000	1,750,000
Contributions aux provinces pour l'exécution du programme aux termes de l'Entente sur le développement minéral		
Terre-Neuve	437,000	1,021,000
Île-du-Prince-Édouard	92,000	77,000
Nouvelle-Écosse	355,000	699,000
Nouveau-Brunswick	632,000	659,000
Québec	12,000,000	8,700,000
Ontario	834,000	1,078,000
Colombie-Britannique	926,000	900,000
Contribution à la Province de Québec pour l'exécution du programme aux termes du plan de développement de l'Est du Québec	1,503,000	994,000
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie de sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	25,000	25,000

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Ministère
Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Technologie des minéraux et de l'énergie		
Contribution au Gas Research Institute	134,000	.....
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority (AOSTRA)	920,000	980,000
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	24,000	24,000
Levés géologiques		
Programme de sondage des fonds marins	3,261,000	3,112,000
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	40,000	40,000
Levés et cartographie		
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, au développement, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées à la technologie des sciences de la Terre et aux ressources minérales	168,000	189,000
Télédétection		
Contribution à l'Agence spatiale européenne	19,827,000	9,577,000
Appui du Programme		
Contribution à l'Agence internationale de l'énergie	700,000	.....
Total des contributions	**43,824,000**	**30,021,000**
Postes non requis		
Contribution à l'appui de la mise au point et de la commercialisation d'une nouvelle technologie d'utilisation du charbon	.....	2,000,000
Contribution à l'Association canadienne de l'électricité concernant les technologies de désulfuration de gaz de carneau	.....	70,000
Cinquième conférence annuelle des Nations Unies sur la standardisation des noms géographiques	.....	195,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**2,265,000**
Total	**45,418,000**	**33,840,000**

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique

Objectif

Contrôler l'énergie atomique dans l'intérêt de la santé et de la sécurité, ainsi que de la sécurité nationale.

Description des activités

Application du Règlement sur le contrôle de l'énergie atomique et participation aux mesures de contrôle international de l'énergie atomique
L'élaboration de la réglementation portant sur l'exploitation, le contrôle, la surveillance et l'autorisation de la production, de l'application et de l'utilisation de l'énergie atomique; la réglementation de l'extraction, de l'affinage, de la production, du traitement, de l'importation, de l'exportation, du transport, de la possession, du droit de propriété, de l'utilisation ou de la vente de substances prescrites; l'établissement des normes à respecter, l'évaluation des requérants de permis pour savoir s'ils sont capables de respecter ces normes et de les maintenir, et l'inspection pour s'assurer de la conformité; la conduite de travaux dirigés de recherche et de développement pour obtenir les renseignements essentiels à la bonne exécution des activités de délivrance de permis et de conformité; et la désignation, en vertu de la Loi sur la responsabilité nucléaire, des installations nucléaires et la prescription de l'assurance de base que doivent posséder les exploitants de ces installations; la mise au point de techniques et d'appareils spécialisés de garanties d'utilisation pacifique des réacteurs CANDU au Canada et à l'étranger, en collaboration avec l'Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée et l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique, conformément au Traité sur la non-prolifération des armements nucléaires.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Application du Règlement sur le contrôle de l'énergie atomique et participation aux mesures de contrôle international de l'énergie atomique	269	23,166	442	746	24,354	23,329
	269	**23,166**	**442**	**746**	**24,354**	**23,329**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	272					

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Application du Règlement sur le contrôle de l'énergie atomique et participation aux mesures de contrôle international de l'énergie atomique		
Subventions à l'appui d'organismes sans but lucratif qui perfectionnent les normes de sécurité nucléaire	12,000	12,000
Contributions		
Application du Règlement sur le contrôle de l'énergie atomique et participation aux mesures de contrôle international de l'énergie atomique		
Contributions pour le Programme d'aide en main-d'œuvre à titre gracieux et pour obtenir les biens et services nécessaires à l'exécution du Programme d'appui canadien à l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique.	734,000	699,000
Total	**746,000**	**711,000**

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée

Objectif

Développer l'application de l'énergie nucléaire à des fins pacifiques.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Recherche et développement dans le domaine nucléaire
Assurer le fonctionnement des laboratoires nucléaires nationaux à Chalk River et à Whiteshell afin d'avoir une base technologique pluridisciplinaire pour le programme électronucléaire canadien.
Entreprendre des travaux de recherche appliquée et de développement pour les réacteurs nucléaires actuels et futurs, pour les cycles et systèmes de combustible, pour la protection environnementale, pour la gestion des déchets radioactifs et pour les systèmes de garantie nucléaire, afin:

(i) d'assurer au Canada des approvisionnements énergétiques sûrs et fiables à long terme;
(ii) d'accroître l'usage de l'énergie nucléaire pour surmonter les difficultés d'approvisionnement futures;
(iii) de renforcer l'option CANDU en améliorant le rendement, l'intégrité et la sûreté des réacteurs;
(iv) de démontrer que les déchets radioactifs et leurs sous-produits peuvent être gérés en toute sécurité.

Entreprendre des recherches de soutien dans des domaines tels que la physique fondamentale de la matière, les propriétés des matériaux, la chimie du développement du combustible et de la gestion des déchets radioactifs, et les effets des rayonnements sur les êtres humains, les animaux et l'environnement. Effectuer des recherches sur les systèmes avancés afin de mieux comprendre les nouvelles méthodes préconisées pour produire de l'énergie.
Chercher de nouveaux produits et débouchés pouvant être développés depuis leur base technologique variée.
Les programmes précités nécessitent des installations majeures telles que des réacteurs, des boucles d'essais, des accélérateurs, des cellules chaudes, des usines de traitement de déchets, ainsi que des services de soutien, notamment les services financiers et administratifs, l'ingénierie et l'entretien.

Installations déclassées
Prendre des dispositions touchant le déclassement, l'entretien et la surveillance des centrales nucléaires prototypes de Gentilly 1 et de Douglas Point, et des usines d'eau lourde au Cap-Breton et au Québec.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Recherche et développement dans le domaine nucléaire:		
Dépenses	244,354	267,850
Recettes et contributions externes	−113,475	−111,718
	130,879	156,132
Installations déclassées:		
Déclassement et entretien	7,818	9,844
Capital	3,300	3,300
Total des besoins budgétaires	**141,997**	**169,276**

Nota: La Société exploite également des activités commerciales financièrement autonomes dans les domaines suivants: l'ingénierie et la conception de centrales nucléaires, la gestion de projets, les services de soutien nucléaires, la fabrication d'équipements d'irradiation médicaux et industriels et de radio-isotopes, et les investissements.

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
Office national de l'énergie

Objectif

Veiller aux intérêts du Canada en matière de construction et d'exploitation sécuritaires et saines au niveau de l'environnement, des oléoducs, des gazoducs et des lignes de transport d'électricité relevant du gouvernement fédéral, en matière d'exportation, d'électricité, de gaz et de pétrole, et en matière d'importation de gaz et de pétrole.
S'assurer que les droits des sociétés pipelinières qui relèvent de la juridiction du gouvernement fédéral sont justes et raisonnables et que les services pipeliniers sont fournis sur une base continue, sans discrimination injuste et d'une manière efficace au point de vue des coûts.
Donner des avis sur le contrôle, la surveillance, l'économie, l'utilisation, la commercialisation et l'exploitation de l'énergie et des sources d'énergie.
Assumer des responsabilités spécifiques aux termes de la Loi sur le pipe-line du Nord et de la Loi sur l'administration de l'énergie.

Description de l'activité

Réglementation et consultation en matière d'énergie
Analyse de l'économie et du marché; analyse financière des sociétés de pipe-lines; analyse technique des projets de construction de pipe-lines et de lignes de transport électriques; délivrance de certificats pour la construction et l'exploitation de pipe-lines et de lignes de transport électriques relevant du gouvernement fédéral; réglementation des droits et tarifs; inspection de la sûreté des pipe-lines; audiences publiques; prestation de conseils au Ministre; services administratifs pour l'Office.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Réglementation et consultation en matière d'énergie	358	24,206	205	24,411	26,745
	358	**24,206**	**205**	**24,411**	**26,745**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	433				

Énergie, Mines et Ressources
La Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale

Objectif

Aider les pays en développement à réduire ou à éliminer leur dépendance à l'égard du pétrole importé en entreprenant des travaux de prospection pétrolière ainsi que des activités connexes afin d'évaluer et de développer le potentiel en hydrocarbures des pays bénéficiaires.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Études et préparation des projets
Évaluation des propositions de projets portant sur le pétrole et le gaz, y compris les études préliminaires, les missions sur place et les activités connexes.

Activités d'exploration et coopération technique
Participation à l'exploration pour trouver des hydocarbures dans les pays en développement et réalisation des activités connexes de prospection et fournir au personnel des pays en développement l'aide technique, y compris le transfert d'information technique et la formation du personnel.

Administration
Fournir les ressources requises pour le conseil d'administration ainsi que les services généraux d'administration, y compris les services juridiques, financiers et administratifs.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Études et préparation des projets	500	500
Activités d'exploration et coopération technique	58,000	57,960
Administration	2,000	2,040
Total des besoins budgétaires	**60,500**	**60,500**

15 Environnement

Ministère 15–2

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Environnement		
	Programme d'administration		
1	Dépenses du Programme	35,310	33,781
(S)	Ministre de l'Environnement – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	3,320	3,036
	Total du Programme	38,676	36,857
	Programme des services de l'environnement		
5	Dépenses de fonctionnement	319,241	309,219
10	Dépenses en capital	47,416	49,118
15	Subventions et contributions	23,623	24,620
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	32,519	30,362
	Total du Programme	422,799	413,319
	Programme Parcs		
20	Dépenses de fonctionnement	214,606	208,489
25	Dépenses en capital	96,130	85,640
30	Commission des champs de bataille nationaux – Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,765	2,023
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	22,259	22,578
	Total du Programme	334,760	318,730
	Total du Ministère	**796,235**	**768,906**

Environnement
Programme d'administration

Objectif

Assurer l'orientation de la politique et la gestion du Ministère, lui fournir des services et pourvoir à l'examen des évaluations environnementales.

Description des activités

Bureau fédéral d'examen des évaluations environnementales
Administration du processus d'évaluation et d'examen en matière d'environnement (PEEE), prestation de conseils, de directives en matière de politiques et de règles administratives aux organismes participants pour la mise en application du processus, établissement de commissions indépendantes pour l'examen par le public des projets fédéraux pouvant avoir des incidences fâcheuses sur l'environnement, évaluation du rendement du PEEE et présentation de recommandations propres à améliorer la politique.

Administration
Cabinet du ministre de l'Environnement, bureaux du sous-ministre et du Conseil consultatif canadien de l'environnement; conseils sur la politique à suivre et moyens de l'élaborer, système de planification d'ensemble et coordination de la recherche et des affaires intergouvernementales; direction fonctionnelle et direction de la politique, coordination de la gestion financière et de la budgétisation, services du personnel, information, services d'amélioration de la gestion, services de biométrie et d'informatique, gestion du matériel et des biens-fonds et planification des mesures d'urgence.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Bureau fédéral d'examen des évaluations environnementales	29	4,000	6	.....	4,006	3,894
Administration	462	34,325	199	146	34,670	32,963
	491	**38,325**	**205**	**146**	**38,676**	**36,857**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	485					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Administration		
Contribution au Conseil canadien des ministres des Ressources et de l'Environnement, équivalente au tiers de son budget de fonctionnement	145,840	145,840
Total	**145,840**	**145,840**

Environnement
Programme des services de l'environnement

Objectif

Promouvoir et entreprendre des programmes visant à protéger et à améliorer la qualité de l'environnement et des programmes conçus pour améliorer la gestion et l'utilisation économique soutenue des ressources fauniques et des eaux intérieures du pays.

Description des activités

Conservation et Protection
Grandes orientations, plans, information et ententes sur la gestion des ressources aquatiques, fauniques et terrestres, de manière à en assurer la pérennité; surveillance et prestation de données sur la quantité, la qualité et l'utilisation des ressources aquatiques, fauniques et terrestres; recherches sur les phénomènes chimiques, physiques, biologiques et socio-économiques de façon à déceler les tendances et les problèmes, à prévoir les incidences futures et à atténuer les effets néfastes sur l'environnement; négociations en vue de défendre les intérêts du Canada concernant les eaux transfrontières, les oiseaux migrateurs et autres ressources fauniques; réglementation et application d'ententes internationales et fédérales-provinciales ou de lois fédérales sur la protection et la répartition des ressources aquatiques, fauniques et terrestres; prévention des menaces environnementales dues aux activités humaines; inspection, analyse et mesures de coercition afin de garantir l'application des lois sur le contrôle des produits chimiques et des règlements sur la lutte antipollution; élaboration de lois et de programmes de lutte antipollution en collaboration avec les gouvernements provinciaux et autres; mise au point et à l'essai des techniques de lutte antipollution; examen des propositions concernant la réduction de la pollution; coordination des mesures nationales face aux urgences environnementales; réduction de la pollution; évaluation des incidences socio-économiques et de l'importance relative des menaces environnementales; coordination et administration de programmes afin de régler les questions environnementales.

Environnement atmosphérique
Prestation de renseignements historiques, actuels et prévisionnels sur la météorologie, l'état des mers et des glaces dans toutes les régions du Canada et les eaux adjacentes; conseils et avis sur les répercussions des conditions atmosphériques, de l'état des mers et des glaces sur les activités de l'être humain et sur les applications des connaissances météorologiques dans des activités assujetties aux conditions atmosphériques; évaluations des répercussions des activités de l'être humain sur l'environnement atmosphérique; recherches sur le comportement de l'atmosphère et ses effets sur les autres éléments de l'environnement, les mécanismes du vent et des vagues et la dynamique de la glace dans les eaux navigables; élaboration, essai et étalonnage des instruments météorologiques normalisés; formulation d'objectifs nationaux sur la qualité de l'air ambiant; recherches et prestation de renseignements, d'avis et de conseils sur les aspects météorologiques de la qualité de l'air ainsi que de l'intensité et la propagation du bruit; élaboration et réalisation de programmes de formation professionnelle et technique en météorologie; services de bibliothèque en météorologie; participation aux programmes scientifiques et opérationnels internationaux et études spéciales sur le terrain pour appuyer les programmes canadiens visant à aider certains pays.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Conservation et Protection	2,317	179,100	15,915	21,665	1,401	215,279	208,773
Environnement atmosphérique	2,416	210,556	31,501	1,958	36,495	207,520	204,546
	4,733	**389,656**	**47,416**	**23,623**	**37,896**	**422,799**	**413,319**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	4,803						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Conservation et Protection		
Comité canadien de l'Association internationale de la recherche sur la pollution de l'eau	5,000	7,000
Creston Valley Wildlife Management	100,000	100,000
Institut canadien de la fourrure	20,000	20,000
Fondation Habitat Faunique Canada	2,650,000	2,650,000
Association canadienne des géographes	7,000	7,000
Fédération canadienne de la faune*	10,000	.....
Les organismes environnementaux non-gouvernementaux	150,000	245,000
Fédération canadienne de la nature*	10,000	.....
Environnement atmosphérique		
Subvention aux fins de recherches en météorologie	744,000	704,000
Société canadienne de météorologie et d'océanographie	20,000	20,000
Programme coopératif de surveillance et d'évaluation du transport à grande distance des polluants atmosphériques de la Commission économique pour l'Europe	10,000	10,000
Total des subventions	**3,726,000**	**3,763,000**
Contributions		
Conservation et Protection		
Contributions aux provinces pour certains projets fédéraux-provinciaux concernant les ressources en eau	345,000	340,000
Contributions aux provinces pour compenser les dévastations de récoltes par les oiseaux aquatiques	800,000	800,000
Contributions aux provinces destinées à des études sur la réduction des dommages causés par les crues et à l'établissement des cartes des régions inondables	2,400,000	2,400,000
Contributions à la province de Québec – Accord sur les relevés hydrométriques	793,000	793,000
Contributions à la province de l'Ontario en vertu de l'accord Canada-Ontario sur la qualité de l'eau des Grands Lacs	1,870,000	1,875,000
Contribution à l'Institut de la fourrure du Canada	556,000	.....
Contribution à la province de Québec – Accord de la baie James	95,000	95,000
Contribution aux Nations Unies pour la Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction	28,000	28,000
Contribution au Réseau canadien pour la protection de l'environnement	215,000	.....
Contribution à la province du Manitoba – Delta Marsh	100,000	100,000
Contribution à la Water Pollution Control Federation	2,000	.....
Contribution à la province de Québec aux fins des accords de contrôle de la qualité des eaux	197,000	197,000
Contribution au Conseil intergouvernemental de gestion du caribou	15,000	15,000
Contributions aux provinces destinées à la mise en œuvre des recommandations visant la planification des ressources hydrologiques		
Saskatchewan – Vallée Qu'Appelle	450,000	450,000
Colombie-Britannique – Maîtrise des crues du Fraser	2,500,000	2,500,000
Contribution au Canadian Institute of Resources Law	25,000	25,000
Contribution au Conseil de la gestion de la harde de caribous de la Porcupine	6,250	6,250
Contribution à la province de Nouvelle-Écosse concernant le nettoyage des étangs bitumineux de Sydney	8,316,000	4,095,000

* Ces subventions ont été payées en 1987–1988 en vertu de la subvention aux organismes environnementaux non gouvernementaux.

Environnement

Programme des services de l'environnement

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Environnement atmosphérique		
Droits d'affiliation à l'Organisation météorologique mondiale	1,084,000	728,000
Bourses d'études pour le programme météorologique	100,000	100,000
Total des contributions	**19,897,250**	**14,547,250**
Postes non requis		
Fonds de toxicologie de la faune	.....	1,000,000
Contributions aux provinces dans le cadre du programme de construction d'usines de traitement des eaux usées	.....	2,082,000
Contribution à la province de Terre-Neuve pour l'installation d'un système d'épuration à Channel-Port-aux-Basques	.....	3,228,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**6,310,000**
Total	**23,623,250**	**24,620,250**

Environnement
Programme Parcs

Objectif

Sauvegarder les endroits qui constituent d'importants exemples du patrimoine naturel et culturel du Canada, pour le bénéfice, l'instruction et le plaisir des Canadiens, de manière à léguer ce patrimoine intact aux générations à venir.

Description des activités

Exploitation des parcs
La protection, la gestion des ressources, l'exploitation et l'entretien des parcs nationaux, des parcs et lieux historiques, des canaux et d'autres aires du patrimoine, ainsi que la réalisation de programmes d'interprétation, d'information et d'accueil à l'intention du public.

Aménagement des parcs
L'élaboration et la mise en œuvre de la législation, de la politique, de la recherche et de la planification; la création, l'aménagement et la protection de nouvelles aires et ressources du patrimoine; l'achèvement ou l'amélioration des aires du patrimoine et des parcs existants.

Gestion du Programme et Services techniques
Direction administrative du Programme et prestation de services en génie et en architecture ainsi que de services administratifs généraux.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Exploitation des parcs	3,692	173,630	66,485	968	241,083	229,228
Aménagement des parcs	366	19,071	18,074	1,381	38,526	39,399
Gestion du Programme et Services techniques	615	43,477	11,674	.....	55,151	50,103
	4,673	**236,178**	**96,233**	**2,349**	**334,760**	**318,730**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	4,929					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Exploitation des parcs		
Commission scolaire de Jasper	550,000	.....
Aménagement des parcs		
Subvention pour l'aménagement du Jardin international de la paix au Manitoba	30,000	30,000
Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society	20,000	15,000
Total des subventions	**600,000**	**45,000**
Contributions		
Exploitation des parcs		
Contribution au Comité du lotissement urbain de Jasper	15,600	15,600
Contribution au Centre intergouvernemental de protection contre les incendies de forêt	50,000	50,000
Contributions aux associations coopératives des activités de Parcs	250,000	250,000
Contribution à la Compagnie Franche de la Marine	66,000	66,000
Contribution au Conseil de la gestion de la harde de caribous de la Porcupine	6,250	6,250
Contribution au musée de l'armée	30,400	30,382
Aménagement des parcs		
Contribution à la Conférence fédérale-provinciale des parcs	14,405	14,405
Contribution à l'Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources naturelles	90,000	90,000
Contribution canadienne au Fonds du patrimoine mondial	80,000	80,000
Contribution à l'Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources naturelles - Centre de surveillance continue de la conservation de la nature	15,000	.....
Contribution au Programme sur l'Homme et la Biosphère canadienne	15,000	15,000
Contribution au Centre international d'études pour la conservation et la restauration des biens culturels	77,000	77,000
Contributions pour des accords de partage des frais pour la rénovation de lieux et de monuments d'importance historique nationale	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution au Conseil international des monuments et des sites	40,000	40,000
Total des contributions	**1,749,655**	**1,734,637**
Postes non requis		
Contribution à la Commission du Centenaire de l'ingénierie du Canada	.....	1,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**1,000**
Total	**2,349,655**	**1,780,637**

16 Expansion industrielle régionale

Ministère 16–3
Société de développement du Cap-Breton 16–9
Banque fédérale de développement 16–10
Investissement Canada 16–11

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Expansion industrielle régionale		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	201,010	220,388
5	Commission du textile et du vêtement – Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,362	1,295
10	Subventions et contributions	1,084,590	849,101
15	Paiements à la Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée	756	713
(S)	Ministre de l'Expansion industrielle régionale – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	34,700	52,200
(S)	Paiements d'assurance en vertu du Programme d'expansion des entreprises et garanties en vertu du Programme de développement industriel et régional	8,000	8,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	17,169	18,930
	Total du budgétaire	1,347,633	1,150,667
L20	Paiement pour l'achat d'actions	300	300
L25	Prêts en vue d'aider des activités de fabrication, de transformation ou des industries de services	500	500
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la restructuration du secteur des pêches de l'Atlantique	.....	15,400
	Total du non-budgétaire	800	16,200
	Total du Ministère	**1,348,433**	**1,166,867**
	Société de développement du Cap-Breton		
30	Paiements à la Société de développement du Cap-Breton pour les dépenses en capital, le relèvement et l'expansion de ses charbonnages et de ses opérations ferroviaires	30,000	98,660
35	Paiements à la Société de développement du Cap-Breton aux fins des articles 22 et 23 de la Loi sur la Société de développement du Cap-Breton	10,600	10,600
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements à la Société de développement du Cap-Breton du déficit d'exploitation des mines en 1987–1988	.....	1,754
	Total de l'organisme	**40,600**	**111,014**
	Banque fédérale de développement		
40	Paiements à la Banque fédérale de développement	27,019	26,449
(S)	Paiements à la Banque fédérale de développement aux termes des articles 28 et 31 de la Loi sur la Banque fédérale de développement	10,000	35,000
	Total de l'organisme	**37,019**	**61,449**
	Investissement Canada		
45	Dépenses du Programme	8,369	8,257
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	885	846
	Total de l'organisme	**9,254**	**9,103**

Expansion industrielle régionale
Ministère

Objectif

Accroître l'ensemble des activités industrielles, commerciales et touristiques dans toutes les régions du Canada et ce faisant réduire les disparités économiques au Canada.

Description des activités

Climat commercial
Favoriser l'établissement d'un climat commercial qui permettra d'encourager la mise au point de produits et de procédés nouveaux, l'esprit d'entreprise et la croissance économique; l'aide aux établissements, aux associations et autres ordres de gouvernement qui fournissent des renseignements et des services courants d'ordre général ainsi que des renseignements économiques et commerciaux précis au secteur privé; l'aide au titre des études, des colloques, des services courants, des établissements et centres économiques, commerciaux et technologiques en vue de maintenir un climat commercial favorable; l'établissement et la mise en œuvre des programmes d'infrastructure industrielle et autres programmes capitalistiques.

Innovation
Établir de vastes compétences d'innovation dans le secteur privé et inciter l'investissement dans des secteurs technologiques stratégiquement importants; fournir une aide au titre des études, de la recherche appliquée, de la mise au point et de la conception de produits et de procédés et des projets d'ingénierie qui contribuent à la mise au point de nouveaux produits et de procédés pour le marché.

Développement de l'industrie, du commerce et du tourisme
Stimuler l'établissement d'entreprises canadiennes et insister tout particulièrement sur les questions d'emplacement; soutenir l'accroissement de la productivité et la modernisation de l'industrie canadienne, fournir une aide financière au titre des études, des machines, de l'équipement, des usines et du fonds de roulement, qui visent directement l'accroissement de la productivité, la modernisation ou l'expansion; soutenir la restructuration et le renouveau industriels des firmes et des collectivités qui nécessitent des mesures d'adaptation économique exceptionelles; fournir un capital social accru en vue de faciliter le développement économique et socio-économique au niveau des secteurs et des régions pour lesquels il faut prendre des mesures spéciales; améliorer l'accès aux possibilités d'emploi par des programmes de développement socio-économique; l'analyse et l'évaluation de la compétivité des attractions, des installations et des services canadiens dans le cadre du milieu touristique national et international; repérer les lacunes relativement à la performance de l'industrie et de l'exploitation des débouchés commerciaux; la coopération avec l'industrie privée et les provinces au niveau de l'établissement et de la formulation de politiques et des plans du développement de l'industrie touristique.

Commercialisation
Repérer, élaborer et exploiter les débouchés commerciaux canadiens et internationaux, les tendances et les développements au sein du marché du tourisme; soutenir une gamme d'activités de commercialisation, y compris la recherche de marchés; accroître la connaissance qu'ont les firmes canadiennes des débouchés de vente et faciliter la participation aux activités de promotion, tant au Canada qu'à l'étranger; identifier les marchés cibles très prometteurs pour les voyages à destination ou à l'intérieur du Canada; coopérer avec les gouvernements des provinces et des territoires et le secteur privé en vue de promouvoir les voyages au Canada auprès des visiteurs étrangers et sensibiliser la population à l'importance du tourisme pour l'économie.

Administration
Fournir un service de direction administrative et des services de soutien, y compris les services d'information.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert
Climat commercial	345	33,983	180	66,973
Innovation	221	21,419	112	348,559
Développement de l'industrie, du commerce et du tourisme	984	80,477	314	667,385
Commercialisation	354	46,316	281	44,373
Administration	356	37,026	235	.....
	2,260	**219,221**	**1,122**	**1,127,290**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,688			

Nota: L'activité « Innovation » comprend un montant pour des paiements à l'égard de la Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée. D'autres renseignements sur les opérations de cette société sont donnés à la suite du tableau des paiements de transfert.

Expansion industrielle régionale
Ministère

Total	Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
101,136	.....	101,136	147,209
370,090	.....	370,090	225,691
748,176	800	748,976	669,847
90,970	.....	90,970	79,539
37,261	.....	37,261	44,581
1,347,633	**800**	**1,348,433**	**1,166,867**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subvention au Conseil des projets de développement pour Moncton	1,000,000	.....
Subventions en vertu de la Loi sur le développement industriel et régional	771,000	571,000
Subventions dans le cadre du Programme spécial de la région Laprade	9,000,000	.....
Subventions en vertu du Programme de développement économique des autochtones	1,000,000	1,000,000
Subventions à des organismes sans but lucratif pour favoriser la coopération et le développement économiques	500,000	500,000
Subventions en vertu du Programme des prix d'excellence du Canada	100,000	6,000
Subventions en vertu du Programme spécial de la région de Thetford-mines	1,000,000	.....
Total des subventions	**13,371,000**	**2,077,000**
Contributions		
Contributions en vertu de la Loi sur le développement industriel et régional et pour les engagements en vigueur en vertu de programmes antérieurs abolis	262,034,000	210,580,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de productivité de l'industrie du matériel de défense canadienne	251,000,000	205,000,000
Contributions aux termes des ententes auxiliaires faites en vertu des ententes pour le développement économique et régional/ententes cadres de développement avec les provinces	200,100,000	224,202,000
Contributions à Marine Industrie Limitée	63,167,000	.....
Contributions en vertu de la Loi sur l'aménagement rural et le développement agricole	20,300,000	13,500,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de réduction des pluies acides	19,000,000	.....
Contributions en vertu du Programme d'aide à l'industrie de la construction navale	8,500,000	19,000,000
Contributions en vertu du Plan de développement de l'Est du Québec	1,300,000	.....
Contributions en vue d'appuyer le Programme de développement industriel lié au transport dans l'Ouest	1,000,000	9,769,000
Contributions pour les engagements en vigueur en vertu du Programme d'adaptation de l'industrie et de la main-d'oeuvre	312,000	.....
Contributions à des organismes sans but lucratif et à des opérations commerciales en vue d'appuyer le tourisme	500,000	450,000
Contributions au Conseil commercial Canada-Chine	200,000	.....
Contributions en vertu du Programme de développement économique des autochtones	69,000,000	75,224,000
Contributions au Conseil économique des provinces de l'Atlantique	100,000	.....
Contributions à des expéditeurs spécialisés	2,100,000	.....
Contributions en vertu des règlements pour un renouveau industriel canadien	40,900,000	53,900,000
Contributions aux producteurs de bardeaux et planchettes refondues de la vallée du Fraser	1,920,000	.....

Expansion industrielle régionale
Ministère

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions pour stimuler l'activité économique dans la zone désignée du Cap Breton	19,900,000	5,000,000
Contributions dans le cadre du Programme spécial de la région Laprade	10,000,000	.....
Contributions en vertu du « Programme Entreprise Atlantique »	3,500,000	2,800,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de développement des systèmes microélectroniques	10,000,000	.....
Contribution à GMC et Suzuki	7,700,000	1,500,000
Contributions pour le Système d'automatisation de la marche des trains	8,900,000	.....
Contribution à la société en commandite pour la création d'enterprises	300,000	4,700,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de développement du Bas St-Laurent Gaspésie	7,400,000	.....
Contribution à Pétromont Limitée	14,000,000	18,000,000
Contribution à Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc.	10,000,000	.....
Contributions en vertu du Programme de mise en valeur de la technologie et du Programme de recherche des possibilités technologiques en Europe	14,000,000	1,000,000
Contributions dans le cadre du Fonds spécial pour le développement du Nord de l'Ontario	12,000,000	.....
Contribution à l'Institut canadien du cuir et de la chaussure	900,000	949,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme de rationalisation des chantiers navals de l'Ontario	5,000,000	.....
Contribution pour les travaux de la Division Trenton de la Société Hawker-Siddeley	3,000,000	.....
Contributions en vertu du Programme spécial pour la région de Thetford Mines	3,000,000	.....
Contributions à des organismes sans but lucratif pour favoriser la coopération et le développement économiques	38,000	150,000
Contribution à Tricot Domino	100,000	.....
Contribution au Massachusetts Institute of Technology	48,000	.....
(S) Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises	34,700,000	52,200,000
(S) Paiements d'assurance en vertu du Programme d'expansion des entreprises	8,000,000	8,000,000
Total des contributions	**1,113,919,000**	**905,924,000**
Postes non requis		
Contributions en vertu du Programme des industries de services	.....	850,000
Contributions au Service consultatif de la distribution physique	.....	350,000
Contributions en vertu du Programme fédéral d'aide aux entreprises du centre de l'Ontario frappées par la tornade	.....	100,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**1,300,000**
Total	**1,127,290,000**	**909,301,000**

Expansion industrielle régionale
Ministère
Renseignements additionnels – Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée

Objectif

Mettre à la disposition du public la propriété industrielle et intellectuelle découlant d'activités de recherche et de développement financées par l'État et protéger ces techniques et bien d'autres, pour le bien du Canada.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée
Paiements à la Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée pour augmenter les recettes provenant des activités liées à la protection, à l'octroi de licences et à d'autres activités connexes, en vue de lui permettre de couvrir ses dépenses de fonctionnement.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée:		
Dépenses	3,300	2,736
Recettes	– 2,544	– 2,023
Coût des opérations	756	713
Total des besoins budgétaires	**756**	**713**

Expansion industrielle régionale
Société de développement du Cap-Breton

Objectif

Stimuler le redressement et l'expansion économiques de l'île du Cap-Breton tout en rationalisant l'industrie houillère. Relever et réorganiser l'industrie houillère de l'île du Cap-Breton afin de la rendre économiquement viable. Promouvoir le développement industriel de l'île du Cap-Breton et, de concert avec le ministère de l'Expansion industrielle régionale et le gouvernement de la Nouvelle-Écosse, augmenter les possibilités d'emploi productif.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Rationalisation de l'industrie houillère
Les paiements serviront aux dépenses de fonctionnement et aux dépenses en capital nécessaires pour l'exploitation des mines de charbon et des voies ferrées qui les desservent.

Expansion économique
Les paiements serviront aux activités de la Division du développement industriel afin d'accorder de l'aide aux entreprises pour leur permettre de s'établir, de s'installer ou de poursuivre leur expansion dans l'île du Cap-Breton, pour entreprendre des études et des programmes visant à favoriser le développement, pour aider à la formation et à l'emploi des étudiants, pour aider les municipalités et d'autres organismes relativement à des services qui faciliteront l'expansion économique de l'île du Cap-Breton.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Rationalisation de l'industrie houillère:		
Total des dépenses pour l'exploitation minière	258,011	249,819
Total des revenus tirés de l'exploitation minière	– 273,147	– 248,065
Bénéfices tirés de l'exploitation minière en 1988–1989/Pertes résultant de l'exploitation minière en 1987–1988	– 15,136	1,754
Dépenses en capital de l'industrie houillère	45,136	98,660
Total pour le programme de l'industrie houillère	30,000	100,414
Expansion économique:		
Total des dépenses	12,300	12,550
Total des recettes	– 1,700	– 1,950
Total pour le programme d'expansion économique	10,600	10,600
Total des besoins budgétaires	**40,600**	**111,014**

Expansion industrielle régionale
Banque fédérale de développement

Objectif

Favoriser et faciliter la création et l'expansion d'entreprises au Canada en fournissant un concours financier, des services de conseils en gestion, des programmes de formation en gestion, des services d'information et de consultation, en accordant une attention particulière aux besoins des petites entreprises.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Ce financement constitue du capital versé pour les activités des Services financiers et couvrira les dépenses nettes des activités des Services de gestion-conseil.

Services financiers
Fournir de l'aide financière aux entreprises canadiennes qui ne peuvent en obtenir ailleurs à des conditions raisonnables.

- Division des prêts–financement de la dette, surtout au moyen de prêts à terme.
- Division du capital de risque–financement par capitaux propres, soit en agissant à titre de catalyseur pour amener du capital de risque du secteur privé ou au moyen de placements directs.

Services de gestion-conseil
Services de consultation en gestion offerts aux petites entreprises au Canada qui viennent s'ajouter aux services disponibles dans le secteur privé. Offrir elle-même ou faire offrir des cours de formation en gestion conçus en fonction des besoins des petites entreprises. Patronner, subventionner et organiser des conférences, des cours, des séances d'études et d'autres réunions destinées à favoriser l'utilisation de saines méthodes de gestion dans l'administration des petites entreprises. Fournir aux petites entreprises de l'information et des conseils sur les programmes d'aide gouvernementaux, d'autres sources d'aide, ainsi que de l'information pour le développement des affaires; publier des brochures et des bulletins sur la gestion des petites entreprises et fournir des conseils et de l'aide en matière de planification des affaires et de financement de projets.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Services financiers:		
Capital de risque	10,000	7,000
Investissement dans Cominco Ltée	.....	28,000
	10,000	35,000
Services de gestion-conseil:		
Dépenses	35,517	33,723
Recettes	−8,498	−7,274
	27,019	26,449
Total des besoins budgétaires	**37,019**	**61,449**

Expansion industrielle régionale
Investissement Canada

Objectif

Contribuer à l'expansion économique du Canada en agissant à titre de catalyseur et de centre névralgique des efforts déployés par les secteurs public et privé en vue d'accroître les investissements qui profitent au Canada.

Description de l'activité

Développement de l'investissement et stratégie
Inciter par des moyens appropriés les entreprises à investir; aider les entreprises canadiennes à exploiter les possibilités d'investissement et d'évolution technologique; effectuer des travaux de recherche et d'analyse sur l'investissement national et international; assurer des services d'information sur l'investissement et d'autres services en rapport avec l'investissement afin de faciliter l'essor économique au Canada; aider à formuler des politiques industrielles et économiques influant sur l'investissement au Canada; veiller à ce que les activités relatives aux avis et à l'examen des investissements soient menées comme l'exige la loi.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Développement de l'investissement et stratégie	127	9,224	30	9,254	9,103
	127	**9,224**	**30**	**9,254**	**9,103**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	127				

17 Finances

Ministère 17–4
Vérificateur général 17–11
Assurances 17–12
Surintendant des institutions financières 17–13
Commission du tarif 17–14

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Finances		
	Ministère		
	Programme des politiques financières et économiques		
1	Dépenses du Programme	48,041	45,339
(S)	Ministre des Finances – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Paiements à l'Association internationale de développement	229,900	227,900
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,615	5,257
(S)	Achat de la monnaie canadienne	55,000	66,000
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes à la Société financière internationale	.....	13,000
	Total du budgétaire	338,602	357,536
L5	Paiements conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes à la Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement et à la Société financière internationale	31,700	.....
L10	Délivrance de billets à vue conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes	.....	.....
(S)	Paiements à la Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement	17,700	.....
	Total du non-budgétaire	49,400	.....
	Total du Programme	*388,002*	*357,536*
	Programme du service de la dette publique		
(S)	Frais d'intérêt et autres coûts	32,055,000	28,200,000
	Total du Programme	*32,055,000*	*28,200,000*
	Programme des paiements de transfert fiscal		
(S)	Paiements aux gouvernements provinciaux en vertu des lois constitutionnelles de 1867 à 1982, de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé et d'autres textes législatifs	6,099,000	5,351,000
(S)	Paiements aux provinces en vertu de la Loi sur le transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique	339,000	283,000
	Total du Programme	*6,438,000*	*5,634,000*
	Programme du Tribunal canadien des importations		
15	Dépenses du Programme	2,184	2,225
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	283	280
	Total du Programme	*2,467*	*2,505*
	Programme de l'Inspecteur général des banques		
	Poste non requis		
–	Dépenses du Programme	.....	5,210

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Poste non requis		
–	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	.....	612
	Total du Programme	.....	*5,822*
	Programme spécial		
20	La Caisse des réclamations étrangères	30	30
L25	Avances à l'Administration du pont du port de Saint John	650	671
	Total du Programme	*680*	*701*
	Total du Ministère	**38,884,149**	**34,200,564**
	Vérificateur général		
30	Dépenses du Programme	43,688	42,141
(S)	Traitement du vérificateur général	136	133
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,513	4,412
	Total de l'organisme	**48,337**	**46,686**
	Assurances		
	Crédit non requis		
–	Dépenses du Programme	.....	24,499
	Poste non requis		
–	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	.....	1,540
	Total du Ministère	.....	**26,039**
	Surintendant des institutions financières		
35	Dépenses du Programme	1,843	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**1,843**	.....
	Commission du tarif		
40	Dépenses du Programme	2,430	2,349
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	311	289
	Total de l'organisme	**2,741**	**2,638**

Finances
Ministère
Programme des politiques financières et économiques

Objectif

Aider le gouvernement à arrêter et à appliquer des politiques et des programmes financiers et économiques.

Description des activités

Politiques financières et économiques
L'élaboration de politiques et la prestation de conseils concernant les aspects économiques et financiers des points suivants:

- la conjoncture et les perspectives économiques nationales et internationales;
- le cadre financier global du gouvernement, le plan de dépenses et l'affectation des ressources;
- les emprunts du gouvernement et la gestion de la dette;
- le régime fiscal canadien;
- les répercussions micro-économiques et financières de tous les programmes gouvernementaux (y compris les prêts, les placements et les garanties de l'État);
- les relations financières et économiques entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces; et
- les tarifs, le commerce international, l'aide au développement et les relations financières internationales.

Monnaie canadienne
La prestation de fonds pour la production de pièces de monnaie canadiennes.

Organismes financiers internationaux
La prestation de fonds pour le paiement des souscriptions du Canada à divers organismes internationaux et pour permettre au Canada de s'acquitter de ses obligations envers ces organismes.

Administration
Comprend la direction du Ministère, les services de consultation et de communications, et les services financiers, administratifs et du personnel.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	Total
Politiques financières et économiques	453	34,510	35	.....	.....	34,545
Monnaie canadienne	.....	55,000	.....	.....	.....	55,000
Organismes financiers internationaux	.....	.....	.....	229,900	.....	229,900
Administration	331	28,702	926	.....	10,471	19,157
	784	**118,212**	**961**	**229,900**	**10,471**	**338,602**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	788					

Finances
Ministère
Programme des politiques financières et économiques

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Autres paiements de transfert		
Organismes financiers internationaux		
(S)Encaissement de billets à vue par l'Association internationale de développement conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes	229,900,000	227,900,000
Total des autre paiements de transfert	**229,900,000**	**227,900,000**
Postes non requis		
Paiement à la Société financière internationale conformément à la Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes	.....	13,000,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**13,000,000**
Total	**229,900,000**	**240,900,000**

Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
.....	34,545	33,516
.....	55,000	66,000
49,400	279,300	240,900
.....	19,157	17,120
49,400	**388,002**	**357,536**

Finances
Ministère
Programme du service de la dette publique

Objectif

Prestation de fonds concernant les frais d'intérêt et de service de la dette publique et les frais d'émission de nouveaux emprunts.

Description de l'activité

Frais d'intérêt
La prestation de fonds concernant les frais d'intérêt sur la dette non échue payable en monnaie canadienne et étrangère, y compris l'escompte sur les bons du Trésor, les comptes de pension des employés et les autres comptes de pension, les comptes de rentes sur l'État et divers comptes de dépôt et de fiducie.

Frais de service et d'émission
La prestation de fonds concernant les frais du service de la dette publique et les frais d'émission de nouveaux emprunts, y compris les escomptes, les primes et les commissions sur les obligations.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989		Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Total	
	Fonctionnement		
Frais d'intérêt	31,817,000	31,817,000	28,010,000
Frais de service et d'émission	238,000	238,000	190,000
	32,055,000	32,055,000	**28,200,000**

Finances
Ministère
Programme des paiements de transfert fiscal

Objectif

Prestation de fonds concernant les paiements aux gouvernements provinciaux en vertu de diverses autorisations législatives.

Description de l'activité

Paiements de transfert fiscal
La prestation de fonds concernant les paiements aux gouvernements provinciaux en vertu des lois constitutionnelles, de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé, de la Loi sur le transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique et d'autres textes législatifs.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989		Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Total	
	Paiements de transfert		
Paiements de transfert fiscal	6,438,000	6,438,000	5,634,000
	6,438,000	6,438,000	**5,634,000**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Autres paiements de transfert		
Subventions législatives (lois constitutionnelles de 1867 à 1982 et autres autorisations législatives)	36,000,000	36,000,000
Péréquation fiscale (Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé – partie I):		
Paiements pour l'année en cours	6,373,000,000	5,600,000,000
Transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique (Loi sur le transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique)	339,000,000	283,000,000
Recouvrement ayant trait aux allocations aux jeunes (Loi de 1964 sur la révision des arrangements fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces)	– 310,000,000	– 285,000,000
Total	**6,438,000,000**	**5,634,000,000**

Finances
Ministère
Programme du Tribunal canadien des importations

Objectif

Déterminer si des importations de marchandises sous-évaluées ou subventionnées sont préjudiciables aux producteurs canadiens et procéder à des enquêtes sur d'autres questions du même genre qui lui sont renvoyées par le gouverneur en conseil.

Description de l'activité

Tribunal canadien des importations
La tenue d'enquêtes et d'audiences visant notamment à déterminer si l'importation de marchandises cause un préjudice sensible ou grave à l'industrie canadienne.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire	Total	
		Fonctionnement		
Tribunal canadien des importations	38	2,467	2,467	2,505
	38	**2,467**	**2,467**	**2,505**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	39			

Finances

Ministère

Programme de l'Inspecteur général des banques

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire	Total	
		Fonctionnement		
Inspecteur général des banques	.....	.....	.....	5,822
	.....	.....	.....	**5,822**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	90			

Finances
Ministère
Programme spécial

Objectif

Fournir un paiement budgétaire à la Caisse des réclamations étrangères et un paiement non budgétaire pour un pont à péage traversant le port de Saint John au Nouveau-Brunswick.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Non-budgétaire	Total	
	Fonctionnement	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
Programme spécial	30	650	680	701
	30	**650**	**680**	**701**

Finances
Vérificateur général

Objectif

Transmettre des données de vérification appropriées à la Chambre des communes qui s'en servira lors de son examen minutieux visant les programmes et les activités financières du gouvernement.

Description de l'activité

Vérification législative
La vérification des comptes du Canada, de certaines sociétés d'État et d'autres entités, de façon à faire rapport selon les exigences de la loi. Cette tâche consiste à émettre des opinions de vérification sur les états financiers récapitulatifs du Canada, de certaines sociétés d'État et d'autres entités ainsi qu'à signaler à la Chambre des communes tout sujet qui, de l'avis du vérificateur général, est important.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Vérification législative	45,732	2,133	472	48,337	46,686
	45,732	**2,133**	**472**	**48,337**	**46,686**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Vérification législative		
Organisation internationale des institutions supérieures de contrôle des finances publiques	5,000	5,000
Contributions		
Vérification législative		
Fondation canadienne pour la vérification intégrée	467,000	445,000
Total	**472,000**	**450,000**

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Surveillance des compagnies	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,115
Services actuariels et autres	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,672
Administration	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,252
	.....	.....	.....	.....	**26,039**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	239				

Finances
Surintendant des institutions financières

Objectif

Maintenir la confiance du public dans le système des services financiers canadiens, grâce à l'élaboration et à l'application d'un cadre de réglementation qui vise à assurer que les institutions financières et les régimes de pension réglementés aux termes de lois fédérales puissent faire face à leurs engagements au fur et à mesure qu'ils deviennent échus; et fournir au gouvernement des services et des avis de nature actuarielle relativement aux programmes en cours ou en élaboration.

Description des activités

Surveillance des institutions financières et services actuariels
La réglementation des institutions financières et des régimes de pension d'employeurs qui relèvent de la compétence fédérale ainsi que la prestation de services actuariels aux autres ministères.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Surveillance des institutions financières et services actuariels	33,754	450	32,361	1,843	.....
	33,754	**450**	**32,361**	**1,843**	.....

Finances
Commission du tarif

Objectif

Entendre des appels interjetés des décisions du ministre ou du sous-ministre du Revenu national, Douanes et Accise, et prendre des décisions à cet égard; faire des études du Tarif des douanes à la demande du ministre d'État (Finances); donner son avis sur des questions de valeur ou de classification tarifaire à la demande du sous-ministre du Revenu national.

Description des activités

Appels
Les sept membres de la Commission du tarif sont nommés par le gouverneur en conseil et constituent une cour d'appel pour entendre les appels interjetés des décisions du ministre ou du sous-ministre du Revenu national, Douanes et Accise, rendues en vertu des dispositions de la Loi sur les douanes, de la Loi sur la taxe d'accise et de la Loi sur les mesures spéciales d'importation et de la Loi sur l'administration de l'énergie.

Renvois
À la demande du ministre d'État (Finances), la Commission enquête et fait rapport à l'égard des questions se rapportant à des marchandises qui, lorsqu'elles sont importées au Canada, sont assujetties aux droits de douane et à la taxe d'accise ou en sont exemptes. En outre, la Commission donne son avis sur des questions d'établissement de la valeur ou de classification tarifaire à la demande du sous-ministre du Revenu national.

Administration
Services administratifs, financiers et du personnel.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Appels	11	643	.....	643	556
Renvois	23	1,613	.....	1,613	1,623
Administration	6	473	12	485	459
	40	**2,729**	**12**	**2,741**	**2,638**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	39				

18 Gouverneur général

Ministère 18–2

Gouverneur général

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Gouverneur général		
1	Dépenses du Programme	6,814	6,355
(S)	Traitement du gouverneur général	70	70
(S)	Pensions payables en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite du gouverneur général	210	210
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	664	597
	Total du Ministère	7,758	7,232

Gouverneur général

Objectif

Permettre au gouverneur général du Canada de remplir les fonctions que la constitution lui attribue et assurer la remise des distinctions honorifiques.

Description des activités

Gouverneur général
Traitement du gouverneur général et les dépenses de fonctionnement du cabinet et de la résidence du gouverneur général, y compris les frais de déplacement au Canada ainsi que les frais de voyage et de représentation à l'étranger.

Distinctions honorifiques
Application des règlements sur l'Ordre du Canada, sur l'Ordre du Mérite militaire, sur les décorations canadiennes pour actes de bravoure, sur les médailles de police pour services distingués, sur les médailles pour service en milieu correctionnel, sur les médailles des pompiers pour services distingués, sur la Médaille du Service spécial et sur la Croix du Service méritoire.

Anciens gouverneurs généraux
Dépenses à l'égard des activités accomplies par les anciens gouverneurs généraux, lesquelles leur incombent en raison de leurs anciennes fonctions de gouverneur général et les pensions aux anciens gouverneurs généraux ou à leurs conjoints.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Gouverneur général	103	5,938	50	.....	5,988	5,788
Distinctions honorifiques	19	1,332	.....	.....	1,332	1,021
Anciens gouverneurs généraux	.....	213	.....	225	438	423
	122	**7,483**	**50**	**225**	**7,758**	**7,232**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	119					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Anciens gouverneurs généraux		
Subventions versées aux conjoints survivants d'anciens gouverneurs généraux afin de couvrir les dépenses engagées pour l'accomplissement de fonctions officielles	15,000	.....
(S) Pensions payables en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite du gouverneur général	210,000	210,000
Total	**225,000**	**210,000**

19 Justice

Ministère 19–3
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne 19–6
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale 19–7
Cour fédérale du Canada 19–8
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada 19–9
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada 19–10
Cour suprême du Canada 19–12
Cour canadienne de l'impôt 19–13

Justice

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Justice		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	104,879	95,749
5	Subventions et contributions	226,462	226,356
(S)	Ministre de la Justice – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	11,915	10,579
	Total du Ministère	**343,302**	**332,724**
	Commission canadienne des droits de la personne		
10	Dépenses du Programme	10,419	9,916
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,187	1,080
	Total de l'organisme	**11,606**	**10,996**
	Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale		
15	Dépenses de fonctionnement	3,133	2,909
20	Conseil canadien de la magistrature – Dépenses de fonctionnement	354	361
(S)	Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges	134,174	119,739
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	215	191
	Total de l'organisme	**137,876**	**123,200**
	Cour fédérale du Canada		
25	Dépenses du Programme	11,814	9,805
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,282	932
	Total de l'organisme	**13,096**	**10,737**
	Commission de réforme du droit du Canada		
30	Dépenses du Programme	4,455	4,440
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	262	251
	Total de l'organisme	**4,717**	**4,691**
	Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada		
35	Dépenses du Programme	4,390	3,408
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	514	369
	Total de l'organisme	**4,904**	**3,777**
	Cour suprême du Canada		
40	Dépenses du Programme	6,006	4,985
(S)	Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges	1,993	1,836
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	512	367
	Total de l'organisme	**8,511**	**7,188**
	Cour canadienne de l'impôt		
45	Dépenses du Programme	3,602	3,466
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	282	252
	Total de l'organisme	**3,884**	**3,718**

Justice
Ministère

Objectif

Conseiller le gouvernement du Canada, ses ministères et ses organismes sur les questions juridiques; surveiller l'administration de la justice au Canada dans tous les domaines qui ne relèvent pas de la compétence des provinces; et proposer de nouvelles mesures et de nouveaux programmes dans ce contexte.

Description des activités

Services juridiques
Fournir une gamme de services juridiques au gouvernement du Canada, à ses ministères et à un grand nombre d'organismes, à l'exclusion des services fournis par le secteur des services des contentieux et par celui des services législatifs.

Services des contentieux
S'occuper ou diriger les litiges auxquels Sa Majesté ou un ministère fédéral sont parties, dans les affaires qui relèvent de la compétence fédérale.

Services législatifs
Fournir des services législatifs au gouvernement par la rédaction et l'examen des projets de loi et des règlements, et par la révision et la codification des lois et des règlements fédéraux d'intérêt public.

Élaboration de la politique et des programmes en matière juridique
Élaborer et administrer, dans le cadre des objectifs du Programme de la justice, des programmes et des politiques qui sont conformes à l'évolution des besoins de la population canadienne, dans la mesure où ces besoins concernent les lois fédérales, le système de droit ainsi que les activités, les pratiques et les politiques juridiques du gouvernement canadien.

Administration
Diriger et coordonner les activités du ministère de la Justice en matière de gestion et d'élaboration de politiques; fournir des services administratifs centraux au ministère de la Justice et à la Commission de réforme du droit du Canada; administrer le Bureau central d'enregistrement des divorces du Canada.

Justice
Ministère

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Services juridiques	368	27,343	83	.....	27,426	25,897
Services des contentieux	618	46,308	311	.....	46,619	39,183
Services législatifs	95	7,877	16	.....	7,893	8,547
Élaboration de la politique et des programmes en matière juridique	170	14,931	16	226,462	241,409	242,157
Administration	265	19,619	336	.....	19,955	16,940
	1,516	**116,078**	**762**	**226,462**	**343,302**	**332,724**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,469					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Élaboration de la politique et des programmes en matière juridique		
Subvention à la Conférence sur l'uniformisation des lois canadiennes pour aider à payer les frais d'administration	6,000	4,000
Subvention à la Conférence sur l'uniformisation des lois canadiennes pour les fins de recherche de la Conférence	21,550	23,550
Commission internationale des juristes	17,575	17,575
Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,500	1,500
Subventions en vue d'encourager des étudiants à se spécialiser dans la rédaction des lois	89,300	89,300
Subventions en vue d'encourager l'accès des autochtones à la profession juridique	296,970	296,970
Programmes des bourses Duff-Rinfret	90,725	90,725
Subvention à l'Association canadienne des chefs de police destinée au Comité sur les modifications de la loi	16,150	16,150
British Institute of International and Comparative Law (CLAS)	9,500	9,500
Académie de droit international de la Haye	11,400	11,400
Total des subventions	**560,670**	**560,670**

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Élaboration de la politique et des programmes en matière juridique		
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires, en conformité avec les accords conclus avec le Ministre au nom du Canada, pour les aider à soutenir leurs régimes d'aide juridique	63,901,200	64,964,200
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires, en conformité avec les accords conclus avec le Ministre au nom du Canada, pour les aider à soutenir leurs programmes visant à indemniser les victimes d'actes criminels violents	8,097,500	2,697,500
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires, en conformité avec les accords conclus avec le Ministre, pour les aider à élaborer des programmes et à mettre sur pied des systèmes d'information et de tenue de dossiers dans le cadre de la mise en œuvre de la Loi sur les jeunes contrevenants	4,991,000	4,707,000
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires relativement à des accords approuvés par le gouverneur en conseil concernant le partage des coûts des services juridiques à l'intention des jeunes en vertu de la Loi sur les jeunes contrevenants	138,224,000	144,293,000
Contributions en vue de promouvoir la recherche et les innovations dans le domaine de l'aide juridique	886,500	223,500
Contributions au programme d'échange d'étudiants en droit civil et en droit coutumier durant l'été	229,900	229,900
Conseil canadien de la documentation juridique	380,200	380,200
Association canadienne des juges des cours provinciales	66,500	66,500
Contributions en vue d'aider à la réforme du droit pénal	1,316,345	1,926,345
Contributions au programme d'aide juridique aux autochtones et aux programmes relatifs aux autochtones et aux responsables de l'administration de la justice	3,795,400	3,795,400
Fonds de consultation et de préparation	593,520	218,520
Programme de rédaction des lois de l'Université d'Ottawa	84,455	84,455
Société canadienne des sciences judiciaires	34,960	34,960
Fonds pour la loi sur les droits de la personne	357,700	357,700
Fonds d'éducation et d'informations juridiques	491,800	491,800
Exécution des ordonnances touchant les pensions alimentaires et la garde d'enfants	225,000	225,000

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions à des groupes de Métis et d'Indiens non inscrits pour la participation aux négociations tripartites sur l'autonomie gouvernementale	1,925,000	.....
Total des contributions	**225,900,980**	**224,695,980**
Postes non requis		
Subventions en vue de combattre la conduite en état d'ébriété	.....	725,000
Contributions en vue de combattre la conduite en état d'ébriété	.....	375,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**1,100,000**
Total	**226,461,650**	**226,356,650**

Justice
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne

Objectif

Promouvoir le principe selon lequel chacun doit avoir une chance égale de participer à toutes les sphères de la vie canadienne dans la mesure compatible avec ses devoirs et obligations au sein de la société.

Description de l'activité

Commission canadienne des droits de la personne
Statuer judicieusement sur toutes les plaintes de discrimination fondées sur les motifs prohibés spécifiés dans la Loi sur les droits de la personne qui sont déposées à l'égard des ministères et organismes fédéraux et dans la partie du secteur privé qui est réglementée par le pouvoir fédéral; dans le domaine des droits de la personne, instituer des programmes d'information, donner des avis et conseils, émettre des lignes directrices, effectuer des recherches, réviser les règlements et autres textes, entretenir des relations étroites avec les provinces et promouvoir l'abandon et la réduction des pratiques discriminatoires.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne	180	11,593	13	11,606	10,996
	180	**11,593**	**13**	**11,606**	**10,996**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	176				

Justice
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale

Objectif

Fournir des services administratifs centraux à l'intention du Conseil canadien de la magistrature et des juges des cours supérieures, des cours de comté et des cours de district des provinces et des territoires qui sont nommés par le gouvernement fédéral.

Description des activités

Administration
Bureau du Commissaire et prestation de services de personnel, de services financiers et d'autres services administratifs centraux. Paiement de gratifications aux conjoints de juges qui décèdent dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions.

Conseil canadien de la magistrature
Administration du Conseil canadien de la magistrature sous le régime de la Loi sur les juges.

Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges
Paiement, en vertu de la Loi sur les juges, des traitements, indemnités et pensions aux juges de la Cour fédérale du Canada, de la Cour canadienne de l'impôt et aux autres juges des cours supérieures, des cours de comté et des cours de district des provinces et des territoires qui sont nommés par le gouvernement fédéral; paiement de pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Administration	31	3,178	5	146	3,329	3,081
Conseil canadien de la magistrature	3	371	2	.....	373	380
Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges	.....	113,910	.....	20,264	134,174	119,739
	34	**117,459**	**7**	**20,410**	**137,876**	**123,200**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	34					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Administration		
Gratifications versées au conjoint survivant d'un juge qui décède dans l'exercice de ses fonctions, ou à des personnes à charge en vertu de l'approbation du Conseil du Trésor, d'une somme équivalant au sixième du traitement du juge au moment de son décès	146,000	89,000
Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges		
(S) Pensions aux termes de la Loi sur les juges (S. R., c. J-1)	20,264,000	20,264,000
Total	**20,410,000**	**20,353,000**

Justice
Cour fédérale du Canada

Objectif

Fournir une cour de justice, d'équité et d'amirauté afin d'assurer une meilleure administration des lois du Canada.

Description de l'activité

Administration de la Cour fédérale du Canada
Cette activité fournit les services administratifs à la Cour fédérale du Canada.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Administration de la Cour fédérale du Canada	235	12,846	250	13,096	10,737
	235	**12,846**	**250**	**13,096**	**10,737**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	191				

Justice

Commission de réforme du droit du Canada

Objectif

Étudier et revoir, de façon continuelle et systématique, les lois et autres textes législatifs qui constituent le droit du Canada, en vue de faire des propositions pour les améliorer, les moderniser et les réformer.

Description de l'activité

Commission de réforme du droit du Canada
Études et recherches relatives au droit, aux systèmes et institutions juridiques du Canada et d'ailleurs; publication, au gré de la Commission, d'études et de rapports préparés à son intention; formulation de recommandations pour l'amélioration, la modernisation et la réforme des lois; publication d'un rapport annuel de ses activités.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada	43	4,704	13	4,717	4,691
	43	**4,704**	**13**	4,717	**4,691**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	44				

Justice

Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada

Objectif

Commissaire à l'information:

- s'assurer que les droits que la Loi sur l'accès à l'information accorde aux plaignants sont respectés et que les responsables des institutions fédérales ainsi que les tiers visés par une plainte ont des possibilités raisonnables de faire valoir leur point de vue devant le Commissaire à l'information;
- convaincre les institutions fédérales d'adopter, en matière d'information, des méthodes conformes à la Loi sur l'accès à l'information; et
- soumettre à la Cour fédérale les questions d'interprétation de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information.

Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée:

- s'assurer que les droits que la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels confère aux plaignants sont respectés et que les renseignements personnels que détiennent les institutions fédérales sur les individus sont bien protégés; et
- inciter les institutions fédérales à adopter des méthodes équitables en matière de divulgation de l'information.

Description des activités

Commissaire à l'information
Mène des enquêtes, rédige des rapports et formule des recommandations à l'intention des responsables d'institutions fédérales, et ce, sur la foi de plaintes déposées par des individus qui soutiennent que des infractions à la Loi sur l'accès à l'information ont été commises ou sur la foi de plaintes dont le Commissaire prend lui-même l'initiative. Le Commissaire comparaît au nom des plaignants avec leur accord, ou à titre de partie, devant la Cour fédérale en cas de recours en révision de décisions des institutions fédérales qui ont refusé la communication de renseignements aux termes de la Loi. Le Commissaire rend compte directement de ses activités au Parlement chaque année et, à l'occasion, peut présenter des rapports spéciaux.

Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée
Mène des enquêtes, rédige des rapports et formule des recommandations à l'intention des responsables d'institutions fédérales et, dans le cas de plaintes, fait part de ses conclusions au plaignant. Le Commissaire examine les renseignements personnels contenus dans les fichiers de renseignements du gouvernement et enquête sur les méthodes de collecte, d'utilisation, de conservation et d'élimination des renseignements personnels. Avec l'accord du plaignant, il peut comparaître au nom de ce dernier devant la Cour fédérale en cas de recours en révision de la décision d'une institution de refuser l'accès à certains documents. Le Commissaire rend compte de ses activités au Parlement tous les ans et peut présenter des rapports spéciaux lorsqu'il le juge utile. Le Commissaire peut également effectuer des études spéciales pour le compte du ministre de la Justice.

Administration
Fournir des services de soutien administratif centralisés au bureau du Commissaire à l'information et au bureau du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée.

Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Commissaire à l'information	25	1,953	3	1,956	1,611
Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée	31	2,114	9	2,123	1,305
Administration	13	820	5	825	861
	69	**4,887**	**17**	**4,904**	**3,777**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	56				

Justice
Cour suprême du Canada

Objectif

Fournir une cour générale d'appel pour le Canada.

Description des activités

Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges.
Versement des traitements, indemnités et pensions aux juges de la Cour suprême du Canada et des pensions aux conjoints et aux enfants des juges sous le régime de la Loi sur les juges.

Administration
Comprend le bureau du registraire, la bibliothèque, le service des publications, le greffe, les services du personnel, les services financiers et d'autres services administratifs. L'activité prévoit également le versement de gratifications aux conjoints des juges décédés dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions ou aux personnes à leur charge.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges	.....	1,468	.....	525	1,993	1,836
Administration	90	6,413	105	.....	6,518	5,352
	90	**7,881**	**105**	**525**	**8,511**	**7,188**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	72					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Traitements, indemnités et pensions des juges; et pensions aux conjoints et enfants des juges		
(S) Pensions aux termes de la Loi sur les juges (S.R., c. J-1)	525,000	537,000
Total	**525,000**	**537,000**

Justice
Cour canadienne de l'impôt

Objectif

Fournir un tribunal indépendant et d'accès facile en vue d'assurer le règlement rapide et sans formalités des différends entre les contribuables et le ministre du Revenu national.

Description de l'activité

Administration de la Cour canadienne de l'impôt
Cette activité fournit les services administratifs à la Cour canadienne de l'impôt.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Administration de la Cour canadienne de l'impôt	56	3,872	12	3,884	3,718
	56	**3,872**	**12**	**3,884**	**3,718**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	57				

20 Parlement

Sénat 20–3
Chambre des communes 20–5
Bibliothèque du Parlement 20–7

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Parlement		
	Sénat		
1	Dépenses du Programme	21,213	18,849
(S)	Sénateurs – Traitement et allocation pour automobile du Président du Sénat, paiements aux sénateurs en vertu de la Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes, et contribution de l'État au compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement et au compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires	10,772	10,405
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,773	1,498
	Total de l'organisme	**33,758**	**30,752**
	Chambre des communes		
5	Dépenses du Programme	132,495	123,543
(S)	Députés – Traitements et indemnités des dignitaires et des députés de la Chambre des communes en vertu de la Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes, et contribution de l'État au compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement et au compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires	43,103	42,601
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,802	12,701
	Total de l'organisme	**190,400**	**178,845**
	Bibliothèque du Parlement		
10	Dépenses du Programme	11,466	10,829
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,418	1,292
	Total de l'organisme	**12,884**	**12,121**

Parlement
Sénat

Objectif

Remplir son rôle constitutionnel et gérer le fonctionnement du Sénat.

Description des activités

Sénateurs
Financement de services statutaires aux sénateurs, notamment l'administration de leurs traitements et indemnités, de leurs déplacements et de leurs pensions de retaite, en application de la Loi sur le Sénat et sur la Chambre des communes et de la Loi sur les allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement.

Dignitaires du Sénat
Administration des traitements, des indemnités et des dépenses connexes des dignitaires du Sénat, y compris le Président, le chef de l'opposition, les leaders adjoints du gouvernement et de l'opposition, les whips des partis, ainsi que le Greffier, les greffiers-au-bureau, le conseiller parlementaire et autres personnel de soutien.

Administration
Gestion des fonctions du personnel et des finances du Sénat, y compris la dotation en personnel, les relations de travail, la rémunération et les avantages sociaux, les services professionnels ainsi que tous les services financiers, d'information comptable et de contrôle. Font également partie de ce centre d'activité les services d'une imprimerie, le service postal, la gestion du matériel, ainsi que toutes les fonctions de soutien administratif propres à assurer le bon fonctionnement du Sénat.

Services législatifs et comités
Compte rendu, transcription, révision, mise au point et publication des délibérations du Sénat et de ses comités dans les deux langues officielles du Canada. Administration et prestation de services de secrétariat aux comités.

Services d'entretien
Gestion de services de protection de sécurité et d'entretien, ainsi que de pages et de messagers. Les responsabilités comportent l'entretien du mobilier et les services connexes comme la réparation et l'acquisition de meubles, d'installations fixes et d'appareils de télécommunications.

Parlement
Sénat

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Sénateurs	10,368	.....	318	10,686	10,319
Dignitaires du Sénat	1,409	.....	.....	1,409	1,515
Administration	10,124	81	778	10,983	9,864
Services législatifs et comités	5,509	.....	.....	5,509	4,925
Services d'entretien	4,926	245	.....	5,171	4,129
	32,336	**326**	**1,096**	**33,758**	**30,752**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Sénateurs		
(S) Sénateurs – Pensions aux sénateurs à la retraite (S.R., c. M-10)	318,000	430,206
Administration		
Subventions aux associations parlementaires et de procédure	564,000	653,998
Total des subventions	**882,000**	**1,084,204**
Contributions		
Administration		
Dépenses des délégués assistant à des conférences interparlementaires et dépenses relatives aux visites des délégués d'autres parlements ou aux visites à d'autres parlements	214,000	181,094
Total des contributions	**214,000**	**181,094**
Total	**1,096,000**	**1,265,298**

Parlement
Chambre des communes

Objectif

Aider les députés dans leur étude, dans les deux langues officielles, des lois et des prévisions de dépenses des ministères et organismes, et gérer les affaires de la Chambre.

Description des activités

Députés
Traitements et indemnités versés au Président, au vice-président, au vice-président des comités, au vice-président adjoint des comités, aux chefs des partis de l'opposition, aux autres dignitaires politiques de la Chambre et aux députés de la Chambre des communes; traitements du personnel et dépenses relatives aux bureaux des dignitaires, des députés et des groupes de recherche des partis politiques; contribution de l'État en vertu de la Loi sur les allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement et en vertu de la Loi sur les prestations de retraite supplémentaires.

Services de la procédure
Conseils, recherches et soutien en matière de procédure à l'intention du Président de la Chambre des communes et de la Chambre; préparation de l'ordre du jour officiel et des procès-verbaux de la Chambre des communes et des comités; compte rendu, révision, publication et index des délibérations de la Chambre des communes et de ses comités; maintien des documents et des dossiers de la Chambre, y compris la révision et la publication des journaux et d'autres documents de procédure; conseils relatifs à la procédure, aide en recherches et soutien administratif à l'intention des comités; et services d'information. S'ajoute aux services de la procédure: la responsabilité d'organiser la participation du Parlement canadien aux activités des associations parlementaires et aux échanges officiels.

Services d'entretien
Services comprenant la protection et la sécurité; l'entretien et le nettoyage; les pages et les messagers; le logement et les services connexes; les télécommunications, le carillonneur et la tribune de la presse.

Administration
Services de radiotélédiffusion et d'enregistrement électronique; gestion et contrôle financiers; vérification interne; gestion du personnel; le restaurant et les cafétérias; services de soutien administratif tels la formation linguistique, le service de santé, l'imprimerie, l'informatique, le service postal, le courrier interne et la diffusion des publications, les achats et la gestion du matériel.

Parlement
Chambre des communes

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Députés	104,610	1,205	.....	105,815	96,043
Services de la procédure	28,278	.....	1,838	30,116	31,419
Services d'entretien	24,497	.....	.....	24,497	22,604
Administration	27,997	1,975	.....	29,972	28,779
	185,382	**3,180**	**1,838**	**190,400**	**178,845**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services de la procédure		
Subventions aux associations parlementaires et de procédure	1,338,000	1,548,995
Contributions		
Services de la procédure		
Dépenses des délégués assistant à des conférences interparlementaires et dépenses relatives aux visites des délégués d'autres parlements ou aux visites à d'autres parlements	500,000	422,552
Total	**1,838,000**	**1,971,547**

Parlement
Bibliothèque du Parlement

Objectif

Fournir des services de recherche, de documentation et d'autres services de bibliothèque aux parlementaires dans les deux langues officielles.

Description des activités

Documentation imprimée et autre
Répondre aux demandes d'information des parlementaires et de leur personnel, en mettant en place des outils de recherche documentaire et de consultation. Acquérir, conserver, maintenir, accroître et rendre accessibles les collections de la bibliothèque, tant celles de la bibliothèque principale et de la salle de lecture parlementaire que celles des succursales et des salles de lecture. Signaler aux clients les ouvrages nouveaux ou récemment acquis, notamment les livres, les périodiques, les rapports, les mémoires, les documents parlementaires, les publications officielles, les banques de données, les coupures de journaux, les agences de presse, les microformes, les bandes magnétoscopiques et audio, les cartes, etc.

Travaux de recherches et personnel
Fournir du personnel professionnel pour venir en aide aux membres des deux chambres du Parlement, aux comités, aux associations et aux délégations parlementaires; rédiger des documents de recherche et fournir des explications techniques sur demande; entreprendre et rédiger des études générales et des bulletins d'actualité. Les services assurés aux comités parlementaires comprennent l'affectation de spécialistes, la présentation de recommandations concernant la sélection de témoins, la préparation de documents explicatifs, d'études analytiques et d'exposés oraux ainsi que le collationnement et l'analyse de témoignages; enfin, une aide est aussi apportée à la rédaction des rapports.

Administration
Le bibliothécaire parlementaire, le bibliothécaire parlementaire associé et le personnel administratif.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire		Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Documentation imprimée et autre	6,434	.....	6,434	5,983
Travaux de recherches et personnel	4,104	.....	4,104	3,853
Administration	2,241	105	2,346	2,285
	12,779	**105**	**12,884**	**12,121**

21 Pêches et Océans

Ministère 21–2

Pêches et Océans

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Pêches et Océans		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	493,484	428,830
5	Dépenses en capital	128,409	74,127
10	Subventions et contributions	18,739	11,191
(S)	Ministre des Pêches et Océans – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aidant aux opérations de pêche	1,000	2,500
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	37,609	35,034
	Total du Ministère	679,287	551,722

Pêches et Océans

Objectif

Réaliser des politiques et des programmes à l'appui des intérêts économiques, écologiques et scientifiques du Canada concernant les eaux marines et intérieures, et prendre des mesures pour la conservation, le développement et l'utilisation économique soutenue des ressources halieutiques du Canada dans les eaux marines et intérieures, à l'intention de ceux qui vivent ou bénéficient de ces ressources; et coordonner les politiques et les programmes du gouvernement du Canada en ce qui a trait aux océans.

Description des activités

Sciences
Recherche et prestation de conseils scientifiques dignes de foi aux fins de la gestion des pêches et de l'habitat du poisson; recherches sur le climat océanique, sa description et son incidence sur les stocks de poisson et sur l'atmosphère; description, quantification et communication de facteurs environnementaux marins relatifs au transport et au génie maritimes; établissement de levés hydrographiques et de la cartographie des eaux canadiennes pour assurer la sécurité de la navigation; élaboration et amélioration des méthodes et techniques nécessaires à l'exercice du rôle scientifique du Ministère et au transfert des techniques à l'industrie canadienne; coordination du programme de science marine du gouvernement du Canada.

Pêches de l'Atlantique
Toutes les fonctions fédérales de gestion et de développement des pêches et de l'habitat dans la zone atlantique et les eaux adjacentes à Terre-Neuve, à la Nouvelle-Écosse, au Nouveau-Brunswick, à l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard et au Québec et les eaux de la zone de pêche de 200 milles, ainsi que les eaux adjacentes de la côte atlantique du Canada de même que les réseaux fluviaux et les lacs dans toutes ces provinces à l'exception du Québec; la planification et l'exécution des fonctions par lesquelles le Ministère gère les ressources halieutiques et le secteur primaire de l'industrie de la pêche dans l'Atlantique.

Pêches dans le Pacifique et en eaux douces
Toutes les fonctions fédérales de gestion et de développement des pêches et de l'habitat dans les océans Pacifique et Arctique en Colombie-Britannique, dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et au Yukon, en Alberta, en Saskatchewan, au Manitoba et en Ontario, y compris la gestion des parties canadiennes des rivières transfrontières, la gestion partagée des pêches internationales ainsi que l'effort de pêche des professionnels, des sportifs et des autochtones, sauf aux endroits où la gestion des pêches en eaux intérieures a été déléguée aux provinces. Comprend également la direction des fonctions du Ministère en matière de gestion de l'habitat à l'échelle nationale.

Services d'inspection
Les services d'inspection ont notamment pour responsabilité l'élaboration, la formulation et l'application de politiques, de règlements et de programmes nationaux visant à garantir que le poisson et les produits de poisson canadiens répondent aux normes pertinentes en matière de catégorie, de manutention, d'étiquetage , de transformation, de qualité et de salubrité; et que le poisson et les produits de poisson importés répondent à des normes minimum en matière d'étiquetage, de qualité et de salubrité.

Activités internationales
Conclusion d'ententes internationales pour faire avancer les intérêts canadiens en matière de conservation et de commerce, en collaboration avec d'autres ministères du gouvernement; négociation et application de traités et d'accords internationaux touchant les relations bilatérales et multilatérales avec d'autres pays dans le secteur des pêches; et formulation et représentation des positions canadiennes dans le cadre du commerce international des pêches.

Politiques intégrées et soutien de programmes
Assurer la direction administrative du Programme des services intégrés et régionaux de gestion et la gestion des immobilisations, et fournir des services au titre des politiques et de l'administration; assurer la coordination globale des politiques et des programmes fédéraux relatifs aux océans; élaborer et promulguer des règlements de portée nationale du Ministère et diriger des activités concernant l'application des règlements du Ministère.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Sciences	2,159	175,057	9,345	663	185,065	171,091
Pêches de l'Atlantique	1,070	76,983	6,210	16,886	100,079	83,874
Pêches dans le Pacifique et en eaux douces	848	80,654	7,758	463	88,875	67,722
Services d'inspection	491	26,514	845	.....	27,359	25,037
Activités internationales	20	6,037	.....	.....	6,037	5,729
Politiques intégrées et soutien de programmes	1,423	165,894	104,251	1,727	271,872	198,269
	6,011	**531,139**	**128,409**	**19,739**	679,287	**551,722**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	5,980					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Sciences		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherce, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux pêches et océans	663,000	.....
Politiques intégrées et soutien de programmes		
Subventions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux pêches et océans	200,000	769,000
Total des subventions	**863,000**	**769,000**
Contributions		
Pêches de l'Atlantique		
Contribution aux usines enregistrées de transformation du poisson, aux sociétés, aux entreprises individuelles ou aux groupes de particuliers, qui travaillent dans les secteurs de l'exploitation, de la transformation, de la commercialisation ou du transport au sein de l'industrie de la pêche à l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard	665,000	665,000
Contribution en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire pour le développement des pêches du Nouveau-Brunswick	2,150,000	2,900,000
Programme de rachat des permis de pêche commerciale du saumon de l'Atlantique	163,000	920,000
Contribution en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire pour le développement des pêches de la Nouvelle-Écosse	4,460,000	4,060,000
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux pêches et océans	1,819,000	.....
Contributions selon le plan de développement de l'est du Québec	1,600,000	.....
Contribution en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire pour le développement des pêches du Québec	6,029,000	.....

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Pêches dans le Pacifique et en eaux douces		
Contribution visant à appuyer l'établissement et la mise en branle de la Fondation du saumon du Pacifique	200,000	.....
Contribution au Secrétariat commun des comités de ressources renouvelables des Inuvialuit	263,000	.....
Politiques intégrées et soutien de programmes		
Contributions à l'appui des organismes qui participent à la recherche, à la mise en valeur, à la gestion et à la promotion des activités liées aux pêches et océans	526,500	1,876,500
(S) Obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi sur les prêts aidant aux opérations de pêche	1,000,000	2,500,000
Total des contributions	**18,875,500**	**12,921,500**
Total	**19,738,500**	**13,690,500**

22 Revenu national

Douanes et Accise 22–3
Impôt 22–4

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Revenu national		
	Douanes et Accise		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	417,995	403,801
5	Dépenses en capital	11,018	25,571
(S)	Ministre du Revenu national – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	52,681	49,677
	Total du Ministère	**481,740**	**479,089**
	Impôt		
10	Dépenses de fonctionnement	763,482	699,473
15	Dépenses en capital	21,444	26,056
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	104,367	95,555
	Total du Ministère	**889,293**	**821,084**

Revenu national
Douanes et Accise

Objectif

Faire en sorte que tous les droits, toutes les taxes et tous autres frais et prélèvements connexes soient correctement imposés, perçus et, s'il y a lieu, remboursés; contrôler, afin de protéger l'industrie et la société canadiennes, le déplacement des personnes, des marchandises et des moyens de transport qui entrent au Canada ou qui en sortent, pour veiller au respect de la loi; protéger l'industrie canadienne des préjudices réels ou éventuels causés par l'importation effective ou prévue de marchandises sous-évaluées ou subventionnées et par le recours à d'autres formes de concurrence injuste de la part d'exportateurs étrangers.

Description des activités

Accise
Appliquer la Loi sur l'accise, la Loi sur la taxe d'accise et les autres lois pertinentes afin de voir ainsi à ce que les droits, les taxes et tous les autres prélèvements applicables soient imposés, perçus, et, le cas échéant, remboursés le plus économiquement possible pour le public et d'une manière qui assure, chez celui-ci, la plus haute confiance dans l'intégrité, l'efficience et l'équité de la démarche de l'accise.

Douanes
Appliquer la Loi sur les douanes, le Tarif des douanes, la Loi sur les mesures spéciales d'importation et d'autres lois et règlements pertinents et ainsi contrôler, pour la protection de l'industrie et de la société canadiennes, la circulation des gens, des marchandises et des moyens de transport qui entrent au Canada ou qui en sortent, et protéger l'industrie canadienne contre tout préjudice réel ou éventuel que peut causer l'importation effective ou envisagée de marchandises sous-évaluées ou subventionnées, ainsi que d'autres genres de concurrence étrangère déloyale.

Administration ministérielle
Assurer, au Ministère, une orientation pour la gestion, une coordination de la planification et des services d'administration centraux.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Accise	1,515	75,827	410	76,237	74,820
Douanes	7,243	324,751	7,578	332,329	322,796
Administration ministérielle	819	70,144	3,030	73,174	81,473
	9,577	**470,722**	**11,018**	**481,740**	**479,089**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	9,738				

Revenu national
Impôt

Objectif

Évaluer et percevoir équitablement les impôts sur le revenu ainsi que les paiements au titre des régimes de pension et de l'assurance-chômage, en appliquant et en exécutant la Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu, diverses lois fédérales et provinciales connexes, y compris certaines parties du Régime de pensions du Canada et de la Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage ainsi que de divers régimes de crédits d'impôt provinciaux.

Description des activités

Traitement des déclarations d'impôt des contribuables
La promotion de l'autocotisation chez les contribuables et le traitement de déclarations comprenant, entre autres, la communication de renseignements et la distribution de formules nécessaires à l'établissement de leur déclaration d'impôt ou de renseignements; l'examen et l'établissement des cotisations des déclarations; le traitement des versements; l'envoi des avis de cotisation, y compris les chèques de remboursement ou les avis d'impôt à payer; le classement et l'entreposage de ces déclarations; de même que le traitement des demandes de redressement ou de modification des déclarations provenant des contribuables.

Vérification des déclarations d'impôt des contribuables
Il s'agit des fonctions qui font suite à l'établissement de la cotisation initiale et ont pour objet de veiller à ce que les contribuables respectent les dispositions de la Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu concernant la production d'une déclaration et la déclaration du revenu.

Recouvrements
Les fonctions ayant trait à la perception des impôts non payés identifiés à la suite du traitement initial ou de la vérification des déclarations d'impôt.

Avis d'opposition et appels
L'examen indépendant d'une cotisation ou d'une nouvelle cotisation contestée par un contribuable.

Administration
Haute direction du bureau principal et des cinq bureaux régionaux. Le personnel du bureau principal établit la politique et assure les services en matière de gestion financière, de ressources humaines et de soutien administratif.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Traitement des déclarations d'impôt des contribuables	9,272	404,969	12,479	.....	.....	417,448	402,316
Vérification des déclarations d'impôt des contribuables	8,048	380,251	2,435	.....	.....	382,686	357,271
Recouvrements	1,828	76,286	1,000	.....	.....	77,286	64,772
Avis d'opposition et appels	560	25,448	15	.....	.....	25,463	24,678
Administration	928	61,874	5,515	78	.....	67,467	60,840
Moins:							
Recettes à valoir sur le crédit	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,057	81,057	88,793
	20,636	**948,828**	**21,444**	**78**	**81,057**	**889,293**	**821,084**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	20,540						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Administration		
Centre interaméricain des administrateurs fiscaux	64,000	64,000
Association des administrateurs fiscaux du Commonwealth	14,000	14,000
Total	**78,000**	**78,000**

23 Santé nationale et Bien-être social

Ministère 23–i
Conseil de recherches médicales 23–19

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Santé nationale et Bien-être social		
	Ministère		
	Programme de l'administration centrale		
1	Dépenses du Programme	61,534	55,196
(S)	Ministre de la Santé nationale et du Bien-être social – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	6,895	6,354
	Total du Programme	*68,475*	*61,590*
	Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé		
5	Dépenses de fonctionnement	35,473	21,420
10	Subventions et contributions	36,723	32,988
(S)	Versements à l'égard des services de santé assurés et des services complémentaires de santé	7,031,000	6,843,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,959	1,637
	Total du Programme	*7,105,155*	*6,899,045*
	Programme des services sociaux		
15	Dépenses de fonctionnement	13,279	13,471
20	Subventions et contributions	125,688	113,073
(S)	Versements en vertu du Régime d'assistance publique du Canada	4,471,800	4,192,300
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,495	1,383
	Total du Programme	*4,612,262*	*4,320,227*
	Programme des services médicaux		
25	Dépenses de fonctionnement	440,875	405,910
30	Dépenses en capital	28,365	24,928
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,766	14,014
	Total du Programme	*483,006*	*444,852*
	Programme de la protection de la santé		
35	Dépenses de fonctionnement	117,888	102,374
40	Dépenses en capital	21,491	29,330
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	11,664	10,984
	Total du Programme	*151,043*	*142,688*
	Programme de la sécurité du revenu		
45	Dépenses du Programme	61,975	57,861
(S)	Versements d'allocations familiales	2,586,000	2,562,000
(S)	Versements de sécurité de la vieillesse	11,118,000	10,258,000
(S)	Versements du supplément de revenu garanti	3,887,000	3,753,000
(S)	Versements d'allocations au conjoint	525,000	582,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	12,177	11,498
	Total du Programme	*18,190,152*	*17,224,359*

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur		
50	Dépenses de fonctionnement	7,476	8,341
55	Contributions	54,118	57,641
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	672	728
	Total du Programme	*62,266*	*66,710*
	Programme des XV^es^ Jeux Olympiques d'hiver		
60	Dépenses du Programme	1,927	45,746
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	93	96
	Total du Programme	*2,020*	*45,842*
	Total du Ministère	**30,674,379**	**29,205,313**
	Conseil de recherches médicales		
65	Dépenses de fonctionnement	3,891	3,485
70	Subventions	178,331	167,873
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	356	312
	Total de l'organisme	**182,578**	**171,670**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de l'administration centrale

Objectif

Assurer la direction générale et fournir des services de gestion au Ministère.

Description des activités

Direction du Ministère
Cabinets du Ministre, du ministre d'État (Troisième âge) et du sous-ministre, et secrétariats du Conseil national du bien-être social, du Conseil consultatif national sur le troisième âge, et de l'étude de la démographie future du Canada.

Politique, communications et information
Prestation de conseils et soutien à la direction du Ministère ainsi qu'aux directions générales des programmes, en ce qui a trait à l'élaboration de politiques, aux communications, à l'information et à la planification stratégique.

Affaires intergouvernementales et internationales
Soutenir la direction du Ministère et les directions générales des programmes, et coordonner les activités de liaison fédérale-provinciale et internationale du Ministère.

Gestion ministérielle
Fournir des services de gestion à la direction du Ministère, ainsi que des services de gestion et une orientation fonctionnelle aux directions générales des programmes, y compris des services de soutien en matière de gestion des ressources financières et humaines, de systèmes informatiques, d'évaluation, de vérification et d'administration.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Direction du Ministère	90	6,718	14	.....	13	6,719	5,560
Politique, communications et information	175	11,754	3	1,075	185	12,647	11,294
Affaires intergouvernementales et internationales	22	1,496	6	799	.....	2,301	1,534
Gestion ministérielle	848	47,678	390	.....	1,260	46,808	43,202
	1,135	**67,646**	**413**	**1,874**	**1,458**	**68,475**	**61,590**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,136						

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de l'administration centrale

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Politique, communications et information		
Subventions à des organismes bénévoles de services sociaux et de santé en vertu du prix Thérèse Casgrain	5,000	5,000
Affaires intergouvernementales et internationales		
Droits d'affiliation à des organismes internationaux	99,000	99,000
Subvention au Fonds des Nations Unies pour la lutte contre l'abus des drogues	700,000	.....
Total des subventions	**804,000**	**104,000**
Contributions		
Politique, communications et information		
Contributions aux provinces, aux territoires et aux associations et organismes reconnus à l'échelle nationale pour l'élaboration de systèmes d'information en matière de bien-être social ou de santé	1,070,000	1,170,000
Total des contributions	**1,070,000**	**1,170,000**
Total	**1,874,000**	**1,274,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social

Ministère

Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé

Objectif

Établir, promouvoir et appuyer des mesures visant à préserver et à améliorer la santé et le bien-être des Canadiens.

Description des activités

Assurance-santé
Verser aux provinces et aux territoires la contribution du gouvernement fédéral relative aux coûts des services de santé assurés ainsi qu'à certains services complémentaires de santé aux termes de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé; surveiller la conformité des régimes provinciaux et territoriaux d'assurance-santé aux critères du programme et aux conditions de paiement énoncées dans la Loi canadienne sur la santé.

Services de santé
Assurer la direction et la coordination, ainsi qu'un soutien technique et financier aux provinces, aux territoires, aux associations professionnelles et aux organisations internationales pour l'expansion et l'entretien des services et des installations de santé. Une aide financière et des services de consultation sont également fournis à des organismes bénévoles nationaux œuvrant dans le domaine de la santé, afin de les aider à se développer et d'améliorer la capacité de rendement et l'efficacité des services. Outre qu'elles entraînent une étroite collaboration avec les provinces et les territoires, la collecte et la diffusion d'information font partie intégrante de cette activité et y jouent un rôle important.

Recherche extra-muros
Favoriser et appuyer, par l'intermédiaire du Programme national de recherche et de développement en matière de santé, des recherches portant sur des questions de santé publique et d'autres entreprises scientifiques connexes, lesquelles complètent les programmes ministériels et constituent éventuellement autant de pas vers la réalisation des objectifs nationaux en matière de santé. Les activités comprennent des projets de recherche, des études et des projets pilotes, la formation et le perfectionnement professionnel du personnel de recherche dans des disciplines pertinentes, ainsi que l'organisation de colloques dans le but de mettre au point des stratégies et des approches, et de faciliter la diffusion des résultats de la recherche.

Promotion de la santé
Élaborer et mettre en vigueur, en coopération avec les gouvernements provinciaux et les administrations territoriales et des organismes nongouvernementaux, des programmes de promotion de la santé destinés à tous les résidents du Canada ainsi qu'à des groupes cibles particuliers, notamment ceux qui sont considérés comme vulnérables et ceux qui sont responsables de la planification et de la prestation de services sanitaires et sociaux.

Administration du Programme
Orienter et planifier le Programme et élaborer des politiques.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Assurance-santé	20	1,210	.....	7,031,000	7,032,210	6,844,155
Services de santé	69	6,588	.....	3,274	9,862	10,209
Recherche extra-muros	22	1,607	.....	24,009	25,616	24,394
Promotion de la santé	133	25,383	.....	9,440	34,823	18,532
Administration du Programme	42	2,628	16	.....	2,644	1,755
	286	**37,416**	**16**	**7,067,723**	**7,105,155**	**6,899,045**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	254					

Santé nationale et Bien-être social

Ministère

Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services de santé		
Subventions aux organismes nationaux bénévoles de santé en vue de partager les coûts d'exploitation des bureaux nationaux	2,899,000	2,899,000
Total des subventions	**2,899,000**	**2,899,000**
Contributions		
Assurance-santé		
* (S) Versements aux termes de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé:		
Programme des services de santé assurés	5,756,000,000	5,645,000,000
Programme des services complémentaires de santé	1,275,000,000	1,198,000,000
Services de santé		
Contributions à des organisations, groupes et particuliers afin d'aider à régler les problèmes auxquels font face les victimes de la violence	375,000	765,000
Recherche extra-muros		
Contributions à des personnes et à des organismes à l'appui d'activités d'intérêt national visant à améliorer les services de santé et à l'appui de recherches et de projets pilotes en hygiène publique	24,009,000	23,009,000
Promotion de la santé		
Contributions à des personnes et à des organismes pour entreprendre des projets de promotion de la santé dans les domaines de la santé communautaire, de la création de ressources, de la formation et du perfectionnement des connaissances, et de la recherche	8,640,000	5,515,000
Contributions à des organismes pour la recherche, la réalisation et la mise en marche de programmes améliorés d'éducation, de traitement et de prévention dans le domaine de l'abus de l'alcool et des autres drogues	800,000	800,000
Total des contributions	**7,064,824,000**	**6,873,089,000**
Total	**7,067,723,000**	**6,875,988,000**

* Le Budget des dépenses principal indique la part en argent des contributions fédérales autorisées en vertu de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé et en vertu des modifications proposées. Le tableau suivant indique les contributions fédérales se rapportant aux services de santé assurés et aux services complémentaires de santé, ainsi que les transferts fiscaux effectués en vertu de la Loi.

	1988–1989	1987–1988
	$	$
Paiments suivant le Budget des dépenses principal	7,031,000,000	6,843,000,000
Transferts fiscaux	6,174,000,000	5,678,000,000
Total	13,205,000,000	12,521,000,000

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme des services sociaux

Objectif

Soutenir la prestation d'aide sociale et de services sociaux aux personnes dont les besoins fondamentaux restent insatisfaits en raison de causes économiques, ou dont la situation sociale les expose à la pauvreté, à l'isolement et au manque d'autonomie.

Description des activités

Régime d'assistance publique du Canada
Payer aux provinces et aux territoires 50 % des coûts de l'aide sociale aux personnes nécessiteuses et des services de bien-être social aux personnes nécessiteuses ou susceptibles de le devenir, fournis dans le cadre du Régime d'assistance publique du Canada; et des programmes complets de réadaptation professionnelle destinés aux personnes handicapées physiquement ou mentalement aux termes de la Loi sur la réadaptation professionnelle des invalides.

Développement social
Accorder des contributions aux organismes de service social, aux écoles de travail social, aux particuliers et à d'autres ordres de gouvernement pour leur permettre de mener des activités de recherche et des projets pilotes; verser des subventions de base aux organismes bénévoles nationaux de service social; fournir des services de consultation, d'information et de promotion aux organismes gouvernementaux et non gouvernementaux s'occupant de questions d'ordre social particulières et des services connexes. Les principaux secteurs d'activité comprennent notamment les personnes handicapées, la violence dans la famille, les garderies et les systèmes d'adoption à l'échelle nationale et internationale.

Nouveaux Horizons
Fournir des contributions, de l'aide ainsi que des services de consultation à des groupes de personnes retraitées pour leur permettre de préparer et de mener à bien des projets qui seront profitables tant pour eux-mêmes que pour leur collectivité.

Administration du Programme
Assurer l'orientation, la planification du Programme et l'élaboration de politiques.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Régime d'assistance publique du Canada	104	6,015	.....	4,579,760	4,585,775	4,294,018
Développement social	38	3,480	.....	8,928	12,408	12,364
Nouveaux Horizons	88	4,403	.....	8,800	13,203	13,001
Administration du Programme	12	852	24	.....	876	844
	242	**14,750**	**24**	**4,597,488**	4,612,262	**4,320,227**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	243					

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme des services sociaux

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Développement social		
Subventions aux organismes nationaux bénévoles de services sociaux en vue de partager les coûts d'exploitation des bureaux nationaux	3,327,000	3,327,000
Total des subventions	**3,327,000**	**3,327,000**
Contributions		
Régime d'assistance publique du Canada		
(S) Régime d'assistance publique du Canada – Paiements aux provinces et aux territoires en vertu du Régime d'assistance publique du Canada et de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé	4,471,800,000	4,192,300,000
Réadaptation professionnelle des invalides – Versements aux gouvernements provinciaux et territoriaux pour l'application de la Loi sur la réadaptation professionnelle des invalides et des accords conclus en vertu de cette Loi	106,960,000	95,000,000
Services offerts aux jeunes délinquants – Autorisation d'effectuer des paiements aux provinces aux termes des accords approuvés par le gouverneur en conseil entre le Canada et les provinces, et sous réserve des règlements à l'égard des paiements par le gouverneur en conseil qui couvrent partiellement le coût des services offerts dans les provinces aux jeunes contrevenants qui étaient sous la garde des autorités provinciales avant la proclamation de la Loi sur les jeunes contrevenants le 2 avril 1984 et qui n'étaient pas visés par cette Loi, et qui relevaient des autorités correctionnelles au lieu des autorités de l'aide à l'enfance ou étaient sous la garde de ces dernières, mais qui n'étaient pas assujettis à un décret du secrétaire provincial ordonnant que les jeunes délinquants soient traités en vertu de la loi de l'aide à l'enfance de la province en cause	1,000,000	1,000,000
Développement social		
Contributions aux provinces, à des organismes de bien-être social, y compris les écoles de service social, et à des particuliers, en vue d'appuyer des travaux d'intérêt national visant à l'amélioration des services de bien-être social	5,601,000	4,821,000
Nouveaux Horizons		
Contributions à des groupes de personnes du troisième âge à la retraite à l'égard des projets visant à aider les gens qui se sont retirés du marché du travail à s'aider eux-mêmes, à aider d'autres Canadiens et la collectivité	8,800,000	8,800,000
Total des contributions	**4,594,161,000**	**4,301,921,000**
Postes non requis		
Recherche sur la réadaptation professionnelle des invalides – Contributions aux gouvernements provinciaux et aux administrations municipales, aux universités, à des compagnies, à des associations et à des particuliers aux fins de recherches conformément à l'article 6 de la Loi sur la réadaptation professionnelle des invalides	.....	125,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**125,000**
Total	**4,597,488,000**	**4,305,373,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme des services médicaux

Objectif

Protéger et améliorer la santé des Canadiens, dont le soin, en vertu de la loi ou selon la coutume, relève du Ministère.

Description des activités

Services de santé des Indiens et du Nord
La prestation de services de santé aux Indiens et Inuit canadiens admissibles ainsi qu'à d'autres résidents des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon, assurée par le personnel et dans les installations du Ministère ou par le moyen d'ententes contractuelles conclues avec des médecins de pratique privée et d'autres organismes, y compris les services de traitement actif, les programmes préventifs en matière de santé, les services de l'hygiène du milieu, les programmes visant la participation des Indiens et des Inuit à la prestation de leurs propres soins de santé et la prestation de conseils aux commissaires territoriaux sur toute question liée à la santé.

Services d'évaluation et de consultation en matière de santé
La prestation des services de quarantaine, d'immigration, d'hygiène du travail et de médecine aéronautique civile, ce qui comprend les inspections sanitaires liées aux modes de transport et aux voyageurs arrivant au Canada; la prestation de renseignements aux Canadiens et aux visiteurs sur les mesures propres à assurer le maintien d'une bonne santé; l'évaluation des candidats à l'immigration et d'autres Canadiens en vue de déterminer leur acceptabilité sur le plan de la santé; la prestation de conseils et d'assistance à diverses organisations lorsqu'il s'agit de questions d'ordre médical; la participation à des enquêtes portant sur les accidents d'aéronefs; la réalisation de travaux de recherche et de développement médicaux; la surveillance des facteurs liés à l'hygiène du travail et le maintien d'une bonne hygiène en ce domaine et la prestation de premiers soins et de traitement d'urgence aux fonctionnaires fédéraux.

Services d'urgence
Planification, conseils, consultation et formation pour la prestation de services de santé et de bien-être social en cas d'urgence et maintien d'une réserve de matériel sanitaire et de bien-être social d'urgence.

Administration du Programme
Assurer l'orientation et la planification des programmes et l'établissement des politiques.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Services de santé des Indiens et du Nord	1,984	327,617	26,581	93,724	447,922	410,117
Services d'évaluation et de consultation en matière de santé	396	24,327	605	.....	24,932	24,357
Services d'urgence	30	2,484	11	.....	2,495	2,452
Administration du Programme	52	6,489	1,168	.....	7,657	7,926
	2,462	**360,917**	**28,365**	**93,724**	**483,006**	**444,852**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,710					

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme des services médicaux

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services de santé des Indiens et du Nord		
Subventions sous forme de bourses à des individus d'ascendance indienne ou inuit pour les aider dans leurs études débouchant sur des carrières dans le domaine de la santé	100,000	100,000
Total des subventions	**100,000**	**100,000**
Contributions		
Services de santé des Indiens et du Nord		
Contributions au nom des Indiens et des Inuit, ou à leur égard, pour le coût de la construction, de l'agrandissement ou de la rénovation d'hôpitaux, d'installations de distribution des soins et d'autres établissements ainsi que pour l'acquisition de matériel de soins et de matériel connexe	5,845,000	9,801,000
Contributions au gouvernement de Terre-Neuve pour le coût de distribution des soins aux communautés indiennes et inuit	737,000	719,000
Contributions à des bandes indiennes, à des associations ou groupes indiens et inuit ou aux administrations locales et aux gouvernements du Yukon et des Territoires du Nord-Ouest pour les services suivants: représentants en santé communautaire, transport à des fins médicales, professionnels de la santé, promotion de la santé et services de soutien	37,205,000	33,109,000
Contributions à des bandes indiennes et à des associations ou groupes indiens et inuit ou aux administrations locales en vertu du Programme national de lutte contre l'abus de l'alcool et des drogues chez les autochtones	46,611,000	50,955,000
Contributions à des associations ou des groupes indiens et inuit pour les consultations au sujet de la santé des Indiens et des Inuit	1,027,000	1,027,000
Contributions à des universités, des collèges et d'autres organismes dans le but d'accroître la participation d'étudiants indiens et inuit à des programmes d'études débouchant sur des carrières professionnelles dans le domaine de la santé	2,199,000	2,145,000
Total des contributions	**93,624,000**	**97,756,000**
Postes non requis		
Subvention accordée à l'organisation mondiale de la santé à l'appui du programme d'infirmières-sages-femmes	.....	60,000
Contribution au gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest en vue de la construction de l'hôpital Stanton–Yellowknife	.....	6,978,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**7,038,000**
Total	**93,724,000**	**104,894,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de la protection de la santé

Objectif

Réduire les risques de maladie et de décès prématuré des Canadiens qui pourraient être imputables à des facteurs écologiques, soit naturels, soit artificiels.

Description des activités

Innocuité et qualité des aliments et nutrition
Réalisation de recherches et évaluation de données scientifiques sur les aliments existants et éventuels, les constituants alimentaires, les micro-organismes et les toxines microbiennes, les additifs, les produits chimiques agricoles et les contaminants par rapport à leur usage réel ou proposé et leur fréquence dans l'alimentation au Canada; création de normes et de lignes directrices sur la fabrication des denrées, les denrées elles-mêmes et les apports en principes nutritifs; promotion et mise en vigueur de ces normes auprès de l'industrie alimentaire canadienne et étrangère; communication de renseignements afin de sensibiliser l'industrie à l'innocuité et à la valeur nutritive des aliments, et d'inciter le grand public à les manipuler et à les consommer d'une façon qui ne présente pas de dangers.

Innocuité, qualité et efficacité des médicaments
Réalisation de recherches sur les dangers pour la santé liés à l'usage des médicaments; création de normes et de règlements sur leur innocuité, leur qualité et leur efficacité; évaluation des produits par rapport aux normes avant leur mise sur le marché; surveillance et promotion de la conformité des industries et des produits aux normes et règlements, et application des moyens coercitifs nécessaires; prestation de services d'analyse à l'intention du Solliciteur général; communication de renseignements aux professionnels de la santé afin de garantir la sécurité et l'efficacité d'emploi des produits pharmaceutiques, et aux consommateurs relativement à l'innocuité des médicaments; surveillance de l'usage des drogues dangereuses et détection des abus; limitation des fuites de drogues dangereuses du circuit licite vers le marché illicite.

Qualité et risques environnementaux
Évaluation et étude des effets des polluants de l'environnement sur la santé; évaluation et contrôle des équipements bio-médicaux, des sources de rayonnement et des produits dangereux; maîtrise des risques microbiens et chimiques liés à l'usage de matériels médicaux et de produits dangereux; et, de concert avec d'autres unités organisationnelles du Ministère, évaluation des effets des contextes sociologique et technologique sur la santé.

Surveillance de la santé nationale
Évaluation et étude de la santé et de la morbidité chez les Canadiens, et prestation de services consultatifs dans ce domaine; prestation d'un service national de référence et prestation de réactifs de diagnostic pour l'identification des bactéries, virus et parasites pathogènes; et, de concert avec d'autres unités organisationnelles du Ministère, évaluation et amélioration de la qualité des techniques de diagnostic mises en œuvre dans les laboratoires hospitaliers.

Administration du Programme
Prestation des services liés à l'orientation du Programme, à sa planification, à l'élaboration de la politique et au soutien administratif et scientifique.

Santé nationale et Bien-être social

Ministère

Programme de la protection de la santé

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Innocuité et qualité des aliments et nutrition	587	30,576	1,603	15	32,194	32,059
Innocuité, qualité et efficacité des médicaments	674	48,101	3,886	.....	51,987	44,707
Qualité et risques environnementaux	291	19,424	1,397	55	20,876	22,024
Surveillance de la santé nationale	191	12,634	564	.....	13,198	13,246
Administration du Programme	154	18,747	14,041	.....	32,788	30,652
	1,897	**129,482**	**21,491**	**70**	**151,043**	**142,688**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	1,893					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Innocuité et qualité des aliments et nutrition		
Centre national de distribution des denrées alimentaires	15,000	15,000
Qualité et risques environnementaux		
Organisation mondiale de la santé	50,000	50,000
Commission internationale de protection contre les radiations	5,000	5,000
Total	**70,000**	**70,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de la sécurité du revenu

Objectif

Maintenir et améliorer la sécurité du revenu des Canadiens.

Description des activités

Allocations familiales
Fournir une aide financière aux familles ayant des enfants à charge et aux organismes de bien-être social, ministères gouvernementaux et établissements qui subviennent aux besoins d'enfants, afin de les aider à faire face aux dépenses qu'entraînent leur soin et leur éducation.

Sécurité de la vieillesse
Fournir aux Canadiens âgés de 65 ans ou plus un revenu de base auquel peut s'ajouter un autre revenu de retraite, ainsi qu'une aide sous forme de supplément du revenu aux bénéficiaires de la Sécurité de la vieillesse, à leurs conjoints âgés de 60 à 64 ans et aux personnes veuves agées de 60 à 64 ans dont les autres revenus sont limités.

Administration du Programme
Élaborer des plans et fournir des conseils en matière de politique au Ministre et aux hauts fonctionnaires; déterminer l'admissibilité aux prestations et les paiments aux bénéficiaires, tenir à jour des renseignements relatifs au Régime de pensions du Canada, aux programmes des Allocations familiales et de la Sécurité de la vieillesse et les diffuser au grand public et aux particuliers qui ont ou qui pourraient avoir droit aux prestations et fournir une orientation en matière de gestion. Toutes ces activités devront se dérouler de manière efficace et efficiente, en accord avec les droits des individus et conformément à la législation pertinente.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Allocations familiales	.....	.....	.....	2,586,000	.....	2,586,000	2,562,000
Sécurité de la vieillesse	.....	.....	.....	15,530,000	.....	15,530,000	14,593,000
Administration du Programme	2,768	111,337	399	.....	37,584	74,152	69,359
	2,768	**111,337**	**399**	**18,116,000**	**37,584**	**18,190,152**	**17,224,359**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,763						

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de la sécurité du revenu

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Allocations familiales		
(S) Versements d'allocations familiales	2,586,000,000	2,562,000,000
Sécurité de la vieillesse		
(S) Versements de sécurité de la vieillesse	11,118,000,000	10,258,000,000
(S) Versements du supplément de revenu garanti	3,887,000,000	3,753,000,000
(S) Versements d'allocations au conjoint	525,000,000	582,000,000
Total	**18,116,000,000**	**17,155,000,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur

Objectif

Susciter chez la population un ardent désir de participation à des activités physiques et sportives, de façon à contribuer à la bonne condition physique et au bien-être des Canadiens, et soutenir nos athlètes afin de les aider à atteindre le plus haut niveau de performance possible en sport international.

Description des activités

Sport amateur
Assurer la direction, l'orientation en matière de politique et l'aide financière nécessaires pour le développement du sport canadien aux niveaux national et international; susciter le plus haut niveau de performance possible par des Canadiens sur la scène internationale.

Condition physique
Fournir des services financiers, administratifs et techniques aux organismes nationaux et autres, et élaborer, coordonner et mettre en œuvre des programmes, des normes ainsi que des campagnes de motivation afin de hausser le niveau de condition physique des Canadiens par une participation accrue à des activités physiques, c'est-à-dire contribuer à leur santé, à leur bien-être et à leur capacité de s'acquitter des tâches quotidiennes.

Administration du Programme
Assurer la direction générale, la planification et l'élaboration des politiques; fournir des services de promotion pour le Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Sport amateur	42	2,988	.....	46,532	49,520	52,148
Condition physique	28	2,359	.....	7,586	9,945	10,049
Administration du Programme	35	2,727	74	.....	2,801	4,513
	105	**8,074**	**74**	**54,118**	62,266	**66,710**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	128					

Santé nationale et Bien-être social
Ministère
Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Sport amateur		
Contributions aux organismes de sport amateur à l'appui des coûts de projets et de l'administration afin d'aider à la promotion et au développement du sport amateur pour les Canadiens	33,454,000	36,221,000
Contributions au Centre national du sport et de la récréation Inc. à l'appui des coûts des services fournis aux organisations résidentes et non résidentes	4,331,000	4,556,000
Contributions pour les frais de scolarité, de subsistance et d'entraînement des sportifs amateurs d'élite	5,040,000	5,290,000
Paiements, conformément aux ententes, aux organismes omnisport commanditaires, tant régionaux, nationaux qu'internationaux, à l'appui des dépenses de fonctionnement et des dépenses en capital des jeux tenus au Canada et les dépenses de fonctionnement des championnats internationaux d'une seule discipline tenus au Canada	3,707,000	3,707,000
Condition physique		
Contributions à l'appui des coûts de projets ayant pour but d'élever le niveau de la forme physique des Canadiens et contributions aux associations et organismes nationaux des loisirs à l'appui des coûts de projets et d'administration afin d'aider à la promotion et au développement des loisirs physiques des Canadiens	6,725,000	7,006,000
Contribution aux dépenses de fonctionnement de la campagne Participaction visant à susciter chez les Canadiens une prise de conscience des effets bénéfiques des loisirs physiques et à stimuler un mode de vie sain à tous les segments de la population	861,000	861,000
Total	**54,118,000**	**57,641,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-être social

Ministère

Programme des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver

Objectif

Contribuer à la planification et à la présentation réussies des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver afin qu'ils soient une affaire de fierté nationale, et optimiser les avantages économiques, sportifs et culturels avant, pendant et après les Jeux.

Description de l'activité

XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver
Assurer le financement direct du fonctionnement, des dépenses en capital et du fonds de dotation pour permettre au gouvernement du Canada d'atteindre ses objectifs en ce qui regarde sa participation à la planification et à la présentation des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver; prévoir la représentation au conseil de direction et au conseil d'administration du Comité organisateur des Jeux, ainsi qu'au conseil d'administration de la Calgary Olympic Development Association; assurer la coordination de la fourniture de tous les services fédéraux en vue des Jeux; et assurer au gouvernement du Canada la visibilité appropriée dans le cadre des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver avant, pendant et après ceux-ci.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver	13	1,920	100	.....	2,020	45,842
	13	**1,920**	**100**	.....	**2,020**	**45,842**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	13					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Postes non requis		
Paiements pour les coûts de fonctionnement et les dépenses en capital afin de permettre au gouvernement du Canada d'atteindre ses objectifs en vue de la planification et de la présentation des XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver qui auront lieu à Calgary en 1988	.....	39,993,000
Total	.....	**39,993,000**

Santé nationale et Bien-Être social
Conseil de recherches médicales

Objectif

Permettre d'atteindre, dans les sciences de la santé, la qualité et le niveau de recherche essentiels au maintien et au perfectionnement des services de santé.

Description des activités

Subventions et bourses
Subventions pour permettre la mise en œuvre de travaux de recherche et l'achat de l'équipement nécessaire; soutien direct d'un nombre restreint de chercheurs et de stagiaires en recherche; subventions spéciales pour encourager le progrès de la recherche dans des domaines particulièrement fertiles où l'on prévoit des résultats d'importance ou dans des domaines ou régions où la recherche est encore peu avancée; soutien de la collaboration entre les universités et le secteur privé en matière de recherche; subventions en vue de l'échange de scientifiques, l'organisation de symposiums et la participation à des activités scientifiques à l'échelle internationale.

Administration
Soutien administratif, scientifique et technique.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Subventions et bourses	.....	.....	.....	178,331	178,331	167,873
Administration	54	4,235	12	.....	4,247	3,797
	54	**4,235**	**12**	**178,331**	**182,578**	**171,670**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	52					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subventions et bourses		
Subventions et bourses pour appuyer la recherche	178,331,000	167,873,000
Total	**178,331,000**	**167,873,000**

24 Sciences et Technologie

Ministère d'État 24–3
Conseil national de recherches du Canada 24–4
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie 24–7
Conseil des sciences du Canada 24–8

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Sciences et Technologie		
	Ministère d'État		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	14,022	11,251
5	Subventions et contributions	22,276	14,804
(S)	Ministre d'État chargé des Sciences et de la Technologie–Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,377	956
	Total du Ministère d'État	**37,721**	**27,051**
	Conseil national de recherches du Canada		
10	Dépenses de fonctionnement	221,637	218,160
15	Dépenses en capital	60,636	54,327
20	Subventions et contributions	124,507	114,039
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	23,247	21,739
	Total de l'organisme	**430,027**	**408,265**
	Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie		
25	Dépenses de fonctionnement	13,082	10,978
30	Subventions	340,471	319,415
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	908	743
	Total de l'organisme	**354,461**	**331,136**
	Conseil des sciences du Canada		
35	Dépenses du Programme	2,550	2,494
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	247	230
	Total de l'organisme	**2,797**	**2,724**

Sciences et Technologie
Ministère d'État

Objectif

Encourager l'avancement et l'utilisation des sciences et de la technologie au service des objectifs nationaux.

Description des activités

Élaboration des politiques
Élaborer des politiques destinées au soutien des sciences et de la technologie; élaborer et formuler des politiques et des recommandations en vue de la meilleure application possible des ressources scientifiques et techniques aux questions nationales; favoriser l'utilisation des connaissances scientifiques et technologiques dans l'élaboration et la formulation d'une politique gouvernementale; prévoir un mécanisme de révision et d'évaluation des politiques et des programmes; fournir des services de secrétariat aux comités chargés de projets.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Élaboration des politiques	180	15,418	27	22,276	37,721	27,051
	180	**15,418**	**27**	**22,276**	37,721	**27,051**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	125					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Élaboration des politiques		
Subventions accordées à des établissements, des particuliers et d'autres organismes de la province de Québec en vertu de l'Entente auxiliaire Canada/Québec sur les sciences et la technologie	11,895,000	7,850,000
Subventions accordées à des établissements, des particuliers et d'autres organismes de la province de la Colombie-Britannique en vertu de l'Entente auxiliaire Canada/Colombie-Britannique sur les sciences et la technologie	2,981,000	2,495,000
Subventions accordées à l'Institut canadien des recherches avancées pour égaler les contributions du secteur privé jusqu'à ce niveau maximum	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total des subventions	**16,376,000**	**11,845,000**
Contributions		
Élaboration des politiques		
Contribution du Canada au budget général de l'Agence spatiale européenne	4,500,000	2,959,000
Contribution du Canada au Programme préparatoire d'observation de la Terre de l'Agence spatiale européenne	1,400,000	.....
Total des contributions	**5,900,000**	**2,959,000**
Total	**22,276,000**	**14,804,000**

Sciences et Technologie
Conseil national de recherches du Canada

Objectif

Créer et acquérir des connaissances et de l'information scientifiques, techniques et en génie, et en promouvoir l'application pour répondre aux besoins canadiens en matière de développement économique, régional et social.

Description des activités

Compétences nationales dans les domaines des sciences naturelles et du génie
Recherche axée sur la création et le maintien de compétences nationales en sciences naturelles et en génie ainsi que sur l'acquisition de connaissances essentielles aux futures applications scientifiques et techniques.

Recherches portant sur des problèmes d'importance économique et sociale
Réalisation et encouragement de la recherche et du développement appliqués à la solution de problèmes d'importance économique et sociale dans des domaines tels que le bâtiment et la construction, l'énergie, l'état de l'environnement, l'alimentation, la santé, la sécurité publique et les transports.

Recherches en appui direct de l'innovation et du développement industriels
Réalisation et encouragement de la recherche, du développement et d'activités connexes axés sur l'avancement technologique nécessaire à l'expansion industrielle par l'emploi de divers moyens incluant le transfert de technologie, l'aide financière, des projets conjoints et des services techniques susceptibles de renforcer directement la capacité de recherche, de développement et d'innovation de l'entreprise industrielle au Canada.

Services nationaux
Établissement d'installations nationales de recherche et de développement en vue d'assurer des services à l'intention de l'entreprise industrielle, des gouvernements et des universités.

Recherches et services relatifs à la normalisation physique
Recherche et services incluant le soutien d'activités nationales et internationales en matière de normalisation physique.

Information scientifique et technique
Sélection, acquisition, analyse, stockage, recherche et transfert d'informations scientifiques et techniques publiées et ordinolingues; établissement de bases de données numériques scientifiques validées; établissement et maintien d'un réseau canadien de services d'information scientifique et technique; élaboration de méthodes, de procédés et de normes d'échanges intersystèmes avec d'autres réseaux et services nationaux et internationaux; amélioration des procédés par l'emploi de techniques propres à accroître l'efficacité et la productivité; publication de journaux scientifiques canadiens.

Services de soutien administratif et spéciaux
Soutien administratif, y compris les services financiers et les services du personnel; services spéciaux, y compris l'exploitation et l'entretien des immeubles et installations du Conseil national de recherches; services de l'ordinateur central; tous les services nécessaires aux programmes du Conseil; et subventions en vue des affiliations à des activités et organismes scientifiques internationaux.

Sciences et Technologie

Conseil national de recherches du Canada

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Compétences nationales dans les domaines des sciences naturelles et du génie	551	36,207	5,910	.....	46	42,071	48,091
Recherches portant sur des problèmes d'importance économique et sociale	422	27,810	3,609	194	1,468	30,145	30,438
Recherches en appui direct de l'innovation et du développement industriels	1,295	98,138	20,123	88,876	2,498	204,639	185,292
Services nationaux	238	17,207	27,941	31,434	1,119	75,463	63,762
Recherches et services relatifs à la normalisation physique	124	8,166	1,209	.....	347	9,028	9,906
Information scientifique et technique	257	30,234	113	78	5,169	25,256	25,723
Services de soutien administratif et spéciaux	578	46,407	1,941	3,925	8,848	43,425	45,053
	3,465	**264,169**	**60,846**	**124,507**	**19,495**	430,027	**408,265**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,447						

Sciences et Technologie
Conseil national de recherches du Canada

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services de soutien administratif et spéciaux		
Affiliations internationales	583,000	583,000
Subventions aux municipalités prévues par la Loi sur les subventions aux municipalités	3,282,000	3,282,000
Total des subventions	**3,865,000**	**3,865,000**
Contributions		
Recherches portant sur des problèmes d'importance économique et sociale		
Conseil canadien pour la réadaptation des handicapés	194,000	209,000
Recherches en appui direct de l'innovation et du développement industriels		
Contributions à des entreprises canadiennes pour acquérir, développer et exploiter des innovations technologiques	67,497,000	60,847,000
Contributions à des organismes pour fournir à l'industrie canadienne une aide à la recherche et la technologie	8,110,000	8,110,000
L'Institut national d'optique	5,769,000	8,000,000
Contributions à des exécutants extra-muros dans le cadre du programme de recherche en biotechnologie	7,000,000	5,500,000
L'association des manufacturiers canadiens*	500,000	500,000
Services nationaux		
Quote–part canadienne des frais de la Corporation du Télescope Canada–France–Hawaii	2,724,000	2,724,000
Contribution à l'Université de l'Alberta, à l'Université de la Colombie–Britannique, à l'Université Simon Fraser et à l'Université de Victoria pour la réalisation du projet TRIUMF	26,510,000	24,096,000
Science and Engineering Research Council du Royaume-Uni pour la réalisation du télescope James Clerk Maxwell	2,200,000	.....
Information scientifique et technique		
Institut canadien du film	78,000	78,000
Services de soutien administratif et spéciaux		
Appui à des conférences scientifiques et techniques	60,000	60,000
Total des contributions	**120,642,000**	**110,124,000**
Postes non requis		
L'Université Queen's – L'observatoire à neutrino de Sudbury	.....	50,000
Total	**124,507,000**	**114,039,000**

* Connu antérieurement sous le titre « Centre national et réseau d'information sur la technologie de la production industrielle »

Sciences et Technologie

Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie

Objectif

Promouvoir et appuyer le développement et le maintien de la recherche ainsi que l'apport d'une main-d'œuvre hautement qualifiée dans le domaine des sciences naturelles et du génie.

Description des activités

Subventions et bourses
Subventions et bourses accordées à des personnes et à des groupes choisis pour appuyer des travaux de recherche, la formation de chercheurs qualifiés et des activités connexes.

Administration
Administration des programmes de subventions et bourses.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Subventions et bourses	.....	.....	.....	340,471	340,471	319,415
Administration	159	13,569	421	.....	13,990	11,721
	159	**13,569**	**421**	**340,471**	**354,461**	**331,136**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	142					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subventions et bourses		
Subventions et bourses	340,471,000	319,415,000
Total	**340,471,000**	**319,415,000**

Sciences et Technologie
Conseil des sciences du Canada

Objectif

Évaluation des besoins scientifiques et technologiques du Canada, sensibilisation plus grande du public à ces besoins et à l'interdépendance des divers groupes de la société à l'égard du développement et de l'emploi des sciences et de la technologie, et action consultative auprès de l'État sur l'utilisation la plus judicieuse du potentiel scientifique et technologique.

Description de l'activité

Activités
Évaluation des ressources, des besoins et des possibilités scientifiques et technologiques du Canada et préparation de rapports et de recommandations à ce sujet; sensibilisation du public aux problèmes et aux possibilités scientifiques et technologiques du Canada et à l'interdépendance du public, des gouvernements, des industries et des universités en matière de développement et d'emploi des sciences et de la technologie. La publication des études et des rapports rédigés pour le Conseil est laissée à la discrétion de celui-ci. Le Conseil dispose d'un petit personnel fournissant des services de direction et des services scientifiques, administratifs et techniques.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Activités	30	2,792	5	2,797	2,724
	30	**2,792**	**5**	**2,797**	**2,724**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	30				

25 Secrétariat d'État

Ministère 25–3
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme 25–9
Commission de la Fonction publique 25–10
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines 25–13
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice 25–14

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Secrétariat d'État		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	179,882	172,925
5	Subventions et contributions	364,386	355,837
(S)	Secrétaire d'État – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Paiements pour l'enseignement postsecondaire faits aux provinces	2,382,000	2,366,000
(S)	Paiements d'intérêts, obligations contractées en vertu de la Loi canadienne sur les prêts aux étudiants	384,522	369,732
(S)	Traitements des lieutenants-gouverneurs	739	716
(S)	Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite des lieutenants-gouverneurs	115	115
(S)	Prestations de retraite supplémentaires – Lieutenants-gouverneurs précédents	35	35
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	18,179	17,062
	Total du Ministère	**3,329,904**	**3,282,462**
	Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme		
10	Dépenses du Programme	3,241	2,660
	Total de l'organisme	**3,241**	**2,660**
	Commission de la Fonction publique		
15	Dépenses du Programme	118,031	112,983
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	14,450	13,121
(S)	Fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel	−121	668
	Total de l'organisme	**132,360**	**126,772**
	Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines		
20	Dépenses de fonctionnement	5,255	5,141
25	Subventions	66,485	62,279
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	571	534
	Total de l'organisme	**72,311**	**67,954**
	Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice		
30	Dépenses du Programme	2,917	2,611
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	281	237
	Total de l'organisme	**3,198**	**2,848**

Secrétariat d'État
Ministère

Objectif

Renforcer le sentiment d'appartenance chez les Canadiens, d'aujourd'hui comme de demain, en les encourageant à assumer pleinement leur citoyenneté et en leur permettant de participer davantage, dans l'une ou l'autre langue officielle, aux dimensions éducatives, économiques, sociales et multiculturelles de la vie canadienne.

Description des activités

Langues officielles – Enseignement
Aide financière aux provinces et aux territoires pour les services d'éducation dans la langue de la minorité de langue officielle et pour l'enseignement de l'autre langue officielle à tous les niveaux du système scolaire, y compris bourses pour les cours d'été de langue seconde, moniteurs de langues officielles, bourses d'études supérieures et bourses provenant du Fonds de dotation de la reine Élisabeth, aide financière à des établissements, associations et organismes pour la collecte et la diffusion de renseignements sur les méthodes d'enseignement dans la langue de la minorité ou d'enseignement de l'autre langue ou pour la mise au point de ces méthodes.

Langues officielles – Promotion
Promotion de l'égalité de statut des deux langues officielles parmi les Canadiens; prestation d'une aide financière et technique aux organismes qui revendiquent l'égalité de statut des deux langues et l'adoption de politiques de bilinguisme. Prestation d'une aide financière et technique aux établissements, entreprises et organismes du secteur public non fédéral et du secteur privé, pour la mise en place d'établissements et pour la prestation de services dans la langue de la minorité.

Langues officielles – Services
Prestation de services de traduction, d'interprétation et de terminologie, dans toutes les langues, au Parlement, au Cabinet, à la fonction publique, au judiciaire et à tous les organismes créés par le Parlement ou le gouverneur en conseil; coordination et gestion du développement des services linguistiques ainsi que de la recherche et des renseignements terminologiques; coordination et élaboration de politiques et de projets à l'appui du Programme.

Aide à l'enseignement
Coordination et élaboration des politiques et programmes du gouvernement fédéral dans le domaine de l'éducation; administration des fonds versés aux provinces et aux territoires au titre de l'enseignement postsecondaire en vertu de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé; application de la Loi canadienne sur les prêts aux étudiants (1964), y compris les paiements d'intérêts aux provinces et l'exemption d'intérêts à l'intention des emprunteurs en chômage; coopération avec le ministère des Affaires extérieures afin d'assurer l'efficacité de la participation du Canada à des tribunes et à des activités internationales dans le domaine de l'enseignement.

Enregistrement de la citoyenneté et promotion du civisme
Prestation de services et d'installations, pour l'octroi de la citoyenneté canadienne et la délivrance de certificats de citoyenneté, et promotion de la citoyenneté canadienne par des activités destinées à la faire apprécier et à en encourager l'acquisition et la conservation.

Développement de la citoyenneté
Prestation d'une aide financière et technique ainsi que de conseils à des particuliers, à des organismes bénévoles et à des établissements publics et privés, afin de permettre aux Canadiens de jouir pleinement de leur pouvoir d'action individuelle et collective, de les encourager à affirmer et à renforcer leur identité culturelle, à prendre conscience des problèmes qu'ils doivent affronter, à profiter des occasions qui se présentent, et, enfin, de concert avec les institutions et les pouvoirs publics, à rechercher des solutions et la création d'un climat social, culturel, économique et politique qui s'accorde avec leurs besoins et leurs aspirations; on porte actuellement une attention particulière aux femmes, aux autochtones et aux personnes handicapées. Promotion et coordination au plan fédéral et auprès des institutions et du secteur privé, touchant certaines questions sociales, afin de favoriser l'évolution des attitudes sociales et de réduire la discrimination.

Secrétariat d'État
Ministère

Multiculturalisme
Instance chargée de l'application de la politique de multiculturalisme adoptée en 1971 par le gouvernement fédéral; mise en œuvre et coordination de programmes et d'activités liés au multiculturalisme, de concert avec d'autres ministères et organismes fédéraux, d'autres administrations et le secteur privé; activités de promotion destinées à sensibiliser davantage le public à la diversité culturelle et raciale du Canada et aux objectifs de la politique de multiculturalisme; octroi d'une aide financière à des groupements, des établissements et des particuliers pour des activités favorisant la poursuite des objectifs de la politique de multiculturalisme.

Culture canadienne
Promotion de la connaissance et de l'appréciation du Canada, de sa culture, de son histoire et de ses traditions; promotion de la participation des Canadiens à des manifestations d'envergure nationale, comme celles qui entourent la Fête du Canada; organisation de visites royales et exercice de responsabilités se rapportant à la Couronne et au cérémonial d'État.

Droits de la personne
Promotion des droits de la personne dans tous les secteurs de la société canadienne par l'organisation de colloques et de conférences sur la question aux niveaux gouvernemental et non gouvernemental et la participation à ces manifestations; rédaction et diffusion de documents d'information; prestation de conseils relatifs aux droits de la personne à divers ministères, organismes et organisations qui élaborent des politiques, des programmes et d'autres mesures; aide financière pour des activités entreprises par des organismes bénévoles et non gouvernementaux et par des particuliers dans le domaine des droits de la personne; aide financière pour la saisie devant les tribunaux de causes types relativement aux droits linguistiques énoncés dans la constitution en plus des actions en justice contestant des lois, des politiques ou des pratiques fédérales reliées à la charte canadienne des droits et libertés; coordination fédérale-provinciale-territoriale et rédaction de rapports sur l'exécution des engagements nationaux et internationaux pris par le Canada en matière de droits de la personne.

Opérations régionales
Gestion de toutes les activités du Ministère dans les diverses régions du pays en accordant une attention spéciale aux besoins particuliers de chaque région; représentation des intérêts régionaux auprès des organismes privés et publics; représentation des intérêts du Ministère dans les régions; gestion d'un réseau national de bureaux régionaux, y compris les cours régionales de la citoyenneté.

Administration
Assurer une haute direction par l'intermédiaire des cabinets du secrétaire d'État, ministre responsable du Multiculturalisme, et du bureau du sous-secrétaire d'État; coordination de l'élaboration des politiques et de la recherche; élaboration et exécution de politiques et de systèmes de gestion et prestation de services dans les domaines de la planification, de l'information de gestion, des finances, de l'administration, des communications, du soutien ministériel, du personnel et des services juridiques; comprend l'évaluation de programmes, la vérification interne et l'amélioration de la gestion.

Secrétariat d'État
Ministère

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Langues officielles – Enseignement	23	1,434	2	217,389	218,825	218,784
Langues officielles – Promotion	27	2,267	12	32,919	35,198	28,022
Langues officielles – Services	1,413	88,035	979	.....	89,014	85,613
Aide à l'enseignement	100	8,449	5	2,766,522	2,774,976	2,745,137
Enregistrement de la citoyenneté et promotion du civisme	167	8,688	27	4,868	13,583	12,597
Développement de la citoyenneté	116	9,739	17	82,502	92,258	91,163
Multiculturalisme	59	6,062	4	18,732	24,798	23,643
Culture canadienne	43	13,159	4	4,928	18,091	16,561
Droits de la personne	10	706	1	3,198	3,905	3,781
Opérations régionales	556	28,717	23	.....	28,740	27,718
Administration	461	30,460	56	.....	30,516	29,443
	2,975	**197,716**	**1,130**	**3,131,058**	**3,329,904**	**3,282,462**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,011					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Langues officielles – Promotion		
Subventions à des associations bénévoles sans but lucratif afin de favoriser l'utilisation des langues officielles	2,390,000	3,261,000
Subventions pour aider les fédérations nationales, les associations provinciales ainsi que tout autre groupe, association, institution et individu qui concourt au développement des communautés minoritaires de langue officielle	19,960,000	18,560,000
Développement de la citoyenneté		
Subventions à des groupes s'occupant de la situation de la femme, à des groupes s'occupant de l'unité canadienne et à des organismes visant à promouvoir le développement et la compréhension entre groupes pour des projets destinés à encourager la participation entière des citoyens dans la société canadienne, à des groupes et à des organisations pour des projets d'échange de jeunes	23,221,000	21,901,000
Subventions aux centres d'accueil, aux associations autochtones, aux groupes de femmes autochtones, aux groupes communautaires autochtones ainsi qu'aux sociétés de communications autochtones et aux journaux autochtones	27,769,500	26,532,000
Multiculturalisme		
Subventions à des groupes bénévoles, universités, institutions et particuliers, pour promouvoir le développement culturel	14,070,000	14,505,000

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Culture canadienne		
Subventions aux lieutenants-gouverneurs de chaque province du Canada à titre d'indemnité de voyage et d'accueil pour les frais engagés dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions dans leur capitale provinciale:		
Terre-Neuve	30,000	30,000
Île-du-Prince-Édouard	18,000	18,000
Nouvelle-Écosse	20,000	20,000
Nouveau-Brunswick	20,000	20,000
Québec	30,000	30,000
Ontario	30,000	30,000
Manitoba	25,000	25,000
Saskatchewan	25,000	25,000
Alberta	25,000	25,000
Colombie-Britannique	30,000	30,000
Subventions à des organisations à but non lucratif pour célébrer la Fête du Canada et aux secteurs public et privé dans le but de célébrer les anniversaires d'importance pour le patrimoine canadien	2,740,000	.....
Subventions à des organismes bénévoles, à des institutions non gouvernementales et à des particuliers pour promouvoir des études sur le Canada	865,000	865,000
(S) Paiements en vertu de la Loi sur la pension de retraite des lieutenants-gouverneurs	115,000	115,000
(S) Prestations de retraite supplémentaires – Lieutenants-gouverneurs précédents	35,000	35,000
Droits de la personne		
Subventions à des organismes, des établissements, des particuliers et des groupes s'occupant des activités liées aux droits de la personne	553,000	553,000
Total des subventions	**91,971,500**	**86,580,000**

Contributions

Langues officielles – Enseignement		
Contributions, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, à l'égard de programmes relatifs à l'emploi des langues officielles dans des domaines de compétence provinciale, y compris les programmes de bourses pour les cours d'été de langue seconde et les programmes d'aide aux écoles indépendantes et aux associations d'écoles indépendantes	215,684,000	215,684,000
Contributions, selon des conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil, à l'égard de programmes relatifs à l'emploi des langues officielles dans des domaines de compétence territoriale	857,000	857,000
Contributions à des établissements, associations et organismes à des fins de collecte et de diffusion d'information et de développement de techniques reliées aux langues officielles dans l'enseignement	848,000	848,000

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Langues officielles – Promotion		
Contributions à des associations bénévoles sans but lucratif et à des administrations publiques autres que fédérales afin de favoriser l'utilisation des langues officielles	8,998,000	3,398,000
Contributions aux fédérations nationales et aux associations provinciales ainsi qu'à tout autre groupe, association, institution et individu qui concourt au développement des communautés minoritaires de langue officielle	1,571,000	1,071,000
Aide à l'enseignement		
* (S) Paiements pour l'enseignement postsecondaire faits aux provinces aux termes de la partie VI de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement post-secondaire et de santé	2,382,000,000	2,366,000,000
(S) Octroi de crédits pour les paiements d'intérêts aux institutions de crédit, les obligations contractées sous forme de prêts garantis et les paiements de remplacement au Québec en vertu de la Loi canadienne sur les prêts aux étudiants	384,522,000	369,732,000
Enregistrement de la citoyenneté et promotion du civisme		
Contributions à l'égard des frais liés à l'acquisition de la citoyenneté canadienne et à l'enseignement des langues aux immigrants équivalant à la moitié de la part de l'administration provinciale ou territoriale concernée	4,622,000	4,622,000
Contributions aux provinces et aux territoires destinées à couvrir le coût des manuels de langues pour les cours de préparation à la citoyenneté	246,000	246,000
Développement de la citoyenneté		
Contributions à des groupes s'occupant de la situation de la femme, à des groupes s'occupant de l'unité canadienne et à des organismes visant à promouvoir le développement et la compréhension entre groupes pour des projets destinés à encourager la participation entière des citoyens dans la société canadienne, à des organismes bénévoles pour des projets d'échange de jeunes	3,854,000	4,354,000
Contributions aux associations autochtones, aux groupes de femmes autochtones, aux sociétés de communications autochtones, aux centres d'accueil et participation aux dépenses d'immobilisations des centres d'accueil	27,657,000	28,862,000
Multiculturalisme		
Contributions aux provinces, à des groupes bénévoles, à des universités, des institutions et des particuliers pour promouvoir le développement culturel	4,662,000	3,262,000

* Voir la note au bas de la page 25–8.

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Culture canadienne		
Contributions à des organisations à but non lucratif pour célébrer la Fête du Canada et aux secteurs public et privé dans le but de célébrer les anniversaires d'importance pour le patrimoine canadien	120,000	.....
Contributions à des organismes bénévoles, à des institutions non gouvernementales et à des particuliers pour promouvoir des études sur le Canada	800,000	400,000
Droits de la personne		
Contributions à des organismes, des établissements et des groupes s'occupant des activités liées aux droits de la personne	2,645,000	2,543,000
Total des contributions	**3,039,086,000**	**3,001,879,000**
Postes non requis		
Célébrations de la Fête du Canada	.....	2,160,000
Contribution à l'Université du Québec	.....	1,100,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**3,260,000**
Total	**3,131,057,500**	**3,091,719,000**

* Le Budget des dépenses principal indique seulement la partie de la contribution en argent autorisée en vertu de la Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé et les modifications proposées. Le tableau ci-dessous montre le total de la contribution du fédéral à l'égard de l'enseignement postsecondaire, y compris le transfert fiscal également autorisé par la loi:

	1988–1989	1987–1988
	$	$
Paiments suivant le Budget des dépenses principal	2,382,000,000	2,366,000,000
Transferts fiscaux	2,922,000,000	2,687,000,000
Total	5,304,000,000	5,053,000,000

Secrétariat d'État
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme

Objectif

Porter à l'attention du gouvernement et du public des questions qui intéressent et préoccupent les femmes.

Description de l'activité

Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme
Formuler des recommandations au gouvernement sur les lois et les programmes qui sont de nature à améliorer la situation de la femme; entreprendre des recherches sur la situation de la femme au Canada; fournir des renseignements au public sur des secteurs d'intérêt particulier pour la femme et publier un rapport annuel sur les progrès réalisés relativement à l'amélioration de la situation de la femme.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire		Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme	3,216	25	3,241	2,660
	3,216	**25**	**3,241**	**2,660**

Secrétariat d'État
Commission de la Fonction publique

Objectif

Aider au maintien d'une fonction publique compétente en s'assurant que les personnes les mieux qualifiées sont recrutées à la fonction publique ou y obtiennent des promotions, que des employés qualifiés sont déployés pour satisfaire aux besoins des opérations et que certains services de formation sont fournis au nom du Conseil du Trésor.

Description des activités

Programmes de dotation
L'activité Programmes de dotation englobe les activités de soutien à la dotation déléguée et non déléguée, y compris l'élaboration des politiques, le ressourcement de la catégorie de la gestion, l'administration de la délégation des pouvoirs de dotation, la création de tests et la détermination de normes de sélection, l'administration des priorités en dotation, et les services de soutien au recrutement et aux promotions. Cette activité comprend aussi l'administration des programmes d'action positive et des programmes spéciaux de perfectionnement se rapportant à la catégorie de la gestion et la coordination de certaines parties du programme des langues officielles dont la responsabilité incombe à la CFP.

Vérification
L'activité Vérification comprend l'examen des pratiques et procédures de dotation dans les ministères et à la Commission de façon à déterminer si les nominations sont conformes à la Loi et au Règlement sur l'emploi dans la Fonction publique ainsi qu'aux politiques de la Commission. Elle comprend aussi l'examen des méthodes d'administration des ministères pour certains aspects de leurs services de personnel dont le Conseil du Trésor est responsable en matière de politiques. Cette dernière activité est régie par un accord entre le Secrétariat du Conseil du Trésor et la Commission.

Appels et enquêtes
L'activité Appels et enquêtes, grâce à la mise sur pied de comités indépendants, comprend l'audition d'appels interjetés par les fonctionnaires à propos de présumées infractions à la Loi et au Règlement sur l'emploi dans la Fonction publique en ce qui concerne notamment les nominations, les rétrogradations et les renvois. Elle comprend aussi la tenue d'enquêtes sur des plaintes de présumées irrégularités dans les processus de dotation et de harcèlement personnel en milieu de travail. Elle vise enfin à dispenser aux ministères, syndicats et personnes intéressées la formation, les conseils et l'aide nécessaires.

Programmes de formation
L'activité Programmes de formation comprend deux sous-activités:

La sous-activité Formation linguistique assure la formation linguistique dans les deux langues officielles et des services connexes de formation linguistique, conformément à la politique gouvernementale, pour répondre aux besoins des ministères et organismes fédéraux et, occasionnellement, aux demandes de clients de l'extérieur. Elle assure la prestation de cours de langue seconde conçus en fonction des besoins linguistiques reliés au travail des ministères, ainsi qu'un éventail de services de consultation, d'information et de coordination relatifs à la formation linguistique.

La sous-activité Perfectionnement et formation du personnel englobe la formation des cadres, des gestionnaires, des superviseurs et des spécialistes fédéraux dans l'ensemble du pays, ainsi que la prestation de services connexes, conformément aux politiques du Conseil du Trésor et aux besoins des ministères. Elle offre des cours et des activités de formation adaptés aux besoins professionnels précis des ministères ainsi qu'une gamme de services ayant trait à la formation, notamment les services de consultation, d'information et de coordination.

Secrétariat d'État
Commission de la Fonction publique

Le Parlement a autorisé précédemment un prélèvement total de $4,500,000 au titre du fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Autorisation au 1er avril 1988	4,500
Solde prévu au 1er avril 1988	3,305
Total partiel	7,805
Plus:	
Excédent net imputé sur les crédits autorisés pour 1988–1989	121
Solde prévu au 31 mars 1989	7,926

Administration
L'activité Administration englobe les activités de la présidente et des commissaires, la planification politique et stratégique de l'organisme, les systèmes et politiques de gestion, la vérification interne et l'évaluation de programmes, ainsi que les services financiers, du personnel et autres services administratifs et de soutien de la Commission.

Secrétariat d'État
Commission de la Fonction publique

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Programmes de dotation	1,140	61,332	107	.....	61,439	54,201
Vérification	51	3,030	4	.....	3,034	2,787
Appels et enquêtes	89	4,733	9	.....	4,742	4,795
Programmes de formation	745	49,010	744	15,449	34,305	36,887
Administration	525	28,706	134	.....	28,840	28,102
	2,550	**146,811**	**998**	**15,449**	**132,360**	**126,772**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2,464					

Nota: L'activité Programmes de formation est financée en partie au moyen d'un fonds renouvelable (Fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel). Les prévisions de dépenses qui figurent dans le tableau ci-dessous démontrent les besoins de trésorerie pour le fonds durant l'exercice financier. De plus, elles font concorder les besoins de trésorerie avec le bénéfice ou le déficit de fonctionnement que produira le fonds qui fonctionne selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice.

	(en milliers de dollars)
Bénéfice de fonctionnement prévu	12
Plus:	
Éléments hors caisse compris dans le calcul du bénéfice de fonctionnement	490
Moins: Dépenses en argent non comprises dans le calcul du déficit de fonctionnement:	
Diminution du fonds de roulement	119
Nouvelles acquisitions d'immobilisations	500
Excédent net imputé sur l'autorisation de prélever des fonds	121

Pour de plus amples renseignements sur le fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Secrétariat d'État
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines

Objectif

Au sein de la communauté canadienne de chercheurs, promouvoir et soutenir la recherche et l'érudition dans le domaine des sciences humaines et encourager l'excellence à cet égard.

Description des activités

Subventions et bourses
Subventions et bourses octroyées à des individus, groupes et organismes sélectionnés pour le soutien à la recherche axée sur les disciplines et domaines prioritaires, le perfectionnement des ressources humaines, et les activités liées à la diffusion des résultats de la recherche; ainsi que des subventions de soutien aux associations savantes nationales.

Administration
Activités à l'appui des programmes de subventions.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Subventions et bourses	.....	.....	.....	66,485	66,485	62,279
Administration	97	5,795	31	.....	5,826	5,675
	97	**5,795**	**31**	**66,485**	**72,311**	**67,954**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	95					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subventions et bourses		
Subventions et bourses	66,485,000	62,279,000
Total	**66,485,000**	**62,279,000**

Secrétariat d'État
Condition féminine – Bureau de la coordonnatrice

Objectif

Favoriser l'existence de chances égales pour les femmes dans toutes les sphères d'activité de la vie canadienne.

Description de l'activité

Bureau de la coordonnatrice
Formuler des conseils et des recommandations au ministre chargé de la condition féminine sur toutes les questions liées à l'exécution efficace de son mandat; fournir des renseignements et un service de liaison relativement aux programmes et politiques du gouvernement concernant la condition féminine.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Bureau de la coordonnatrice	46	3,162	36	3,198	2,848
	46	**3,162**	**36**	**3,198**	**2,848**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	41				

26 Solliciteur général

Ministère 26–3
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité 26–4
Service correctionnel 26–5
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles 26–7
Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–8
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada 26–10

Solliciteur général

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Solliciteur général		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de Programme	24,664	24,196
(S)	Solliciteur général – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,791	1,730
	Total du Ministère	**26,501**	**25,966**
	Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité		
5	Dépenses du Programme	148,592	133,589
	Total de l'organisme	**148,592**	**133,589**
	Service correctionnel		
10	Service pénitentiaire et Service national des libérations conditionnelles – Dépenses de fonctionnement	633,678	618,481
15	Service pénitentiaire et Service national des libérations conditionnelles – Dépenses en capital	121,195	122,136
(S)	Pensions et autres avantages sociaux des employés	184	184
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	60,131	58,286
	Total de l'organisme	**815,188**	**799,087**
	Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles		
20	Dépenses du Programme	16,506	14,003
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,991	1,738
	Total de l'organisme	**18,497**	**15,741**
	Gendarmerie royale du Canada		
25	Dépenses de fonctionnement	757,661	662,941
30	Dépenses en capital	107,270	96,737
(S)	Pensions et autres prestations des employés – Membres de la GRC	153,889	140,097
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	13,740	14,632
	Total de l'organisme	**1,032,560**	**914,407**
	Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada		
35	Dépenses du Programme	911	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	86	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**997**	.....

Solliciteur général
Ministère

Objectif

Assurer la direction de la politique d'ensemble pour tous les programmes du Ministère et exercer des fonctions d'examen ayant rapport aux organismes ministériels.

Description de l'activité

Secrétariat du Ministère
Le Ministre, le sous-ministre et le personnel immédiat, les services de secrétariat, les communications, l'élaboration de la politique sur la police et la sécurité et les conseils afférents, l'élaboration de la politique sur les questions correctionnelles et les conseils afférents, et les services juridiques.

Organismes d'examen
Les bureaux de l'Enquêteur correctionnel et de l'Inspecteur général, Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité et la Commission des plaintes du public contre la GRC.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Sécretariat du Ministère	236	20,658	98	4,157	24,913	23,792
Organismes d'examen	22	1,588	.....	.....	1,588	2,174
	258	**22,246**	**98**	**4,157**	**26,501**	**25,966**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	266					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Secrétariat du Ministère		
Association canadienne des chefs de police	49,000	49,000
Société canadienne pour la prévention du crime	122,500	122,500
Société John Howard	50,000	50,000
Organismes autorisés d'assistance postpénale	1,782,649	1,717,600
Total des subventions	**2,004,149**	**1,939,100**
Contributions		
Secrétariat du Ministère		
Paiements aux provinces, aux territoires et aux organismes publics et privés pour appuyer des activités complémentaires à celles du Solliciteur général	1,883,851	2,431,900
Financement de base – Organismes bénévoles nationaux	269,000	269,000
Total des contributions	**2,152,851**	**2,700,900**
Total	**4,157,000**	**4,640,000**

Solliciteur général
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité

Objectif

Fournir au gouvernement du Canada des renseignements pour la sécurité.

Description de l'activité

Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité
Recueille, analyse et conserve des informations et des renseignements sur les activités susceptibles de menacer la sécurité du Canada, fait rapport et donne des conseils au gouvernement du Canada au sujet de ces menaces, et fournit des évaluations de la sécurité.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989		Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire	Total	
	Fonctionnement		
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité	148,592	148,592	133,589
	148,592	**148,592**	**133,589**

Solliciteur général
Service correctionnel

Objectif

Administrer les peines imposées par les tribunaux et préparer les détenus à leur réinsertion sociale en tant que citoyens utiles.

Description des activités

Planification et gestion
Gestion de l'administration centrale, des administrations régionales et des établissements; élaboration de politiques et de plans, et contrôle de leur efficacité; établissement de bonnes communications et sensibilisation du public.

Garde des détenus
Sécurité et garde des détenus en vue de minimiser les possibilités, pour le détenu, de se faire du tort et de nuire à la population, au personnel et aux autres détenus.

Éducation, formation et emploi des détenus
Occasions de travail et de formation dans les domaines industriels, professionnels et scolaires en vue de préparer le détenu à occuper un emploi utile dans la collectivité et d'en faire un citoyen productif et conscient de ses obligations.

Gestion des cas des détenus
Orientation et direction des détenus en vue de leur réinsertion sociale; surveillance des détenus d'établissements fédéraux et provinciaux libérés sous condition, et aide aux libérés conditionnels et aux autres détenus de pénitenciers fédéraux remis en liberté.

Services de santé
Services médicaux, dentaires, pyschiatriques et thérapeutiques pour les détenus.

Services techniques
Alimentation, vêtements et services aux établissements; entretien des pénitenciers et des installations de chauffage; services d'ingénierie et d'architecture.

Administration
Services reliés au personnel, aux finances et à l'administration générale.

Solliciteur général
Service correctionnel

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Planification et gestion	430	30,499	6,990	.....	37,489	27,117
Garde des détenus	3,341	151,597	101	.....	151,698	164,688
Éducation, formation et emploi des détenus	738	80,925	1,855	.....	82,780	76,795
Gestion des cas des détenus	3,231	201,478	304	1,027	202,809	179,933
Services de santé	533	45,960	117	.....	46,077	45,779
Services techniques	1,278	123,359	111,405	.....	234,764	239,833
Administration	930	58,716	423	432	59,571	64,942
	10,481	**692,534**	**121,195**	**1,459**	**815,188**	**799,087**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	10,758					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Administration		
(S) Pensions et autres avantages sociaux des employés	184,000	184,000
Indemnisation des détenus des pénitenciers en cas d'accidents	70,000	35,000
Paiements, sous forme d'indemnités pour accidents du travail, aux survivants des employés du Service pénitentiaire et du Service national des libérations conditionnelles tués dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions	178,450	178,450
Total des subventions	**432,450**	**397,450**
Contributions		
Gestion des cas des détenus		
Contributions en vue de fournir des services aux libérés conditionnels, des services individuels et de groupe pour les détenus et d'assurer l'éducation et la participation du public relativement aux services correctionnels et à d'autres services complémentaires	1,027,000	1,027,000
Total des contributions	**1,027,000**	**1,027,000**
Total	**1,459,450**	**1,424,450**

Solliciteur général
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles

Objectif

Exercer des pouvoirs légaux et des pouvoirs de réglementation pour accorder et contrôler la mise en liberté sous condition des personnes qui purgent des peines d'emprisonnement et présenter des recommandations en vue de l'octroi de pardons et de l'exercice de la prérogative royale de clémence.

Description de l'activité

Opérations de la Commission
Conformément aux dispositions de la Loi sur la libération conditionnelle de détenus et d'autres lois pertinentes, la Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles est un organisme administratif autonome qui octroie, refuse et dirige la mise en liberté sous condition accordée à des détenus incarcérés dans les pénitenciers fédéraux, et elle recommande l'exercice de la prérogative royale de clémence ainsi que l'octroi de pardons. En outre, la Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles exerce les mêmes pouvoirs et responsabilités, à l'exception de l'octroi d'absences temporaires aux détenus sous juridiction provinciale incarcérés dans les provinces qui n'ont pas de commission provinciale de libération conditionnelle.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Opérations de la Commission	322	18,468	29	18,497	15,741
	322	**18,468**	**29**	**18,497**	**15,741**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	307				

Solliciteur général
Gendarmerie royale du Canada

Objectif

Appliquer la loi, prévenir le crime, maintenir la paix, l'ordre et la sécurité.

Description des activités

Application des lois et des décrets fédéraux
Prévenir et déceler les infractions aux lois fédérales et faire les enquêtes appropriées; fournir des services de protection aux autres ministères et organismes fédéraux et effectuer des enquêtes; enfin, protéger les personnes jouissant d'une protection internationale et les hauts fonctionnaires du gouvernement du Canada.

Services de police à contrat
Prévenir et déceler les délits, exécuter les lois et maintenir la paix et l'ordre dans les provinces, territoires et municipalités contractants.

Services judiciaires
Aider les organismes d'application de la loi du Canada en leur fournissant des services spécialisés tels que la formation policière spécialisée, les services de laboratoires judiciaires, les services de l'identité et des casiers judiciaires et les services intégrés et automatisés d'information.

Administration
Assurer la coordination et le soutien normal du programme.

Solliciteur général
Gendarmerie royale du Canada

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Application des lois et des décrets fédéraux	481	422,907	21,442	.....	9,282	435,067	326,023
Services de police à contrat	900	622,361	52,268	.....	426,827	247,802	284,664
Services judiciaires	439	89,529	23,839	508	2,395	111,481	103,992
Administration	1,496	196,606	9,721	31,923	40	238,210	199,728
	3,316	**1,331,403**	**107,270**	**32,431**	**438,544**	**1,032,560**	**914,407**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3,325						

Nota: Le niveau du personnel policier de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada du ministère du Solliciteur général est établi par le Conseil du Trésor. En 1988–1989, ce niveau a été fixé à 16,938 années-personnes policières. Pour de plus amples renseignements sur la répartition des années-personnes policières par activité, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses se rapportant au Ministère.

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Administration		
Association des anciens de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	2,500	2,500
Association internationale des chefs de police	2,500	2,500
Paiements, sous forme d'indemnités pour accidents du travail, versés aux survivants de membres de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada tués dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions	600,000	600,000
(S) Pensions aux termes de la Loi sur la continuation des pensions de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada (S.R., c. R-10)	28,059,000	28,479,000
(S) Indemnisation des membres de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada pour blessures reçues dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions (S.R., c. R-10)	3,164,000	2,744,000
(S) Pensions aux familles des membres de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada qui ont perdu la vie dans l'exercice de leurs fonctions (S.R., c. R-10)	95,000	95,000
Total des subventions	**31,923,000**	**31,923,000**
Contributions		
Services judiciaires		
Contributions aux élèves qui ne sont pas membres de la GRC et qui suivent des cours au Collège canadien de police	508,000	508,000
Total des contributions	**508,000**	**508,000**
Total	**32,431,000**	**32,431,000**

Solliciteur général
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada

Objectif

Assurer l'examen externe des appels de certains types de griefs, les cas de discipline grave, de renvois et de rétrogradation soumis devant le Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada.

Description des activités

Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada
Le Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, qui doit rendre compte annuellement de ses activités au Parlement, se définit en une tierce partie impartiale qui révise équitablement les cas portés devant lui. Le Comité peut tenir des audiences, appeler des témoins à comparaître, faire prêter serment, recevoir et accepter en preuve tous documents ou autres renseignements qu'il trouve acceptable. Les conclusions et recommandations du président, ou Comité, sont envoyées aux parties et au Commissaire de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire	Total	
		Fonctionnement		
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada	11	997	997	.....
	11	**997**	**997**	.....
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....			

27 Transports

Ministère 27–4
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne 27–16
Commission canadienne des transports 27–17
Tribunal de l'aviation civile 27–18
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain 27–19
Office national des transports 27–20
Administration du pipe-line du Nord 27–22

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Transports		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	630,870	665,762
5	Dépenses en capital	606,917	599,964
10	Subventions et contributions	329,081	284,134
15	Paiement à la Compagnie de navigation Canarctic Limitée	4,751	4,434
20	Paiement à la Société Les ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée	7,693	5,618
25	Paiement à la Société canadienne des ports	457	3,485
30	Paiements à Marine Atlantique S.C.C.	133,185	105,022
35	Paiements à VIA Rail Canada Inc.	611,925	500,000
40	Paiement à l'Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent	25,400	24,500
45	Paiements à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada pour les avantages accordés à ses employés	116	413
(S)	Ministre des Transports – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Fonds renouvelable des aéroports autonomes et services au sol connexes	–48,453	–57,233
(S)	Abolition des péages sur le pont Victoria	3,000	3,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	115,819	111,163
–	Crédit non requis Paiements à la Corporation Place du Havre Canada	.....	5,220
	Total du budgétaire	2,420,807	2,255,522
L50	Prêt à la Société du port de St. John's	1,000	2,000
	Total du Ministère	**2,421,807**	**2,257,522**
	Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne		
55	Dépenses du Programme	15,472	14,604
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,531	1,414
	Total de l'organisme	**17,003**	**16,018**
	Commission canadienne des transports		
–	Crédits non requis Dépenses de fonctionnement	.....	36,828
–	Contributions	.....	23,823
–	Postes non requis Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer en vertu de la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest	.....	724,200
–	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer et de transport en vertu de la Loi sur les chemins de fer	.....	69,924
–	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer, maritimes et de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	.....	67,913
–	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	.....	4,387
	Total de l'organisme	.....	**927,075**
	Tribunal de l'aviation civile		
60	Dépenses du Programme	1,008	990
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	60	56
	Total de l'organisme	**1,068**	**1,046**

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain		
65	Dépenses de fonctionnement	2,791	2,749
70	Contributions	16,582	18,000
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	215	202
	Total de l'organisme	**19,588**	**20,951**
	Office national des transports		
75	Dépenses de fonctionnement	37,585	.....
80	Contributions	24,375	.....
(S)	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer en vertu de la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest	663,500	.....
(S)	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer et de transport en vertu de la Loi sur les chemins de fer	73,634	.....
(S)	Paiements à des compagnies de chemin de fer, maritimes et de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	70,630	.....
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	4,671	.....
	Total de l'organisme	**874,395**	.....
	Administration du pipe-line du Nord		
85	Dépenses du Programme	356	485
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	32	33
	Total de l'organisme	**388**	**518**

Transports
Ministère

Objectif

Veiller à l'établissement et à l'exploitation d'un système national de transport sécuritaire et efficace qui contribue à la réalisation des objectifs gouvernementaux et à l'exploitation de certains éléments du système.

Description des activités

Politiques et coordination
L'activité de Politiques et coordination est chargée des fonctions suivantes: coordonner la politique sur les transports, qui comprend les modes de transport maritime, aérien et de surface et les sociétés d'État; fournir des services de secrétariat; faire respecter la Loi sur l'accès à l'information, la Loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels et la Loi sur les droits de la personne; planifier et élaborer les politiques stratégiques à court et à long terme; effectuer les analyses économiques; veiller à la recherche et au développement; gérer l'aide financière pour les systèmes de transport maritime, aérien et de surface, ce qui comprend VIA Rail, le programme des wagons-trémies et de la remise en état des embranchements, les ententes de développement économique et régional (EDER), le programme de conteneurisation du chemin de fer de Terre-Neuve, les services de traversiers composés de Marine Atlantique, les exploitants privés et les autorités provinciales, la Compagnie des chantiers maritimes de Terre-Neuve, la Société Ports Canada et l'Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent (ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain).

Marine/Garde côtière canadienne
Les activités de Transport maritime englobent la prestation de services de navigation maritime dont les aides à la navigation de courte et de longue portée, les voies navigables, la gestion de trafic maritime, les services de communication radio et les messages de sécurité, la prestation d'aide dans les eaux recouvertes de glace; la surveillance et le contrôle des conditions de glaces pouvant être dangereuses; la fourniture d'installations et de services à d'autres ministères et organismes; la coordination du réapprovisionnement des localités du Nord; l'aide à la recherche et au développement des transports dans l'Arctique, des services directs à la suite de l'engagement du gouvernement fédéral envers la recherche et le sauvetage maritimes appuyés par le recours aux organismes canadiens auxiliaires de sauvegate maritime; la promotion de la sécurité de la navigation de plaisance; l'élaboration, la promulgation et l'application de politiques, de règlements et de normes ayant trait au transport maritime; la planification d'urgence et le nettoyage de la pollution; l'aménagement, l'administration et l'entretien des havres et ports publics.

Sont également fournis par des sociétés d'État et d'autres entités des services de pilotage dans les eaux canadiennes; l'élaboration, l'exploitation et l'entretien de neuf commissions de port et le fonctionnement du N.M. Arctic.

Aviation
Le Groupe de l'aviation est chargé de l'élaboration et du fonctionnement des services et des installations essentiels de navigation aérienne dont les politiques, les plans et les procédures, les services d'inspection et d'étalonnage en vol et d'information aéronautique; de la prestation d'installations, d'équipement et de systèmes électroniques fiables de navigation aérienne; du maintien du débit sûr, ordonné et rapide du trafic aérien au moyen du contrôle et du guidage des mouvements d'aéronefs dans l'espace aérien et dans les aires de manœuvre d'aéroport; de la réglementation et du contrôle des activités de l'aviation civile dont la détection des conditions dangereuses; de la promotion de la sécurité et de la prestation de services de vol à Transports Canada et à d'autres organismes et ministères fédéraux.

Gestion des aéroports

Le Groupe de la gestion des aéroports est chargé d'élaborer, de maintenir et d'exploiter les services et les installations essentiels aux aéroports civils du Canada, en appliquant une gestion commerciale pour éventuellement atteindre l'autonomie. Les opérations aéroportuaires portent sur la prestation de services aux passagers et aux aéronefs comme le contrôle de sécurité des passagers et des bagages, les services de police, les services de sauvetage et d'extinction des incendies d'aéronef et la maintenance et l'entretien des installations aéroportuaires dont les aérogares, les garages de stationnement, les pistes, les routes et l'équipement mécanique et électrique. Transports Canada exploite 9 grands aéroports et 97 aéroports nationaux, régionaux et locaux.

Le Parlement a autorisé précédemment un prélèvement total de $80,000,000 au titre du fonds renouvelable des aéroports autonomes et des services au sol connexes. Voici comment il est prévu d'utiliser cette autorisation du Budget des dépenses principal:

	(en milliers de dollars)
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1988	220,928
Plus:	
Budget des dépenses principal de 1988–1989 (autorisation d'augmentation nette des fonds alloués au fonds renouvelable)	48,453
Montant prévu de l'autorisation non utilisée au 1er avril 1989	269,381

Surface

Le Groupe de la surface est chargé des tâches suivantes: l'élaboration, la mise en œuvre et le contrôle des politiques et des programmes concernant la réglementation de la sécurité routière et ferroviaire et des véhicules automobiles, le transport des marchandises dangereuses, ainsi que l'élaboration, la préparation et le maintien des pratiques et des plans d'urgence pour les modes de transport de surface durant les urgences nationales.

Administration du Ministère

L'activité de l'Administration du Ministère fournit orientation et gestion au Ministère et aux sociétés d'État par l'intermédiaire des bureaux des adjoints principaux et des cabinets du Ministre, du Ministre d'État et du sous-ministre. Le sous-ministre adjoint (S-MA) des Finances contrôle et dessert le Ministère, de façon centralisée, au chapitre des finances, de la planification et de la programmation, du recouvrement des coûts et de l'évaluation économique, des services administratifs généraux, des systèmes de gestion, des communications et de l'informatique et de la gestion des biens et des services des marchés. Le S-MA du Personnel contrôle et fournit de façon centralisée les services de formation du personnel au Ministère. Citons, parmi les autres services, la vérification interne, la revue et l'évaluation des programmes, les affaires publiques, le contentieux, la sécurité et la sûreté et la planification d'urgence.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit
Politiques et coordination	323	815,352	1,252	271,059	.....
Marine/Garde côtière canadienne	6,169	484,927	170,787	3,359	15,044
Aviation	6,903	482,723	321,751	750	263,299
Gestion des aéroports	4,133	469,360	204,590	44,004	766,407
Surface	278	23,118	2,747	12,889	.....
Administration du Ministère	2,700	158,970	6,968	20	9,069
	20,506	**2,434,450**	**708,095**	**332,081**	**1,053,819**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	21,129				

Nota:

L'activité de Politiques et coordination comprend des paiements aux sociétés d'État suivantes: Société Les ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Inc. ($7,693,000 – crédit 20); Société canadienne des ports ($457,000 – crédit 25); Marine Atlantique S.C.C. ($133,185,000 – crédit 30); VIA Rail Canada Inc. ($603,100,000 – crédit 35); l'Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent ($25,400,000 – crédit 40) et la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada ($116,000– crédit 45). Quoique les fonds demandés pour le crédit 35 s'élèvent à $611,925,000, les autres dépenses, qui s'élèvent à $8,825,000, se rapportent à des paiements d'aide pour les travailleurs des compagnies ferroviaires parmi lesquelles se trouve VIA Rail Canada Inc. Les pages suivant le tableau des paiements de transfert contiennent de plus amples renseignements sur les activités des sociétés d'État.

L'activité de la Marine/Garde côtière canadienne comprend des paiements à la Compagnie de navigation Canarctic Limitée ($4,751,000– crédit 15). Pour plus de renseignements sur les dépenses et les recettes de la compagnie, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses du Ministère.

Une partie de l'activité du Groupe de la gestion des aéroports est financée au moyen du fonds renouvelable (fonds renouvelable des aéroports autonomes et services au sol connexes). Les montants figurant dans ce tableau comprennent les fonds versés au fonds au cours de l'exercice financier. Pour plus de renseignements sur la ventilation des dépenses et des recettes du fonds renouvelable, se reporter à la Partie III du Budget des dépenses principal du Ministère.

Transports
Ministère

Total	Non-budgétaire	Total	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Prêts, dotations en capital et avances		
1,087,663	1,000	1,088,663	912,142
644,029	.....	644,029	704,293
541,925	.....	541,925	504,056
−48,453	.....	−48,453	−57,233
38,754	.....	38,754	40,854
156,889	.....	156,889	153,410
2,420,807	**1,000**	**2,421,807**	**2,257,522**

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Politiques et coordination		
Subvention à la province de la Colombie-Britannique à l'égard de la prestation de services de traversier et de cabotage pour marchandises et voyageurs	16,513,000	16,150,000
Subvention au gouvernement du Québec pour l'amélioration des trains de banlieue de la région de Montréal	4,000,000	17,000,000
Subventions à des universités, à d'autres organismes, à des étudiants d'universités et à d'autres particuliers aux fins de recherche sur les transports	13,200	37,000
Marine/Garde côtière canadienne		
Subvention à la Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia pour le Evelyn Richardson Memorial Literary Award	150	150
Services nautiques – Subventions aux organismes d'aide aux marins:		
Welland Canal Mission for Sailors	300	300
Missions to Seamen, Toronto (Ontario)	300	300
Seamen's Mission Society, Saint John (N.-B.)	200	200
British Sailors' Society (Canada)	10,000	10,000
Mariners' House of Montreal, Montréal (Québec)	600	600
Mission to Seamen – Section de Lakehead	300	300
Missions to Seamen – Sarnia et Windsor	300	300
Seafarer's Club – Prince Rupert (C.-B.)	300	300
Inspection de navires à vapeur – Subvention au Conseil canadien de la sécurité pour la promotion de la sécurité nautique	1,667	1,667
Subvention à l'Association des ports et havres du Canada	5,000	5,000

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Aviation		
Association royale canadienne des aéroclubs	25,000	25,000
Surface		
Subvention au Comité de l'opération Gareautrain en vue d'appuyer un programme de sensibilisation pour la sécurité des passages à niveau	100,000	.....
Administration du Ministère		
Comité de la semaine nationale des transports	20,000	20,000
Total des subventions	**20,690,317**	**33,251,117**
Contributions		
Politiques et coordination		
Association des routes et transports du Canada	185,000	185,000
Contributions conformément aux conditions prescrites par le gouverneur en conseil pour des initiatives de promotion du transport prises en vertu d'ententes connexes aux ententes sur le développement économique et régional au Manitoba	150,000	2,450,000
Contributions selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil pour aider à la construction, à la rénovation et à l'amélioration des autoroutes, des routes secondaires et des routes d'accès provinciales en vue d'un développement économique régional:		
Province de Terre-Neuve (Entente sur le développement économique et régional)	22,250,000	20,550,000
Province de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard (Entente sur le développement économique et régional)	4,430,000	4,535,000
Province du Nouveau-Brunswick (Entente sur le développement économique et régional)	17,252,000	19,716,000
Province de Québec (Entente sur le développement économique et régional)	24,500,000	14,100,000
Contributions pour la prestation de services de traversier et de cabotage pour marchandises et voyageurs	11,174,000	10,682,000
Contribution à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada, au Canadien Pacifique Limitée et à la Northern Alberta Railway Company pour payer les coûts en capital en vue de la remise en état de l'embranchement ferroviaire des Prairies, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil	48,500,000	60,300,000
Paiement à la Commission canadienne du blé pour l'acquisition et la location à bail de wagons trémies afin de transporter du grain dans l'Ouest canadien	17,242,000	17,742,000
Paiements aux sociétés de chemin de fer pour assurer le soutien du revenu des producteurs de grain pour 1987–1988, en leur accordant une compensation partielle pour les hausses de tarification du transport ferroviaire du grain, fixées conformément à la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest	26,000,000	.....
Allocations aux anciens employés des services des chemins de fer, des navires à vapeur et des télécommunications de Terre-Neuve mutés aux Chemins de fer nationaux du Canada	2,000,000	2,000,000

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Caisse de prévoyance des employés des chemins de fer de l'Intercolonial et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard – Paiement à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada à l'égard du déficit de ladite caisse pour 1987 et remboursement à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada des montants versés à titre de supplément aux pensions prévues par la Loi sur la Caisse de prévoyance des employés du chemin de fer de l'Intercolonial et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard	2,000,000	2,000,000
Paiements pour un programme d'aide pour le transport des personnes handicapées	600,000	650,000
Contributions selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil pour aider à l'implantation d'un système de contrôle et de réglementation de la circulation à Montréal, aux fins du développement économique et régional	2,250,000	2,250,000
Contributions aux compagnies qui assurent des services de transport et aux expéditeurs au regard des installations et du matériel servant au transport afin de parachever le plan de conteneurisation de Terre-Neuve, et contributions pour entreprendre les réparations nécessaires, et accorder des subventions d'exploitation au chantier naval de la Compagnie des chantiers maritimes de Terre-Neuve	13,600,000	20,400,000
Contributions aux provinces avec le but d'accroître l'efficacité et la sécurité de la route Yellowhead et d'aider au développement économique régional, au développement industriel et au tourisme	18,000,000	12,000,000
Contributions aux provinces, aux gouvernements territoriaux et au Conseil canadien des administrateurs en transport motorisé à l'égard des coûts d'élaboration et de mise en application du Code national de sécurité pour les transporteurs routiers commerciaux	6,400,000	.....
Contributions aux provinces pour défrayer le coût des améliorations des systèmes routiers dans le but d'augmenter leur efficacité globale et de promouvoir la sécurité, tout en encourageant, d'un point de vue régional et économique, le développement industriel et le tourisme:		
Nouvelle-Écosse	5,000,000	.....
Nouveau-Brunswick	16,000,000	.....
Québec	10,000,000	.....
(S) – Versements à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada à l'égard de l'abolition des péages sur le pont Victoria à Montréal (crédit 107, Loi des subsides n°5 de 1963)	3,000,000	3,000,000
Marine/Garde côtière canadienne		
Contribution à la Croix rouge canadienne pour son programme de sécurité nautique	250,000	250,000
Paiement aux associations régionales du Service auxiliaire de sauvetage maritime pour assurer des services bénévoles de recherche et de sauvetage et pour promouvoir la sécurité nautique par des programmes d'éducation et de prévention des accidents	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contribution au programme d'amélioration d'infrastructures routières en vertu de l'entente auxiliaire Canada-Québec sur le développement des transports pour le pont Laviolette	2,000,000	8,000,000
Contribution au Conseil des industries forestières de la C.-B. pour le programme de réduction des débris flottants	90,000	.....

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Aviation		
Versements aux autres gouvernements ou organismes internationaux pour l'exploitation et l'entretien des aéroports, des installations de navigation aériennes et des voies aériennes	625,000	625,000
Contributions aux aéroclubs, aux écoles et aux instructeurs de pilotage	75,000	75,000
Ligue des cadets de l'air du Canada – Bourse de formation en pilotage	25,000	25,000
Gestion des aéroports		
Contributions à l'exploitation d'aéroports municipaux ou autres	18,138,000	16,905,000
Contributions afin d'aider à l'établissement ou à l'amélioration des aéroports municipaux, locaux, commerciaux et locaux ou autres et des installations connexes:		
– Principales contributions –		
Terre-Neuve – Construction de pistes et d'installations connexes au Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Red Bay, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville et Hopedale)	1,880,000	2,517,000
Québec – Nouveau Québec: aéroports inuit	11,684,000	11,271,000
Autres améliorations d'aéroports, y compris les ententes pour le développement économique et régional du Manitoba	4,202,000	2,295,000
Autres contributions pour aider à l'établissement ou à l'amélioration d'aéroports municipaux, locaux, commerciaux et locaux ou autres, et des installations connexes	7,100,000	7,100,000
Transmission – Aéroports fédéraux – aide aux parties intéressées	1,000,000	.....
Surface		
Paiements à l'appui du déplacement de lignes de chemin de fer de Regina, selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil	6,643,000	1,173,000
Paiements à l'appui de croisements étagés approuvés selon la Loi sur le déplacement des lignes et sur les croisements de chemin de fer	5,727,000	8,000,000
Contributions à des organismes de recherche choisis pour les aider à entreprendre des travaux de recherche et des études dans le cadre du Programme d'élaboration de mesures préventives contre les accidents routiers	87,000	87,000
Contributions au Manitoba, à Terre-Neuve et au Yukon servant à défrayer les coûts de la formation en matière de surveillance et/ou des activités liées à la coordination du transport des marchandises dangereuses	331,651	.....
Total des contributions	**311,390,651**	**251,883,000**
Postes non requis		
Contributions à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada selon les conditions approuvées par le gouverneur en conseil aux fins d'un accord auxiliaire entre le Canada et la province du Manitoba pour l'amélioration de l'infrastructure ferroviaire à Churchill, en vertu de l'entente sur le développement économique et régional	.....	2,000,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**2,000,000**
Total	**332,080,968**	**287,134,117**

Transports
Ministère
Renseignements additionnels – Société Les Ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée

Objectif

Fournir au public des voies sûres et efficaces sur les ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain et sur une section de l'autoroute Bonaventure à Montréal (Québec); continuer les efforts visant à rendre la Société financièrement autonome.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Société Les Ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée
La Société administre, contrôle, exploite et entretient le pont Jacques Cartier et le pont Champlain qui inclut une partie de l'autoroute Bonaventure, à Montréal (Québec). La Société tire la majorité de ses recettes des péages imposés aux usagers du pont Champlain. Depuis 1962, aucun péage n'est imposé sur le pont Jacques Cartier.
Les paiements budgétaires sont requis pour couvrir l'excédent des déboursés sur les recettes de la Société provenant de l'exploitation des ponts, des chaussées et de la section de l'autoroute relevant de sa compétence.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Société Les Ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	16,673	14,180
Recettes provenant des usagers	−7,902	−7,493
Dépenses de fonctionnement nettes	8,771	6,687
Moins:		
Articles hors caisse	1,145	1,184
Total partiel des fonds nécessaires pour le fonctionnement	7,626	5,503
Acquisition d'immobilisations, d'installations et de matériel	67	115
Total des besoins budgétaires	7,693	5,618

Transports
Ministère
Renseignements additionnels – La Société canadienne des ports

Objectif

Planifier et coordonner l'aménagement des 15 ports qui étaient sous l'autorité du Conseil des ports nationaux, afin de réaliser les objectifs de la politique sur les ports nationaux et d'appuyer les objectifs du Canada en matière de commerce international ainsi que d'autres objectifs sociaux et économiques. La Société a également pour mandat d'administrer, de régir et de contrôler directement les ports non constitués en sociétés de port locales.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

La Société canadienne des ports
La Société canadienne des ports est financièrement autonome, mais reçoit des crédits budgétaires pour certaines initiatives qui ne sont pas financièrement viables, bien qu'elles poursuivent l'un des objectifs énoncés.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
La Société canadienne des ports:		
Dépenses en capital:		
Sept-Îles (Québec) – Réfection des installations portuaires	457	3,485
Prêts non budgétaires pour le financement des immobilisations:		
Société du port de St. John's	1,000	2,000
Total des besoins	**1,457**	**5,485**

Transports
Ministère
Renseignements additionnels – Marine Atlantique S.C.C.

Objectif

Exploiter des services sûrs, fiables et efficaces de transport maritime et des services connexes dans la région atlantique du Canada pour contribuer à la réalisation des objectifs gouvernementaux.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Marine Atlantique S.C.C.
Assurer une aide financière à Marine Atlantique S.C.C. à partir des coûts budgétés moins les recettes des usagers pour certains services côtiers et de traversier pour lesquels le Canada a accepté la responsabilité, notamment les services prévus dans l'Acte de l'Union et par la Confédération. La société d'État assure les services suivants:

a) respecter les engagements constitutionnels (services entre North Sydney et Port-aux-Basques, services entre Borden et Cap-Tourmentin et services côtiers de Terre-Neuve (y compris le Labrador));
b) assurer d'autres services que ceux prévus par la Constitution (entre North Sydney et Argentia); et
c) assurer des services qui offrent des possibilités de développement économique (entre Digby et Saint-Jean et entre Yarmouth et Bar Harbor).

De plus, la société mène d'autres activités liées aux transports.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Marine Atlantique S.C.C.:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	212,373	197,716
Recettes provenant des usagers	−67,471	−63,080
Dépenses de fonctionnement nettes	144,902	134,636
Moins:		
Articles hors caisse	22,376	21,170
Péremption prévue	.....	24,411
Total partiel des fonds nécessaires pour le fonctionnement	122,526	89,055
Acquisition de biens, d'installations et de matériel	10,659	15,967
Total des besoins budgétaires	**133,185**	**105,022**

Transports
Ministère
Renseignements additionnnels – VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Objectif

Gérer les services ferroviaires pour le transport des voyageurs de façon à améliorer leur efficience, leur efficacité et leur rentabilité.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

VIA Rail Canada Inc.
VIA Rail est responsable de la gestion de la plupart des services ferroviaires pour le transport des voyageurs au Canada en vertu de l'entente à cet effet conclue avec le ministre des Transports. VIA Rail doit assurer les services prescrits par le Ministre dans des ententes fondées sur les coûts prévus au Budget moins les recettes, lesdites ententes déterminant les versements du gouvernement. VIA Rail à son tour gère et fait la mise en marché de services, entretient son équipement et passe des marchés avec le CN et le CP pour obtenir le droit de faire circuler des trains de voyageurs sur leurs réseaux respectifs et leur faire assurer l'exploitation de ces trains ainsi que le fonctionnement d'autres services de soutien.
VIA Rail reçoit également des fonds pour l'acquisition et la rénovation d'installations et de matériel et d'autres immobilisations.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
VIA Rail Canada Inc.:		
Dépenses de fonctionnement	745,900	671,200
Recettes provenant des usagers	– 206,400	– 253,800
Dépenses de fonctionnement nettes	539,500	417,400
Moins:		
Articles hors caisse	69,300	70,500
Total partiel des fonds nécessaires pour le fonctionnement	470,200	346,900
Acquisition d'immobilisations, d'installations et de matériel	132,900	141,800
Total des besoins budgétaires	**603,100**	**488,700**

Transports
Ministère
Renseignements additionnels – Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent

Objectif

Construire et exploiter une voie navigable en eau profonde entre le port de Montréal et le lac Erié et les installations et autres propriétés telles que les ponts qui font partie d'une voie navigable en eau profonde.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent
Les paiements à l'Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent à l'égard d'un programme d'entretien accru pour le canal Welland, y compris des dépenses d'immobilisations nécessaires prévues dans des budgets annuels d'immobilisations approuvés par le Conseil du Trésor.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent:		
Dépenses en capital:		
Remise en état du canal Welland	25,400	24,500
Total des besoins budgétaires	**25,400**	**24,500**

Transports
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne

Objectif

Promouvoir la sécurité aérienne.

Description des activités

Promotion de la sécurité aérienne
Exécution d'enquêtes, d'analyses et de rapports en ce qui a trait aux accidents, aux incidents et aux obstacles, touchant des aéronefs civils, qui permettent d'en dégager les causes et les facteurs en vue de formuler des recommandations sur les moyens d'éliminer ou de réduire les manquements à la sécurité.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Promotion de la sécurité aérienne	193	15,558	1,445	17,003	16,018
	193	**15,558**	**1,445**	**17,003**	**16,018**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	193				

Transports
Commission canadienne des transports

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Transport aérien	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,542
Transport par chemin de fer	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	848,911
Transport par eau	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,721
Transport par véhicule à moteur	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	56,594
Recherche	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,139
Gestion et administration	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11,168
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	**927,075**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	715					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Postes non requis		
Transport par chemin de fer		
Paiements aux compagnies ferroviaires en vertu de la Loi sur les taux de transport des marchandises dans les provinces Maritimes (S.R., c. M-3)	.....	13,823,000
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer et de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	.....	12,548,000
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer en vertu de la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest	.....	724,200,000
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer et de transport en vertu des articles 256, 258, 261 et 272 de la Loi sur les chemins de fer	.....	69,924,000
Contributions versées aux fins énoncées au paragraphe 20(1) de la Loi sur le déplacement des lignes et sur les croisements de chemins de fer (S.C., 1974 c. 12)	.....	10,000,000
Transport par eau		
(S) Paiements à des compagnies maritimes en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	.....	479,000
Transport par véhicule à moteur		
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	.....	54,886,000
Total	.....	**885,860,000**

Transports
Tribunal de l'aviation civile

Objectif

Fournir aux milieux de l'aviation l'occasion d'en appeler des décisions concernant l'application de la Loi sur l'aéronautique ou les peines imposées en vertu de cette loi.

Description des activités

Révisions et appels
Prévoir le fonctionnement d'un Tribunal de l'aviation civile indépendant pour répondre aux demandes provenant des milieux de l'aviation pour la révision des décisions concernant l'application de la Loi sur l'aéronautique et/ou les peines imposées par le ministre des Transports en vertu de cette loi; pour tenir des audiences au cours des appels; pour conseiller au Ministre de maintenir ses décisions, de les remplacer par des décisions du tribunal ou encore de revenir sur ses décisions.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire Fonctionnement	Total	
Révisions et appels	9	1,068	1,068	1,046
	9	**1,068**	**1,068**	**1,046**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	9			

Transports
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain

Objectif

Assurer, en ce qui a trait à des aspects précis du système de manutention et de transport des céréales, le transport rapide, efficace et organisé à destination des céréales produites dans l'Ouest canadien à l'intérieur du pays et aux divers points d'exportation.

Description des activités

Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain
Coordination et gestion de la manutention et du transport des céréales afin d'assurer le transport rapide, efficace et organisé des céréales pour servir le mieux possible les intérêts des céréaliculteurs. Ces activités comprennent notamment: l'affectation de wagons aux expéditeurs de céréales; la définition, l'élaboration et la mise en œuvre de mesures visant à assurer l'efficacité du système; l'élaboration et la mise en œuvre d'un système conceptuel d'évaluation des objectifs de rendement pour les participants au système; la gestion de la flotte de wagons-trémies du gouvernement; l'administration des ententes sur le transport routier; la prestation de fonctions de secrétariat, de services de recherche et de soutien au Comité supérieur du transport du grain; la mise sur pied d'un programme d'information publique à l'intention des céréaliculteurs et d'autres parties intéressées en ce qui a trait à l'évaluation et à la performance du système.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain	31	2,963	43	16,582	19,588	20,951
	31	**2,963**	**43**	**16,582**	**19,588**	**20,951**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	31					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain		
Contributions dans le cadre de la Réserve pour l'amélioration du réseau	16,582,000	18,000,000
Total	**16,582,000**	**18,000,000**

Transports
Office national des transports

Objectif

Favoriser la mise en oeuvre de la politique nationale des transports par la réglementation économique des transporteurs et des modes de transport qui relèvent de la compétence du gouvernement fédéral et par la réglementation des services de transport par chemin de fer pour en assurer l'exploitation sûre et réduire ainsi au minimum les risques de blessures pour les employés et le public ainsi que les dommages matériels.

Description de l'activité

Subventions pour le transport
L'établissement des prix et le paiement de subventions pour les services de transport, ainsi que l'évaluation et l'approbation des projets de rationalisation des réseaux ferroviaires.

Entrée sur le marché et analyse du marché
La délivrance de licences aux transporteurs canadiens et étrangers à l'égard des services qu'ils exploitent au Canada, et l'application des conditions des licences; la participation à la négociation et à la mise en oeuvre d'accords internationaux de service aérien; le contrôle et l'analyse des répercussions de la réglementation économique sur le secteur des transports.

Règlement des différends
Règlement des différends relatifs aux prix et au service, entre les transporteurs et les expéditeurs ou les voyageurs, au moyen de divers mécanismes parmi lesquels figurent les enquêtes officieuses et officielles, la médiation et l'arbitrage; les enquêtes, par suite d'une plainte, sur les projets d'acquisition et de fusion touchant des entreprises canadiennes de transport; l'examen et le dépôt de divers tarifs et documents connexes exigés aux termes de diverses lois et divers règlements du gouvernement fédéral.

Sécurité des chemins de fer
La formulation de règlements sur la sécurité de l'exploitation des chemins de fer, de l'infrastructure ferroviaire et du matériel roulant et la vérification de la conformité avec ces règlements; les enquêtes sur les causes des accidents ferroviaires; la formulation de règlements sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par chemin de fer et la vérification de la conformité avec ces règlements.

Gestion et administration
Les fonctions du Conseil de direction, de l'exécutif et de la haute direction ainsi que les services administratifs nécessaires aux activités de l'Office.

Transports
Office national des transports

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Subventions pour le transport	109	6,934	50	822,139	829,123	.....
Entrée sur le marché et analyse du marché	94	5,972	25	.....	5,997	.....
Règlement des différends	108	6,645	20	.....	6,665	.....
Sécurité des chemins de fer	169	11,211	15	10,000	21,226	.....
Gestion et administration	192	11,294	90	.....	11,384	.....
	672	**42,056**	**200**	**832,139**	**874,395**	.....
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	.....					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Subventions pour le transport		
Paiements aux compagnies ferroviaires en vertu de la Loi sur les taux de transport des marchandises dans les provinces Maritimes (S.R., c. M-3)	14,375,000	.....
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer, maritimes et de camionnage en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la région Atlantique	70,630,000	.....
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer en vertu de la Loi sur le transport du grain de l'Ouest	663,500,000	.....
(S) Paiements à des compagnies de chemins de fer et de transport en vertu des articles 256, 258, 261 et 272 de la Loi sur les chemins de fer	73,634,000	.....
Sécurité des chemins de fer		
Contributions versées aux fins énoncées au paragraphe 20(1) de la Loi sur le déplacement des lignes et sur les croisements de chemins de fer (S.C., 1974 c. 12)	10,000,000	.....
Total	**832,139,000**	.....

Transports
Administration du pipe-line du Nord

Objectif

Faciliter la planification et la construction expéditives et efficaces du pipe-line de la route de l'Alaska pour le transport du gaz naturel au mieux des intérêts du Canada, tel que décrit dans la Loi sur le pipe-line du Nord.

Description de l'activité

Règlement concernant la construction du pipe-line de la route de l'Alaska pour le transport du gaz naturel
Donner effet à l'Accord entre le Canada et les États-Unis en date du 20 septembre 1977; faciliter la planification et la construction expéditives et efficaces du pipe-line, en tenant compte des intérêts locaux, régionaux et nationaux, y compris ceux des peuples autochtones, et satisfaire aux obligations du gouvernement fédéral à l'égard du pipe-line; faciliter les consultations avec le gouvernement des provinces et des territoires et assurer avec eux une meilleure coordination des activités; maximiser les avantages sociaux et économiques tout en minimisant toutes répercussions fâcheuses sur le milieu social et sur l'environnement; promouvoir les intérêts économiques et énergétiques nationaux et assurer la plus grande participation possible des Canadiens à tous les aspects de la planification du pipe-line, de sa construction et des fournitures nécessaires à cette fin.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire	Total	
		Fonctionnement		
Règlement concernant la construction du pipe-line de la route de l'Alaska pour le transport du gaz naturel	2	388	388	518
	2	**388**	**388**	**518**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	2			

28 Travail

Ministère 28–3
Conseil canadien des relations du travail 28–6
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail 28–7

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Travail		
	Ministère		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	52,210	48,610
5	Subventions et contributions	9,658	9,445
(S)	Ministre du Travail – Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Paiement d'indemnités à des employés de l'État et à des marins marchands	37,010	30,890
(S)	Prestations d'adaptation pour les travailleurs	90,200	96,500
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	5,617	5,190
	Total du Ministère	**194,741**	**190,675**
	Conseil canadien des relations du travail		
10	Dépenses du Programme	6,377	5,922
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	712	661
	Total de l'organisme	**7,089**	**6,583**
	Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail		
15	Dépenses du Programme	9,427	7,665
	Total de l'organisme	**9,427**	**7,665**

Travail
Ministère

Objectif

Promouvoir et maintenir des relations de travail stables, la juste récompense des efforts fournis sur le lieu de travail, et un milieu de travail propice au bien-être physique et social; protéger les droits et les intérêts des parties engagées dans le monde du travail; encourager l'accès équitable aux possibilités d'emploi; susciter un climat favorable à de meilleures consultations et communications entre le gouvernement, les syndicats et le patronat.

Description des activités

Médiation et conciliation
Prestation de services de conciliation, de médiation et d'arbitrage pour le règlement de conflits dans le secteur privé de compétence fédérale; adoption de mesures préventives pour maintenir des relations patronales–syndicales stables; prestation de services de spécialistes en relations industrielles pour l'élaboration et la mise en œuvre de politiques et la formulation de lois.

Services généraux aux travailleurs
Élaboration et exécution des programmes prévus par la loi pour assurer un milieu de travail sûr et salubre et des possibilités d'emploi justes; prestation de services de protection contre les incendies dans tous les immeubles appartenant au gouvernement du Canada et/ou sous son contrôle; et promotion et mise en œuvre d'activités non régies par la loi visant à l'établissement de relations constructives entre les syndicats et le patronat et une meilleure information des travailleurs sur les affaires syndicales et socio-économiques.

Politiques et communications
Prestation de services d'analyse, de gestion et d'orientation par l'intermédiaire des cabinets du Ministre, du sous-ministre et du sous-ministre adjoint aux Politiques; analyse et élaboration de politiques sociales et économiques rattachées aux questions du travail; communication et analyse de données sur le marché du travail; coordination de la participation à des organisations internationales et fédérales-provinciales; encouragement et appui des efforts des femmes pour obtenir l'égalité sur le marché du travail; et diffusion des programmes, des politiques, des lois et des services du Ministère.

Adaptation des travailleurs
Paiement de prestations d'aide à l'adaptation aux travailleurs qui ont été mis à pied en raison de la concurrence des importations, de la restructuration d'une industrie ou de graves perturbations économiques au niveau d'un secteur d'activité et/ou d'une région désignée, et frais d'administration connexes liés à la gestion du programme et à l'exploitation de l'Office d'aide à l'adaptation des travailleurs, conformément aux exigences de la Loi sur les prestations d'aide à l'adaptation pour les travailleurs.

Indemnisation des accidents
Paiement d'indemnités à des fonctionnaires fédéraux et/ou des personnes à charge pour les accidents subis au travail, et paiements aux commissions provinciales d'indemnisation des accidents du travail pour le traitement des réclamations présentées par les fonctionnaires fédéraux, en vertu de la Loi sur l'indemnisation des employés de l'État; versement d'indemnités supplémentaires à certaines veuves de marins marchands; et arbitrage de réclamations pour indemnités d'accidents présentées par des détenus de pénitenciers fédéraux.

Administration
Prestation de services consultatifs et de soutien, y compris des services administratifs, financiers, de personnel, de traitement des données et des textes, de planification ministérielle, d'évaluation des programmes et de vérification interne, de bibliothèque, et de sécurité.

Travail
Ministère

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989						Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire				Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Médiation et conciliation	62	4,315	4	.....	.....	4,319	4,090
Services généraux aux travailleurs	455	27,584	439	7,613	.....	35,636	34,943
Politiques et communications	159	11,591	52	2,045	.....	13,688	12,718
Adaptation des travailleurs	8	538	1	90,200	.....	90,739	97,068
Indemnisation des accidents	35	68,376	.....	10	30,000	38,386	32,238
Administration	168	11,190	783	.....	.....	11,973	9,618
	887	**123,594**	**1,279**	**99,868**	**30,000**	**194,741**	**190,675**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	887						

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Services généraux aux travailleurs		
Subventions pour financer les activités qui contribuent aux objectifs du programme de sécurité et d'hygiène au travail	20,000	20,000
Subventions afin d'appuyer les organismes responsables de l'élaboration des normes	15,000	15,000
Comité canadien conjoint de publicité relative à la prévention des incendies	10,000	10,000
Association canadienne des chefs de pompiers	25,000	25,000
Politiques et communications		
Subventions afin d'aider financièrement des organisations de travailleurs et des centrales syndicales à organiser des activités de formation	5,000	5,000
Subventions en mémoire de Marion V. Royce afin d'appuyer financièrement des projets spéciaux destinés principalement aux femmes au travail*	25,000	25,000
Adaptation des travailleurs		
(S) Paiement de prestations d'aide à l'adaptation, conformément aux conditions prescrites par le gouverneur en conseil, en vue d'aider les travailleurs qui ont été mis à pied en raison de la concurrence des importations, de la restructuration d'une industrie, de graves perturbations économiques au niveau d'un secteur d'activité ou d'une région	90,200,000	96,500,000
Indemnisation des accidents		
(S) Indemnisation des marins marchands – Indemnités supplémentaires versées à certaines veuves de marins marchands (S.R., c. M-11)	10,000	10,000
Total des subventions	**90,310,000**	**96,610,000**

* S'intitulait auparavant: "Subventions afin d'appuyer financièrement des projets spéciaux destinés principalement aux femmes au travail".

Travail
Ministère

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Contributions		
Services généraux aux travailleurs		
Contributions aux programmes d'éducation syndicale du Congrès du travail du Canada	4,319,000	4,188,000
Contributions aux centrales et aux grandes organisations syndicales non affiliées au Congrès du travail du Canada et visant à promouvoir et à améliorer les programmes de formation syndicale	1,324,000	1,285,000
Contributions aux syndicats non affiliés à une organisation centrale de travailleurs et aux membres de syndicats à des fins d'éducation syndicale	1,471,000	1,455,000
Centre d'éducation syndicale de la région de l'Atlantique	429,000	415,000
Politiques et communications		
Programme d'affectation des employés	970,000	890,000
Programme sur les répercussions de la technologie	983,000	1,050,000
Fonds d'aide pour les affaires du travail	62,000	62,000
Total des contributions	**9,558,000**	**9,345,000**
Total	**99,868,000**	**105,955,000**

Travail
Conseil canadien des relations du travail

Objectif

Contribuer au développement de relations industrielles efficaces et les promouvoir dans toute entreprise, toute affaire ou tout travail relevant du Parlement du Canada.

Description de l'activité

Conseil canadien des relations du travail
Exercer des pouvoirs légaux au chapitre des droits de négociation et de leur structuration; faire des enquêtes et régler, par voie de médiation, les plaintes alléguant qu'il y a eu violation des dispositions du Code canadien du travail; interpréter les dispositions portant sur les changements technologiques qui influent sur les conditions de travail et la sécurité des employés et ordonner les mesures de redressement qui s'imposent; exercer le pouvoir de rendre des ordonnances de ne pas faire en cas de grèves ou de lock-out illégaux; réviser, lorsqu'il en est saisi, les décisions qui portent sur la sécurité; régler les modalités d'une première convention collective; donner des conseils et faire des recommandations en ce qui concerne les pouvoirs légaux du Conseil; et se pourvoir des services administratifs nécessaires à ces activités.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Conseil canadien des relations du travail	103	7,061	28	7,089	6,583
	103	**7,061**	**28**	**7,089**	**6,583**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	103				

Travail
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail

Objectif

Fournir aux Canadiens des renseignements sur les questions d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail. Cette information doit être complète, intelligible et fiable, de manière à faciliter les prises de décisions, favoriser des changements sur les lieux de travail, sensibiliser le public à la nécessité de jouir d'un environnement de travail sain et sécuritaire et soutenir les activités d'éducation et de formation dans ce domaine.

Description des activités

Conseil des gouverneurs et Bureau exécutif
Représentant les gouvernements fédéral et provinciaux de même que les travailleurs et les employeurs en général, le Conseil définit les objectifs, les politiques et le champ d'activité du Centre et établit les priorités et l'affectation d'ensemble de ses ressources. Il facilite la collaboration entre les divers intéressés et le maintien de normes élevées d'hygiène et de sécurité des personnes au travail.

Le Bureau exécutif du Centre, présidé par le président et administrateur en chef, est composé de neuf gouverneurs, élus pour un an par le Conseil des gouverneurs et représentant ces derniers sur une base tripartite. Le Bureau exécutif est autorisé à agir au nom du Conseil entre les réunions de celui-ci.

Président et personnel du Centre
Mettre en œuvre les politiques et programmes établis par le Conseil des gouverneurs et le Bureau exécutif et assumer les fonctions d'ordre scientifique et technologique du Centre.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Budgétaire			Total	
	Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Conseil des gouverneurs et Bureau exécutif	389	.....	.....	389	346
Président et personnel du Centre	8,322	916	200	9,038	7,319
	8,711	**916**	**200**	**9,427**	**7,665**

29 Travaux publics

Ministère 29–4
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement 29–14
Construction de défense (1951) Limitée 29–15
Commission de la Capitale nationale 29–16

Sommaire du portefeuille

Crédits (en milliers de dollars)		Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Travaux publics		
	Ministère		
	Programme du logement		
1	Dépenses de fonctionnement	579,083	502,911
5	Dépenses en capital	157,866	137,291
10	Paiements à la Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc.	57,759	71,434
(S)	Ministre des Travaux publics– Traitement et allocation pour automobile	46	40
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	1,229	992
	Total du Programme	*795,983*	*712,668*
	Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale		
15	Dépenses de fonctionnement	37,308	31,509
20	Dépenses en capital	12,219	28,920
25	Paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée	3,797	4,709
30	Paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée	7,800	.....
(S)	Subventions aux municipalités et autres autorités taxatrices	285,705	295,207
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	208	210
	Crédit non requis		
–	Paiements à la Société immobilière du Canada (Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc.	.....	4,250
	Total du Programme	*347,037*	*364,805*
	Programme du transport maritime et des travaux connexes de génie		
35	Dépenses du Programme	7,160	7,084
(S)	Subvention à l'égard de bassins de radoub	180	180
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	42	43
	Total du Programme	*7,382*	*7,307*
	Programme de la voirie et des autres travaux de génie		
40	Dépenses de fonctionnement	29,176	27,699
45	Dépenses en capital	21,261	19,013
(S)	Contributions aux régimes d'avantages sociaux des employés	25	24
	Total du Programme	*50,462*	*46,736*
	Programme des services		
	Crédits non requis		
–	Paiements au fonds renouvelable des Travaux publics	.....	137,137
–	Dépenses en capital	.....	15,076
	Total du Programme	.....	*152,213*
	Total du Ministère	**1,200,864**	**1,283,729**

Crédits	(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
	Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement		
50	Dépenses de fonctionnement	1,703,497	1,666,075
(S)	Contributions pour la rénovation urbaine	500	600
	Total du budgétaire	1,703,997	1,666,675
L55	Avances à la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement selon les dispositions de l'article 55 de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation	9,000	14,800
L60	Avances à la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement selon les dispositions de l'article 37.1 de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation	10,500	10,200
(S)	Avances consenties en vertu de la Loi nationale sur l'habitation	−200,400	−142,800
	Total du non-budgétaire	−180,900	−117,800
	Total de l'organisme	**1,523,097**	**1,548,875**
	Construction de défense (1951) Limitée		
	Crédit non requis		
–	Dépenses engagées en vue d'assurer l'exécution de travaux de construction et d'entretien pour le compte du ministère de la Défense nationale	.....	13,550
	Total de l'organisme	.....	**13,550**
	Commission de la Capitale nationale		
65	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour les dépenses de fonctionnement	53,793	47,994
70	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour les dépenses en capital	26,491	28,926
75	Paiement à la Commission de la Capitale nationale pour les subventions et contributions	11,977	9,840
	Total de l'organisme	**92,261**	**86,760**

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme du logement

Objectif

Fournir les locaux qui sont requis par les ministères et organismes fédéraux.

Description des activités

Acquisition et amélioration de l'actif
Activités requises pour l'acquisition, la construction ou l'amélioration d'installations appartenant à l'État et des éléments d'infrastructure correspondants, le tout faisant partie du répertoire des installations du Ministère.

Propriétés de la Couronne
Activités requises pour le fonctionnement et l'entretien des installations appartenant à la Couronne qui font partie du répertoire des installations du Ministère.

Propriétés louées
Activités requises pour le paiement des loyers ainsi que pour le fonctionnement et l'entretien des installations louées qui font partie du répertoire des installations du Ministère.

Propriétés obtenues par bail-achat
Activités requises pour le versement des paiements annuels prévus et pour le fonctionnement et l'entretien des installations obtenues par bail-achat qui font partie du répertoire des installations du Ministère.

Planification et contrôle du Programme
Gestion du répertoire des installations, y compris l'établissement, la surveillance et le contrôle des plans d'acquisition d'immobilisations et des plans opérationnels relatifs au répertoire, afin de satisfaire les besoins de locaux des clients.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Acquisition et amélioration de l'actif	.....	.....	157,866	.....	157,866	137,291
Propriétés de la Couronne	.....	258,214	.....	127,894	130,320	118,616
Propriétés louées	.....	385,140	.....	72,972	312,168	286,729
Propriétés obtenues par bail-achat	.....	120,091	.....	10,351	109,740	90,125
Planification et contrôle du Programme	172	28,130	.....	.....	28,130	8,473
La Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc.	.....	57,759	.....	.....	57,759	71,434
	172	**849,334**	**157,866**	**211,217**	**795,983**	**712,668**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	146					

Nota: Des renseignements supplémentaires concernant la Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc. figurent à la page suivante.

Travaux Publics
Ministère
Programme du logement
Renseignements additionnels – Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc.

Objectif

Assurer la construction dans la région de la Capitale nationale d'immeubles devant abriter le Musée des beaux-arts du Canada, le Musée canadien des civilisations ou tout autre musée national que le gouverneur en conseil peut ordonner de construire, y compris l'acquisition, le contrôle, l'administration et l'aliénation des terrains requis à cette fin.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Ces versements assurent le financement nécessaire à la Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc. pour l'exploitation de la Société et pour la construction du Musée des beaux-arts du Canada et du Musée canadien des civilisations.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Société de construction des musées du Canada, Inc.:		
Musée des beaux-arts du Canada:		
Coûts de fonctionnement	650	885
Coûts en capital	9,486	27,364
Total partiel	10,136	28,249
Musée canadien des civilisations:		
Coûts de fonctionnement	650	885
Coûts en capital	47,323	42,600
Total partiel	47,973	43,485
Total	**58,109**	**71,734**
Moins:		
Recettes produites par la Société	350	300
Total des besoins budgétaires	**57,759**	**71,434**

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale

Objectif

Fournir au gouvernement les services de soutien requis pour qu'il puisse s'acquitter de ses responsabilités de contrôle et de gestion des biens immobiliers dans les domaines suivants: gestion foncière fédérale, technologie du design, de la construction et de l'immobilier, préparatifs d'urgence, projets spéciaux, versement de subventions en remplacement d'impôts aux autorités taxatrices locales et paiements à certaines sociétés d'État.

Description des activités

Gestion et aménagement fonciers fédéraux
Services consultatifs et services de mise en œuvre se rapportant à la gestion des terres et des biens fédéraux, et versement de contributions à l'appui de projets de développement réalisés en vertu d'ententes de développement économique et régional.

Technologie du design, de la construction et de l'immobilier
Activités de recherche, d'élaboration de normes, de diffusion de l'information et de soutien à la mise en œuvre réalisées relativement à des améliorations techniques se rapportant au design, à la construction, à l'entretien et au fonctionnement de biens immobiliers.

Préparatifs d'urgence
Activités de planification et de coordination requises pour que le Ministère puisse s'acquitter des responsabilités qui lui incombent en vertu du décret fédéral sur la planification d'urgence.

Subventions aux municipalités
Administration et versement aux autorités taxatrices de subventions en remplacement d'impôts à l'égard des propriétés fédérales.

Sociétés d'État
Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée – Activités de gestion et d'aliénation des terres périphériques de Mirabel.
Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée – Réaménagement et gestion de propriétés situées dans le Vieux-Port de Montréal.

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Gestion et aménagement fonciers fédéraux	4	25,074	8,059	.....	33,133	42,958
Technologie du design, de la construction et de l'immobilier	2	7,960	48	42	8,050	6,071
Préparatifs d'urgence	19	1,201	4,107	.....	5,308	6,603
Subventions aux municipalités	2	3,239	5	285,705	288,949	297,158
Projets spéciaux [1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,056
Sociétés d'État [2]	.....	11,597	.....	.....	11,597	8,959
	27	**49,071**	**12,219**	**285,747**	**347,037**	**364,805**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	29					

Notas:

1) Les pages qui suivent donnent des renseignements supplémentaires sur l'activité « Sociétés d'État » et les opérations de la Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée et la Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée

2) En 1988–1989, cette activité sera comptabilisée sous le Programme du logement des Travaux publics, activité de l'Acquisition et amélioration de l'actif.

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Subventions aux municipalités		
(S) Subventions aux municipalités et autres autorités taxatrices	285,705,000	295,207,000
Total des subventions	**285,705,000**	**295,207,000**
Contributions		
Technologie du design, de la construction et de l'immobilier		
Association canadienne de normalisation	12,000	12,000
Institut de formation en gestion de la construction	30,000	40,000
Total des contributions	**42,000**	**52,000**
Postes non requis		
Subventions aux municipalités et autres autorités taxatrices	.....	50,000
Contributions à des organismes provinciaux et à des particuliers pour des initiatives de développement entreprises selons les ententes-cadres de développement et les ententes auxiliaires en vue d'apporter un rajustement économique et socio-économique	.....	785,000
Total des postes non requis	.....	**835,000**
Total	**285,747,000**	**296,094,000**

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale
Renseignements additionnels – Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée

Objectif

La gestion et l'aliénation des terres périphériques de Mirabel.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

La Société immobilière du Canada (Mirabel) Limitée est chargée d'administrer les terres périphériques de l'aéroport international de Mirabel (Québec) et d'aliéner ces terres. Le budget de fonctionnement comprend les salaires, les coûts d'administration et de gestion, les frais relatifs au programme d'accélération des investissements agricoles et au programme de vente, y compris les coûts liés à l'évaluation des propriétés et à l'arpentage des terrains.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Programme des ventes:		
Administration	758	.....
Évaluation	150	460
Arpentage	150	200
Total partiel – Programme des ventes	1,058	660
Programme d'accélération des investissements agricoles	1,750	626
Bois de Belle-Rivière	250	.....
Administration et gestion:		
Administration générale	514	2,623
Gestion des propriétés	225	800
Total partiel – Administration et gestion	739	3,423
Total des besoins budgétaires	**3,797**	**4,709**

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale
Renseignements additionnels – Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée.

Objectif

Réaménagement et gestion de propriétés situées dans le Vieux-Port de Montréal.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Société immobilière du Canada (Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée
Aménager les terrains du Vieux-Port et en promouvoir l'aménagement en mettant en place l'infrastructure, l'équipement et les services nécessaires. Le budget de fonctionnement comprend les salaires, les frais d'administration, les coûts d'entretien et l'ensemble du portefeuille immobilier et les dépenses occasionnées par un programme d'animation et de communication.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Dépenses de fonctionnement:		
Coûts en personnel	1,100	.....
Frais d'administration	400	.....
Frais de communication et d'animation	600	.....
Frais d'entretien du portefeuille immobilier	1,400	.....
Coûts de services professionnels	1,000	.....
Total partiel	4,500	.....
Dépenses en capital:		
Secteur est	1,210	.....
Secteur Bonsecours	2,090	.....
Exposition Expotec	1,000	.....
Total partiel	4,300	.....
Total des paiements budgétaires	8,800	.....
Moins:		
Recettes de la Société	1,000	.....
Total des besoins budgétaires	**7,800**	.....

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme du transport maritime et des travaux connexes de génie

Objectif

Faciliter le transport maritime et contribuer à la réalisation d'objectifs de développement économique et social particuliers ayant rapport à ce domaine, en assurant la construction, la réfection, le fonctionnement et l'entretien de certaines installations maritimes ainsi que l'octroi de subventions s'y rapportant.

Description des activités

Écluses et barrages
Activités requises pour la régularisation des niveaux d'eau et du débit de certains cours d'eau et pour la construction, la réfection, le fonctionnement et l'entretien de divers barrages et écluses de régularisation.

Bassins de radoub
Activités requises pour la construction, la réfection, le fonctionnement et l'entretien de certains bassins de radoub et pour le versement de contributions en vertu de la Loi sur les subventions aux bassins de radoub.

Planification et contrôle du Programme
Activités de gestion du Programme, y compris la détermination des besoins et des priorités, l'établissement des plans d'immobilisations et des plans opérationnels ainsi que le contrôle des ressources affectées au Programme.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Paiements de transfert		
Écluses et barrages	.....	1,986	275	.....	2,261	2,848
Bassins de radoub	.....	4,612	.....	180	4,792	4,114
Planification et contrôle du Programme	5	329	.....	.....	329	345
	5	**6,927**	**275**	**180**	**7,382**	**7,307**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	5					

Paiements de transfert

(dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Subventions		
Bassins de radoub		
(S) Subvention à l'égard de bassins de radoub – Canadian Vickers, Montréal	180,000	180,000
Total	**180,000**	**180,000**

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme de la voirie et des autres travaux de génie

Objectif

Faciliter le transport terrestre et contribuer à la réalisation de certains objectifs de développement économique et social particuliers ayant rapport à ce domaine, en assurant la construction, la réfection et l'entretien de routes, de ponts et autres travaux de génie désignés.

Description des activités

Réseaux routiers
Travaux de construction, de réfection et d'entretien de réseaux routiers désignés, et travaux d'amélioration touchant les tronçons de la route transcanadienne qui traversent les parcs nationaux.

Ponts et autres travaux de génie
Activités requises pour la construction, la réfection, le fonctionnement et l'entretien de certains ponts et des autres travaux de génie désignés.

Planification et contrôle du Programme
Activités de gestion du Programme, y compris la détermination des besoins et des priorités, l'établissement des plans d'immobilisations et des plans opérationnels ainsi que le contrôle des ressources affectées au Programme.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989				Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire		Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital		
Réseaux routiers	.....	22,466	21,248	43,714	40,932
Ponts et autres travaux de génie	.....	6,541	13	6,554	5,614
Planification et contrôle du Programme	3	194	.....	194	190
	3	**29,201**	**21,261**	**50,462**	**46,736**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	3				

Travaux publics
Ministère
Programme des services

Objectif

Fournir les services professionnels et techniques et les services immobiliers requis par les ministères et organismes fédéraux et par les autres programmes du Ministère pour la construction, l'acquisition, la gestion, le fonctionnement et l'aliénation de biens immobiliers; et fournir les services de gestion et d'administration requis par le Ministère.

Description des activités

Services de l'immobilier
Services se rapportant à l'évaluation, à l'arpentage, à l'acquisition, à l'aménagement et à l'aliénation de biens immobiliers.

Services de gestion immobilière
Services se rapportant à la gestion, au fonctionnement et à l'entretien de biens immobiliers.

Services d'architecture et de génie
Services professionnels, techniques et opérationnels, services de gestion de projets et services consultatifs connexes requis pour le design et la construction d'immeubles et pour la réalisation de travaux maritimes et de voirie, ainsi que pour les activités de développement technique connexes.

Dragage et services de la flotte
Services de dragage et services de la flotte qui s'y rattachent, y compris l'acquisition, le fonctionnement et l'entretien de l'outillage flottant nécessaire et des installations terrestres connexes.

Services ministériels et administratifs
Services de gestion générale et d'orientation en matière de politique et services administratifs requis pour tous les programmes du Ministère.

Programme par activité

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989					Budget principal 1987–1988
	Années-personnes autorisées	Budgétaire			Total	
		Fonctionnement	Dépenses en capital	Moins: Recettes à valoir sur le crédit		
Programme des services	8,361	1,941,269	13,456	1,954,725	.....	152,213
	8,361	**1,941,269**	**13,456**	**1,954,725**	.....	**152,213**
Années-personnes autorisées en 1987–1988	7,635					

Nota:Le Programme des services est financé au moyen d'un fonds renouvelable. Les prévisions de dépenses qui figurent dans ce tableau renvoient aux besoins de trésorerie du fonds pour l'exercice financier. Elles ne tiennent pas directement compte des dépenses de fonctionnement qui seront engagées par le fonds puisque celles-ci sont calculées selon la méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice. Le tableau supplémentaire qui suit présente d'autres renseignements.

Renseignements supplémentaires sur le fonds renouvelable des Travaux publics (Méthode de la comptabilité d'exercice)

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989			Budget principal 1987–1988
	Dépenses	Recettes	Dépenses (recettes) excédentaires	
Services de l'immobilier	64,039	74,952	(10,913)	5,128
Services de gestion immobilière	975,416	1,032,930	(57,514)	30,045
Services d'architecture et de génie	788,043	809,064	(21,021)	24,163
Dragage et services de la flotte	16,302	19,679	(3,377)	.....
Services ministériels et administratifs	97,469	18,100	79,369	77,801
Total des besoins de fonctionnement	1,941,269	1,954,725	(13,456)	137,137
Rajustement pour obtenir les besoins de trésorerie nets: Acquisitions en capital	13,456	.....	13,456	15,076
Budget des dépenses principal (besoins de trésorerie nets)	1,954,725	1,954,725	.....	152,213

Travaux publics
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement

Objectif

Favoriser la construction de nouvelles maisons, la réparation et la modernisation de maisons existantes, ainsi que l'amélioration des conditions de logement et de vie.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Logement du marché
Aider à créer un climat stable dans lequel le marché privé puisse fonctionner efficacement, et améliorer la sécurité d'occupation par le biais de l'accession à la propriété et des coopératives d'habitation.

Logement social
Venir en aide aux ménages nécessiteux qui n'ont pas les moyens de se procurer sur le marché privé des logements de qualité et de taille convenables à un prix abordable.

Aide au logement
Adopter une méthode globale et coordonnée applicable à la recherche, l'élaboration et la mise en application de nouveaux concepts. Cette approche doit assurer le maintien de normes nationales en matière de logement, encourager l'amélioration de la qualité des logements et offrir des services de second plan à l'appui du mandat de la Société.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Dépenses budgétaires:		
Logement du marché	79,456	88,668
Logement social	1,590,107	1,545,852
Aide au logement	34,434	32,155
Total du budgétaire	1,703,997	1,666,675
Dépenses non budgétaires (nettes):		
Logement du marché	−144,900	−118,200
Logement social	−2,800	36,600
Aide au logement	−33,200	−36,200
Total du non-budgétaire	−180,900	−117,800
Total des besoins	**1,523,097**	**1,548,875**

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	Budget principal 1987–1988
Exécution de travaux importants de construction et d'entretien – Bâtiments et ouvrages	.....	13,620
Recettes de la société	.....	–70
Total des besoins budgétaires	.....	**13,550**

Travaux publics
Commission de la Capitale nationale

Objectif

Aménager et entretenir une capitale qui serve de symbole d'identité et de source de fierté et d'inspiration pour tous les Canadiens.

Description du financement par voie de crédits

Planification et aménagement
Planifier et aménager, dans une optique nationale, les éléments du cadre physico-spatial de la capitale du Canada qui contribuent à son esthétique, à son symbolisme et à son efficacité sur le plan pratique.

Gestion immobilière
Gérer et mettre en valeur son portefeuille immobilier et entretenir et conserver les terrains fédéraux de la région de la Capitale nationale d'une façon efficace et efficiente, compatible avec un niveau de qualité digne de la capitale.

Services au public
Encourager les Canadiens à participer à la vie de leur capitale et à en apprécier le symbolisme et l'importance fonctionnelle de manière à stimuler leur sentiment d'appartenance et de fierté.

Administration
Gérer les affaires de la Commission de la Capitale nationale avec soin et en mettant l'accent nécessaire sur l'économie et l'efficience.

Sommaire du financement par voie de crédits

(en milliers de dollars)	Budget principal 1988–1989	**Budget principal 1987–1988**
Dépenses:		
Planification et aménagement	22,055	**34,203**
Gestion immobilière	53,173	**47,703**
Services au public	11,539	**12,203**
Administration	17,485	**12,501**
Total partiel	104,252	**106,610**
Recettes:		
Fonctionnement	−11,991	**−9,713**
Reportées des années antérieures	.....	**−10,137**
Total des besoins budgétaires	92,261	**86,760**
Années-personnes autorisées	963	**949**

30 Index

Index

Académie de droit international de la Haye, 19–4
Accord Canada-Ontario sur la qualité de l'eau des Grands Lacs, 15–5
Accord général sur les tarifs douaniers et le commerce, 3–8
Accords fédéraux-provinciaux de mise en valeur de la main-d'œuvre agricole, 13–7
Administrateur de l'Office du transport du grain, 27–19
Administration de la voie maritime du Saint-Laurent, 27–2, 27–15
Administration du pipe-line du Nord, 27–22
Administration du pont du port de Saint-John; avances, 17–3
Aéroports, municipaux ou autres; contributions, 27–10
AFFAIRES DES ANCIENS COMBATTANTS, 2–
  Ministère
  Programme de la Commission canadienne des pensions, 2–6;
  Programme de la Commission des allocations aux anciens combattants, 2–9;
  Programme des affaires des anciens combattants, 2–5;
  Programme du Bureau de services juridiques des pensions, 2–7;
  Programme du Conseil de révision des pensions, 2–10
  Programme du Tribunal d'appel des anciens combattants, 2–8
AFFAIRES EXTÉRIEURES, 3–
  Ministère
  Programme des expositions internationales, 3–11;
  Programme des intérêts du Canada à l'étranger, 3–4
AFFAIRES INDIENNES ET NORD CANADIEN, 4–
  Ministère
  Programme d'administration, 4–4;
  Programme de transferts aux gouvernements territoriaux, 4–14;
  Programme des affaires du Nord, 4–10;
  Programme des affaires indiennes et inuit, 4–5;
Agence canadienne de développement international, 3–14
Agence de coopération culturelle et technique des pays francophones, 3–9
Agence de promotion économique du Canada atlantique, 5–
  Ministère 5–2
Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales, 8–6
Agence internationale de l'énergie, 3–8, 6–11, 14–10, 14–14
Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique, 3–8, 14–16
Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire, 3–8
Agence spatiale européenne, 8–7, 14–14, 24–3
AGRICULTURE, 6–
  Ministère
  Programme agro-alimentaire, 6–5;
  Programme de gestion et d'administration, 6–4;
  Programme des céréales et oléagineux, 6–12;
  Programme du service canadien des forêts, 6–10
Aide à l'adaptation; Emploi et Immigration, 13–9
Aide alimentaire; Affaires extérieures, 3–16, 3–17
Aide au développement; Agence canadienne de développement international, 3–16
Aide au transport des céréales fourragères, 6–15
Alberta Oil Sands Technology and Research Authority (AOSTRA), 14–14
Allocations aux anciens combattants, 2–4
Allocations de guerre pour les civils, 2–4
APPROVISIONNEMENTS ET SERVICES, 7–
  Ministère, 7–3
Archives nationales du Canada, 8–14
Association canadienne de la journée mondiale de l'alimentation, 6–9
Association atlantique des jeunes dirigeants politiques, 3–8
Association canadienne de normalisation, 8–8, 29–9
Association canadienne des anciens combattants au Royaume-Uni, 2–4
Association canadienne des chefs de police, 19–4, 26–3
Association canadienne des chefs de pompiers, 28–4
Association canadienne des géographes, 15–5
Association canadienne des juges des cours provinciales, 19–5
Association canadienne des Nations Unies, 3–7
Association de l'Aviation royale du Canada, 12–6
Association de la Communauté du service extérieur, 3–8
Association de la Marine royale du Canada, 12–6
Association des administrateurs fiscaux du Commonwealth, 22–5
Association des anciens de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, 26–9
Association des manufacturiers canadiens, 24–6
Association des officiers de marine, 12–6
Association des ports et havres du Canada, 27–7
Association des prospecteurs du Yukon, 4–12
Association des routes et transports du Canada, 27–8
Association forestière du Canada, 6–11
Association internationale de chimie céréalière, 6–13
Association internationale de développement, 1–64, 17–2, 17–5
Association internationale de la recherche sur la pollution de l'eau, 15–5
Association internationale des chefs de police, 26–9
Association pour l'extraction de l'or du Klondike, 4–12
Association royale canadienne des aéroclubs, 27–8
Association universitaire canadienne d'études nordiques, 4–12, 4–13
Associations régionales du service auxiliaire de sauvetage maritime, 27–9
Assurances, 17–12
Assurance-maladie des Indiens, 4–12
Atlantic Council of Canada, 3–8

Bandes indiennes cries et naskapies du Québec, 4–6
Banque asiatique de développement, 1–58
Banque de développement des Caraïbes, 1–58
Banque fédérale de développement, 1–63, 16–10
Banque interaméricaine de développement, 1–58
Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement; paiements, 1–64, 17–2
Bibliothèque du Parlement, 20–7
Bibliothèque nationale, 8–18
Bourses Duff-Rinfret, 19–4
British Institute of International and Comparative Law (CLAS), 19–4
British Sailors' Society (Canada), 27–7
Bureau canadien de la sécurité aérienne, 27–16
Bureau de recherches sur les traitements, 10–9
Bureau des relations fédérales-provinciales, 10–3
Bureau de services juridiques des pensions, 2–17
Bureau international des expositions, 3–11
Bureaux du Commissaire à l'information et du Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada, 19–10

Caisse d'assistance au personnel des Forces canadiennes, 12–6
Caisse de bienfaisance de la Marine royale du Canada, 12–6
Caisse de bienfaisance de l'Aviation royale du Canada, 12–6
Caisse des réclamations étrangères (La), 1–47, 17–3
Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 15–5
Canadian Parks and Wilderness Society, 15–8
Canadian Vickers, Montreal; subvention, 29–10
Canadien Pacifique Limitée, –
  Remise en état de l'embranchement ferroviaire des Prairies; contributions, 27–8
Célébrations de la Fête du Canada, 25–6, 25–8
Centre canadien d'hygiène et de sécurité au travail, 28–7
Centre canadien du marché du travail et de la productivité, 13–7

Centre canadien pour le contrôle des armements et le désarmement, 3–7
Centre d'échange législatif; subvention, 3–8
Centre d'éducation syndicale de la région de l'Atlantique, 28–5
Centre d'étude sur les conflits, 12–6
Centre de recherches du secteur privé sur la gestion des relations commerciales internationales, 3–10
Centre de recherches pour le développement international, 3–20
Centre des études sur les ressources; Université Queen's, 14–13
Centre interaméricain des administrateurs fiscaux, 22–5
Centre intergouvernemental de protection contre les incendies de forêt, 4–13, 15–8
Centre international d'études pour la conservation et la restauration des biens culturels; contribution, 15–8
Centre international d'exploitation des océans, 3–19
Centre national de distribution des denrées alimentaires, 23–13
Centre national et réseau d'information sur la technologie de la production industrielle, 24–6
Centre national du sport et de la récréation Inc., 23–17
Centre pour le développement des télécommunications, 8–7
Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval, 3–8
Chambre de commerce du Canada, 3–10
Chambre des communes, 20–5
Cimetière commémoratif des Nations Unies en Corée, 2–4
College Art Association of America, 8–20
Collège vétérinaire d'Ontario, 6–8
Comité canadien conjoint de publicité relative à la prévention des incendies, 28–4
Comité canadien de l'Association internationale de la recherche sur la pollution de l'eau, 15–5
Comité canadien des ressources de l'Arctique, 4–12
Comité de la semaine nationale des transports, 27–8
Comité de l'association Gareautrain, 27–8
Comité de surveillance des activités de renseignement de sécurité, 10–10
Comité des droits de l'homme des Nations Unies, 3–9
Comité des Nations Unies pour l'élimination de toutes les formes de discrimination raciale, 4–9
Comité du lotissement urbain de Jasper, 15–8
Comité externe d'examen de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, 26–10
Comité intergouvernemental pour les migrations, 3–10
Comités consultatifs communautaires, 4–13
Commissaire à la magistrature fédérale, 19–7
Commissaire à la protection de la vie privée du Canada, 19–10
Commissaire à l'information du Canada, 19–10
Commissaire aux langues officielles, 10–7
Commission canadienne des droits de la personne, 19–6
Commission canadienne des pensions, 2–6
Commission canadienne des transports, 27–17
Commission canadienne du blé, 27–8
Commission canadienne du lait, 6–14
Commission d'appel de l'immigration, 13–10
Commission de contrôle de l'énergie atomique, 14–15
Commission de la Capitale nationale, 29–16
Commission de la Fonction publique, 25–10
Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien, 4–15
Commission de réforme du droit du Canada, 19–9
Commission des allocations aux anciens combattants, 2–9
Commission des champs de bataille nationaux, 1–46, 15–2
Commission des relations de travail dans la Fonction publique, 10–9
Commission des sépultures de guerre du Commonwealth, 2–4
Commission du Centenaire de l'ingénierie du Canada, 15–8
Commission du parc international Roosevelt de Campobello, 3–10
Commission du tarif, 17–14
Commission internationale de protection contre les radiations, 4–10, 23–13
Commission internationale des juristes, 19–4
Commission mixte internationale, 3–21
Commission nationale des libérations conditionnelles, 26–7
COMMUNICATIONS, 8–
  Ministère, 8–4
Compagnie de navigation Canartic Limitée, 27–2
Compagnie des chantiers maritimes de Terre-Neuve, 27–9
Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada, –
  Allocations aux anciens employés des services des chemins de fer, des navires à vapeur et des télécommunications de Terre-Neuve, 27–8
  Caisse de prévoyance des employés des chemins de fer de l'Intercolonial et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard; paiements à l'égard du déficit, 27–9
  Loi sur les taux de transport des marchandises dans les provinces Maritimes, 27–17, 27–21
  Paiements à l'égard de l'abolition des péages sur le pont Victoria à Montréal, 27–9
  Remise en état de l'embranchement ferroviaire des Prairies; dépenses en capital, 27–8
Compagnie Franche de la Marine, 15–8
Compte d'allocations de retraite des membres du Parlement, 1–65, 20–2
Compte d'assurance-chômage, contribution de l'État, 1–62, 13–2
Compte de prestations de retraite supplémentaires; contribution de l'État, 1–65, 20–2
Condition féminine, Bureau de la coordonnatrice, 25–14
Conférence administrative régionale des radiocommunications de 1988, 8–8
Conference Board du Canada, 9–4
Conférence des associations de défense, 12–6
Conférence des statisticiens du Commonwealth, 7–7
Conférence fédérale-provinciale des parcs, 15–8
Conférence interaméricaine des télécommunications, 8–8
Conférence mondiale sur l'enseignement coopératif, 13–6
Conférence nationale sur la mise en valeur du Nord, 4–12
Conférence sur la réduction mutuelle des forces et des armes en Europe centrale et des mesures connexes, 3–9
Conférence sur la sécurité et la coopération en Europe, 3–10
Conférence sur le contrôle des armements en Europe, 3–9
Conférence sur l'uniformisation des lois canadiennes, 19–4
Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur, 3–9
Conseil canadien de droit international, 3–7
Conseil canadien de la documentation juridique, 19–5
Conseil canadien de la magistrature, 19–2, 19–7
Conseil canadien de la sécurité, 27–7
Conseil canadien des administrateurs en transport motorisé, 27–9
Conseil canadien des arts esquimaux, 4–13
Conseil canadien des ministres des Ressources et de l'Environnement, 15–3
Conseil canadien des normes, 11–8
Conseil canadien des producteurs de Canola, 6–13
Conseil canadien des relations du travail, 28–6
Conseil canadien pour la réadaptation des handicapés, 24–6
Conseil chargé d'apporter de l'aide aux membres des bandes indiennes de Grassy Narrows et d'Islington, 1–59, 4–2
Conseil commercial Canada-Chine, 16–6
Conseil consultatif canadien de la radio, 8–7
Conseil consultatif sur la situation de la femme, 25–9
Conseil de contrôle des renseignements relatifs aux matières dangereuses, 11–7
Conseil de coopération douanière, 3–8
Conseil de la gestion de la harde de caribous de la Porcupine, 4–13, 15–5, 15–8
Conseil de la radiodiffusion et des télécommunications canadiennes, 8–13
Conseil de recherches en sciences humaines, 25–13
Conseil de recherches en sciences naturelles et en génie, 24–7
Conseil de recherches médicales, 23–19
Conseil de révision des pensions, 2–9
Conseil des Arts du Canada, 8–9
Conseil des grains du Canada, 3–10, 6–13
Conseil des Indiens du Yukon, 4–13
Conseil des industries forestières de la Colombie-Britannique, 6–11, 27–9
Conseil des projets de développement pour Moncton, 16–6
Conseil des sciences du Canada, 24–8
Conseil des sciences du Commonwealth, 3–8
Conseil du peuplier du Canada, 6–11

CONSEIL DU TRÉSOR, 9–
Secrétariat
Programme d'affectations temporaires, 9–7;
Programme de contributions de l'employeur aux régimes d'assurances, 9–6;
Programme des éventualités du gouvernement et programmes financés par l'administration centrale, 9–5;
Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique, 9–3
Conseil économique des provinces de l'Atlantique, 16–6
Conseil économique du Canada, 10–8
Conseil intergouvernemental de gestion du caribou, 4–12, 15–5
Conseil international des monuments et des sites, 15–8
Conseil international du blé, 3–10, 6–13
Conseil national de recherches du Canada, 24–4
CONSEIL PRIVÉ, 10–
Ministère, 10–3
CONSOMMATION ET CORPORATIONS, 11–
Ministère, 11–3
Construction de Défense (1951) Limitée, 29–15
Contributions de l'État; Conseil du Trésor, 1–42
Contrôleur général, 9–8
Convention de la Baie James et du Nord québécois, 4–8
Corporation commerciale canadienne, 3–12
Corporation du Centre national des Arts, 8–15
Corporation du Téléscope Canada-France-Hawaï; quote-part canadienne, 24–6
Corporation Petro-Canada pour l'assistance internationale, 14–19
Corporation Place du Havre Canada, 27–2
Cour canadienne de l'impôt, 19–13
Cour fédérale du Canada, 19–8
Cour permanente d'arbitrage, 3–10
Cour suprême du Canada, 19–12
Creston Valley Wildlife Management, 15–5

DÉFENSE NATIONALE, 12–
Ministère, 12–2
Directeur général des élections, 10–6
Douanes et Accise; Revenu national, 22–3

EMPLOI ET IMMIGRATION, 13–
Ministère / Commission
Programme des services généraux et spéciaux, 13–3;
Programme d'emploi et d'assurance, 13–5;
Programme d'immigration, 13–8
Énergie atomique du Canada, Limitée, 14–17
ÉNERGIE, MINES ET RESSOURCES, 14
Ministère
Programme d'administration, 14–4;
Programme de l'énergie, 14–5;
Programme des minéraux et des sciences de la Terre, 14–11
Entente auxiliaire Canada/Québec sur les sciences et la technologie, 24–3
Entente auxiliaire pour le développement des pêches du Nouveau-Brunswick, 21–4
Entente auxiliaire pour le développement des pêches du Québec, 21–4
Entente Canada/Yukon sur le développement économique, 4–13
Ententes cadres de développement, 16–6
Ententes sur le développement économique conclues entre le Canada et le gouvernement des Territoires du Nord-Ouest, 4–13
Ententes sur le développement économique et régional, 6–9, 6–11, 16–6, 27–8
ENVIRONNEMENT, 15–
Ministère
Programme d'administration, 15–3;
Programme Parcs, 15–7;
Programme des services de l'environnement, 15–4
Établissement et adaptation des immigrants, 13–9
Éventualités du gouvernement, 9–2, 9–5
EXPANSION INDUSTRIELLE RÉGIONALE, 16–
Ministère, 16–3
Expéditeurs spécialisés, 16–6
Fédération canadienne de la faune, 15–5
Fédération canadienne de la nature, 15–5
Fédération internationale des associations de bibliothécaires, 8–18
Festival de la forêt, 6–11
FINANCES, 17–
Ministère
Programme de l'Inspecteur général des banques, 17–9;
Programme des paiements de transfert fiscal, 17–7;
Programme des politiques financières et économiques, 17–4;
Programme du service de la dette publique, 17–6;
Programme du Tribunal canadien des importations, 17–8;
Programme spécial, 17–10
Fondation Asie - Pacifique du Canada, 3–2, 3–3, 3–8, 3–16
Fondation canadienne pour la vérification intégrée, 17–11
Fondation du Commonwealth, 3–9
Fondation du saumon du Pacifique, 21–5
Fondation Habitat Faunique Canada, 15–5
Fonds d'aide pour les affaires du travail, 28–5
Fonds de bienfaisance de l'Armée, 2–4
Fonds de consultation et de préparation, 19–5
Fonds de développement Canada/Nouvelle-Écosse, 1–63, 14–2
Fonds de développement Canada/Terre-Neuve, 1–63, 14–2
Fonds de développement économique du comté de Pictou, 5–5
Fonds de fiducie des Nations Unies pour l'Afrique du Sud, 3–7
Fonds de toxicologie de la faune, 15–6
Fonds d'éducation et d'informations juridiques, 19–5
Fonds des recettes provenant des ressources pétrolières et gazières, 1–63, 14–2, 14–8
Fonds des Nations Unies pour la lutte contre l'abus des drogues, 23–5
Fonds du patrimoine mondial, 15–8
Fonds fiduciaire de secours aux anciens combattants, 2–6
Fonds Florence Martineau, 2–6
Fonds international pour l'Irlande, 3–8
Fonds pour la loi sur les droits de la personne, 19–5
Fonds renouvelables –
Fonds renouvelable de l'Agence des télécommunications gouvernementales, 8–2, 8–6
Fonds renouvelable de la production de défense, 1–60, 7–2, 7–3
Fonds renouvelable de l'Office national du film, 8–2, 8–16
Fonds renouvelable des aéroports autonomes et services au sol connexes, 1–68, 27–2, 27–6
Fonds renouvelable des approvisionnements, 1–60, 7–2, 7–3, 7–5
Fonds renouvelable des Travaux publics, 29–2, 29–13
Fonds renouvelable des passeports, 1–58, 3–2, 3–6
Fonds renouvelable du perfectionnement et de la formation du personnel, 1–67, 25–2, 25–11, 25–12
Fonds renouvelable pour la surveillance des hippodromes, 6–7
Fonds renouvelable pour l'étude de l'environnement, 4–2, 5–10, 14–2
Fonds spécial pour le développement du Nord de l'Ontario, 16–7
Fonds volontaires des Nations Unies pour l'environnement, 3–8
Force des Nations Unies au Moyen-Orient chargée d'observer le désengagement, 3–9
Force intérimaire des Nations Unies au Liban, 3–9
Frontier College of Canada; subventions, 13–6

Gas Research Institute; contribution, 14–14
Gendarmerie royale du Canada, 26–8
GMC/Suzuki, 16–7
GOUVERNEUR GÉNÉRAL, 18–
Ministère, 18–2
Groupe canadien de la commission trilatérale, 3–8
Groupe fiduciaire des édifices des Pères de la Confédération; Charlottetown (Î.-P.-É.), 8–7

Hôpital Stanton - Yellowknife, 23–11
Hortitec Mirabel Inc.; contributions, 6–9
Hydro Serre Inc.; contributions, 6–9

Impôt; Revenu national, 22–4

Indemnisation des détenus des pénitenciers en cas d'accidents, 26–6
Indemnisation des marins marchands, 28–4
Indemnisation pétrolière, 14–2, 14–10
Industrie canadienne de la fourrure, 3–8
Innovation and Entrepreneurial Management Corporation, 16–5
Inspecteur général des banques, 17–9
Institut canadien de formation des cadres en gestion de télécommunications, 8–8
Institut canadien de recherche énergétique, 14–8
Institut canadien de recherches avancées; subventions, 24–3
Institut canadien de recherches en génie forestier, 6–11
Institut canadien des affaires internationales, 3–8
Institut canadien d'études stratégiques, 12–6
Institut canadien du cuir et de la chaussure, 16–7
Institut canadien du film, 24–6
Institut canadien international des céréales, 3–10, 6–13
Institut canadien pour la paix et la sécurité internationales, 1–58, 3–13
Institut de formation en gestion de la construction, 29–7
Institut de formation et de recherches des Nations Unies, 3–10
Institut de l'administration publique du Canada, 9–4
Institut de la fourrure du Canada, 15–5
Institut des relations intergouvernementales; Université Queen's, 10–4
Institut fédéral de la gestion, 9–4
Institut interaméricain de statistique, 7–7
Institut interaméricain pour la coopération en agriculture, 3–10
Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF), 19–4
Institut international de statistique, 7–7
Institut international pour l'analyse des systèmes de haut niveau, 3–8
Institut international pour les sciences administratives, 3–10
Institut Pan Américain de géographie et d'histoire, 3–10
Instituts militaires et des services unis, 12–6
Institut national d'optique, 24–6
Institut Nord-Sud, 3–16
International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, 7–7
International Peace Academy, 3–7
Interprovincial Pipe Line Limited, 1–63, 14–2, 14–8
Investissement Canada, 16–11

Jardin international de la paix au Manitoba, 15–8
JUSTICE, 19–
  Ministère, 19–3

Langues officielles; subventions et contributions, 25–5, 25–6
Légion royale canadienne, 2–4
Les ponts Jacques Cartier et Champlain Incorporée, 27–2, 27–11
Ligue des cadets de l'air du Canada, 12–6, 27–10
Ligue des cadets de l'armée du Canada, 12–6
Ligue navale du Canada, 12–6
Loi canadienne sur les prêts aux étudiants, 1–67, 25–2, 25–7
Loi d'aide au développement international (Institutions financières), 1–36, 3–17
Loi d'indemnisation des anciens prisonniers de guerre, 2–4
Loi de 1950 sur les crédits de défense, 1–44
Loi de 1964 sur la révision des arrangements fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces, 17–7
Loi de 1971 sur l'assurance-chômage–
  Contribution de l'État; Conseil du Trésor, 1–42
  Dépenses recouvrables, 1–40, 1–50, 1–54
Loi de 1977 sur les accords fiscaux entre le gouvernement fédéral et les provinces et sur les contributions fédérales en matière d'enseignement postsecondaire et de santé, 1–64, 1–66, 1–67, 7–5, 17–2, 17–7, 23–7, 23–9, 25–7
Loi de stabilisation concernant le grain de l'Ouest, 1–39, 1–60
Loi nationale sur l'habitation; Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement, 1–57, 29–3
Loi sur la Banque fédérale de développement, 1–47, 1–63, 16–2
Loi sur la Caisse de prévoyance des employés du chemin de fer de l'Intercolonial et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard, 1–53, 27–9
Loi sur la Commission d'énergie du Nord canadien, 1–38
Loi sur la continuation de la pension des services de défense, 12–6
Loi sur la continuation des pensions de la Gendarmerie royale du Canada, 26–9
Loi sur la Fondation Asie-Pacifique du Canada, 1–58
Loi sur l'Accord entre le Canada et la Nouvelle-Écosse sur la gestion des ressources pétrolières et gazières, 14–8
Loi sur l'aéronautique, 1–53
Loi sur l'aménagement rural et le développement agricole, 16–6
Loi sur l'assurance-récolte, 1–59, 6–2, 6–8
Loi sur l'indemnisation pour dommages causés par les pesticides, 6–8
Loi sur la mise au point des pensions du service public, 1–61, 9–6
Loi sur la pension de retraite des lieutenants-gouverneurs, 1–67, 25–2, 25–6
Loi sur la pension de retraite du gouverneur général, 1–64, 18–2, 18–3
Loi sur la pension spéciale du service diplomatique, 1–58, 3–2, 3–8
Loi sur la quarantaine des plantes, 6–8
Loi sur la réadaptation des anciens combattants, 2–4
Loi sur la réadaptation professionnelle des invalides, 23–9
Loi sur la restructuration du secteur des pêches de l'Atlantique, 16–2
Loi sur la Société canadienne des postes, 11–2
Loi sur la Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement, 1–57
Loi sur la Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne, 1–41
Loi sur la Société de développement du Cap-Breton, 1–46, 16–2
Loi sur la stabilisation des prix agricoles, 1–59, 6–2, 6–8
Loi sur la taxe d'accise, 1–53
Loi sur l'autonomie gouvernementale des Sechelts, 4–6
Loi sur le Centre international d'exploitation des océans, 1–37
Loi sur le Conseil canadien des normes, 1–43
Loi sur le Conseil des Arts du Canada, 1–40
Loi sur le déplacement des lignes et sur les croisements de chemin de fer, 27–10, 27–7, 27–21
Loi sur le développement industriel et régional, 16–6
Loi sur le paiement anticipé des récoltes, 1–60, 6–2, 6–8
Loi sur le pétrole et le gaz du Canada, 4–13, 14–10
Loi sur le programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur, 1–44
Loi sur le programme d'encouragement du secteur pétrolier, 14–10
Loi sur le règlement des revendications des Inuvialuit de la région de l'ouest de l'Arctique, 1–59, 4–2, 4–6
Loi sur le Sénat et la Chambre des communes, 1–42, 1–65, 20–2
Loi sur le transfert de l'impôt sur le revenu des entreprises d'utilité publique; paiements aux provinces, 1–64, 17–2, 17–7
Loi sur le transport du grain de l'ouest, 1–68, 27–2, 27–3, 27–8, 27–17, 27–21
Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods, 1–47
Loi sur les accords de Bretton Woods et des accords connexes, 1–47, 17–2, 17–5
Loi sur les chemins de fer, 1–68, 27–2, 27–3, 27–17, 27–21
Loi sur les indemnités de service de guerre, 2–2, 2–5
Loi sur les Indiens, 4–6
Loi sur les inventions des fonctionnaires, 1–41
Loi sur les jeunes contrevenants, 1–50, 19–5, 23–9
Loi sur les juges; Pensions, 1–48, 19–7, 19–12
Loi sur les maladies et la protection des animaux, 6–8
Loi sur les offices de commercialisation des produits de ferme, 1–60, 6–2, 6–7
Loi sur les paiements anticipés pour le grain des Prairies, 1–60, 6–2, 6–13
Loi sur les pensions, 2–4
Loi sur les prestations de retraite supplémentaires; versements, 12–6
Loi sur les prêts aidant aux opérations de pêche, 1–65, 21–2, 21–5
Loi sur les prêts aux petites entreprises, 1–59, 1–63, 4–3, 4–16, 16–2, 16–7
Loi sur les prêts destinés aux améliorations agricoles et à la commercialisation selon la formule coopérative, 1–59, 6–2, 6–8
Loi sur les subventions au transport des marchandises dans la Région atlantique, 1–68, 27–2, 27–3, 27–17, 27–21
Loi sur les subventions aux municipalités, 1–56, 24–6
Loi sur les taux de transport des marchandises dans les provinces Maritimes, 27–17, 27–21
Loi sur les terres destinées aux anciens combattants, 1–35, 1–58, 2–2, 2–5

Loi sur l'expansion des importations, 1–59
Loi sur l'exportation et l'importation de biens culturels, 1–40, 8–2, 8–7
Loi sur l'indemnisation pour dommages causés par les pesticides, 6–8
Lois constitutionnelles de 1867 à 1982, 1–64, 17–2, 17–7
L'Université de la Saskatchewan pour supporter le programme d'archives du Centre Diefenbaker, 8–14

Marine Atlantique S.C.C., 1–54, 27–2, 27–13
Marine Industrie Limitée, 16–6
Mariner's House of Montreal, 27–7
Marion V. Royce, subventions en mémoire de, 28–4
Maritime Forestry Complex Corporation, 6–11
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 16–7
Mission to Seamen, section Lakehead, 27–7
Missions to Seamen, Sarnia et Windsor, 27–7
Missions to Seamen, Toronto, 27–7
Mohawk College; subvention, 13–6
Monnaie canadienne, 17–2
Musée de l'armée, 15–8
Musées nationaux du Canada, 8–19

Nixon, M^me^ Eleanor, 12–6
Northern Alberta Railway Company; remise en état de l'embranchement ferroviaire des Prairies, 27–8
Northwest Territories Chamber of Mines; formation de prospecteurs, 4–12
Nouveaux Horizons; contributions, 22–9

Office Canada/Terre-Neuve des hydrocarbures, 1–63, 14–2, 14–9
Office canadien des provendes, 6–15
Office du baccalauréat international, 3–8
Office national de l'énergie, 14–18
Office national des transports, 27–20
Office national du film, 8–16
Organisation de coopération et de développement économiques, 3–9, 6–7
Organisation de l'aviation civile internationale, 3–9
Organisation des Nations Unies, 3–9
Organisation des Nations Unies pour le développement industriel, 3–9
Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture (UNESCO), 3–9
Organisation du Traité de l'Atlantique Nord, 1–44, 3–9
Organisation internationale des institutions supérieures de contrôle des finances publiques, 17–11
Organisation internationale du travail, 3–9
Organisation maritime internationale, 3–9
Organisation météorologique mondiale, 15–6
Organisation mondiale de la propriété intellectuelle, 3–8
Organisation mondiale de la santé, 3–9, 23–11, 23–13
Organisation panaméricaine de la santé, 3–9
Organisation pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, 3–9
Organismes nationaux d'activités artistiques et culturelles, 8–8
Organismes nationaux de services dans le domaine du film et du vidéo; contributions, 8–8
Oxford Forestry Institute, 6–11

Paiements de prestations; Emploi et Immigration, 13–6
Paiements pour l'enseignement postsecondaire faits aux provinces, 1–67, 17–2, 17–7, 25–2, 25–7
PARLEMENT, 20–
  Bibliothèque du Parlement, 20–7
  Chambre des communes, 20–5
  Sénat, 20–3
PÊCHES ET OCÉANS, 21
  Ministère, 21–2
Pétromont Limitée, 16–7
Plan d'entraînement des aviateurs du Commonwealth britannique, 12–6
Plan de développement de l'Est du Québec, 16–6, 21–4
Pont Victoria, Montréal; versement au CN à la suite de l'abolition des péages, 27–9
Préparation d'urgence, 12–6
Prestations d'adaptation pour les travailleurs, 1–68, 28–2, 28–4
Prestations de retraite supplémentaires, 13–2
Prestations versées aux pêcheurs; contribution de l'État, 1–62, 13–2, 13-7
Privatisation et affaires réglementaires, 9–9
Prix Thérèse Casgrain, 23–5
Processus d'examen de l'endettement agricole, 6–8
Producteurs de bardeaux et planchettes refondues de la vallée du Fraser, 16–6
Programme canadien d'encouragement à l'exploration et à la mise en valeur, 14–2, 14–9
Programme canadien de réorientation des agriculteurs, 6–7, 6–9
Programme coopératif de la Commission économique pour l'Europe, 15–5
Programme d'adaptation de l'industrie et de la main d'oeuvre, 16–6
Programme d'affectations des employés, 28–5
Programme d'aide à l'industrie de la construction navale, 16–6
Programme d'aide au développement de l'enregistrement sonore, 8–8
Programme d'aide au développement industriel de l'édition canadienne, 8–8
Programme d'aménagement des territoires du Nord, 4–13
Programme d'échange de technologie, 3–8
Programme d'expansion des entreprises, 1–63, 16–2, 16–7
Programme de construction des embranchements, 14–8
Programme de démonstration dans les collectivités éloignées, 14–8
Programme de développement de l'industrie spatiale, 8–7
Programme de développement du Bas St-Laurent/Gaspésie, 16–7
Programme de développement économique des autochtones, 16–6
Programme de développement et d'expérimentation de charges utiles et de véhicules spatiaux, 8–8
Programme de développement industriel et régional, 1–63, 16–2
Programme de développement industriel lié au transport dans l'Ouest, 16–6
Programme de la diversification de l'Ouest, 4–16
Programme de la privatisation et des affaires réglementaires, 9–9
Programme de mise en valeur de la technologie, 16–7
Programme de prêts basés sur le prix des produits agricoles, 6–8
Programme de productivité de l'industrie du matériel de défense canadienne; contributions, 16–6
Programme de rachat des permis de pêche commerciale du saumon de l'Atlantique, 21–4
Programme de rationalisation des chantiers navals de l'Ontario, 16–7
Programme de recherche des possibilités technologiques en Europe, 16–7
Programme de recherche en biotechnologie, 24–6
Programme de recherche et de développement de l'Association canadienne de l'électricité, 14–8
Programme de rédaction des lois de l'Université d'Ottawa, 19–5
Programme de réduction des débris flottants, 27–9
Programme de réduction des pluies acides, 16–6
Programme de sondage des fonds marins, 14–14
Programme des prix d'excellence du Canada, 16–6
Programme d'isolation thermique des résidences canadiennes, 14–8
Programme d'initiatives pétrolières et gazières dans le Nord, 4–13
Programme du Commonwealth pour la jeunesse, 3–9
Programme Entreprise Atlantique, 16–7
Programme fédéral d'aide aux entreprises du centre de l'Ontario frappées par la tornade, 16–7
Programme national de lutte contre l'abus de l'alcool et des drogues chez les autochtones; contributions, 23–11
Programme préparatoire d'observation de la Terre; contribution, 24–3
Programme relatif à l'administration centrale de la fonction publique, 9–3
Programme spécial d'aide aux producteurs de grains du Canada, 6–13
Programme sur les répercussions de la technologie, 28–5
Projet de développement des productions fourragères dans la région de l'Atlantique; contributions, 6–9
Projet TRIUMF, 24–6
Projets d'aide à la réorientation des producteurs de tabac, 6–9
Projets d'aide au développement de la production, 6–9
Projets de création d'emplois, 9–2, 9–5
Projets de développement de la commercialisation des produits agricoles canadiens, 6–9

Projets de remplacement des entreprises, 6–9

Rage; quote-part des paiements aux propriétaires d'animaux morts, 6–8
Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des anciens combattants, 1–58, 2–4
Rajustement des engagements actuariels de l'assurance des soldats de retour au pays, 2–4
Réciprocité fiscale (accords fiscaux réciproques), 1–60, 7–2, 7–5, 8–17
Réforme du droit pénal, 19–5
Régime d'assistance publique du Canada, 1–66, 23-2, 23–9
Régime de pensions du Canada; dépenses recouvrables au titre du, 1–40, 1–50, 1–55, 1–60
Régimes d'aide juridique; contributions aux provinces et aux territoires, 19–5
Regina; déplacement de lignes de chemin de fer; paiements, 27–10
Région de Laprade; subventions et contributions, 16–6, 16–7
Région de Thetford-Mines; subventions et contributions, 16–6, 16–7
Règlements pour un renouveau industriel canadien, 16–6
Remise en état de l'embranchement ferroviaire des Prairies; dépenses en capital, 27–8
Rentes versées aux Indiens; paiements en vertu de traités, 1–59, 4–6
Réserve pour l'amélioration du réseau, 27–19
REVENU NATIONAL, 22–

Douanes et Accise, 22–3
Impôt, 22–4

SANTÉ NATIONALE ET BIEN-ÊTRE SOCIAL, 23–
Ministère, 23–
Programme de l'administration centrale, 23–4;
Programme de la condition physique et du sport amateur, 23–17;
Programme de la protection de la santé, 23–13;
Programme de la sécurité du revenu, 23–15;
Programme des XV^es Olympiques d'hiver, 23–18;
Programme des services médicaux, 23–11;
Programme des services et de la promotion de la santé, 23–6;
Programme des services sociaux, 23–8
SCIENCES ET TECHNOLOGIE, 24–
Ministère d'État, 24–3
Science and Engineering Research Council du Royaume-Uni, 24–6
Seafarer's Club, Prince Rupert (C.-B.), 27–7
Seamen's Mission Society, Saint-John (N.-B.), 27–7
Secrétariat commun des ressources renouvelables des Inuvialuit, 21–5
Secrétariat des conférences intergouvernementales canadiennes, 10–5
SECRÉTARIAT D'ÉTAT, 25–
Ministère, 25–3
Secrétariat du Commonwealth, 3–9
Sénat, 20–3
Sénateurs à la retraite; pensions aux, 20–4
Service canadien du renseignement de sécurité, 26–4
Service correctionnel, 26–5
Services de main-d'oeuvre agricole du Canada, 13–7
Société canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, 27–9
Société canadienne de météorologie et d'océanographie, 15–5
Société canadienne des brevets et d'exploitation Limitée, 16–2, 16–8
Société canadienne des ports, 1–53, 27–2, 27–12
Société canadienne des postes, 1–43, 8–2, 11–5
Société canadienne des sciences judiciaires, 19–5
Société canadienne d'hypothèques et de logement, 29–14
Société canadienne pour la prévention du crime, 26–3
Société de construction des musées du Canada Inc., 29–2, 29–5
Société de développement de l'industrie cinématographique canadienne, 8–12
Société de développement du Cap-Breton, 16–9
Société de l'usine-pilote de protéines, d'huile et d'anoidon (PHA), 6–13
Société dite Last Post Fund, 2–4
Société du crédit agricole, 6–16
Société du port de St. John's, 27–2
Société en commandite pour la création d'entreprises, 16–7
Société financière internationale, 17–2, 17–5
Société FORINTEK du Canada, 6–11
Société immobilière du Canada,
Société Inuvialuit régionale, 1–59, 4–2, 4–6
(Le Vieux-Port de Montréal) Limitée, 29–9
(Le Vieux-Port de Québec) Inc., 29–2
(Mirabel) Limitée, 29–8
Société John Howard, 26–3
Société pour l'expansion des exportations, 1–58, 1–59, 3–18
Société Radio-Canada, 8–10
Sociétés de tir, 12–6
Soins hospitaliers dispensés aux Indiens, 4–12
SOLLICITEUR GÉNÉRAL, 26–
Ministère, 26–3
Sport amateur; contribution pour aide à la promotion et au développement, 23–17
Statistique Canada, 7–6
Stocks régulateurs internationaux de caoutchouc naturel, 3–2
Subventions aux municipalités et autres autorités taxatrices, 29–7
Surintendant des institutions financières, 17–13
Système d'automatisation de la marche des trains, 16–6
Système international de données sur les publications en série, 8–18

Télésat Canada, 8–7
Territoires du Nord-Ouest
Assurance-maladie des Indiens et des Inuit, 4–12
Paiements, 4–14
Paiements de transfert, 4–14
Soins hospitaliers dispensés aux Indiens et Inuit, 4–12
Territories Accident Prevention Association, 4–12
Thompson, M. R. P., 12–6
Trains de banlieue de la région de Montréal, 27–7
Transferts fiscaux, 23–7, 25–8
TRANSPORTS, 27–
Ministère, 27–4
TRAVAIL, 28–
Ministère, 28–3
Travaux de la Division Trenton de la Société Hawker-Siddeley, 16–7
TRAVAUX PUBLICS, 29–
Ministère
Programme de la voirie et des autres travaux de génie, 29–11;
Programme de soutien à la gestion immobilière fédérale, 29–6;
Programme des services, 29–12;
Programme du logement, 29–4;
Programme du transport maritime et des travaux connexes de génie, 29–10
Tribunal canadien des importations, 17–8
Tribunal de l'aviation civile, 27–18
Tribunal de la concurrence, 11–6

Union internationale des télécommunications, 8–8
Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources naturelles, 15–8
Université de Moncton; contribution, 6–11
University of British Columbia; contribution, 6–11

Vérificateur général, 17–11
Versatile Pacific Shipyards Inc., 16–7
Versements d'allocations au conjoint; Santé nationale et Bien-être social, 1–66, 23–2, 23–15
Versements d'allocations familiales, 1–66, 23–2, 23-15
Versements de sécurité de la vieillesse; Santé nationale et Bien-être social, 1–66, 23–2, 23-15
Versements du supplément de revenu garanti, Santé nationale et Bien-être social, 1–66, 23–2, 23–16
VIA Rail Canada Inc., 27–2, 27–14

XV^es Jeux Olympiques d'hiver; paiements, 23–18

Water Pollution Control Federation, 15–5
Welland Canal Mission for Sailors, 27–7

Whittington, M^me^ Mary, 12–6
Writer's Federation of Nova Scotia, 27–7

Yukon –
Assurance-maladie des Indiens, 4–12
Location ou achat de maisons à prix modique, 4–12
Paiements, 4–14
Soins hospitaliers dispensés aux Indiens, 4–12
Yukon Chamber of Mines, 4–12
Yukon Conservation Society, 4–12